



WINDOW TECHNOLOGY  
DOOR TECHNOLOGY  
AUTOMATIC ENTRANCE SYSTEMS  
BUILDING MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS



DOOR TECHNOLOGY – PLANNING GUIDE AND ORDER CATALOGUE

## System solutions for timber and steel doors

Edition 03/2023

Securing technology for you



# The Gretsch-Unitas group

Opening, moving, closing, securing – true to its motto "Securing technology for you", Gretsch-Unitas group provides groundbreaking solutions for window and door technology, automatic entrance systems and building management systems. With its system brands, the group delivers solutions for burglar inhibition on doors and windows, for barrier-free building, for doors in escape and rescue routes, extending to individual facade solutions for projects.



## Gretsch-Unitas GmbH Baubeschläge



GU in Ditzingen is the headquarters of the group, development, administration and the production of modern architectural hardware for window and door technology. Apart from different flexible assembly departments, the production site comprises a high-tech punching, and galvanising facility.

## BKS GmbH



BKS manufactures mechanical and electronic locking cylinders, locks, locking systems and panic locks for escape and rescue routes. Harmonised mechanical and electronic system solutions are available for access control.

## FERCO International S.A.S.



Ferco is the largest production site for window hardware in France. As a subsidiary of the Gretsch-Unitas group, Ferco also offers customer support and distribution in France for all products of the group.





**GU Automatic**



GU Automatic offers innovative, secure and reliable solutions for automatic entrance systems and automatic door systems, revolving doors, all-glass sliding walls, security curved sliding doors and controlled physical access.

**ela-soft**



The successful GEMOS facility management and organisation system was designed by ela-soft, one of the market and technology leaders in the building technology branch.



## General information

Table of contents	7
-------------------	---

## Lock and door hardware combinations

Overview of series	15
Single and double-leaf doors with standard function	28
Single and double-leaf doors with panic function	64
Special applications	168

## Locks and multi-points locks for use with PC and Swiss round profile-cylinders

Overview – product features	180
Manual-locking locking systems	184
Self-locking locking systems	294
Accessories	382

## Door hardware for escape doors to EN 1125

Electrically-locking Touch Bar (EVT)	430
Touch bars	432
Push bars	436
Face-fixed panic exit devices	442
Accessories	454

## Escape door security

Escape door control units	460
Locking elements	468
Accessories for escape door control units	470
Visualisation and system management	472

## Additional information

Technical information	477
Useful information	511



### **Systematic service**

Service, planning, seminars

8

---

### **Ordering made easy**

Your guide to using the catalogue

10

Materials and finishes

12

Explanation of pictographs

13

---

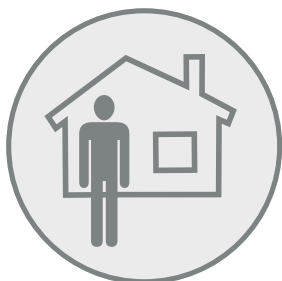


# Systematic service

Service, planning, seminars



# Systematic Service



## Building project consulting

We make your everyday work easier: building project consulting assists architects and planners; for example by preparing project-specific drawings and door schedules, cable diagrams and tender specifications or conceptual designs with functional descriptions. Our well thought-out and coordinated system solutions guarantee optimum functionality and also compliance with the required standards and directives.



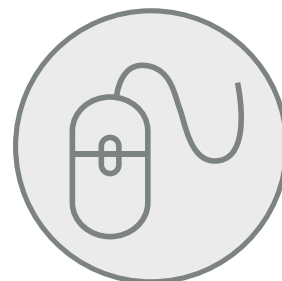
## Door engineering

Step by step to the right door solution: the GU group door engineering concept is the last word in efficiency when it comes to configuration of individual doors. Solutions are developed based on experimental models that cleverly overlap the various trades. The documentation ensures maximum planning reliability based on clearly laid-out door configuration lists.



## Tender-Text-Manager

Comprehensive, legally sound and technically up-to-date: with the Tender-Text-Manager, we are offering architects and planners a convenient and effective online tool that allows them to effortlessly compile technical specifications and complete tender specifications – for all GU group products.



## Customer Information System

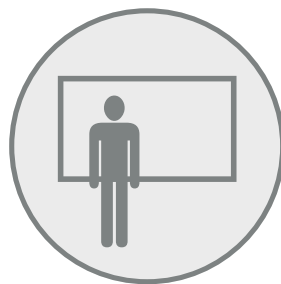
Available at the click of a mouse: the Customer Information System (CIS) is an ordering and information system for all GU group products. You can use the online platform 24 hours a day 7 days a week to access important information: from preparing a quotation through to performing an availability check in real-time, from placing the order to order tracking.

A product on its own is not a solution. The correct level of security, function and cost-effectiveness can only be achieved with the right planning and by ensuring correct application. The GU group therefore also applies the systematic thought processes demonstrated in its product range to its service offering. Close interlinking of one-to-one expert advice, free online support and a comprehensive programme of technical seminars aims to make the day-to-day work of customers easier.



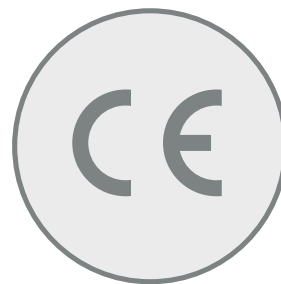
### **confiGUrator**

The right products in the right quantity: the practical confiGUrator is an online platform where part lists and hardware sets can be precisely determined. Based on the specifications for the particular project, a technically correct parts list is generated within seconds. The data is determined based on current conditions and fundamental technical principles.



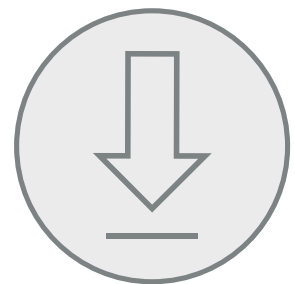
### **Seminars and training courses**

Practical knowledge based on first-hand experience: with around 160 events annually, the GU group offers an extremely wide range of seminars and training courses. The programme includes product innovations and their applications, current architectural trends and standards and directives. Several seminars and training courses are certified and recognised as advanced training courses by the chamber of architects and civil engineers in Germany.



### **CE-certified products**

Security you can rely on: the locks of the series 23 and 21 and the SECURY 21 multi-point locks are CE-certified. This is how the GU group reassures its customers that these products meet the requirements of the European Union. In addition, by using CE marking, we take responsibility for the fact that the products fulfil all the characteristics defined in the Declaration of Performance.



### **Free download**

Planning made simple: a wide range of information on the products and applications is available to download from our company website to the local hard drive quickly, conveniently and free of charge: from product documents and installation drawings to Declarations of Performance through to software solutions.

# Ordering made easy

Your guide to using the catalogue



## Door situations

The graphic examples illustrate the different door situations. Different door versions (single or double-leaf doors) and door hardware sets are shown. The individual door situations are coded (e.g. PZO 110) to simplify the search in the lock and door hardware combinations section of the catalogue. The description of the marking provides initial information regarding the lock designs.



**Overview of series**  
Double-leaf doors with panic function to EN 179

<b>PZA 110</b>	Panic function, double-leaf Automatic locking of passive leaf Electrical safeguarding by means of escape door locking, centralised control and visualisation	116
<b>PZO 110</b>	Panic function, double-leaf Top-locking feature of passive leaf Electrical safeguarding by means of escape door locking, centralised control and visualisation	120
<b>PZAS 110</b>	Panic function, double-leaf Automatic locking of passive leaf SECUR lock-panic lock Electrical safeguarding by means of escape door locking, centralised control and visualisation	124
<b>PZA 170</b>	Panic function, double-leaf Automatic locking of passive leaf Electrical safeguarding by means of escape door locking, centralised control and visualisation	128

## Lock and door hardware combinations

Each combination is documented on four pages in detail. In addition to the schematic illustration you will find a detailed functional description and application examples.



**Combination PZAS 115**  
Panic function, 2-leaf, automatic locking of passive leaf, SECURITY

**Functional description**  
**Active leaf**  
Inside  
This active leaf can be opened by the lever handle as any time panic function.  
With a SECURITY lock, the door locks automatically without having to use the key.  
**Outside**  
This active leaf is opened using the key and lever handle.  
With a SECURITY lock, the door locks automatically.  
Panic function:  
- Panic function C

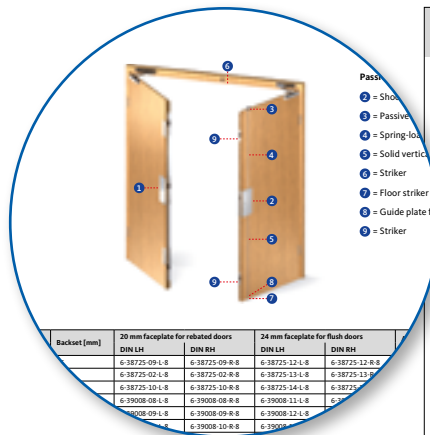
**Passive leaf**  
**Inside**  
Active and passive leaf can be opened from inside using the lever handle.  
At the moment of escape door opening, the active leaf is opened by the passive leaf. The leaf is locked using the through lock, so the leaves can close and guarantee that the fire load is closed. The closing sequence is controlled by the fire alarm control system.  
**Possible applications**  
- Escape door to EN 1212 in public buildings  
- Installation in fire and smoke protection doors  
- At the lever handle is on the outside, the door can be used as a connecting door from both sides depending on the door opening direction.  
- With a secondary fire warning system, the door is closed in compliance with the requirements.

**Functional description**  
**Active leaf**  
**Inside**  
The active leaf can be opened by the lever handle (panic function).  
With a SECURITY lock, the door locks automatically without having to use the key.  
**Outside**  
The active leaf is opened using the key and lever handle.  
With a SECURITY lock, the door locks automatically.

## Selecting products: locks

This sample page shows the required locks including accessories. The necessary accessories are also included. The numbering of the components in the graphic helps to select the required products step-by-step.

The part numbers shown represent only a selection of the available products. Additional variants can be found in the product catalogue. You will find the corresponding catalogue pages in the tables.



**Combination PZAS 115**  
Panic function, 2-leaf, automatic locking of passive leaf, SECURITY

**Active leaf:**  
SECUR panic lock

**Passive leaf:**  
- Show lock lock  
- Spring loaded vertical lock  
- Solid vertical lock  
- Striker  
- Floor striker  
- Guide plate for vertical lock  
- Striker

No.	Product / Panic function	Price
1	SECUR 2111 / B	55
	SECUR 2111 / C	65
	SECUR 2113 / C	55
	SECUR 2171 / C Electrically coupled	65

## Selecting products: electronics

Each door situation is presented with possible lock monitoring options.

Additional graphics and the appropriate tables show possible connections to escape door locking, central visualisation and control systems. The appropriate electronic components are also shown in the product catalogue. The page numbers are indicated in the table.

**Combination PZAS 115**  
Panic function, 2-leaf, automatic locking of passive leaf, SECURITY

**Monitoring contacts**

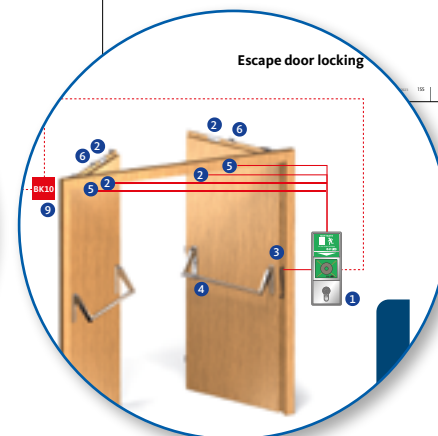
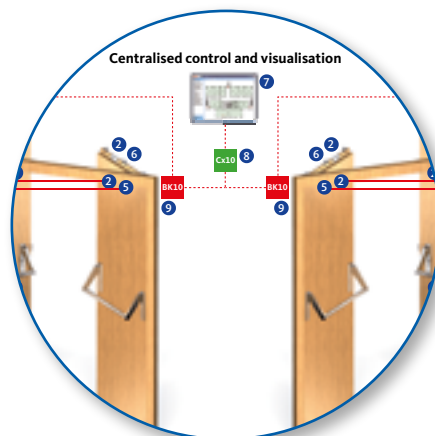
Function	Connection	Wiring	Terminal	Terminal	Terminal	Terminal	Terminal	Terminal
Escape door locking	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Centralised control and visualisation	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16

**Escape door locking**

Terminal	Function	Wiring
1	Escape door locking	1
2	Escape door locking	2
3	Escape door locking	3
4	Escape door locking	4
5	Escape door locking	5
6	Escape door locking	6
7	Escape door locking	7
8	Escape door locking	8

**Centralised control and visualisation**

Terminal	Function	Wiring
9	Centralised control and visualisation	9
10	Centralised control and visualisation	10
11	Centralised control and visualisation	11
12	Centralised control and visualisation	12
13	Centralised control and visualisation	13
14	Centralised control and visualisation	14
15	Centralised control and visualisation	15
16	Centralised control and visualisation	16



## Products

In addition to the product photograph and the dimensioned drawings, you can also find a detailed functional description and detailed product information on the double page spreads. The tables contain the corresponding order numbers for locks prepared for a profile cylinder or Swiss round cylinder. Depending on the product, descriptions of additional variants will be provided here.

**B-2116 panic lock**  
for 1-leaf doors

**Functional description**

**Product description**

**Faceplate 20 x 3 x 235 mm**

Order number	Order number
B-21160-00-L-8	B-21160-00-R-8
B-21160-01-L-8	B-21160-01-R-8
B-21160-02-L-8	B-21160-02-R-8
B-21160-03-L-8	B-21160-03-R-8
B-21160-04-L-8	B-21160-04-R-8

**Additional options (available on request)**

Option	Description	Order number
1	...	...
2	...	...
3	...	...
4	...	...
5	...	...
6	...	...
7	...	...
8	...	...
9	...	...
10	...	...
11	...	...
12	...	...
13	...	...
14	...	...
15	...	...
16	...	...
17	...	...
18	...	...
19	...	...
20	...	...
21	...	...
22	...	...
23	...	...
24	...	...
25	...	...
26	...	...
27	...	...
28	...	...
29	...	...
30	...	...

# Ordering made easy

## Materials and finishes



### Standard finishes

The finishes and materials are for all window and door handles. We use high-quality aluminium alloys for the hardware range. Our stainless steel hardware is rust-free and distinguished by its outstanding performance characteristics. Thanks to product-specific coating processes, we achieve optimum resistant finishes with particularly long-lasting durability, also in various RAL colours.

#### Finish 1: silver/EV1 look

With its cool, slightly reflective finish, the silver/EV1 look perfectly complements modern interiors. This robust finish is impressive owing to its high impact- and scratch-resistance.



#### Finish 8: satin stainless steel

The satin stainless steel finish is particularly durable, making it an ideal, environmentally friendly alternative to other finish coatings.



#### Finish 3: PVD brass

Our high-quality hardware in brass look is manufactured from stainless steel with a titanium (PVD) coating. Outstanding characteristics such as corrosion resistance, wear resistance and low maintenance set this finish apart from other finishes.



#### Finish 7: traffic white (RAL 9016)



#### Finish 9: more finishes available on request

Our hardware solutions are also available in various special colours on request. Individual design solutions and colour concepts can thus be realised throughout the entire building.

#### \*Order example I for selection of finish

Lever set with rosettes

Square size = 8 mm = B-70000-□□-0-□

Cylinder hole-type = PC = 0

Lever handle model = RONDO H1.0 = 0

Finish = satin stainless steel = 8

More finishes available on request.

Cylinder hole-type/Hole distance












Lever handle model

Finish

B-70000-□□-0-□ = order number B-70000-00-0-8



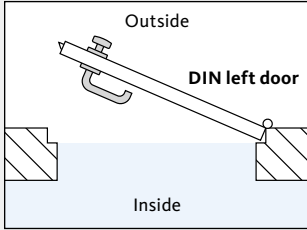
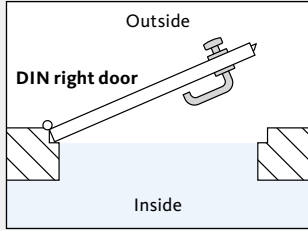
The following pictographs are used in this catalogue:

-  These products are approved as panic exit devices according to EN 1125.
-  These products have been tested in accordance with EN 1906.
-  These products are approved as emergency exit devices according to EN 179.
-  These products are suitable for barrier-free construction to DIN 18040.
-  These products are suitable for use in fire protection doors.
-  These products are approved and evaluated by the German Association of Non-Life Insurers (VdS) acc. to individual directives for the prevention of loss.
-  These products have been tested in accordance with the directives for electronic locking systems for doors in rescue routes.
-  These products are tested and certified in a wide range of security classes to meet individual burglar resistance demands.
-  These products can be integrated into door management systems such as BKS-NET.
-  These products have been tested in accordance with EN 14846.
-  These products are CE-certified.

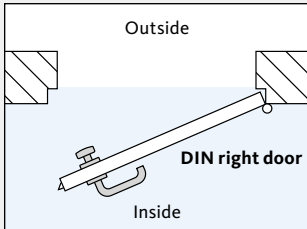
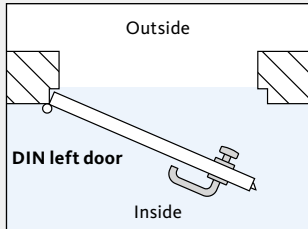
### DIN left or DIN right?

The order numbers in the catalogue differ depending on whether the door opens inwards or outwards and to the right or the left.

#### Door opening outward

<p><b>Entrance set, right-hand side</b></p> <p>Inside: Lever handle pointing to the right</p> <p>Outside: Knob pointing to the left</p>			<p><b>Entrance set, left-hand side</b></p> <p>Inside: Lever handle pointing to the left</p> <p>Outside: Knob pointing to the right</p>
---	---	--	--

#### Door opening inward

<p><b>Entrance set, right-hand side</b></p> <p>Inside: Lever handle pointing to the right</p> <p>Outside: Knob pointing to the left</p>			<p><b>Entrance set, left-hand side</b></p> <p>Inside: Lever handle pointing to the left</p> <p>Outside: Knob pointing to the right</p>
---	---	--	--

# Lock and door hardware combinations



# Overview of series

Single-leaf doors with standard function



Inside



Outside

## NE 100

Standard function, single-leaf

28



Inside



Outside

## NEO 400

Standard function, single-leaf  
with top-locking

32



Inside



Outside

## NE 120

Standard function, single-leaf

36



Inside



Outside

## NEO 420

Standard function, single-leaf  
with top-locking

40

# Overview of series

## Double-leaf doors with standard function



### NZA 150

Standard function, double-leaf  
Automatic locking of passive leaf

44



### NZO 400

Standard function, double-leaf  
Active leaf with top-locking

48



### NZA 190

Standard function, double-leaf  
Automatic locking of passive leaf

52



### NZA 110

Standard function, double-leaf  
Automatic locking of passive leaf

56

# Overview of series

Double-leaf doors with standard function



## NZA 170

Standard function, double-leaf  
Automatic locking of passive leaf

60



# Overview of series

Single-leaf doors with panic function to EN 179



Inside



Outside

## PE 100

Panic function, single-leaf  
Electrical safeguarding by means of escape door locking,  
centralised control and visualisation

64



Inside



Outside

## PEO 400

Panic function, single-leaf  
Top-locking feature  
Electrical safeguarding by means of escape door locking,  
centralised control and visualisation

68



Inside



Outside

## PES 100

Panic function, single-leaf  
SECURY multi-point lock  
Electrical safeguarding by means of escape door locking,  
centralised control and visualisation

72



Inside



Outside

## PE 120

Panic function, single-leaf  
Electrical safeguarding by means of escape door locking,  
centralised control and visualisation

76



Inside



Outside

### PE 210

Panic function, single-leaf  
Electrical safeguarding by means of escape door locking,  
centralised control and visualisation

80



Inside



Outside

### PEO 420

Panic function, single-leaf  
Top-locking feature  
Electrical safeguarding by means of escape door locking,  
centralised control and visualisation

84



Inside



Outside

### PES 120

Panic function, single-leaf  
SECURITY multi-point lock  
Electrical safeguarding by means of escape door locking,  
centralised control and visualisation

88

# Overview of series

Single-leaf doors with panic function to EN 1125



Inside



Outside

## PE 105

Panic function, single-leaf  
Electrical safeguarding by means of escape door locking,  
centralised control and visualisation

92



Inside



Outside

## PEO 405

Panic function, single-leaf  
Top-locking feature  
Electrical safeguarding by means of escape door locking,  
centralised control and visualisation

96



Inside



Outside

## PES 105

Panic function, single-leaf  
SECURY multi-point lock  
Electrical safeguarding by means of escape door locking,  
centralised control and visualisation

100



Inside



Outside

## PE 125

Panic function, single-leaf  
Electrical safeguarding by means of escape door locking,  
centralised control and visualisation

104

# Overview of series

Single-leaf doors with panic function to EN 1125



Inside



Outside

## PEO 425

Panic function, single-leaf

Top-locking feature

Electrical safeguarding by means of escape door locking, centralised control and visualisation

108



Inside



Outside

## PES 125

Panic function, single-leaf

SECURY multi-point lock

Electrical safeguarding by means of escape door locking, centralised control and visualisation

112

# Overview of series

Double-leaf doors with panic function to EN 179



Inside



Outside

## PZA 110

Panic function, double-leaf  
Automatic locking of passive leaf  
Electrical safeguarding by means of escape door locking,  
centralised control and visualisation

116



Inside



Outside

## PZO 110

Panic function, double-leaf  
Top-locking feature  
Electrical safeguarding by means of escape door locking,  
centralised control and visualisation

120



Inside



Outside

## PZAS 110

Panic function, double-leaf  
Automatic locking of passive leaf  
SECURY multi-point lock  
Electrical safeguarding by means of escape door locking,  
centralised control and visualisation

124



Inside



Outside

## PZA 170

Panic function, double-leaf  
Automatic locking of passive leaf  
Electrical safeguarding by means of escape door locking,  
centralised control and visualisation

128



# Overview of series

Double-leaf doors with panic function to EN 179



## PZO 170

Panic function, double-leaf  
Top-locking feature  
Electrical safeguarding by means of escape door locking, centralised control and visualisation

132



## PZA 210

Panic function, double-leaf  
Automatic locking of passive leaf  
Electrical safeguarding by means of escape door locking, centralised control and visualisation

136



## PZAS 170

Panic function, double-leaf  
Automatic locking of passive leaf  
SECURY multi-point lock  
Electrical safeguarding by means of escape door locking, centralised control and visualisation

140

# Overview of series

Double-leaf doors with panic function to EN 1125



## PZA 115

Panic function, double-leaf  
Automatic locking of passive leaf  
Electrical safeguarding by means of escape door locking,  
centralised control and visualisation

144



## PZO 115

Panic function, double-leaf  
Top-locking feature  
Electrical safeguarding by means of escape door locking,  
centralised control and visualisation

148



## PZAS 115

Panic function, double-leaf  
Automatic locking of passive leaf  
SECURY multi-point lock  
Electrical safeguarding by means of escape door locking,  
centralised control and visualisation

152



## PZA 175

Panic function, double-leaf  
Automatic locking of passive leaf  
Electrical safeguarding by means of escape door locking,  
centralised control and visualisation

156

# Overview of series

Double-leaf doors with panic function to EN 1125



Inside

Outside

## PZO 175

Panic function, double-leaf  
Top-locking feature  
Electrical safeguarding by means of escape door locking,  
centralised control and visualisation

160



Inside

Outside

## PZAS 175

Panic function, double-leaf  
Automatic locking of passive leaf  
SECURY multi-point lock  
Electrical safeguarding by means of escape door locking,  
centralised control and visualisation

164

# Overview of series

## Special applications



### Special applications

Panic function on the higher-mounted interior lever handle on the passive leaf	168
Panic function on the higher-mounted interior lever handle on the active leaf	169
Escape door locking	170
Kindergarten function	171
Access control	172
Automatic door function	173
Escape door locking – for double-leaf doors	174
Kindergarten function – for double-leaf doors	175
Access control – for double-leaf doors	176
Automatic door function – for double-leaf doors	177

---



# Combination NE 100

Standard function, single-leaf



Inside



Outside

## Functional description

### Inside

The door leaf is opened by key and lever handle and locked with the key.

### Outside

The door leaf is opened by key and lever handle and locked with the key.

## Possible applications

- Suitable for fire and smoke protection doors
- As the lever handle is on the outside, the door can be used as a connecting door from both sides
- Optional combination with electric access control and/or escape door security components (see the following pages)

## Recommendation

- Storage rooms
- Basement rooms
- Secondary entrance doors
- Cleaning equipment rooms

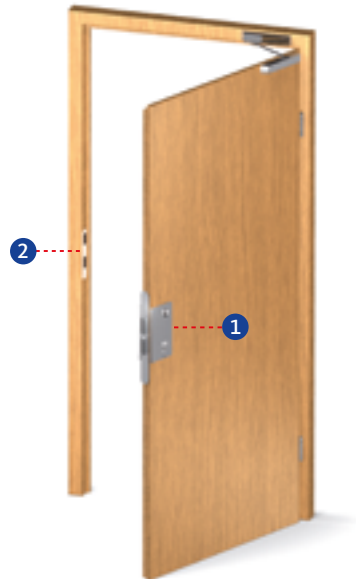
# Combination NE 100

Standard function, single-leaf



## Active leaf:

- ① = Fire rated door lock
- ② = Striker



Active leaf							
No.	Product	Backset [mm]	20 mm faceplate for rebated doors		24 mm faceplate for flush doors		Additional PC/CH-RC versions see page
			DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DIN RH	
1	1206 Grade 5	55	B-12060-50-L-8	B-12060-50-R-8	B-12060-54-L-8	B-12060-54-R-8	216
		65	B-12060-51-L-8	B-12060-51-R-8	B-12060-55-L-8	B-12060-55-R-8	216
		80	B-12060-52-L-8	B-12060-52-R-8	B-12060-56-L-8	B-12060-56-R-8	216

Frame					
Striker					
No.	Product			See page	
2	Angled striker	Non-handed		B 9000 0248	396
	Flat striker	Non-handed		B-90000-05-0-8	398
	Lipped striker	DIN LH		B-90000-61-L-8	400
		DIN RH		B-90000-61-R-8	

# Combination NE 100

Standard function, single-leaf



Inside



Outside

### Active leaf: lever set with rosettes

**Order number\***

B-72000-□□-0-□

□	Cylinder hole-type	□	Lever handle model	□	Finish
0	PC	0	RONDO H1.0	1	Silver/EV1 look
2	CH-RC	4	BELCANTO-PANIK H3.0	3	PVD brass
		6	OFFICE H4.0	7	Traffic white (RAL 9016)
		7	LEGATO H5.0	8	Satin stainless steel
		8	TREMOLO H6.0		
		9	DIRIGENT H7.0		

### Active leaf: lever set with short backplates

**Order number\***

B-72010-□□-0-□

### Active leaf: lever set with long backplates

**Order number\***

B-72020-□□-0-□

□	Cylinder hole-type – backplate design	□	Lever handle model	□	Finish
0	PC 72 mm – round	0	RONDO H1.0	1	Silver/EV1 look
1	PC 72 mm – square	4	BELCANTO-PANIK H3.0	3	PVD brass
2	CH-RC 74 mm – round	6	OFFICE H4.0	7	Traffic white (RAL 9016)
3	CH-RC 74 mm – square	7	LEGATO H5.0	8	Satin stainless steel
		8	TREMOLO H6.0		
		9	DIRIGENT H7.0		

**Accessories:** spindles and screws see from page 454.

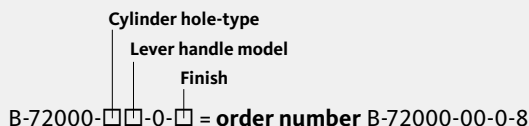
**\*Ordering example**

Active leaf: lever set with rosettes = B-72000-□□-0-□

Cylinder hole-type = PC = 0 [refer to table]

Lever handle model = RONDO H1.0 = 0 [refer to table]

Finish = satin stainless steel = 8 [refer to table]





# Combination NE 100

Standard function, single-leaf



## Monitoring contacts

Product	Cylinder cam monitoring	Latch monitoring	Deadbolt monitoring	Follower monitoring	Electrically coupled exterior lever handle	Combinable with electric strike
1206	-	■	■	■	-	■

## Door monitoring

No.	Product	Description	See page
1	B 5490 0302	Connecting cable	427
2	6-xxxx-xx-x-x	Cable link	424
3	B 5469 0010	Door contact	471

## Door closers

For detailed order information please refer to our door closer order catalogue.

## Combination NEO 400

Standard function, single-leaf, top-locking



Inside



Outside

### Functional description

#### Inside

The door leaf is opened by key and lever handle; the spring-operated top latch is retracted by the rod; the door is locked with the key.

#### Outside

The door leaf is opened by key and lever handle and locked with the key.

### Possible applications

- Suitable for fire and smoke protection doors
- As the lever handle is on the outside, the door can be used as a connecting door from both sides
- Suitable for very high entrance doors with a tendency to warp (only by agreement with the door fabricator and in compliance with approvals)
- Enhanced burglar protection and gasket pressure thanks to the additional top-locking
- Optional combination with electric access control and/or escape door security components (see the following pages)

### Recommendation

- Storage rooms
- Basement rooms
- Secondary entrance doors
- Cleaning equipment rooms

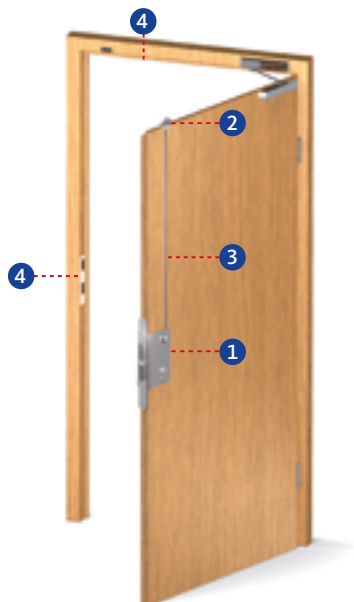
# Combination NEO 400

Standard function, single-leaf, top-locking



## Active leaf:

- ① = Fire rated door lock with top-locking
- ② = Spring-operated top latch
- ③ = Vertical top rod
- ④ = Striker



Active leaf						
No.	Product	Backset [mm]	20 mm faceplate for rebated doors		24 mm faceplate for flush doors	Additional PC/CH-RC versions see page
			DIN LH	DIN RH	Non-handed	
1	2338	65	B-23380-02-L-8	B-23380-02-R-8	B-23380-22-L-8	224
		80	B-23380-03-L-8	B-23380-03-R-8	B-23380-23-L-8	224
		100	B-23380-04-L-8	B-23380-04-R-8	B-23380-24-L-8	224
2	1795	65, 80, 100	B 1795 0007		B 1795 0005	384
No.	Product					See page
3	9006	55-100	Rod length	1385 mm	B 9006 0022	410
				1500 mm	B 9006 0013	410

Frame					
Striker					
No.	Product			See page	
4	Angled striker	Non-handed		B 9000 0248	396
	Flat striker	Non-handed		B-90000-05-0-8	398
	Lipped striker	DIN LH	B-90000-61-L-8		400
		DIN RH	B-90000-61-R-8		
	Lipped striker for lock 1795	Non-handed		B 9000 0567	397

# Combination NEO 400

Standard function, single-leaf, top-locking



Inside



Outside

### Active leaf: lever set with rosettes

**Order number\***

B-72000-□□-0-□

□	Cylinder hole-type	□	Lever handle model	□	Finish
0	PC	0	RONDO H1.0	1	Silver/EV1 look
2	CH-RC	4	BELCANTO-PANIK H3.0	3	PVD brass
		6	OFFICE H4.0	7	Traffic white (RAL 9016)
		7	LEGATO H5.0	8	Satin stainless steel
		8	TREMOLO H6.0		
		9	DIRIGENT H7.0		

### Active leaf: lever set with short backplates

**Order number\***

B-72010-□□-0-□

### Active leaf: lever set with long backplates

**Order number\***

B-72020-□□-0-□

□	Cylinder hole-type – backplate design	□	Lever handle model	□	Finish
0	PC 72 mm – round	0	RONDO H1.0	1	Silver/EV1 look
1	PC 72 mm – square	4	BELCANTO-PANIK H3.0	3	PVD brass
2	CH-RC 74 mm – round	6	OFFICE H4.0	7	Traffic white (RAL 9016)
3	CH-RC 74 mm – square	7	LEGATO H5.0	8	Satin stainless steel
		8	TREMOLO H6.0		
		9	DIRIGENT H7.0		

**Accessories:** spindles and screws see from page 454.

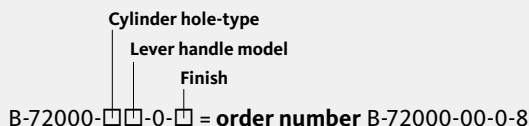
**\*Ordering example**

Active leaf: lever set with rosettes = B-72000-□□-0-□

Cylinder hole-type = PC = 0 [refer to table]

Lever handle model = RONDO H1.0 = 0 [refer to table]

Finish = satin stainless steel = 8 [refer to table]



# Combination NEO 400

Standard function, single-leaf, top-locking



## Monitoring contacts

Product	Cylinder cam monitoring	Latch monitoring	Deadbolt monitoring	Follower monitoring	Electrically coupled exterior lever handle	Combinable with electric strike
2338	■	■	■	■	-	■

## Door monitoring

No.	Product	Description	See page
1	B 5490 0300	Connecting cable	427
2	6-xxxx-xx-x-x	Cable link	424
3	B 5469 0010	Door contact	471

## Door closers

For detailed order information please refer to our door closer order catalogue.

## Combination NE 120

Standard function, single-leaf



Inside



Outside

### Functional description

#### Inside

The door leaf is opened by key and lever handle and locked with the key.

#### Outside

The door leaf is opened by key and lever handle; the door is locked with the key.

### Possible applications

- Suitable for fire and smoke protection doors
- As the fixed knob or push/pull handle is on the outside, access from the outside is only possible using the key
- Optional combination with electric access control and/or escape door security components (see the following pages)

### Recommendation

- Doors on transformer stations and boiler rooms
- Lift
- Underground car parks
- Entrance doors for warehouses and office buildings
- Storage rooms
- Basement rooms

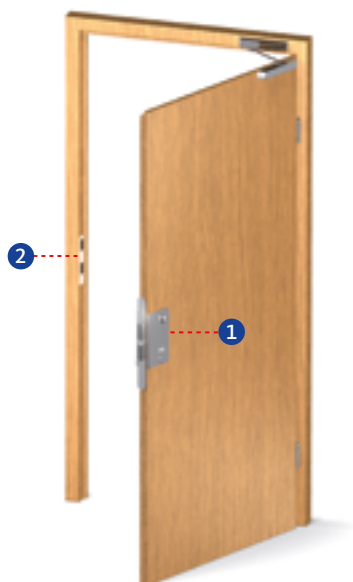
# Combination NE 120

Standard function, single-leaf



## Active leaf:

- ① = Fire rated door lock
- ② = Striker



Active leaf							
No.	Product	Backset [mm]	20 mm faceplate for rebated doors		24 mm faceplate for flush doors		Additional PC/CH-RC versions see page
			DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DIN RH	
1	1206 Grade 5	55	B-12060-50-L-8	B-12060-50-R-8	B-12060-54-L-8	B-12060-54-R-8	216
		65	B-12060-51-L-8	B-12060-51-R-8	B-12060-55-L-8	B-12060-55-R-8	216
		80	B-12060-52-L-8	B-12060-52-R-8	B-12060-56-L-8	B-12060-56-R-8	216

Frame					
Striker					
No.	Product			See page	
2	Angled striker	Non-handed		B 9000 0248	396
	Flat striker	Non-handed		B-90000-05-0-8	398
	Lipped striker	DIN LH		B-90000-61-L-8	400
		DIN RH		B-90000-61-R-8	

# Combination NE 120

Standard function, single-leaf



Inside



Outside

### Active leaf: entrance set with rosettes

Order number*		Knob			
B-72200-□□-0-□		Round knob K1.0			
B-72400-□□-0-□		Ball knob K2.0			
□	Cylinder hole-type	□	Lever handle model	□	Finish
0	PC	0	RONDO H1.0	1	Silver/EV1 look
2	CH-RC	4	BELCANTO-PANIK H3.0	3	PVD brass
		6	OFFICE H4.0	7	Traffic white (RAL 9016)
		7	LEGATO H5.0	8	Satin stainless steel
		8	TREMOLO H6.0		
		9	DIRIGENT H7.0		

### Active leaf: entrance set with short backplates

Order number*		Knob	
B-72210-□□-0-□		Round knob K1.0	
B-72410-□□-0-□		Ball knob K2.0	

### Active leaf: entrance set with long backplates

Order number*		Knob			
B-72220-□□-0-□		Round knob K1.0			
B-72420-□□-0-□		Ball knob K2.0			
□	Cylinder hole-type – backplate design	□	Lever handle model	□	Finish
0	PC 72 mm – round	0	RONDO H1.0	1	Silver/EV1 look
1	PC 72 mm – square	4	BELCANTO-PANIK H3.0	3	PVD brass
2	CH-RC 74 mm – round	6	OFFICE H4.0	7	Traffic white (RAL 9016)
3	CH-RC 74 mm – square	7	LEGATO H5.0	8	Satin stainless steel
		8	TREMOLO H6.0		
		9	DIRIGENT H7.0		

Accessories: spindles and screws see from page 454.

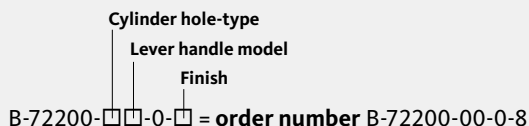
#### \*Ordering example

Active leaf: entrance set with rosettes = B-72200-□□-0-□

Cylinder hole-type = PC = 0 [refer to table]

Lever handle model = RONDO H1.0 = 0 [refer to table]

Finish = satin stainless steel = 8 [refer to table]





# Combination NE 120

Standard function, single-leaf



## Monitoring contacts

Product	Cylinder cam monitoring	Latch monitoring	Deadbolt monitoring	Follower monitoring	Electrically coupled exterior lever handle	Combinable with electric strike
1206	-	■	■	■	-	■

## Door monitoring

No.	Product	Description	See page
1	B 5490 0302	Connecting cable	427
2	6-xxxx-xx-x-x	Cable link	424
3	B 5469 0010	Door contact	471

## Door closers

For detailed order information please refer to our door closer order catalogue.

# Combination NEO 420

Standard function, single-leaf, top-locking



Inside



Outside

## Functional description

### Inside

The door leaf is opened by key and lever handle; the spring-operated top latch is retracted by the rod; the door is locked with the key.

### Outside

The door leaf is opened by key and lever handle; the door is locked with the key.

## Possible applications

- Suitable for fire and smoke protection doors
- As the fixed knob or push/pull handle is on the outside, access from the outside is only possible using the key
- Suitable for very high entrance doors with a tendency to warp (only by agreement with the door fabricator and in compliance with approvals)
- Enhanced burglar protection thanks to the additional top-locking and gasket pressure
- Optional combination with electric access control and/or escape door security components (see the following pages)

## Recommendation

- Doors on transformer stations and boiler rooms
- Lift
- Underground car parks
- Entrance doors for warehouses and office buildings
- Basement rooms
- Cleaning equipment rooms

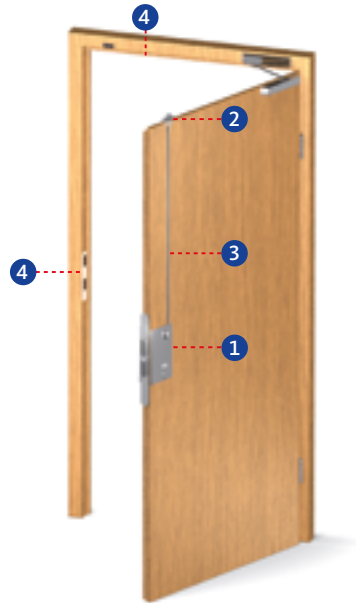
# Combination NEO 420

Standard function, single-leaf, top-locking



## Active leaf:

- ① = Fire rated door lock with top-locking
- ② = Spring-operated top latch
- ③ = Vertical top rod
- ④ = Striker



Active leaf						
No.	Product	Backset [mm]	20 mm faceplate for rebated doors		24 mm faceplate for flush doors Non-handed	Additional PC/CH-RC versions see page
			DIN LH	DIN RH		
1	2338	65	B-23380-02-L-8	B-23380-02-R-8	B-23380-22-L-8	224
		80	B-23380-03-L-8	B-23380-03-R-8	B-23380-23-L-8	224
		100	B-23380-04-L-8	B-23380-04-R-8	B-23380-24-L-8	224
2	1795	65, 80, 100	B 1795 0007		B 1795 0005	384
No.	Product					See page
3	9006	55-100	Rod length	1385 mm	B 9006 0022	410
				1500 mm	B 9006 0013	410

Frame					
Striker					
No.	Product			See page	
4	Angled striker	Non-handed		B 9000 0248	396
	Flat striker	Non-handed		B-90000-05-0-8	398
	Lipped striker	DIN LH	B-90000-61-L-8		400
		DIN RH	B-90000-61-R-8		
	Lipped striker for lock 1795	Non-handed		B 9000 0567	397

# Combination NEO 420

Standard function, single-leaf, top-locking



Inside



Outside

### Active leaf: entrance set with rosettes

Order number*		Knob			
B-72200-□□-0-□		Round knob K1.0			
B-72400-□□-0-□		Ball knob K2.0			
□	Cylinder hole-type	□	Lever handle model	□	Finish
0	PC	0	RONDO H1.0	1	Silver/EV1 look
2	CH-RC	4	BELCANTO-PANIK H3.0	3	PVD brass
		6	OFFICE H4.0	7	Traffic white (RAL 9016)
		7	LEGATO H5.0	8	Satin stainless steel
		8	TREMOLO H6.0		
		9	DIRIGENT H7.0		

### Active leaf: entrance set with short backplates

Order number*		Knob	
B-72210-□□-0-□		Round knob K1.0	
B-72410-□□-0-□		Ball knob K2.0	

### Active leaf: entrance set with long backplates

Order number*		Knob			
B-72220-□□-0-□		Round knob K1.0			
B-72420-□□-0-□		Ball knob K2.0			
□	Cylinder hole-type – backplate design	□	Lever handle model	□	Finish
0	PC 72 mm – round	0	RONDO H1.0	1	Silver/EV1 look
1	PC 72 mm – square	4	BELCANTO-PANIK H3.0	3	PVD brass
2	CH-RC 74 mm – round	6	OFFICE H4.0	7	Traffic white (RAL 9016)
3	CH-RC 74 mm – square	7	LEGATO H5.0	8	Satin stainless steel
		8	TREMOLO H6.0		
		9	DIRIGENT H7.0		

Accessories: spindles and screws see from page 454.

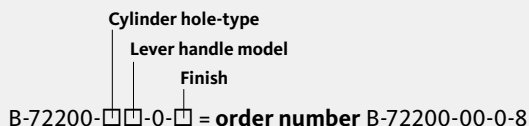
#### \*Ordering example

Active leaf: entrance set with rosettes = B-72200-□□-0-□

Cylinder hole-type = PC = 0 [refer to table]

Lever handle model = RONDO H1.0 = 0 [refer to table]

Finish = satin stainless steel = 8 [refer to table]



# Combination NEO 420

Standard function, single-leaf, top-locking



## Monitoring contacts

Product	Cylinder cam monitoring	Latch monitoring	Deadbolt monitoring	Follower monitoring	Electrically coupled exterior lever handle	Combinable with electric strike
2338	■	■	■	■	-	■

## Door monitoring

No.	Product	Description	See page
1	B 5490 0300	Connecting cable	427
2	6-xxxx-xx-x-x	Cable link	424
3	B 5469 0010	Door contact	471

## Door closers

For detailed order information please refer to our door closer order catalogue.

## Combination NZA 150

Standard function, double-leaf, automatic locking of passive leaf



Inside



Outside

### Functional description

#### Active leaf

##### Inside

The active leaf is opened with the key and lever handle and locked with the key.

##### Outside

The active leaf is opened with the key and lever handle and locked with the key.

#### Passive leaf

##### Inside

The passive leaf can only be unlocked when the active leaf is open. By operating the lever integrated in the faceplate of the lever-operated shoot-bolt lock, the vertical rod is retracted manually into the door leaf. The vertical rod is then engaged to prevent it from extending. Upon closing, the passive leaf is locked automatically via the vertical rod. The closing sequence of the door is controlled by the door-leaf coordinator integrated in the door closer.

### Possible applications

- Suitable for fire and smoke protection doors
- As the lever handle is on the outside, the door can be used as a connecting door from both sides
- The passive leaf is only operated via the lever-operated shoot-bolt lock if required
- Optional combination with electric access control and/or escape door security components (see the following pages)

### Recommendation

- Storage rooms
- Administrative areas

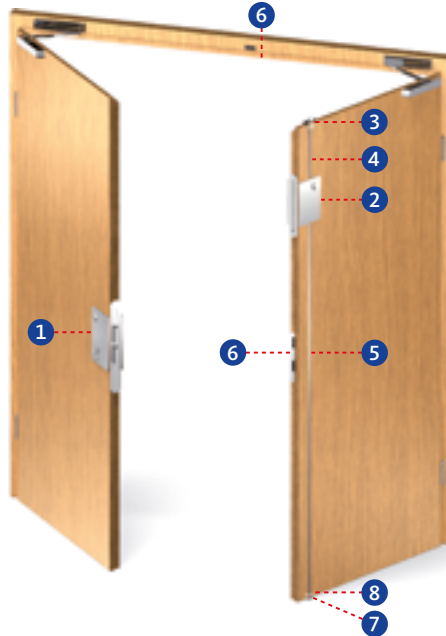
# Combination NZA 150

Standard function, double-leaf, automatic locking of passive leaf



## Active leaf:

① = Fire rated door lock



## Passive leaf:

② = Lever-operated shoot-bolt lock

③ = Passive-leaf control lock

④ = Vertical top rod

⑤ = Solid vertical rod

⑥ = Striker

⑦ = Floor striker

⑧ = Guide plate for vertical rod

Active leaf							
No.	Product	Backset [mm]	20 mm faceplate for rebated doors		24 mm faceplate for flush doors		Additional PC/CH-RC versions see page
			DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DIN RH	
1	1206 Grade 5	55	B-12060-50-L-8	B-12060-50-R-8	B-12060-54-L-8	B-12060-54-R-8	216
		65	B-12060-51-L-8	B-12060-51-R-8	B-12060-55-L-8	B-12060-55-R-8	216
		80	B-12060-52-L-8	B-12060-52-R-8	B-12060-56-L-8	B-12060-56-R-8	216

Passive leaf						
No.	Product	Backset [mm]	Faceplate 20 mm		Faceplate 24 mm	See page
2	1899	30	B 1899 0260		B 1899 0222	387
		45	B 1899 0263		B 1899 0225	387
		65	B 1899 0267		B 1899 0229	387
3	1895	65	B 1895 0002		B 1895 0003	385
		80 + 100	B 1895 0004		B 1895 0005	385
No.	Product					See page
4	9006	With end plug	Rod length	1500 mm	B 9006 0013	410
5	9006	Solid	Rod length	1187 mm	B 9006 0004	410
6	9000	For 1206	Non-handed		B 9000 0248	396
			Non-handed		B-90000-05-0-8	398
			DIN LH		B-90000-61-L-8	400
			DIN RH		B-90000-61-R-8	400
		For 1895	Non-handed		B 9000 0490	397
7	9009/B-0028	B 9009 0001 or B-00280-20-0-8				412
8	9019	B 9019 0001				413

# Combination NZA 150

Standard function, double-leaf, automatic locking of passive leaf



Inside



Outside

### Active leaf: lever set with rosettes

**Order number\***

B-72000-□□-0-□

□	Cylinder hole-type	□	Lever handle model	□	Finish
0	PC	0	RONDO H1.0	1	Silver/EV1 look
2	CH-RC	4	BELCANTO-PANIK H3.0	3	PVD brass
		6	OFFICE H4.0	7	Traffic white (RAL 9016)
		7	LEGATO H5.0	8	Satin stainless steel
		8	TREMOLO H6.0		
		9	DIRIGENT H7.0		

### Active leaf: lever set with short backplates

**Order number\***

B-72010-□□-0-□

### Active leaf: lever set with long backplates

**Order number\***

B-72020-□□-0-□

□	Cylinder hole-type – backplate design	□	Lever handle model	□	Finish
0	PC 72 mm – round	0	RONDO H1.0	1	Silver/EV1 look
1	PC 72 mm – square	4	BELCANTO-PANIK H3.0	3	PVD brass
2	CH-RC 74 mm – round	6	OFFICE H4.0	7	Traffic white (RAL 9016)
3	CH-RC 74 mm – square	7	LEGATO H5.0	8	Satin stainless steel
		8	TREMOLO H6.0		
		9	DIRIGENT H7.0		

**Accessories:** spindles and screws see from page 454.

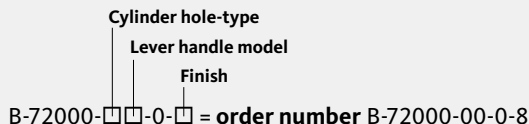
**\*Ordering example**

Active leaf: lever set with rosettes = B-72000-□□-0-□

Cylinder hole-type = PC = 0 [refer to table]

Lever handle model = RONDO H1.0 = 0 [refer to table]

Finish = satin stainless steel = 8 [refer to table]





# Combination NZA 150

Standard function, double-leaf, automatic locking of passive leaf



## Monitoring contacts

Product	Cylinder cam monitoring	Latch monitoring	Deadbolt monitoring	Follower monitoring	Electrically coupled exterior lever handle	Combinable with electric strike
1206	-	■	■	■	-	■

## Door monitoring

No.	Product	Description	See page
1	B 5490 0302	Connecting cable	427
2	6-xxxx-xx-x-x	Cable link	424
3	B 5469 0010	Door contact	471

## Door closer/carrier bar

For detailed order information please refer to our door closer order catalogue.

# Combination NZO 400

Standard function, double-leaf, active leaf with top-locking



Inside



Outside

## Functional description

### Active leaf

#### Inside

The active leaf is opened by key and lever handle; the spring-operated top latch is retracted by the rod; the door is locked with the key.

#### Outside

The active leaf is opened with the key and lever handle and locked with the key.

### Passive leaf

#### Inside

The passive leaf can only be unlocked when the active leaf is open. By operating the lever integrated in the faceplate of the lever-operated shoot-bolt lock, the vertical rod is retracted manually into the door leaf. The vertical rod is then engaged to prevent it from extending. Upon closing, the passive leaf is locked automatically via the vertical rod. The closing sequence of the door is controlled by the door-leaf coordinator integrated in the door closer.

## Possible applications

- Suitable for fire and smoke protection doors
- As the lever handle is on the outside, the door can be used as a connecting door from both sides
- Suitable for very high entrance doors with a tendency to warp (only by agreement with the door fabricator and in compliance with approvals)
- Enhanced burglar protection and gasket pressure thanks to the additional top-locking
- The passive leaf is only operated via the lever-operated shoot-bolt lock if required
- Optional combination with electric access control and/or escape door security components (see the following pages)

## Recommendation

- Storage rooms
- Administrative areas

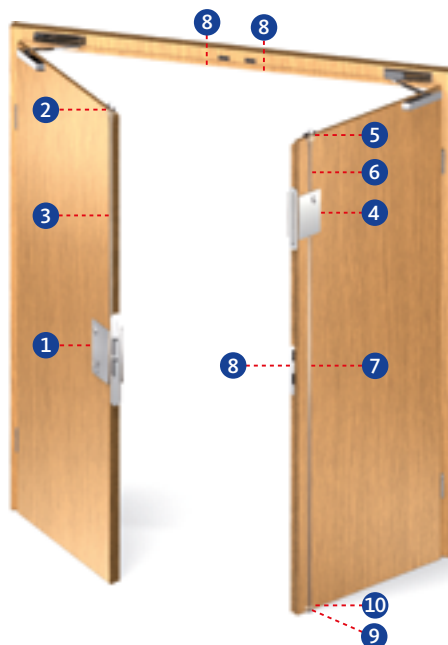
# Combination NZO 400

Standard function, double-leaf, active leaf with top-locking



## Active leaf:

- 1 = Fire rated door lock with top-locking
- 2 = Spring-operated top latch
- 3 = Vertical top rod
- 8 = Striker



## Passive leaf:

- 4 = Lever-operated shoot-bolt lock
- 5 = Passive-leaf control lock
- 6 = Vertical top rod
- 7 = Solid vertical rod
- 8 = Striker
- 9 = Floor striker
- 10 = Guide plate for vertical rod

Active leaf						
No.	Product	Backset [mm]	20 mm faceplate for rebated doors		24 mm faceplate for flush doors	Additional PC/CH-RC versions see page
			DIN LH	DIN RH	Non-handed	
1	2338	65	B-23380-02-L-8	B-23380-02-R-8	B-23380-22-L-8	224
		80	B-23380-03-L-8	B-23380-03-R-8	B-23380-23-L-8	224
		100	B-23380-04-L-8	B-23380-04-R-8	B-23380-24-L-8	224
2	1795	65, 80, 100	B 1795 0007		B 1795 0005	384
No.	Product					See page
3	9006	55-100	Rod length	1385 mm	B 9006 0022	410
				1500 mm	B 9006 0013	410

Passive leaf						
No.	Product	Backset [mm]	Faceplate 20 mm		Faceplate 24 mm	See page
4	1899	30	B 1899 0260		B 1899 0222	387
		45	B 1899 0263		B 1899 0225	387
		65	B 1899 0267		B 1899 0229	387
5	1895	65	B 1895 0002		B 1895 0003	385
		80 + 100	B 1895 0004		B 1895 0005	385
No.	Product					See page
6	9006	With end plug	Rod length	1500 mm	B 9006 0013	410
7	9006	Solid	Rod length	1187 mm	B 9006 0004	410
8	9000	For 2338	Non-handed		B 9000 0248	396
			Non-handed		B-90000-05-0-8	398
			DIN LH		B-90000-61-L-8	400
			DIN RH		B-90000-61-R-8	400
		For 1795	Non-handed		B 9000 0567	397
For 1895	Non-handed		B 9000 0490	397		
9	9009/B-0028	B 9009 0001 or B-00280-20-0-8				412
10	9019	B 9019 0001				413

# Combination NZO 400

Standard function, double-leaf, active leaf with top-locking



Inside



Outside

### Active leaf: lever set with rosettes

**Order number\***

B-72000-□□-0-□

□	Cylinder hole-type	□	Lever handle model	□	Finish
0	PC	0	RONDO H1.0	1	Silver/EV1 look
2	CH-RC	4	BELCANTO-PANIK H3.0	3	PVD brass
		6	OFFICE H4.0	7	Traffic white (RAL 9016)
		7	LEGATO H5.0	8	Satin stainless steel
		8	TREMOLO H6.0		
		9	DIRIGENT H7.0		

### Active leaf: lever set with short backplates

**Order number\***

B-72010-□□-0-□

### Active leaf: lever set with long backplates

**Order number\***

B-72020-□□-0-□

□	Cylinder hole-type – backplate design	□	Lever handle model	□	Finish
0	PC 72 mm – round	0	RONDO H1.0	1	Silver/EV1 look
1	PC 72 mm – square	4	BELCANTO-PANIK H3.0	3	PVD brass
2	CH-RC 74 mm – round	6	OFFICE H4.0	7	Traffic white (RAL 9016)
3	CH-RC 74 mm – square	7	LEGATO H5.0	8	Satin stainless steel
		8	TREMOLO H6.0		
		9	DIRIGENT H7.0		

**Accessories:** spindles and screws see from page 454.

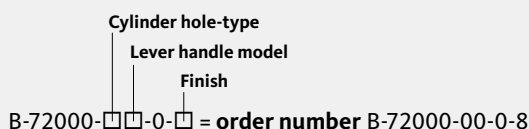
**\*Ordering example**

Active leaf: lever set with rosettes = B-72000-□□-0-□

Cylinder hole-type = PC = 0 [refer to table]

Lever handle model = RONDO H1.0 = 0 [refer to table]

Finish = satin stainless steel = 8 [refer to table]



# Combination NZO 400

Standard function, double-leaf, active leaf with top-locking



## Monitoring contacts

Product	Cylinder cam monitoring	Latch monitoring	Deadbolt monitoring	Follower monitoring	Electrically coupled exterior lever handle	Combinable with electric strike
2338	■	■	■	■	-	■

## Door monitoring

No.	Product	Description	See page
1	B 5490 0300	Connecting cable	427
2	6-xxxx-xx-x-x	Cable link	424
3	B 5469 0010	Door contact	471

## Door closer/carrier bar

For detailed order information please refer to our door closer order catalogue.

## Combination NZA 190

Standard function, double-leaf, automatic locking of passive leaf



Inside



Outside

### Functional description

#### Active leaf

##### Inside

The active leaf is opened with the key and lever handle and locked with the key.

##### Outside

The active leaf can only be opened with the key and is locked with the key.

#### Passive leaf

##### Inside

The passive leaf can only be unlocked when the active leaf is open. By operating the lever integrated in the faceplate of the lever-operated shoot-bolt lock, the vertical rod is retracted manually into the door leaf. The vertical rod is then engaged to prevent it from extending. Upon closing, the passive leaf is locked automatically via the vertical rod. The closing sequence of the door is controlled by the door-leaf coordinator integrated in the door closer.

### Possible applications

- Suitable for fire and smoke protection doors
- As the fixed knob or push/pull handle is on the outside, access from the outside is only possible using the key
- The passive leaf is only operated via the lever-operated shoot-bolt lock if required
- Optional combination with electric access control and/or escape door security components (see the following pages)

### Recommendation

- Storage rooms
- Administrative areas

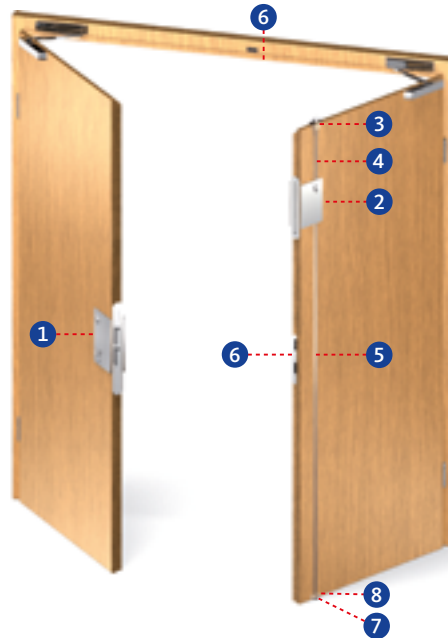
# Combination NZA 190

Standard function, double-leaf, automatic locking of passive leaf



## Active leaf:

1 = Fire rated door lock



## Passive leaf:

2 = Lever-operated shoot-bolt lock

3 = Passive-leaf control lock

4 = Vertical top rod

5 = Solid vertical rod

6 = Striker

7 = Floor striker

8 = Guide plate for vertical rod

Active leaf							
No.	Product	Backset [mm]	20 mm faceplate for rebated doors		24 mm faceplate for flush doors		Additional PC/CH-RC versions see page
			DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DIN RH	
1	1206 Grade 5	55	B-12060-50-L-8	B-12060-50-R-8	B-12060-54-L-8	B-12060-54-R-8	216
		65	B-12060-51-L-8	B-12060-51-R-8	B-12060-55-L-8	B-12060-55-R-8	216
		80	B-12060-52-L-8	B-12060-52-R-8	B-12060-56-L-8	B-12060-56-R-8	216

Passive leaf						
No.	Product	Backset [mm]	Faceplate 20 mm		Faceplate 24 mm	See page
2	1899	30	B 1899 0260		B 1899 0222	387
		45	B 1899 0263		B 1899 0225	387
		65	B 1899 0267		B 1899 0229	387
3	1895	65	B 1895 0002		B 1895 0003	385
		80 + 100	B 1895 0004		B 1895 0005	385
No.	Product					See page
4	9006	With end plug	Rod length	1500 mm	B 9006 0013	410
5	9006	Solid	Rod length	1187 mm	B 9006 0004	410
6	9000	For 1206	Non-handed		B 9000 0248	396
			Non-handed		B-90000-05-0-8	398
			DIN LH		B-90000-61-L-8	400
			DIN RH		B-90000-61-R-8	400
		For 1895	Non-handed		B 9000 0490	397
7	9009/B-0028	B 9009 0001 or B-00280-20-0-8				412
8	9019	B 9019 0001				413

# Combination NZA 190

Standard function, double-leaf, automatic locking of passive leaf



Inside



Outside

### Active leaf: entrance set with rosettes

Order number*		Knob			
B-72200-□□-0-□		Round knob K1.0			
B-72400-□□-0-□		Ball knob K2.0			
□	Cylinder hole-type	□	Lever handle model	□	Finish
0	PC	0	RONDO H1.0	1	Silver/EV1 look
2	CH-RC	4	BELCANTO-PANIK H3.0	3	PVD brass
		6	OFFICE H4.0	7	Traffic white (RAL 9016)
		7	LEGATO H5.0	8	Satin stainless steel
		8	TREMOLO H6.0		
		9	DIRIGENT H7.0		

### Active leaf: entrance set with short backplates

Order number*		Knob	
B-72210-□□-0-□		Round knob K1.0	
B-72410-□□-0-□		Ball knob K2.0	

### Active leaf: entrance set with long backplates

Order number*		Knob			
B-72220-□□-0-□		Round knob K1.0			
B-72420-□□-0-□		Ball knob K2.0			
□	Cylinder hole-type – backplate design	□	Lever handle model	□	Finish
0	PC 72 mm – round	0	RONDO H1.0	1	Silver/EV1 look
1	PC 72 mm – square	4	BELCANTO-PANIK H3.0	3	PVD brass
2	CH-RC 74 mm – round	6	OFFICE H4.0	7	Traffic white (RAL 9016)
3	CH-RC 74 mm – square	7	LEGATO H5.0	8	Satin stainless steel
		8	TREMOLO H6.0		
		9	DIRIGENT H7.0		

Accessories: spindles and screws see from page 454.

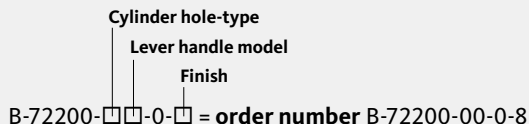
#### \*Ordering example

Active leaf: entrance set with rosettes = B-72200-□□-0-□

Cylinder hole-type = PC = 0 [refer to table]

Lever handle model = RONDO H1.0 = 0 [refer to table]

Finish = satin stainless steel = 8 [refer to table]





# Combination NZA 190

Standard function, double-leaf, automatic locking of passive leaf



## Monitoring contacts

Product	Cylinder cam monitoring	Latch monitoring	Deadbolt monitoring	Follower monitoring	Electrically coupled exterior lever handle	Combinable with electric strike
1206	-	■	■	■	-	■

## Door monitoring

No.	Product	Description	See page
1	B 5490 0302	Connecting cable	427
2	6-xxxx-xx-x-x	Cable link	424
3	B 5469 0010	Door contact	471

## Door closer/carrier bar

For detailed order information please refer to our door closer order catalogue.

## Combination NZA 110

Standard function, double-leaf, automatic locking of passive leaf



Inside



Outside

### Functional description

#### Active leaf

##### Inside

The active leaf is opened with the key and lever handle and locked with the key.

##### Outside

The active leaf is opened with the key and lever handle and locked with the key.

#### Passive leaf

##### Inside

The passive leaf can only be unlocked when the active leaf is open. When the door hardware is operated the vertical rods retract manually into the door leaf. The vertical rod is then engaged to prevent them from extending. Upon closing, the passive leaf is locked automatically via the vertical rod. The closing sequence of the door is controlled by the door-leaf coordinator integrated in the door closer.

### Possible applications

- Suitable for fire and smoke protection doors
- As the lever handle is on the outside, the door can be used as a connecting door from both sides
- Optional combination with electric access control and/or escape door security components (see the following pages)

### Recommendation

- Storage rooms
- Administrative areas

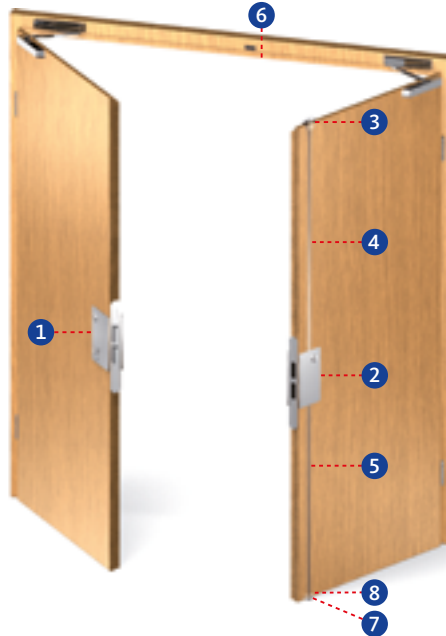
# Combination NZA 110

Standard function, double-leaf, automatic locking of passive leaf



## Active leaf:

① = Fire rated door lock



## Passive leaf:

② = Shoot-bolt lock

③ = Passive-leaf control lock

④ = Vertical top rod

⑤ = Solid vertical rod

⑥ = Striker

⑦ = Floor striker

⑧ = Guide plate for vertical rod

Active leaf							
No.	Product	Backset [mm]	20 mm faceplate for rebated doors		24 mm faceplate for flush doors		Additional PC/CH-RC versions see page
			DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DIN RH	
1	1206 Grade 5	55	B-12060-50-L-8	B-12060-50-R-8	B-12060-54-L-8	B-12060-54-R-8	216
		65	B-12060-51-L-8	B-12060-51-R-8	B-12060-55-L-8	B-12060-55-R-8	216
		80	B-12060-52-L-8	B-12060-52-R-8	B-12060-56-L-8	B-12060-56-R-8	216

Passive leaf							
No.	Product	Backset [mm]	20 mm faceplate for rebated doors		24 mm faceplate for flush doors		Additional versions see page
			DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DIN RH	
2	2394	65	B 2394 0310	B 2394 0309	B 2394 0202	B 2394 0201	288
		80	B 2394 0312	B 2394 0311	B 2394 0222	B 2394 0221	288
		100	B 2394 0314	B 2394 0313	B 2394 0226	B 2394 0225	288
	2397 For electric strike	Backset [mm]	Angled faceplate		Lipped faceplate		Additional versions see page
			DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DIN RH	
			65	B 2397 6040	B 2397 6041	B 2397 6020	
	80	B 2397 6042	B 2397 6043	B 2397 6022	B 2397 6023	290	
	100	B 2397 6044	B 2397 6045	B 2397 6024	B 2397 6025	290	
No.	Product	Backset [mm]	Faceplate 20 mm		Faceplate 24 mm		See page
			DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DIN RH	
3	1895	65	B 1895 0002		B 1895 0003		385
		80 + 100	B 1895 0004		B 1895 0005		385
No.	Product	Backset [mm]					See page
4	9006	With end plug	B 9006 0013				410
5	9006	Solid	B 9006 0004				410
6	9000	For 1895	B 9000 0490				397
7	9009/B-0028	B 9009 0001 or B-00280-20-0-8					412
8	9019	B 9019 0001					413

# Combination NZA 110

Standard function, double-leaf, automatic locking of passive leaf



### Active leaf: lever set with rosettes

Order number*		
B-72000-□□-0-□		
□ Cylinder hole-type	□ Lever handle model	□ Finish
0 PC	0 RONDO H1.0	1 Silver/EV1 look
2 CH-RC	4 BELCANTO-PANIK H3.0	3 PVD brass
	6 OFFICE H4.0	7 Traffic white**
	7 LEGATO H5.0	8 Satin stainless steel
	8 TREMOLO H6.0	**RAL 9016
	9 DIRIGENT H7.0	

### Active leaf: lever set with short backplates

Order number*		
B-72010-□□-0-□		
Active leaf: lever set with long backplates		
Order number*		
B-72020-□□-0-□		
□ Cylinder hole-type – backplate design	□ Lever handle model	□ Finish
0 PC 72 mm – round	0 RONDO H1.0	1 Silver/EV1 look
1 PC 72 mm – square	4 BELCANTO-PANIK H3.0	3 PVD brass
2 CH-RC 74 mm – round	6 OFFICE H4.0	7 Traffic white**
3 CH-RC 74 mm – square	7 LEGATO H5.0	8 Satin stainless steel
	8 TREMOLO H6.0	**RAL 9016
	9 DIRIGENT H7.0	

### Passive leaf: vertical lever with rosette

Order number*		
B-72900-□□-0-□		
□ Backplate design	□ Lever handle model	□ Finish
0 Round	0 RONDO H1.0	1 Silver/EV1 look
	4 BELCANTO-PANIK H3.0	3 PVD brass
	6 OFFICE H4.0	7 Traffic white**
	7 LEGATO H5.0	8 Satin stainless steel
	8 TREMOLO H6.0	**RAL 9016
	9 DIRIGENT H7.0	

### Passive leaf: vertical lever with short backplate

Order number*		
B-72910-□□-0-□		
Passive leaf: vertical lever with long backplate		
Order number*		
B-72920-□□-0-□		
□ Cylinder hole-type – backplate design	□ Lever handle model	□ Finish
0 W/o PC hole – round	0 RONDO H1.0	1 Silver/EV1 look
1 W/o PC hole – square	4 BELCANTO-PANIK H3.0	3 PVD brass
	6 OFFICE H4.0	7 Traffic white**
	7 LEGATO H5.0	8 Satin stainless steel
	8 TREMOLO H6.0	**RAL 9016
	9 DIRIGENT H7.0	

Accessories: spindles and screws see from page 454.

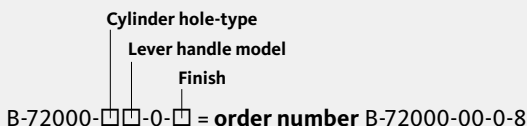
#### \*Ordering example

Active leaf: lever set with rosettes = B-72000-□□-0-□

Cylinder hole-type = PC = 0 [refer to table]

Lever handle model = RONDO H1.0 = 0 [refer to table]

Finish = satin stainless steel = 8 [refer to table]



# Combination NZA 110

Standard function, double-leaf, automatic locking of passive leaf



## Monitoring contacts

Product	Cylinder cam monitoring	Latch monitoring	Deadbolt monitoring	Follower monitoring	Electrically coupled exterior lever handle	Combinable with electric strike
1206	-	■	■	■	-	■

## Door monitoring

No.	Product	Description	See page
1	B 5490 0302	Connecting cable	427
2	6-xxxx-xx-x-x	Cable link	424
3	B 5469 0010	Door contact	471

## Door closer/carrier bar

For detailed order information please refer to our door closer order catalogue.

## Combination NZA 170

Standard function, double-leaf, automatic locking of passive leaf



Inside



Outside

### Functional description

#### Active leaf

##### Inside

The active leaf is opened with the key and lever handle and locked with the key.

##### Outside

The active leaf can only be opened with the key and is locked with the key.

#### Passive leaf

##### Inside

The passive leaf can only be unlocked when the active leaf is open. When the door hardware is operated the vertical rods retract manually into the door leaf. The vertical rod is then engaged to prevent it from extending. Upon closing, the passive leaf is locked automatically via the vertical rod. The closing sequence of the door is controlled by the door-leaf coordinator integrated in the door closer.

### Possible applications

- Suitable for fire and smoke protection doors
- As the fixed knob or push/pull handle is on the outside, access from the outside is only possible using the key
- Optional combination with electric access control and/or escape door security components (see the following pages)

### Recommendation

- Storage rooms
- Administrative areas

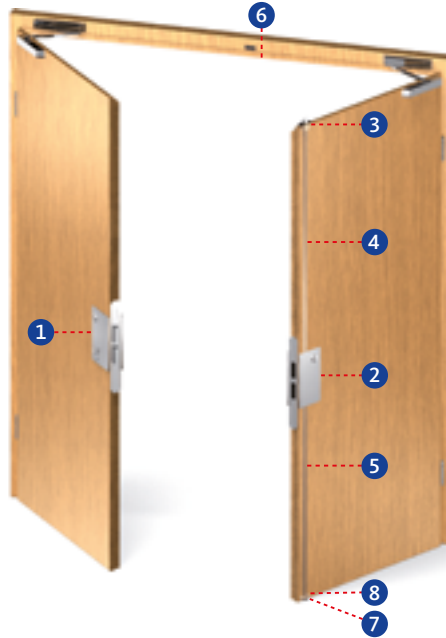
# Combination NZA 170

Standard function, double-leaf, automatic locking of passive leaf



## Active leaf:

① = Fire rated door lock



## Passive leaf:

- ② = Shoot-bolt lock
- ③ = Passive-leaf control lock
- ④ = Vertical top rod
- ⑤ = Solid vertical rod
- ⑥ = Striker
- ⑦ = Floor striker
- ⑧ = Guide plate for vertical rod

Active leaf							
No.	Product	Backset [mm]	20 mm faceplate for rebated doors		24 mm faceplate for flush doors		Additional PC/CH-RC versions see page
			DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DIN RH	
1	1206 Grade 5	55	B-12060-50-L-8	B-12060-50-R-8	B-12060-54-L-8	B-12060-54-R-8	216
		65	B-12060-51-L-8	B-12060-51-R-8	B-12060-55-L-8	B-12060-55-R-8	216
		80	B-12060-52-L-8	B-12060-52-R-8	B-12060-56-L-8	B-12060-56-R-8	216

Passive leaf							
No.	Product	Backset [mm]	20 mm faceplate for rebated doors		24 mm faceplate for flush doors		Additional versions see page
			DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DIN RH	
2	2394	65	B 2394 0310	B 2394 0309	B 2394 0202	B 2394 0201	288
		80	B 2394 0312	B 2394 0311	B 2394 0222	B 2394 0221	288
		100	B 2394 0314	B 2394 0313	B 2394 0226	B 2394 0225	288
No.	Product	Backset [mm]	Faceplate 20 mm		Faceplate 24 mm		See page
3	1895	65	B 1895 0002		B 1895 0003		385
		80 + 100	B 1895 0004		B 1895 0005		385
No.	Product						See page
4	9006	With end plug	Rod length	1500 mm	B 9006 0013		410
5	9006	Solid	Rod length	1187 mm	B 9006 0004		410
6	9000	For 1895	Non-handed		B 9000 0490		397
7	9009/B-0028	B 9009 0001 or B-00280-20-0-8					412
8	9019	B 9019 0001					413

# Combination NZA 170

Standard function, double-leaf, automatic locking of passive leaf



### Active leaf: lever set with rosettes

Order number*		
B-72000-□□-0-□		
□ Cylinder hole-type	□ Lever handle model	□ Finish
0 PC	0 RONDO H1.0	1 Silver/EV1 look
2 CH-RC	4 BELCANTO-PANIK H3.0	3 PVD brass
	6 OFFICE H4.0	7 Traffic white**
	7 LEGATO H5.0	8 Satin stainless steel
	8 TREMOLO H6.0	**RAL 9016
	9 DIRIGENT H7.0	

### Active leaf: lever set with short backplates

Order number*		
B-72010-□□-0-□		
Active leaf: lever set with long backplates		
Order number*		
B-72020-□□-0-□		
□ Cylinder hole-type – backplate design	□ Lever handle model	□ Finish
0 PC 72 mm – round	0 RONDO H1.0	1 Silver/EV1 look
1 PC 72 mm – square	4 BELCANTO-PANIK H3.0	3 PVD brass
2 CH-RC 74 mm – round	6 OFFICE H4.0	7 Traffic white**
3 CH-RC 74 mm – square	7 LEGATO H5.0	8 Satin stainless steel
	8 TREMOLO H6.0	**RAL 9016
	9 DIRIGENT H7.0	

### Passive leaf: vertical lever with rosette

Order number*		
B-72900-□□-0-□		
□ Backplate design	□ Lever handle model	□ Finish
0 Round	0 RONDO H1.0	1 Silver/EV1 look
	4 BELCANTO-PANIK H3.0	3 PVD brass
	6 OFFICE H4.0	7 Traffic white**
	7 LEGATO H5.0	8 Satin stainless steel
	8 TREMOLO H6.0	**RAL 9016
	9 DIRIGENT H7.0	

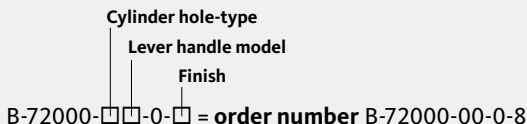
### Passive leaf: vertical lever with short backplate

Order number*		
B-72910-□□-0-□		
Passive leaf: vertical lever with long backplate		
Order number*		
B-72920-□□-0-□		
□ Cylinder hole-type – backplate design	□ Lever handle model	□ Finish
0 W/o PC hole – round	0 RONDO H1.0	1 Silver/EV1 look
1 W/o PC hole – square	4 BELCANTO-PANIK H3.0	3 PVD brass
	6 OFFICE H4.0	7 Traffic white**
	7 LEGATO H5.0	8 Satin stainless steel
	8 TREMOLO H6.0	**RAL 9016
	9 DIRIGENT H7.0	

Accessories: spindles and screws see from page 454.

#### \*Ordering example

Active leaf: lever set with rosettes = B-72000-□□-0-□  
 Cylinder hole-type = PC = 0 [refer to table]  
 Lever handle model = RONDO H1.0 = 0 [refer to table]  
 Finish = satin stainless steel = 8 [refer to table]





# Combination NZA 170

Standard function, double-leaf, automatic locking of passive leaf



## Monitoring contacts

Product	Cylinder cam monitoring	Latch monitoring	Deadbolt monitoring	Follower monitoring	Electrically coupled exterior lever handle	Combinable with electric strike
1206	-	■	■	■	-	■

## Door monitoring

No.	Product	Description	See page
1	B 5490 0302	Connecting cable	427
2	6-xxxx-xx-x-x	Cable link	424
3	B 5469 0010	Door contact	471

## Door closer/carrier bar

For detailed order information please refer to our door closer order catalogue.

# Combination PE 100

Panic function, single-leaf



Inside



Outside

## Functional description

### Inside

The door can be opened by the lever handle at any time (panic function).

With series 23, the door is locked with the key.

With series 21, the door locks automatically without a key.

- Panic function B
- Panic function C
- Panic function D (only for series 23)

### Outside

The door leaf is opened using the key and lever handle.

With series 23, the door is locked with the key.

With series 21, the door locks automatically without a key.

## Possible applications

- Emergency exits to EN 179 in areas not accessible to the public
- Suitable for fire and smoke protection doors
- As the lever handle is on the outside, the door can be used as a connecting door from both sides depending on the particular panic function
- Optional combination with electric access control and/or escape door security components (see the following pages)

## Recommendation

- Hallway doors in office buildings
- Homes for the elderly
- Secondary entrance doors
- Secondary entrance doors in kindergartens, schools and hotels

# Combination PE 100

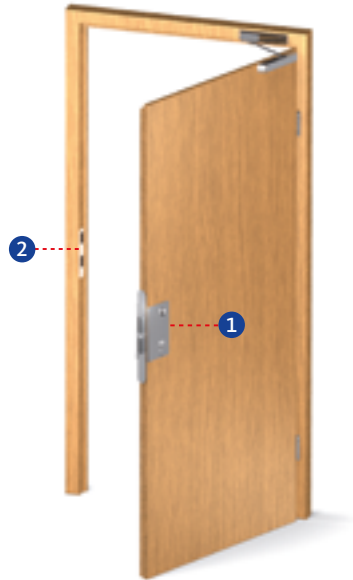
Panic function, single-leaf



## Active leaf:

① = Panic lock

② = Striker



Active leaf							
No.	Product / Panic function	Backset [mm]	20 mm faceplate for rebated doors		24 mm faceplate for flush doors	Additional PC/CH-RC versions see page	
			DIN LH	DIN RH	Non-handed		
1	2320 / B	65	B-23200-04-L-8r	B-23200-04-R-8	B-23200-44-L-8	228	
		80	B-23200-06-L-8	B-23200-06-R-8	B-23200-46-L-8	228	
	2322 / C	65	B-23220-04-L-8	B-23220-04-R-8	B-23220-44-L-8	232	
		80	B-23220-06-L-8	B-23220-06-R-8	B-23220-46-L-8	232	
	2324 / D	65	B-23240-04-L-8	B-23240-04-R-8	B-23240-44-L-8	236	
		80	B-23240-06-L-8	B-23240-06-R-8	B-23240-46-L-8	236	
		Product / Panic function	Backset [mm]	20 mm faceplate for rebated doors		24 mm faceplate for flush doors	Additional PC/CH-RC versions see page
				DIN LH	DIN RH	Non-handed	
	2110 / B Self-locking	65	B-21100-02-L-8	B-21100-02-R-8	B-21100-22-L-8	310	
		80	B-21100-03-L-8	B-21100-03-R-8	B-21100-23-L-8	310	
	2112 / C Self-locking	65	B-21120-02-L-8	B-21120-02-R-8	B-21120-22-L-8	314	
		80	B-21120-03-L-8	B-21120-03-R-8	B-21120-23-L-8	314	
	2170 Electrically coupled	65	B-21700-04-L-8	B-21700-04-R-8	B-21700-06-L-8	334	
		80	B-21700-08-L-8	B-21700-08-R-8	B-21700-10-L-8	334	

Frame						
Striker						
No.	Product			See page		
2	Angled striker	Non-handed		B 9000 0248	396	
	Flat striker	Non-handed	Series 23	B-90000-05-0-8	398	
			Series 21	B-90000-01-0-8	399	
	Lipped striker		DIN LH	Series 23	B-90000-61-L-8	400
			DIN RH		B-90000-61-R-8	
			DIN LH	Series 21	B-90000-55-L-8	400
DIN RH			B-90000-55-R-8			

# Combination PE 100

Panic function, single-leaf



Inside



Outside

### Active leaf: lever set with rosettes

**Order number\***

B-72000-□□-0-□

□	Cylinder hole-type	□	Lever handle model	□	Finish
0	PC	0	RONDO H1.0	1	Silver/EV1 look
2	CH-RC	4	BELCANTO-PANIK H3.0	3	PVD brass
		6	OFFICE H4.0	7	Traffic white (RAL 9016)
		7	LEGATO H5.0	8	Satin stainless steel
		8	TREMOLO H6.0		
		9	DIRIGENT H7.0		

### Active leaf: lever set with short backplates

**Order number\***

B-72010-□□-0-□

### Active leaf: lever set with long backplates

**Order number\***

B-72020-□□-0-□

□	Cylinder hole-type – backplate design	□	Lever handle model	□	Finish
0	PC 72 mm – round	0	RONDO H1.0	1	Silver/EV1 look
1	PC 72 mm – square	4	BELCANTO-PANIK H3.0	3	PVD brass
2	CH-RC 74 mm – round	6	OFFICE H4.0	7	Traffic white (RAL 9016)
3	CH-RC 74 mm – square	7	LEGATO H5.0	8	Satin stainless steel
		8	TREMOLO H6.0		
		9	DIRIGENT H7.0		

**Accessories:** spindles and screws see from page 454.

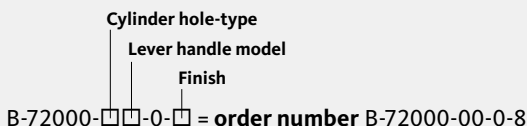
**\*Ordering example**

Active leaf: lever set with rosettes = B-72000-□□-0-□

Cylinder hole-type = PC = 0 [refer to table]

Lever handle model = RONDO H1.0 = 0 [refer to table]

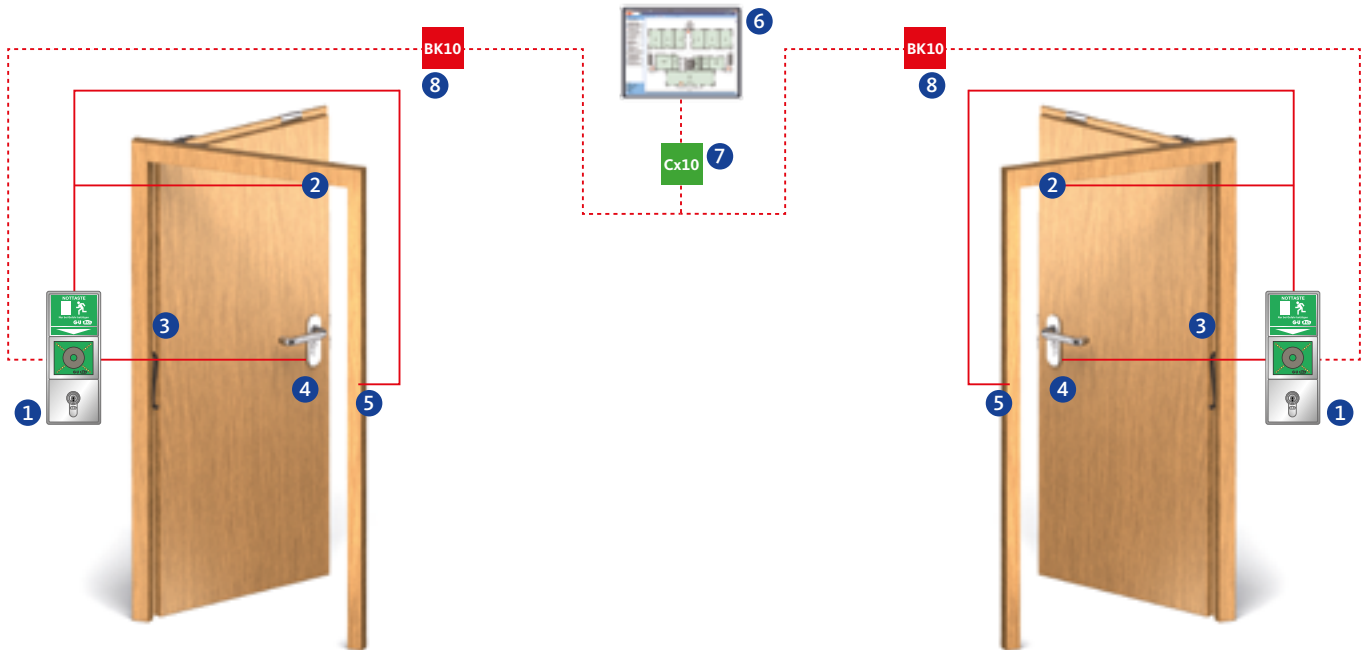
Finish = satin stainless steel = 8 [refer to table]



### Escape door locking

### Centralised control and visualisation

### Escape door locking



#### Monitoring contacts

Product	Cylinder cam monitoring	Latch monitoring	Deadbolt monitoring	Follower monitoring	Electrically coupled exterior lever handle	Combinable with electric strike
2320 / 2322 / 2324	■	■	■	■	-	■
2110	■	■	-	■	-	-
2112	■	■	-	■	-	-
2170	Including	Including	-	Including	■	-
2110 EVP	■	-	-	-	-	-

#### Escape door locking

No.	Product	Description	See page
1	B 5580 09xx	Escape door terminal set with integral power supply unit	460
2	B 5469 0010	Door contact	471
3	6-xxxx-xx-x-x	Cable link	424
4	B 5490 xxxx	Connecting cable	427
5	B 5465 040x	Electric escape door strike	422

#### Centralised control and visualisation

No.	Product	Description	See page
6	B 5580 0521	BKS-NET system software Online visualisation module OV10 (licence)	473
7	B 5580 0421	CU10 building bus coupler (USB interface)	475
8	B 5580 0411	BK10 in-wall bus coupler (without frame/cover)	475

#### Door closer

For detailed order information please refer to our door closer order catalogue.

# Combination PEO 400

Panic function, single-leaf, top-locking



Inside



Outside

## Functional description

### Inside

The door can be opened by the lever handle at any time (panic function).

With series 23, the door is locked with the key.

With series 21, the door locks automatically without a key.

- Panic function B
- Panic function C
- Panic function D (only for series 23)

### Outside

The door leaf is opened using the key and lever handle.

With series 23, the door is locked with the key.

With series 21, the door locks automatically without a key.

## Possible applications

- Emergency exits to EN 179 in areas not accessible to the public
- Suitable for fire and smoke protection doors
- As the lever handle is on the outside, the door can be used as a connecting door from both sides depending on the particular panic function
- Suitable for very high entrance doors with a tendency to warp (only by agreement with the door fabricator and in compliance with approvals)
- Enhanced burglar protection and gasket pressure thanks to the additional top-locking
- Optional combination with electric access control and/or escape door security components (see the following pages)

## Recommendation

- Hallway doors in office buildings
- Homes for the elderly
- Service doors
- Secondary entrance doors in kindergartens, schools and hotels

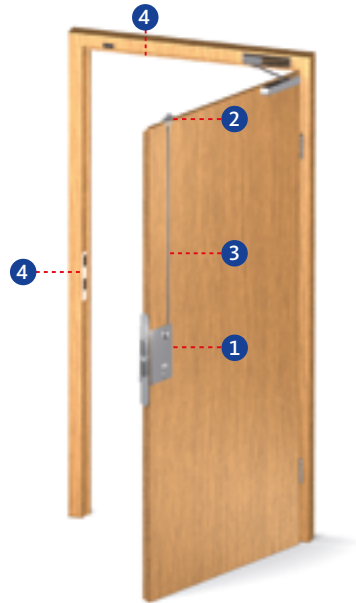
# Combination PEO 400

Panic function, single-leaf, top-locking



## Active leaf:

- ① = Panic lock with top-locking
- ② = Spring-operated top latch
- ③ = Vertical top rod
- ④ = Striker



Active leaf							
No.	Product / Panic function	Backset [mm]	20 mm faceplate for rebated doors		24 mm faceplate for flush doors	Additional PC/CH-RC versions see page	
			DIN LH	DIN RH	Non-handed		
1	2330 / B	65	B-23300-04-L-8	B-23300-04-R-8	B-23300-44-L-8	246	
		80	B-23300-06-L-8	B-23300-06-R-8	B-23300-46-L-8	246	
	2332 / C	65	B-23320-04-L-8	B-23320-04-R-8	B-23320-44-L-8	250	
		80	B-23320-06-L-8	B-23320-06-R-8	B-23320-46-L-8	250	
	2334 / D	65	B-23340-04-L-8	B-23340-04-R-8	B-23340-44-L-8	254	
		80	B-23340-06-L-8	B-23340-06-R-8	B-23340-46-L-8	254	
		Product / Panic function	Backset [mm]	20 mm faceplate for rebated doors		24 mm faceplate for flush doors	Additional PC/CH-RC versions see page
				DIN LH	DIN RH	Non-handed	
		2100 / B Self-locking	65	B-21000-02-L-8	B-21000-02-R-8	B-21000-22-L-8	298
			80	B-21000-03-L-8	B-21000-03-R-8	B-21000-23-L-8	298
		2102 / C Self-locking	65	B-21020-02-L-8	B-21020-02-R-8	B-21020-22-L-8	302
			80	B-21020-03-L-8	B-21020-03-R-8	B-21020-23-L-8	302
No.	Product	Backset [mm]	Faceplate 20 mm		Faceplate 24 mm	See page	
2	1795	65, 80, 100	B 1795 0007		B 1795 0005	384	
No.	Product					See page	
3	9006	55-100	Rod length	1385 mm	B 9006 0022	410	
				1500 mm	B 9006 0013	410	

Frame							
Striker							
No.	Product					See page	
4	Angled striker		Non-handed		B 9000 0248	396	
	Flat striker		Non-handed		Series 23	B-90000-05-0-8	398
					Series 21	B-90000-01-0-8	399
	Lipped striker		DIN LH		Series 23	B-90000-61-L-8	400
					DIN RH		
			DIN LH		Series 21	B-90000-55-L-8	400
						DIN RH	
	Lipped striker for lock 1795		Non-handed		B 9000 0567	397	

# Combination PEO 400

Panic function, single-leaf, top-locking



Inside



Outside

### Active leaf: lever set with rosettes

**Order number\***

B-72000-□□-0-□

□	Cylinder hole-type	□	Lever handle model	□	Finish
0	PC	0	RONDO H1.0	1	Silver/EV1 look
2	CH-RC	4	BELCANTO-PANIK H3.0	3	PVD brass
		6	OFFICE H4.0	7	Traffic white (RAL 9016)
		7	LEGATO H5.0	8	Satin stainless steel
		8	TREMOLO H6.0		
		9	DIRIGENT H7.0		

### Active leaf: lever set with short backplates

**Order number\***

B-72010-□□-0-□

### Active leaf: lever set with long backplates

**Order number\***

B-72020-□□-0-□

□	Cylinder hole-type – backplate design	□	Lever handle model	□	Finish
0	PC 72 mm – round	0	RONDO H1.0	1	Silver/EV1 look
1	PC 72 mm – square	4	BELCANTO-PANIK H3.0	3	PVD brass
2	CH-RC 74 mm – round	6	OFFICE H4.0	7	Traffic white (RAL 9016)
3	CH-RC 74 mm – square	7	LEGATO H5.0	8	Satin stainless steel
		8	TREMOLO H6.0		
		9	DIRIGENT H7.0		

**Accessories:** spindles and screws see from page 454.

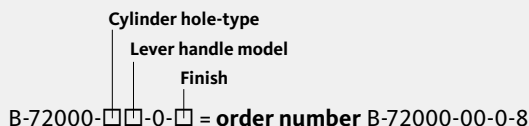
**\*Ordering example**

Active leaf: lever set with rosettes = B-72000-□□-0-□

Cylinder hole-type = PC = 0 [refer to table]

Lever handle model = RONDO H1.0 = 0 [refer to table]

Finish = satin stainless steel = 8 [refer to table]





# Combination PEO 400

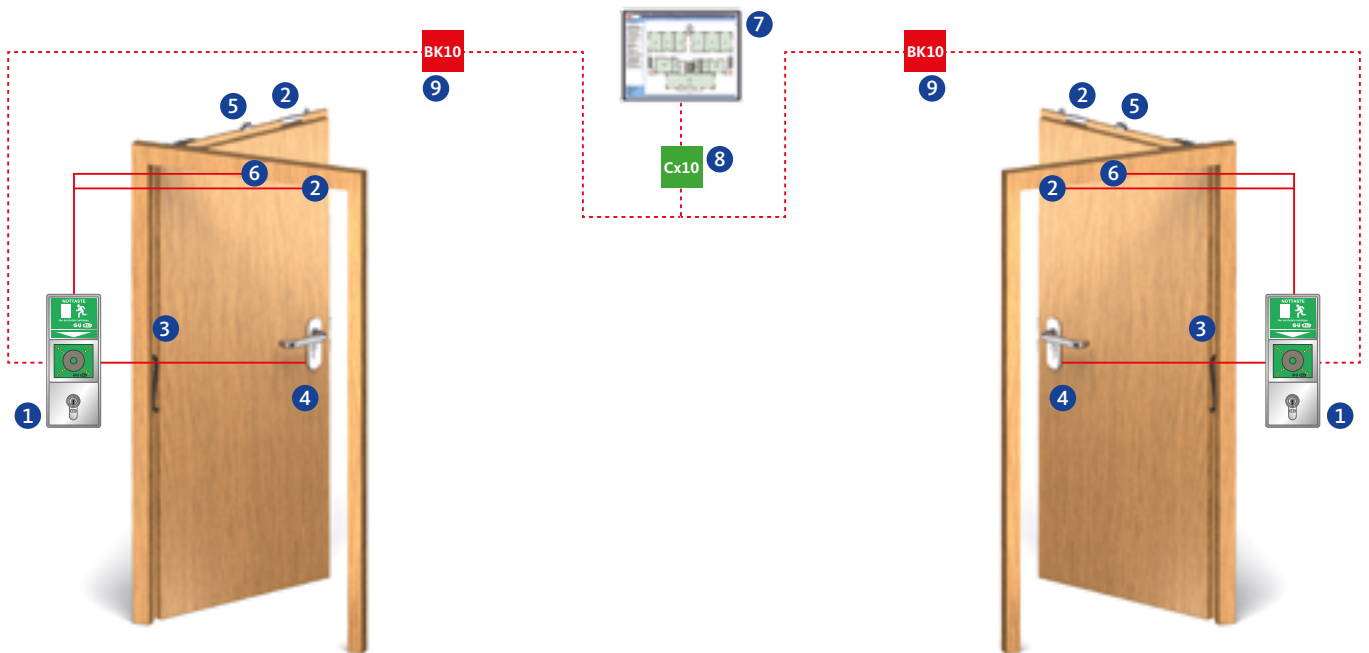
Panic function, single-leaf, top-locking



## Escape door locking

## Centralised control and visualisation

## Escape door locking



### Monitoring contacts

Product	Cylinder cam monitoring	Latch monitoring	Deadbolt monitoring	Follower monitoring	Electrically coupled exterior lever handle	Combinable with electric strike
2330 / 2332 / 2334	■	■	■	■	-	■
2100	■	■	-	■	-	-
2102	■	■	-	■	-	-

### Escape door locking

No.	Product	Description	See page
1	B 5580 09xx	Escape door terminal set with integral power supply unit	460
2	B 5469 0010	Door contact	471
3	6-xxxx-xx-x-x	Cable link	424
4	B 5490 xxxx	Connecting cable	427
5	B 5495 0010	Latch lock	422
6	B 5465 xxxx	Electric escape door strike	422

### Centralised control and visualisation

No.	Product	Description	See page
7	B 5580 0521	BKS-NET system software Online visualisation module OV10 (licence)	473
8	B 5580 0421	CU10 building bus coupler (USB interface)	475
9	B 5580 0411	BK10 in-wall bus coupler (without frame/cover)	475

### Door closers

For detailed order information please refer to our door closer order catalogue.

# Combination PES 100

Panic function, single-leaf, SECURY



Inside



Outside

## Functional description

### Inside

The door can be opened by the lever handle at any time (panic function).

With a SECURY lock, the door is automatically locked without having to use the key.

- Panic function B
- Panic function C

### Outside

The door leaf is opened using the key and lever handle.

With a SECURY lock, the door is automatically locked without having to use the key.

## Possible applications

- Emergency exits to EN 179 in areas not accessible to the public
- Suitable for fire and smoke protection doors
- As the lever handle is on the outside, the door can be used as a connecting door from both sides depending on the particular panic function
- Suitable for very high entrance doors with a tendency to warp (only by agreement with the door fabricator and in compliance with approvals)
- Automatic multi-point locking
- Enhanced burglar protection and gasket pressure thanks to the additional locking
- In conjunction with an electric A-opener especially suited for use with intercoms on entrance doors (remote opening) and with automatic swing-door drives (barrier-free)
- Optional combination with electric access control and/or escape door security components (see the following pages)

## Recommendation

- Hallway doors in office buildings
- Homes for the elderly
- Secondary entrance doors
- Secondary entrance doors in kindergartens, schools and hotels

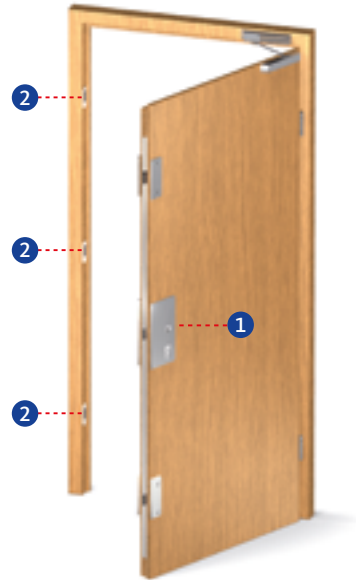
# Combination PES 100

Panic function, single-leaf, SECURY



## Active leaf:

- 1 = SECURY panic lock
- 2 = Latchbolt striker



Active leaf							
No.	Product / Panic function	Backset [mm]	20 mm faceplate for rebated doors		24 mm faceplate for flush doors		Additional PC/CH-RC versions see page
			DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DIN RH	
1	SECURY 2110 / B	55	6-38725-03-L-8	6-38725-03-R-8	6-38725-06-L-8	6-38725-06-R-8	360
		65	6-38725-01-L-8	6-38725-01-R-8	6-38725-07-L-8	6-38725-07-R-8	360
		80	6-38725-04-L-8	6-38725-04-R-8	6-38725-08-L-8	6-38725-08-R-8	360
	SECURY 2112 / C	55	6-39008-02-L-8	6-39008-02-R-8	6-39008-05-L-8	6-39008-05-R-8	364
		65	6-39008-03-L-8	6-39008-03-R-8	6-39008-06-L-8	6-39008-06-R-8	364
		80	6-39008-04-L-8	6-39008-04-R-8	6-39008-07-L-8	6-39008-07-R-8	364
	SECURY 2170 / C Electrically coupled	55	6-39014-02-L-8	6-39014-02-R-8	6-39014-04-L-8	6-39014-04-R-8	376
		65	6-39014-03-L-8	6-39014-03-R-8	6-39014-05-L-8	6-39014-05-R-8	376
		80	6-39014-01-L-8	6-39014-01-R-8	-	-	376

Frame				
Striker				
No.	Product			See page
2	Angled striker	Non-handed	9-38551-xx-x-x	408
	Adjustable striker	Non-handed	6-31985-xx-x-x	406

# Combination PES 100

Panic function, single-leaf, SECURY



Inside



Outside

### Active leaf: lever set with rosettes

**Order number\***

B-72000-□□-0-□

□	Cylinder hole-type	□	Lever handle model	□	Finish
0	PC	0	RONDO H1.0	1	Silver/EV1 look
2	CH-RC	4	BELCANTO-PANIK H3.0	3	PVD brass
		6	OFFICE H4.0	7	Traffic white (RAL 9016)
		7	LEGATO H5.0	8	Satin stainless steel
		8	TREMOLO H6.0		
		9	DIRIGENT H7.0		

### Active leaf: lever set with short backplates

**Order number\***

B-72010-□□-0-□

### Active leaf: lever set with long backplates

**Order number\***

B-72020-□□-0-□

□	Cylinder hole-type – backplate design	□	Lever handle model	□	Finish
0	PC 72 mm – round	0	RONDO H1.0	1	Silver/EV1 look
1	PC 72 mm – square	4	BELCANTO-PANIK H3.0	3	PVD brass
2	CH-RC 74 mm – round	6	OFFICE H4.0	7	Traffic white (RAL 9016)
3	CH-RC 74 mm – square	7	LEGATO H5.0	8	Satin stainless steel
		8	TREMOLO H6.0		
		9	DIRIGENT H7.0		

**Accessories:** spindles and screws see from page 454.

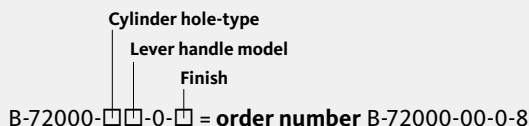
**\*Ordering example**

Active leaf: lever set with rosettes = B-72000-□□-0-□

Cylinder hole-type = PC = 0 [refer to table]

Lever handle model = RONDO H1.0 = 0 [refer to table]

Finish = satin stainless steel = 8 [refer to table]



# Combination PES 100

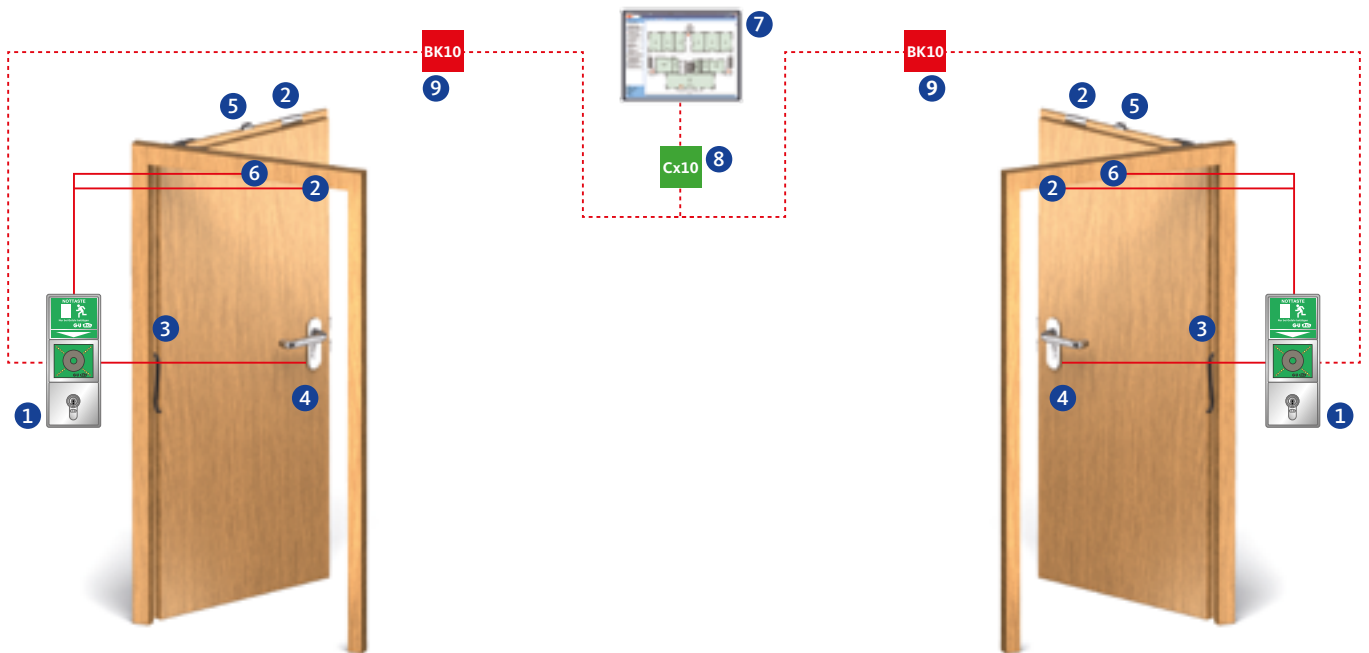
Panic function, single-leaf, SECURITY



## Escape door locking

## Centralised control and visualisation

## Escape door locking



### Monitoring contacts

Product	Cylinder cam monitoring	Latch monitoring	Deadbolt monitoring	Follower monitoring	Electrically coupled exterior lever handle	Combinable with electric strike	With A-opener (motor)
6-3xxxx-xx-x	-	-	■	-	-	-	■

### Escape door locking

No.	Product	Description	See page
1	B 5580 09xx	Escape door terminal set with integral power supply unit	460
2	B 5469 0010	Door contact	471
3	6-xxxxx-xx-x-x	Cable link	424
4	B 5490 xxxx	Connecting cable	427
5	B 5495 0010	Latch lock	422
6	B 5465 xxxx	Electric escape door strike	422

### Centralised control and visualisation

No.	Product	Description	See page
7	B 5580 0521	BKS-NET system software Online visualisation module OV10 (licence)	473
8	B 5580 0421	CU10 building bus coupler (USB interface)	475
9	B 5580 0411	BK10 in-wall bus coupler (without frame/cover)	475

### Door closers

For detailed order information please refer to our door closer order catalogue.

# Combination PE 120

Panic function, single-leaf



Inside



Outside

## Functional description

### Inside

The door can be opened by the lever handle at any time (panic function).

With series 23, the door is locked with the key.

With series 21, the door locks automatically without a key.

– Panic function E

### Outside

The door can only be unlocked with the key.

With series 23, the door is locked with the key.

With series 21, the door locks automatically without a key.

## Possible applications

- Emergency exits to EN 179 in areas not accessible to the public
- Suitable for fire and smoke protection doors
- As the fixed knob or push/pull handle is on the outside, access from the outside is only possible using the key
- Optional combination with electric access control and/or escape door security components (see the following pages)

## Recommendation

- Doors on transformer stations and boiler rooms
- Lift
- Underground car parks
- Entrance doors for warehouses and office buildings
- Entrance to tenements and apartment buildings

# Combination PE 120

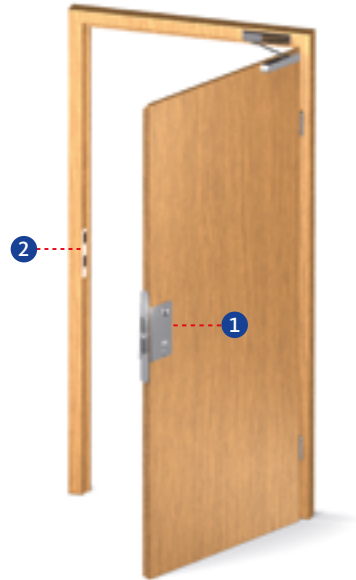
Panic function, single-leaf



## Active leaf:

1 = Panic lock

2 = Striker



Active leaf						
No.	Product / Panic function	Backset [mm]	20 mm faceplate for rebated doors		24 mm faceplate for flush doors	Additional PC/CH-RC versions see page
			DIN LH	DIN RH	Non-handed	
1	2326 / E	55	B-23260-00-L-8r	B-23260-00-R-8	B-23260-25-L-8	240
		65	B-23260-02-L-8	B-23260-02-R-8	B-23260-27-L-8	240
		80	B-23260-03-L-8	B-23260-03-R-8	B-23260-28-L-8	240
	Product / Panic function	Backset [mm]	20 mm faceplate for rebated doors		24 mm faceplate for flush doors	Additional PC/CH-RC versions see page
			DIN LH	DIN RH	Non-handed	
	2116 / E Self-locking	65	B-21160-02-L-8	B-21160-02-R-8	B-21160-42-L-8	318
		80	B-21160-03-L-8	B-21160-03-R-8	B-21160-43-L-8	318
	2116 / E With key-controlled latch holdback	65	B-21160-07-L-8	B-21160-07-R-8	B-21160-47-L-8	318
80		B-21160-08-L-8	B-21160-08-R-8	B-21160-48-L-8	318	

Frame						
Striker						
No.	Product			See page		
2	Angled striker	Non-handed		B 9000 0248	396	
	Flat striker	Non-handed	Series 23	B-90000-05-0-8	398	
			Series 21	B-90000-01-0-8	399	
	Lipped striker		DIN LH	Series 23	B-90000-61-L-8	400
			DIN RH		B-90000-61-R-8	
			DIN LH	Series 21	B-90000-55-L-8	400
DIN RH			B-90000-55-R-8			

# Combination PE 120

Panic function, single-leaf



Inside



Outside

### Active leaf: entrance set with rosettes

Order number*		Knob			
B-72200-□□-0-□		Round knob K1.0			
B-72400-□□-0-□		Ball knob K2.0			
□	Cylinder hole-type	□	Lever handle model	□	Finish
0	PC	0	RONDO H1.0	1	Silver/EV1 look
2	CH-RC	4	BELCANTO-PANIK H3.0	3	PVD brass
		6	OFFICE H4.0	7	Traffic white (RAL 9016)
		7	LEGATO H5.0	8	Satin stainless steel
		8	TREMOLO H6.0		
		9	DIRIGENT H7.0		

### Active leaf: entrance set with short backplates

Order number*		Knob	
B-72210-□□-0-□		Round knob K1.0	
B-72410-□□-0-□		Ball knob K2.0	

### Active leaf: entrance set with long backplates

Order number*		Knob			
B-72220-□□-0-□		Round knob K1.0			
B-72420-□□-0-□		Ball knob K2.0			
□	Cylinder hole-type – backplate design	□	Lever handle model	□	Finish
0	PC 72 mm – round	0	RONDO H1.0	1	Silver/EV1 look
1	PC 72 mm – square	4	BELCANTO-PANIK H3.0	3	PVD brass
2	CH-RC 74 mm – round	6	OFFICE H4.0	7	Traffic white (RAL 9016)
3	CH-RC 74 mm – square	7	LEGATO H5.0	8	Satin stainless steel
		8	TREMOLO H6.0		
		9	DIRIGENT H7.0		

Accessories: spindles and screws see from page 454.

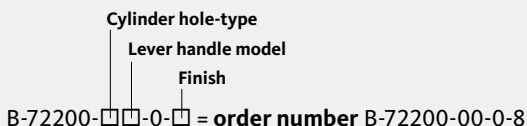
#### \*Ordering example

Active leaf: entrance set with rosettes = B-72200-□□-0-□

Cylinder hole-type = PC = 0 [refer to table]

Lever handle model = RONDO H1.0 = 0 [refer to table]

Finish = satin stainless steel = 8 [refer to table]

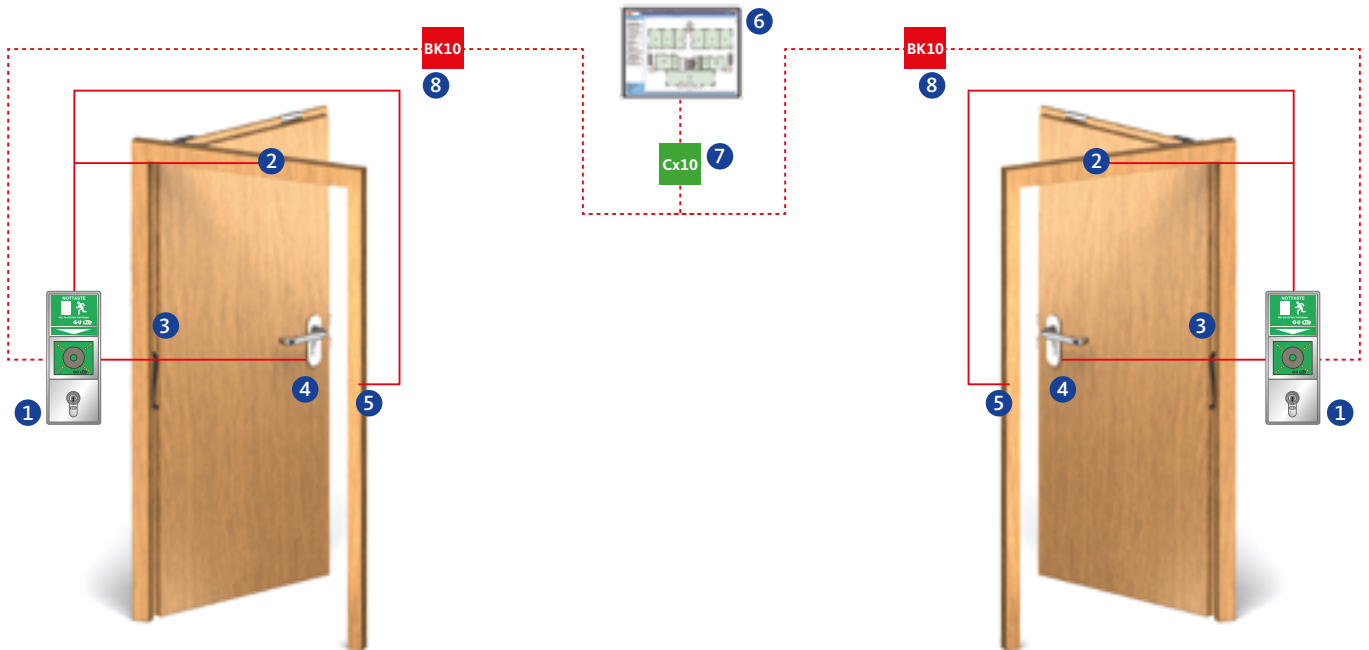




### Escape door locking

### Centralised control and visualisation

### Escape door locking



### Monitoring contacts

Product	Cylinder cam monitoring	Latch monitoring	Deadbolt monitoring	Follower monitoring	Electrically coupled exterior lever handle	Combinable with electric strike
2326	■	■	■	■	–	■
2116	■	■	–	■	–	–
2126 EVP	■	–	–	–	–	–

### Escape door locking

No.	Product	Description	See page
1	B 5580 09xx	Escape door terminal set with integral power supply unit	460
2	B 5469 0010	Door contact	471
3	6-xxxx-xx-x-x	Cable link	424
4	B 5490 xxxx	Connecting cable	427
5	B 5465 040x	Electric escape door strike	422

### Centralised control and visualisation

No.	Product	Description	See page
6	B 5580 0521	BKS-NET system software Online visualisation module OV10 (licence)	473
7	B 5580 0421	CU10 building bus coupler (USB interface)	475
8	B 5580 0411	BK10 in-wall bus coupler (without frame/cover)	475

### Door closers

For detailed order information please refer to our door closer order catalogue.

## Combination PE 210

Panic function, single-leaf



Inside



Outside

### Functional description

#### Inside

The door can be opened by the lever handle at any time (panic function).

Locking is done by key.

– Panic function P

#### Outside

The door can only be unlocked with the key.

Locking is done by key.

### Possible applications

- Emergency exits to EN 179 in areas not accessible to the public
- As the fixed knob or push/pull handle is on the outside, access from the outside is only possible using the key
- Optional combination with electric access control and/or escape door security components (see the following pages)

### Recommendation

- Doors on transformer stations and boiler rooms
- Lift
- Underground car parks
- Entrance doors for warehouses and office buildings
- Entrance to tenements and apartment buildings

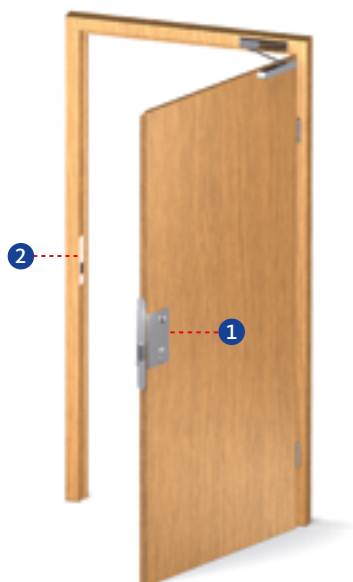
# Combination PE 210

Panic function, single-leaf



## Active leaf:

- ① = Panic lock
- ② = Striker



Active leaf						
No.	Product / Panic function	Backset [mm]	20 mm faceplate for rebated doors		24 mm faceplate for flush doors	Additional PC/CH-RC versions see page
			DIN LH	DIN RH	Non-handed	
1	2348 / P	65	B-23480-02-L-8	B-23480-02-R-8	B-23480-22-0-8	270
		80	B-23480-03-L-8	B-23480-03-R-8	B-23480-23-0-8	270
		100	B-23480-04-L-8	B-23480-04-R-8	B-23480-24-0-8	270

Frame				
Striker				
No.	Product			See page
2	Flat striker	Non-handed	B-90000-03-0-8	399

# Combination PE 210

Panic function, single-leaf



Inside



Outside

### Active leaf: entrance set with rosettes

Order number*		Knob			
B-72200-□□-0-□		Round knob K1.0			
B-72400-□□-0-□		Ball knob K2.0			
□	Cylinder hole-type	□	Lever handle model	□	Finish
0	PC	0	RONDO H1.0	1	Silver/EV1 look
2	CH-RC	4	BELCANTO-PANIK H3.0	3	PVD brass
		6	OFFICE H4.0	7	Traffic white (RAL 9016)
		7	LEGATO H5.0	8	Satin stainless steel
		8	TREMOLO H6.0		
		9	DIRIGENT H7.0		

### Active leaf: entrance set with short backplates

Order number*		Knob	
B-72210-□□-0-□		Round knob K1.0	
B-72410-□□-0-□		Ball knob K2.0	

### Active leaf: entrance set with long backplates

Order number*		Knob			
B-72220-□□-0-□		Round knob K1.0			
B-72420-□□-0-□		Ball knob K2.0			
□	Cylinder hole-type – backplate design	□	Lever handle model	□	Finish
0	PC 72 mm – round	0	RONDO H1.0	1	Silver/EV1 look
1	PC 72 mm – square	4	BELCANTO-PANIK H3.0	3	PVD brass
2	CH-RC 74 mm – round	6	OFFICE H4.0	7	Traffic white (RAL 9016)
3	CH-RC 74 mm – square	7	LEGATO H5.0	8	Satin stainless steel
		8	TREMOLO H6.0		
		9	DIRIGENT H7.0		

Accessories: spindles and screws see from page 454.

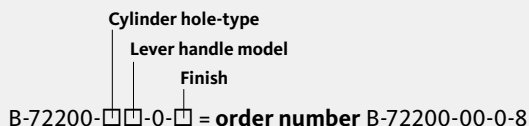
#### \*Ordering example

Active leaf: entrance set with rosettes = B-72200-□□-0-□

Cylinder hole-type = PC = 0 [refer to table]

Lever handle model = RONDO H1.0 = 0 [refer to table]

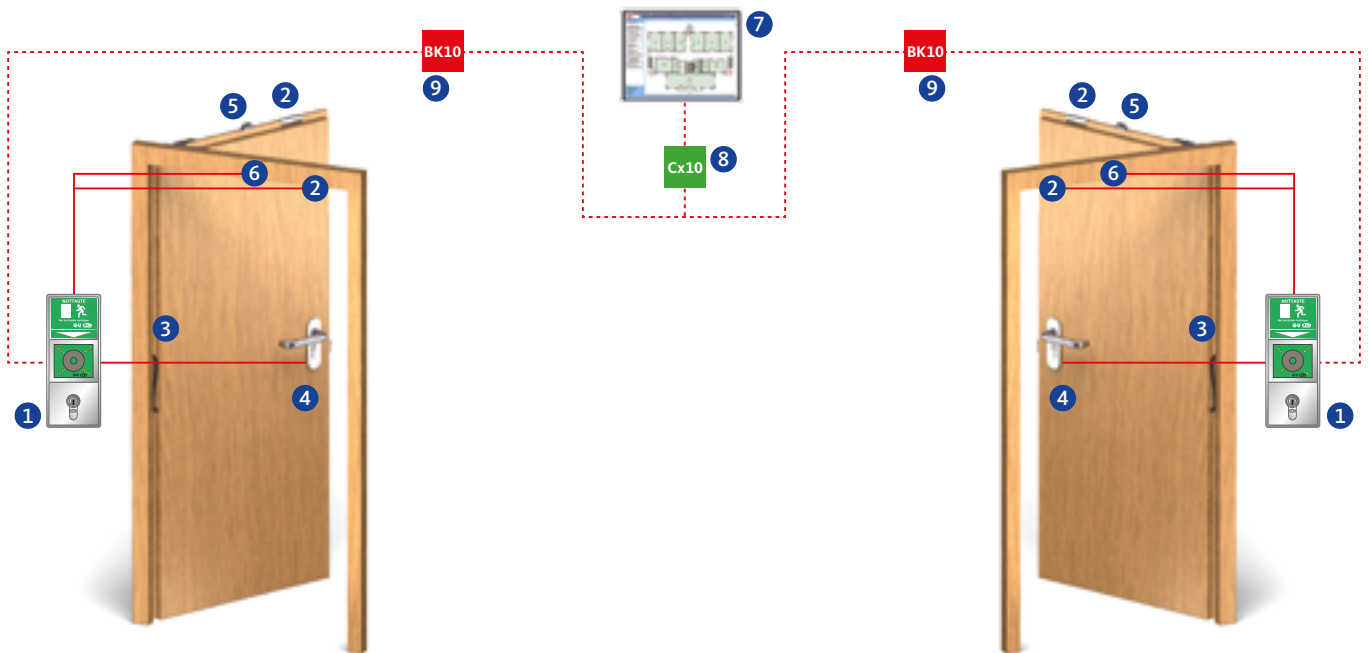
Finish = satin stainless steel = 8 [refer to table]



## Escape door locking

## Centralised control and visualisation

## Escape door locking



### Monitoring contacts

Product	Cylinder cam monitoring	Latch monitoring	Deadbolt monitoring	Follower monitoring	Electrically coupled exterior lever handle	Combinable with electric strike
2348	■	-	■	■	-	-

### Escape door locking

No.	Product	Description	See page
1	B 5580 09xx	Escape door terminal set with integral power supply unit	460
2	B 5469 0010	Door contact	471
3	6-xxxxx-xx-x-x	Cable link	424
4	B 5490 xxxx	Connecting cable	427
5	B 5495 0010	Latch lock	422
6	B 5465 xxxx	Electric escape door strike	422

### Centralised control and visualisation

No.	Product	Description	See page
7	B 5580 0521	BKS-NET system software Online visualisation module OV10 (licence)	473
8	B 5580 0421	CU10 building bus coupler (USB interface)	475
9	B 5580 0411	BK10 in-wall bus coupler (without frame/cover)	475

### Door closers

For detailed order information please refer to our door closer order catalogue.

# Combination PEO 420

Panic function, single-leaf, top-locking



Inside



Outside

## Functional description

### Inside

The door can be opened by the lever handle at any time (panic function).

With series 23, the door is locked with the key.

With series 21, the door locks automatically without a key.  
– Panic function E

### Outside

The door can only be unlocked with the key.

With series 23, the door is locked with the key.

With series 21, the door locks automatically without a key.

## Possible applications

- Emergency exits to EN 179 in areas not accessible to the public
- Suitable for fire and smoke protection doors
- As the fixed knob or push/pull handle is on the outside, access from the outside is only possible using the key
- Suitable for very high entrance doors with a tendency to warp (only by agreement with the door fabricator and in compliance with approvals)
- Enhanced burglar protection and gasket pressure thanks to the additional top-locking
- Optional combination with electric access control and/or escape door security components (see the following pages)

## Recommendation

- Doors on transformer stations and boiler rooms
- Lift
- Underground car parks
- Entrance doors for warehouses and office buildings
- Entrance to tenements and apartment buildings

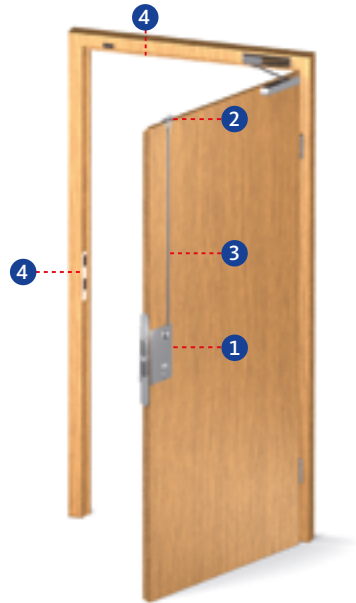
# Combination PEO 420

Panic function, single-leaf, top-locking



## Active leaf:

- ① = Panic lock with top-locking
- ② = Spring-operated top latch
- ③ = Vertical top rod
- ④ = Striker



Active leaf						
No.	Product / Panic function	Backset [mm]	20 mm faceplate for rebated doors		24 mm faceplate for flush doors	Additional PC/CH-RC versions see page
			DIN LH	DIN RH	Non-handed	
1	2336 / E	55	B-23360-00-L-8	B-23360-00-R-8	B-23360-25-L-8	258
		65	B-23360-02-L-8	B-23360-02-R-8	B-23360-27-L-8	258
		80	B-23360-03-L-8	B-23360-03-R-8	B-23360-28-L-8	258
	2106 / E Self-locking	65	B-21060-02-L-8	B-21060-02-R-8	B-21060-42-L-8	306
		80	B-21060-03-L-8	B-21060-03-R-8	B-21060-43-L-8	306
No.	Product	Backset [mm]	Faceplate 20 mm		Faceplate 24 mm	See page
2	1795	65, 80, 100	B 1795 0007		B 1795 0005	384
No.	Product					See page
3	9006	55-100	Rod length	1385 mm	B 9006 0022	410
				1500 mm	B 9006 0013	410

Frame							
Striker							
No.	Product					See page	
4	Angled striker		Non-handed		B 9000 0248	396	
	Flat striker		Non-handed		Series 23	B-90000-05-0-8	398
					Series 21	B-90000-01-0-8	399
	Lipped striker		DIN LH		Series 23	B-90000-61-L-8	400
						DIN RH	
			DIN LH		Series 21	B-90000-55-L-8	400
						DIN RH	
	Lipped striker for lock 1795		Non-handed		B 9000 0567	397	

# Combination PEO 420

Panic function, single-leaf, top-locking



Inside



Outside

### Active leaf: entrance set with rosettes

Order number*		Knob			
B-72200-□□-0-□		Round knob K1.0			
B-72400-□□-0-□		Ball knob K2.0			
□	Cylinder hole-type	□	Lever handle model	□	Finish
0	PC	0	RONDO H1.0	1	Silver/EV1 look
2	CH-RC	4	BELCANTO-PANIK H3.0	3	PVD brass
		6	OFFICE H4.0	7	Traffic white (RAL 9016)
		7	LEGATO H5.0	8	Satin stainless steel
		8	TREMOLO H6.0		
		9	DIRIGENT H7.0		

### Active leaf: entrance set with short backplates

Order number*		Knob	
B-72210-□□-0-□		Round knob K1.0	
B-72410-□□-0-□		Ball knob K2.0	

### Active leaf: entrance set with long backplates

Order number*		Knob			
B-72220-□□-0-□		Round knob K1.0			
B-72420-□□-0-□		Ball knob K2.0			
□	Cylinder hole-type – backplate design	□	Lever handle model	□	Finish
0	PC 72 mm – round	0	RONDO H1.0	1	Silver/EV1 look
1	PC 72 mm – square	4	BELCANTO-PANIK H3.0	3	PVD brass
2	CH-RC 74 mm – round	6	OFFICE H4.0	7	Traffic white (RAL 9016)
3	CH-RC 74 mm – square	7	LEGATO H5.0	8	Satin stainless steel
		8	TREMOLO H6.0		
		9	DIRIGENT H7.0		

Accessories: spindles and screws see from page 454.

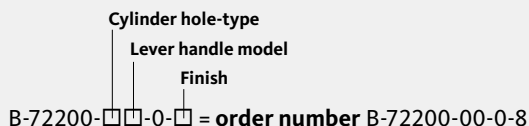
#### \*Ordering example

Active leaf: entrance set with rosettes = B-72200-□□-0-□

Cylinder hole-type = PC = 0 [refer to table]

Lever handle model = RONDO H1.0 = 0 [refer to table]

Finish = satin stainless steel = 8 [refer to table]





# Combination PEO 420

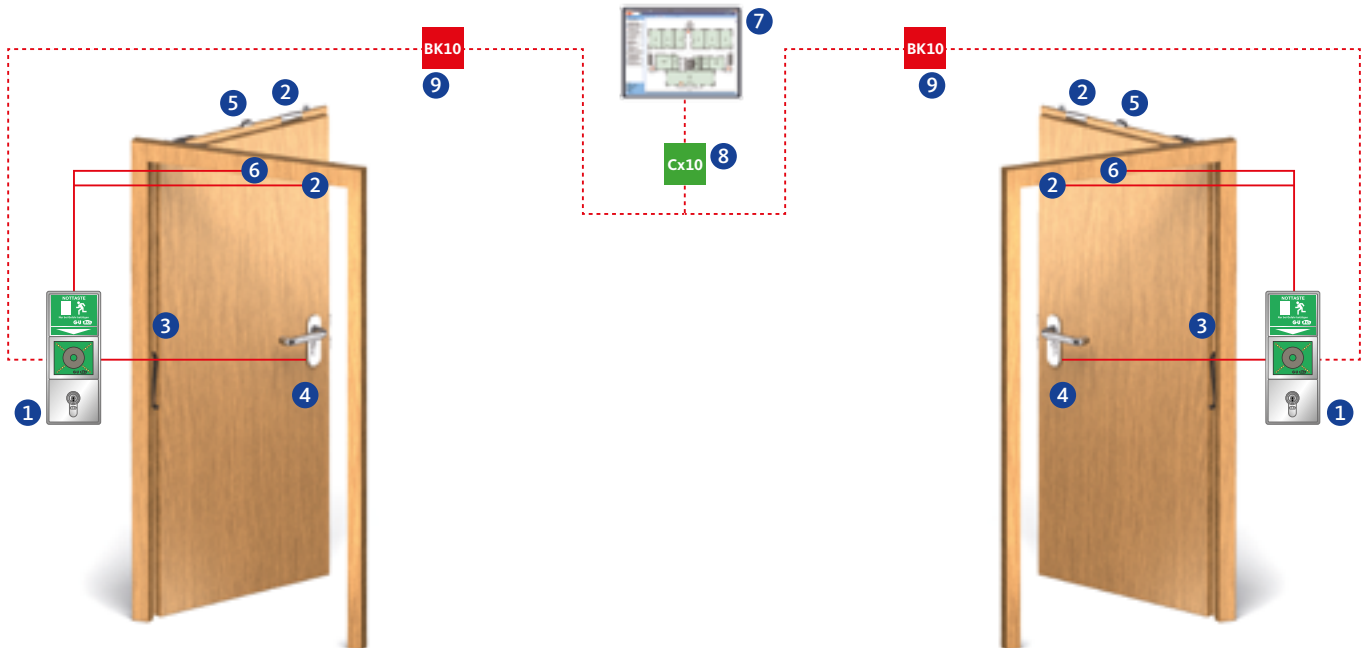
Panic function, single-leaf, top-locking



## Escape door locking

## Centralised control and visualisation

## Escape door locking



### Monitoring contacts

Product	Cylinder cam monitoring	Latch monitoring	Deadbolt monitoring	Follower monitoring	Electrically coupled exterior lever handle	Combinable with electric strike
2336	■	■	■	■	–	■
2106	■	■	–	■	–	–

### Escape door locking

No.	Product	Description	See page
1	B 5580 09xx	Escape door terminal set with integral power supply unit	460
2	B 5469 0010	Door contact	471
3	6-xxxx-xx-x-x	Cable link	424
4	B 5490 xxxx	Connecting cable	427
5	B 5495 0010	Latch lock	422
6	B 5465 xxxx	Electric escape door strike	422

### Centralised control and visualisation

No.	Product	Description	See page
7	B 5580 0521	BKS-NET system software Online visualisation module OV10 (licence)	473
8	B 5580 0421	CU10 building bus coupler (USB interface)	475
9	B 5580 0411	BK10 in-wall bus coupler (without frame/cover)	475

### Door closers

For detailed order information please refer to our door closer order catalogue.

# Combination PES 120

Panic function, single-leaf, SECURY



Inside



Outside

## Functional description

### Inside

The door can be opened by the lever handle at any time (panic function).

With a SECURY lock, the door is automatically locked without having to use the key.

– Panic function E

### Outside

The door can only be unlocked with the key.

Locking is effected automatically.

## Possible applications

- Emergency exits to EN 179 in areas not accessible to the public
- Suitable for fire and smoke protection doors
- As the fixed knob or push/pull handle is on the outside, access from the outside is only possible using the key
- Suitable for very high entrance doors with a tendency to warp (only by agreement with the door fabricator and in compliance with approvals)
- Automatic multi-point locking
- Enhanced burglar protection and gasket pressure thanks to the additional locking
- Especially suitable in combination with an electric A-opener for use with intercoms on entrance doors (remote opening) and automatic swing-door drives (barrier-free)
- Optional combination with electric access control and/or escape door security components (see the following pages)

## Recommendation

- Doors on transformer stations and boiler rooms
- Lift
- Underground car parks
- Entrance doors for warehouses and office buildings
- Entrance to tenements and apartment buildings

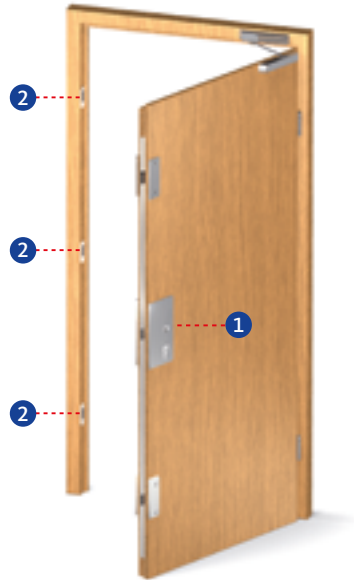
# Combination PES 120

Panic function, single-leaf, SECURY



## Active leaf:

- ① = SECURY panic lock
- ② = Latchbolt striker



Active leaf							
No.	Product / Panic function	Backset [mm]	20 mm faceplate for rebated doors		24 mm faceplate for flush doors		Additional PC/CH-RC versions see page
			DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DIN RH	
1	SECURY 2116 / E	55	6-38724-03-L-8	6-38724-03-R-8	6-38724-06-L-8	6-38724-06-R-8	368
		65	6-38724-01-L-8	6-38724-01-R-8	6-38724-07-L-8	6-38724-07-R-8	368
		80	6-38724-04-L-8	6-38724-04-R-8	6-38724-08-L-8	6-38724-08-R-8	368

Frame					
Striker					
No.	Product			See page	
2	Angled striker	Non-handed		9-38551-xx-x-x	408
	Adjustable striker	Non-handed		6-31985-xx-x-x	406

# Combination PES 120

Panic function, single-leaf, SECURY



Inside



Outside

### Active leaf: entrance set with rosettes

Order number*		Knob			
B-72200-□□-0-□		Round knob K1.0			
B-72400-□□-0-□		Ball knob K2.0			
□	Cylinder hole-type	□	Lever handle model	□	Finish
0	PC	0	RONDO H1.0	1	Silver/EV1 look
2	CH-RC	4	BELCANTO-PANIK H3.0	3	PVD brass
		6	OFFICE H4.0	7	Traffic white (RAL 9016)
		7	LEGATO H5.0	8	Satin stainless steel
		8	TREMOLO H6.0		
		9	DIRIGENT H7.0		

### Active leaf: entrance set with short backplates

Order number*		Knob	
B-72210-□□-0-□		Round knob K1.0	
B-72410-□□-0-□		Ball knob K2.0	

### Active leaf: entrance set with long backplates

Order number*		Knob			
B-72220-□□-0-□		Round knob K1.0			
B-72420-□□-0-□		Ball knob K2.0			
□	Cylinder hole-type – backplate design	□	Lever handle model	□	Finish
0	PC 72 mm – round	0	RONDO H1.0	1	Silver/EV1 look
1	PC 72 mm – square	4	BELCANTO-PANIK H3.0	3	PVD brass
2	CH-RC 74 mm – round	6	OFFICE H4.0	7	Traffic white (RAL 9016)
3	CH-RC 74 mm – square	7	LEGATO H5.0	8	Satin stainless steel
		8	TREMOLO H6.0		
		9	DIRIGENT H7.0		

Accessories: spindles and screws see from page 454.

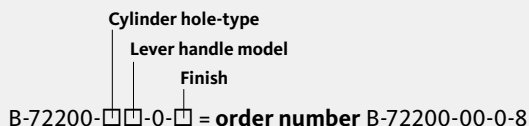
#### \*Ordering example

Active leaf: entrance set with rosettes = B-72200-□□-0-□

Cylinder hole-type = PC = 0 [refer to table]

Lever handle model = RONDO H1.0 = 0 [refer to table]

Finish = satin stainless steel = 8 [refer to table]



# Combination PES 120

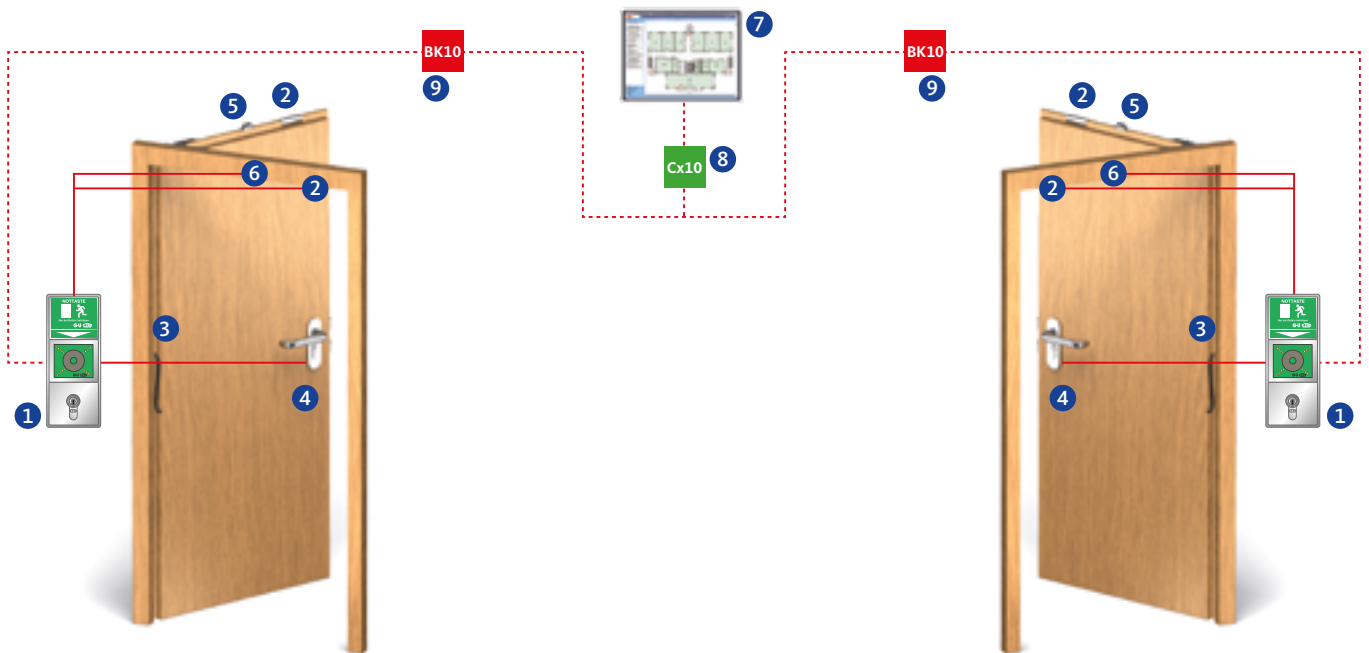
Panic function, single-leaf, SECURITY



## Escape door locking

## Centralised control and visualisation

## Escape door locking



### Monitoring contacts

Product	Cylinder cam monitoring	Latch monitoring	Deadbolt monitoring	Follower monitoring	Electrically coupled exterior lever handle	Combinable with electric strike	With A-opener (motor)
6-38724-xx-x	-	-	■	-	-	-	■

### Escape door locking

No.	Product	Description	See page
1	B 5580 09xx	Escape door terminal set with integral power supply unit	460
2	B 5469 0010	Door contact	471
3	6-xxxx-xx-x-x	Cable link	424
4	B 5490 xxxx	Connecting cable	427
5	B 5495 0010	Latch lock	422
6	B 5465 xxxx	Electric escape door strike	422

### Centralised control and visualisation

No.	Product	Description	See page
7	B 5580 0521	BKS-NET system software Online visualisation module OV10 (licence)	473
8	B 5580 0421	CU10 building bus coupler (USB interface)	475
9	B 5580 0411	BK10 in-wall bus coupler (without frame/cover)	475

### Door closers

For detailed order information please refer to our door closer order catalogue.

# Combination PE 105

Panic function, single-leaf



Inside



Outside

## Functional description

### Inside

The door can be opened by the push bar at any time (panic function).

With series 23, the door is locked with the key.

With series 21, the door locks automatically without a key.

- Panic function B
- Panic function C
- Panic function D (only for series 23)

### Outside

The door leaf is opened using the key and lever handle.

With series 23, the door is locked with the key.

With series 21, the door locks automatically without a key.

## Possible applications

- Escape doors to EN 1125 in public buildings
- Suitable for fire and smoke protection doors
- As the lever handle is on the outside, the door can be used as a connecting door from both sides depending on the particular panic function
- Optional combination with electric access control and/or escape door security components (see the following pages)

## Recommendation

- Administrative and office buildings
- Homes for the elderly and residential homes
- Secondary entrance doors
- Main entrance doors to kindergartens, schools, hotels

# Combination PE 105

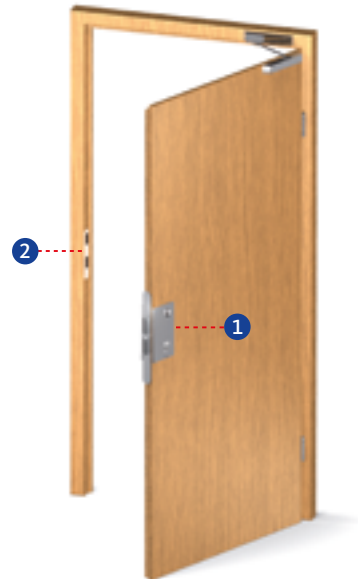
Panic function, single-leaf



## Active leaf:

① = Panic lock

② = Striker



Active leaf						
No.	Product / Panic function	Backset [mm]	20 mm faceplate for rebated doors		24 mm faceplate for flush doors	Additional PC/CH-RC versions see page
			DIN LH	DIN RH	Non-handed	
1	2320 / B	65	B-23200-04-L-8	B-23200-04-R-8	B-23200-44-L-8	228
		80	B-23200-06-L-8	B-23200-06-R-8	B-23200-46-L-8	228
	2322 / C	65	B-23220-04-L-8	B-23220-04-R-8	B-23220-44-L-8	232
		80	B-23220-06-L-8	B-23220-06-R-8	B-23220-46-L-8	232
	2324 / D	65	B-23240-04-L-8	B-23240-04-R-8	B-23240-44-L-8	236
		80	B-23240-06-L-8	B-23240-06-R-8	B-23240-46-L-8	236
	Product / Panic function	Backset [mm]	20 mm faceplate for rebated doors		24 mm faceplate for flush doors	Additional PC/CH-RC versions see page
	2110 / B Self-locking	65	B-21100-02-L-8	B-21100-02-R-8	B-21100-22-L-8	310
		80	B-21100-03-L-8	B-21100-03-R-8	B-21100-23-L-8	310
	2112 / C Self-locking	65	B-21120-02-L-8	B-21120-02-R-8	B-21120-22-L-8	314
		80	B-21120-03-L-8	B-21120-03-R-8	B-21120-23-L-8	314
	Product / Panic function	Backset [mm]	20 mm faceplate for rebated doors		24 mm faceplate for flush doors	Additional PC/CH-RC versions see page
	2170 Electrically coupled	65	B-21700-04-L-8	B-21700-04-R-8	B-21700-06-L-8	334
		80	B-21700-08-L-8	B-21700-08-R-8	B-21700-10-L-8	334

Frame							
Striker							
No.	Product				See page		
2	Angled striker	Non-handed			B 9000 0248	396	
	Flat striker	Non-handed	Series 23		B-90000-05-0-8	398	
			Series 21		B-90000-01-0-8	399	
	Lipped striker		DIN LH	Series 23		B-90000-61-L-8	400
			DIN RH			B-90000-61-R-8	
			DIN LH	Series 21		B-90000-55-L-8	400
DIN RH			B-90000-55-R-8				

# Combination PE 105

Panic function, single-leaf



Inside



Outside

### Active leaf: half lever set with rosettes

Order number*			
B-72100-□□-0-□			
□ Cylinder hole-type	□ Lever handle model	□ Finish	
0 PC	0 RONDO H1.0	1	Silver/EV1 look
2 CH-RC	4 BELCANTO-PANIK H3.0	3	PVD brass
	6 OFFICE H4.0	7	Traffic white**
	7 LEGATO H5.0	8	Satin stainless steel
	8 TREMOLO H6.0	**RAL 9016	
	9 DIRIGENT H7.0		

### Active leaf: half lever set with short backplate

Order number*			
B-72110-□□-0-□			
Active leaf: half lever set with long backplate			
Order number*			
B-72120-□□-0-□			
□ Cylinder hole-type – backplate design	□ Lever handle model	□ Finish	
0 PC 72 mm – round	0 RONDO H1.0	1	Silver/EV1 look
1 PC 72 mm – square	4 BELCANTO-PANIK H3.0	3	PVD brass
2 CH-RC 74 mm – round	6 OFFICE H4.0	7	Traffic white**
3 CH-RC 74 mm – square	7 LEGATO H5.0	8	Satin stainless steel
	8 TREMOLO H6.0	**RAL 9016	
	9 DIRIGENT H7.0		

### Active leaf: panic exit device according to EN 1125

Part number							
Locking component	Cylinder hole-type		Aluminium F1		Satin stainless steel		See page
Push bar	PC 72 mm		B-74000-10-0-1N		B-74000-10-0-8		438
	CH-RC 74 mm		B-74000-20-0-1N		B-74000-20-0-8		438
Crossbar	Length		Aluminium F1		Satin stainless steel		See page
	1150 mm		B 7100 4274		B 7100 4204		438
Locking component	Cylinder hole-type	Length	Aluminium F1		Satin stainless steel		See page
Touch bar	PC 72 mm	1158 mm	DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DIN RH	434
			B-74430-12-L-1	B-74430-12-R-1	B-74430-12-L-8	B-74430-12-R-8	

Accessories: spindles and screws see from page 454.

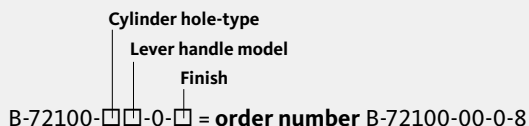
#### \*Ordering example

Active leaf: half lever set with rosettes = B-72100-□□-0-□

Cylinder hole-type = PC = 0 [refer to table]

Lever handle model = RONDO H1.0 = 0 [refer to table]

Finish = satin stainless steel = 8 [refer to table]

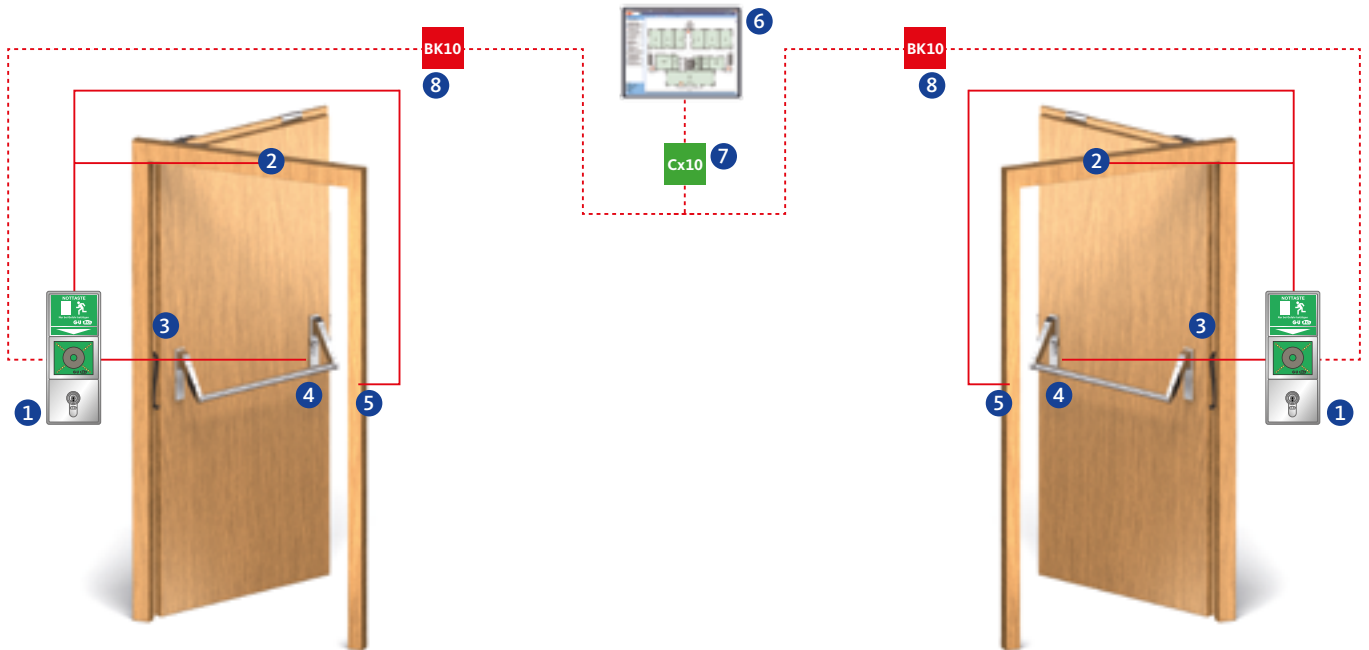




## Escape door locking

## Centralised control and visualisation

## Escape door locking



### Monitoring contacts

Product	Cylinder cam monitoring	Latch monitoring	Deadbolt monitoring	Follower monitoring	Electrically coupled exterior lever handle	Combinable with electric strike
2320 / 2322 / 2324	■	■	■	■	-	■
2110	■	■	-	■	-	-
2112	■	■	-	■	-	-
2170	Including	Including	-	Including	■	-
2120 EVP	■	-	-	-	-	-

### Escape door locking

No.	Product	Description	See page
1	B 5580 09xx	Escape door terminal set with integral power supply unit	460
2	B 5469 0010	Door contact	471
3	6-xxxx-xx-x-x	Cable link	424
4	B 5490 xxxx	Connecting cable	427
5	B 5465 040x	Electric escape door strike	422

### Centralised control and visualisation

No.	Product	Description	See page
6	B 5580 0521	BKS-NET system software Online visualisation module OV10 (licence)	473
7	B 5580 0421	CU10 building bus coupler (USB interface)	475
8	B 5580 0411	BK10 in-wall bus coupler (without frame/cover)	475

### Door closers

For detailed order information please refer to our door closer order catalogue.

# Combination PEO 405

Panic function, single-leaf, top-locking



Inside



Outside

## Functional description

### Inside

The door can be opened by the push bar at any time (panic function).

With series 23, the door is locked with the key.

With series 21, the door locks automatically without a key.

- Panic function B
- Panic function C
- Panic function D (only for series 23)

### Outside

The door leaf is opened using the key and lever handle.

With series 23, the door is locked with the key.

With series 21, the door locks automatically without a key.

## Possible applications

- Escape doors to EN 1125 in public buildings
- Suitable for fire and smoke protection doors
- As the lever handle is on the outside, the door can be used as a connecting door from both sides depending on the particular panic function
- Suitable for very high entrance doors with a tendency to warp (only by agreement with the door fabricator and in compliance with approvals)
- Enhanced burglar protection and gasket pressure thanks to the additional top-locking
- Optional combination with electric access control and/or escape door security components (see the following pages)

## Recommendation

- Administrative and office buildings
- Homes for the elderly and residential homes
- Secondary entrance doors
- Main entrance doors to kindergartens, schools, hotels

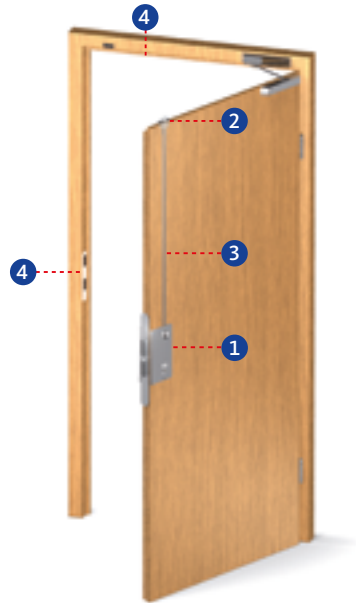
# Combination PEO 405

Panic function, single-leaf, top-locking



## Active leaf:

- ① = Panic lock with top-locking
- ② = Spring-operated top latch
- ③ = Vertical rod
- ④ = Striker



Active leaf							
No.	Product / Panic function	Backset [mm]	20 mm faceplate for rebated doors		24 mm faceplate for flush doors	Additional PC/CH-RC versions see page	
			DIN LH	DIN RH	Non-handed		
1	2330 / B	65	B-23300-04-L-8	B-23300-04-R-8	B-23300-44-L-8	246	
		80	B-23300-06-L-8	B-23300-06-R-8	B-23300-46-L-8	246	
	2332 / C	65	B-23320-04-L-8	B-23320-04-R-8	B-23320-44-L-8	250	
		80	B-23320-06-L-8	B-23320-06-R-8	B-23320-46-L-8	250	
	2334 / D	65	B-23340-04-L-8	B-23340-04-R-8	B-23340-44-L-8	254	
		80	B-23340-06-L-8	B-23340-06-R-8	B-23340-46-L-8	254	
		Product / Panic function	Backset [mm]	20 mm faceplate for rebated doors		24 mm faceplate for flush doors	Additional PC/CH-RC versions see page
		2100 / B Self-locking	65	B-21000-02-L-8	B-21000-02-R-8	B-21000-22-L-8	298
			80	B-21000-03-L-8	B-21000-03-R-8	B-21000-23-L-8	298
		2102 / C Self-locking	65	B-21020-02-L-8	B-21020-02-R-8	B-21020-22-L-8	302
			80	B-21020-03-L-8	B-21020-03-R-8	B-21020-23-L-8	302
	No.	Product	Backset [mm]	Faceplate 20 mm		Faceplate 24 mm	See page
2	1795	65, 80, 100	B 1795 0007		B 1795 0005	384	
No.	Product					See page	
3	9006	55-100	Rod length	1385 mm	B 9006 0022	410	
				1500 mm	B 9006 0013	410	

Frame							
Striker							
No.	Product					See page	
4	Angled striker		Non-handed		B 9000 0248	396	
	Flat striker		Non-handed		Series 23	B-90000-05-0-8	398
					Series 21	B-90000-01-0-8	399
	Lipped striker		DIN LH		Series 23	B-90000-61-L-8	400
						DIN RH	
			DIN LH		Series 21	B-90000-55-L-8	400
						DIN RH	
	Lipped striker for lock 1795		Non-handed		B 9000 0567	397	

# Combination PEO 405

Panic function, single-leaf, top-locking



Inside



Outside

### Active leaf: half lever set with rosettes

Order number*			
B-72100-□□-0-□			
□ Cylinder hole-type	□ Lever handle model	□ Finish	
0 PC	0 RONDO H1.0	1	Silver/EV1 look
2 CH-RC	4 BELCANTO-PANIK H3.0	3	PVD brass
	6 OFFICE H4.0	7	Traffic white**
	7 LEGATO H5.0	8	Satin stainless steel
	8 TREMOLO H6.0	**RAL 9016	
	9 DIRIGENT H7.0		

### Active leaf: half lever set with short backplate

Order number*			
B-72110-□□-0-□			
Active leaf: half lever set with long backplate			
Order number*			
B-72120-□□-0-□			
□ Cylinder hole-type – backplate design	□ Lever handle model	□ Finish	
0 PC 72 mm – round	0 RONDO H1.0	1	Silver/EV1 look
1 PC 72 mm – square	4 BELCANTO-PANIK H3.0	3	PVD brass
2 CH-RC 74 mm – round	6 OFFICE H4.0	7	Traffic white**
3 CH-RC 74 mm – square	7 LEGATO H5.0	8	Satin stainless steel
	8 TREMOLO H6.0	**RAL 9016	
	9 DIRIGENT H7.0		

### Active leaf: panic exit device according to EN 1125

Part number							
Locking component	Cylinder hole-type		Aluminium F1		Satin stainless steel		See page
Push bar	PC 72 mm		B-74000-10-0-1N		B-74000-10-0-8		438
	CH-RC 74 mm		B-74000-20-0-1N		B-74000-20-0-8		438
Crossbar	Length		Aluminium F1		Satin stainless steel		See page
	1150 mm		B 7100 4274		B 7100 4204		438
Locking component	Cylinder hole-type	Length	Aluminium F1		Satin stainless steel		See page
Touch bar	PC 72 mm	1158 mm	DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DIN RH	434
			B-74430-12-L-1	B-74430-12-R-1	B-74430-12-L-8	B-74430-12-R-8	

Accessories: spindles and screws see from page 454.

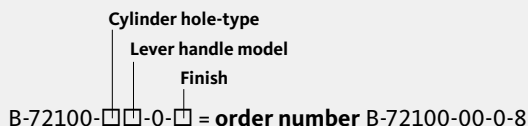
#### \*Ordering example

Active leaf: half lever set with rosettes = B-72100-□□-0-□

Cylinder hole-type = PC = 0 [refer to table]

Lever handle model = RONDO H1.0 = 0 [refer to table]

Finish = satin stainless steel = 8 [refer to table]



# Combination PEO 405

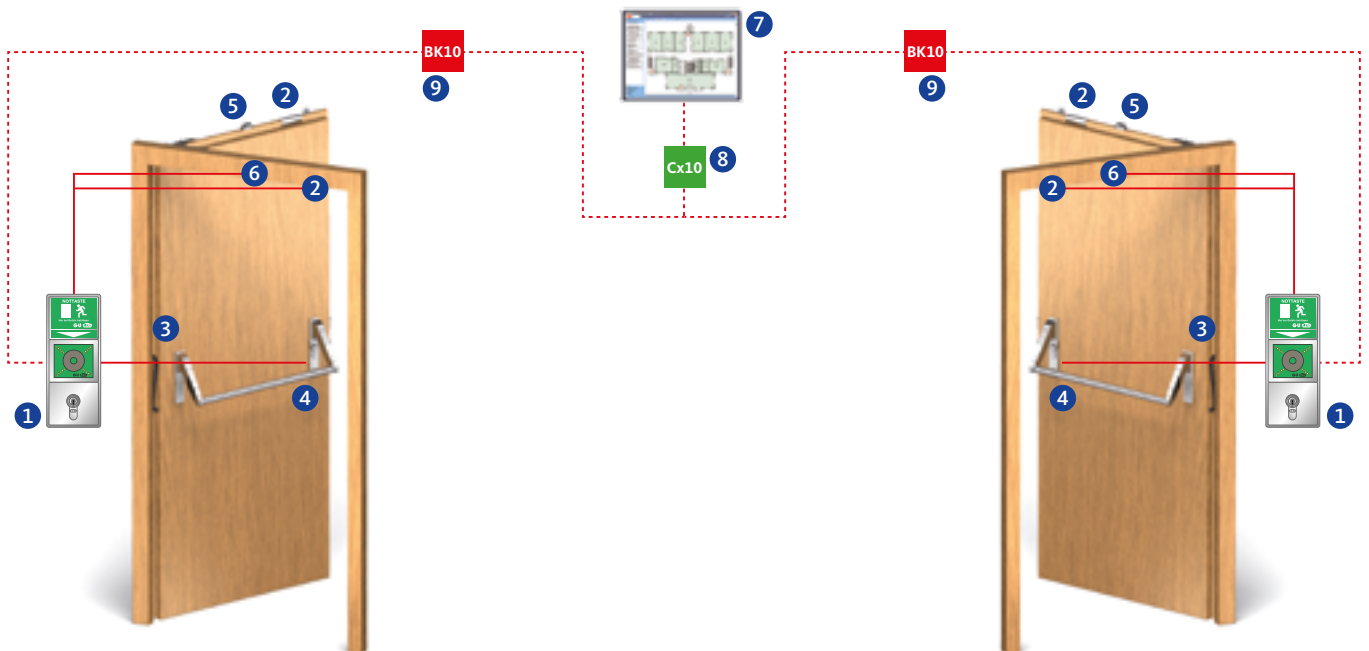
Panic function, single-leaf, top-locking



## Escape door locking

## Centralised control and visualisation

## Escape door locking



### Monitoring contacts

Product	Cylinder cam monitoring	Latch monitoring	Deadbolt monitoring	Follower monitoring	Electrically coupled exterior lever handle	Combinable with electric strike
2330 / 2332 / 2334	■	■	■	■	-	■
2100/2102	■	■	-	■	■	-

### Escape door locking

No.	Product	Description	See page
1	B 5580 09xx	Escape door terminal set with integral power supply unit	460
2	B 5469 0010	Door contact	471
3	6-xxxxx-xx-x-x	Cable link	424
4	B 5490 xxxx	Connecting cable	427
5	B 5495 0010	Latch lock	422
6	B 5465 xxxx	Electric escape door strike	422

### Centralised control and visualisation

No.	Product	Description	See page
7	B 5580 0521	BKS-NET system software Online visualisation module OV10 (licence)	473
8	B 5580 0421	CU10 building bus coupler (USB interface)	475
9	B 5580 0411	BK10 in-wall bus coupler (without frame/cover)	475

### Door closers

For detailed order information please refer to our door closer order catalogue.

# Combination PES 105

Panic function, single-leaf, SECURITY



Inside



Outside

## Functional description

### Inside

The door can be opened by the push bar at any time (panic function).

With a SECURITY lock, the door locks automatically without having to use the key.

- Panic function B
- Panic function C

### Outside

The door leaf is opened using the key and lever handle.

With a SECURITY lock, the door locks automatically without having to use the key.

## Possible applications

- Escape doors to EN 1125 in public buildings
- Suitable for fire and smoke protection doors
- As the lever handle is on the outside, the door can be used as a connecting door from both sides depending on the particular panic function
- Suitable for very high entrance doors with a tendency to warp (only by agreement with the door fabricator and in compliance with approvals)
- Automatic multi-point locking
- Enhanced burglar protection and gasket pressure thanks to the additional locking
- Especially suitable in combination with an electric A-opener for use with intercoms on entrance doors (remote opening) and with automatic swing door drives (barrier-free)
- Optional combination with electric access control and/or escape door security components (see the following pages)

## Recommendation

- Administrative and office buildings
- Homes for the elderly and residential homes
- Secondary entrance doors
- Main entrance doors to kindergartens, schools, hotels

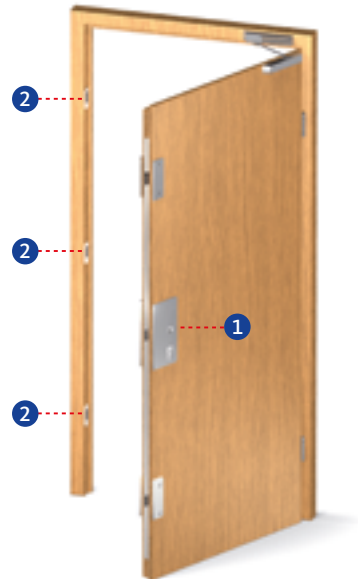
# Combination PES 105

Panic function, single-leaf, SECURY



## Active leaf:

- 1 = SECURY panic lock
- 2 = Latchbolt striker



Active leaf							
No.	Product / Panic function	Backset [mm]	20 mm faceplate for rebated doors		24 mm faceplate for flush doors		Additional PC/CH-RC versions see page
			DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DIN RH	
1	SECURY 2110 / B	55	6-38725-03-L-8	6-38725-03-R-8	6-38725-06-L-8	6-38725-06-R-8	360
		65	6-38725-01-L-8	6-38725-01-R-8	6-38725-07-L-8	6-38725-07-R-8	360
		80	6-38725-04-L-8	6-38725-04-R-8	6-38725-08-L-8	6-38725-08-R-8	360
	SECURY 2112 / C	55	6-39008-02-L-8	6-39008-02-R-8	6-39008-05-L-8	6-39008-05-R-8	364
		65	6-39008-03-L-8	6-39008-03-R-8	6-39008-06-L-8	6-39008-06-R-8	364
		80	6-39008-04-L-8	6-39008-04-R-8	6-39008-07-L-8	6-39008-07-R-8	364
	SECURY 2170 / C Electrically coupled	55	6-39014-02-L-8	6-39014-02-R-8	6-39014-04-L-8	6-39014-04-R-8	376
		65	6-39014-03-L-8	6-39014-03-R-8	6-39014-05-L-8	6-39014-05-R-8	376
		80	6-39014-01-L-8	6-39014-01-R-8	-	-	376

Frame				
Striker				
No.	Product			See page
2	Angled striker	Non-handed	9-38551-xx-x-x	408
	Adjustable striker	Non-handed	6-31985-xx-x-x	406

# Combination PES 105

Panic function, single-leaf, SECURY



Inside



Outside

### Active leaf: half lever set with rosettes

Order number*			
B-72100-□□-0-□			
□ Cylinder hole-type	□ Lever handle model	□ Finish	
0 PC	0 RONDO H1.0	1	Silver/EV1 look
2 CH-RC	4 BELCANTO-PANIK H3.0	3	PVD brass
	6 OFFICE H4.0	7	Traffic white**
	7 LEGATO H5.0	8	Satin stainless steel
	8 TREMOLO H6.0	**RAL 9016	
	9 DIRIGENT H7.0		

### Active leaf: half lever set with short backplate

Order number*			
B-72110-□□-0-□			
Active leaf: half lever set with long backplate			
Order number*			
B-72120-□□-0-□			
□ Cylinder hole-type – backplate design	□ Lever handle model	□ Finish	
0 PC 72 mm – round	0 RONDO H1.0	1	Silver/EV1 look
1 PC 72 mm – square	4 BELCANTO-PANIK H3.0	3	PVD brass
2 CH-RC 74 mm – round	6 OFFICE H4.0	7	Traffic white**
3 CH-RC 74 mm – square	7 LEGATO H5.0	8	Satin stainless steel
	8 TREMOLO H6.0	**RAL 9016	
	9 DIRIGENT H7.0		

### Active leaf: panic exit device according to EN 1125

Part number							
Locking component	Cylinder hole-type		Aluminium F1		Satin stainless steel		See page
Push bar	PC 72 mm		B-74000-10-0-1N		B-74000-10-0-8		438
	CH-RC 74 mm		B-74000-20-0-1N		B-74000-20-0-8		438
Crossbar	Length		Aluminium F1		Satin stainless steel		See page
	1150 mm		B 7100 4274		B 7100 4204		438
Locking component	Cylinder hole-type	Length	Aluminium F1		Satin stainless steel		See page
Touch bar	PC 72 mm	1158 mm	DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DIN RH	434
			B-74430-12-L-1	B-74430-12-R-1	B-74430-12-L-8	B-74430-12-R-8	

Accessories: spindles and screws see from page 454.

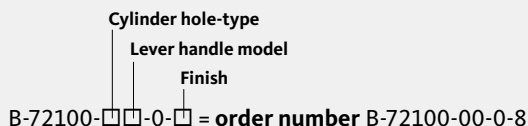
#### \*Ordering example

Active leaf: half lever set with rosettes = B-72100-□□-0-□

Cylinder hole-type = PC = 0 [refer to table]

Lever handle model = RONDO H1.0 = 0 [refer to table]

Finish = satin stainless steel = 8 [refer to table]





# Combination PES 105

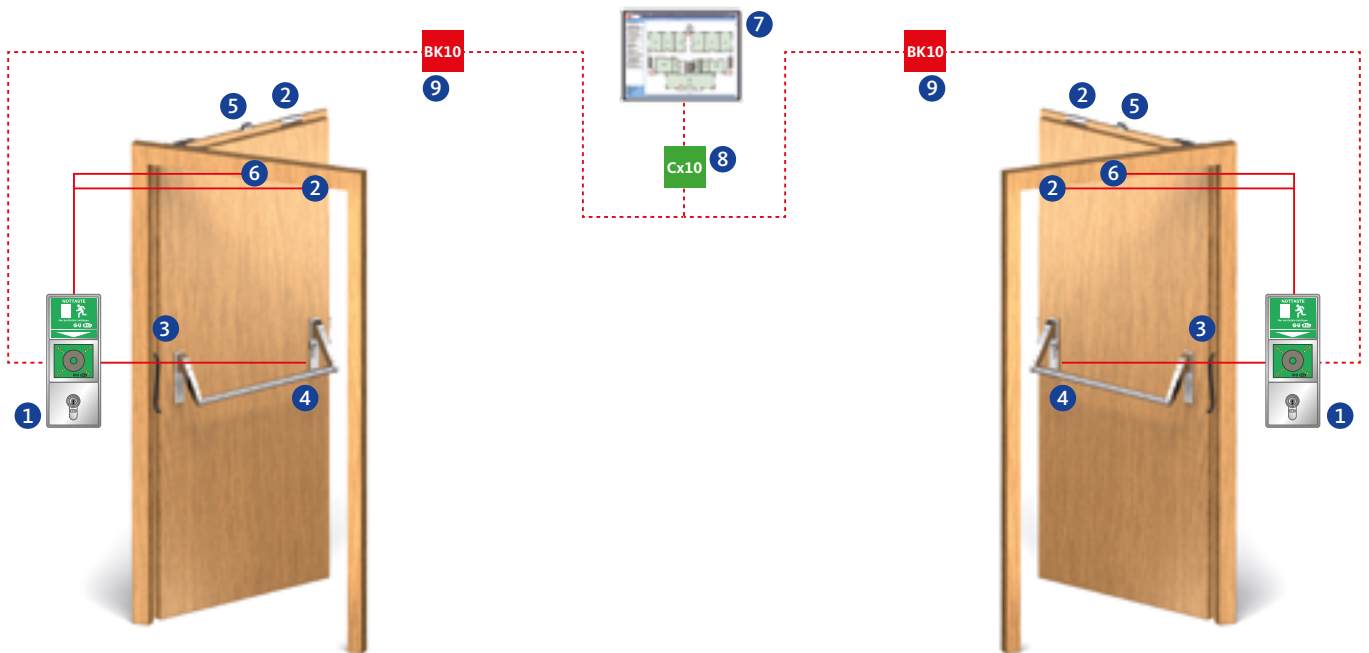
Panic function, single-leaf, SECURITY



## Escape door locking

## Centralised control and visualisation

## Escape door locking



### Monitoring contacts

Product	Cylinder cam monitoring	Latch monitoring	Deadbolt monitoring	Follower monitoring	Electrically coupled exterior lever handle	Combinable with electric strike	With A-opener (motor)
6-3xxxx-xx-x	-	-	■	-	-	-	■

### Escape door locking

No.	Product	Description	See page
1	B 5580 09xx	Escape door terminal set with integral power supply unit	460
2	B 5469 0010	Door contact	471
3	6-xxxxx-xx-x-x	Cable link	424
4	B 5490 xxxx	Connecting cable	427
5	B 5495 0010	Latch lock	422
6	B 5465 xxxx	Electric escape door strike	422

### Centralised control and visualisation

No.	Product	Description	See page
7	B 5580 0521	BKS-NET system software Online visualisation module OV10 (licence)	473
8	B 5580 0421	CU10 building bus coupler (USB interface)	475
9	B 5580 0411	BK10 in-wall bus coupler (without frame/cover)	475

### Door closers

For detailed order information please refer to our door closer order catalogue.

# Combination PE 125

Panic function, single-leaf



Inside



Outside

## Functional description

### Inside

The door can be opened by the push bar at any time (panic function).

With series 23, the door is locked with the key.

With series 21, the door locks automatically without a key.  
– Panic function E

### Outside

The door can only be unlocked with the key.

With series 23, the door is locked with the key.

With series 21, the door locks automatically without a key.

## Possible applications

- Escape doors to EN 1125 in public buildings
- Suitable for fire and smoke protection doors
- As the fixed knob or push/pull handle is on the outside, access from the outside is only possible using the key
- Optional combination with electric access control and/or escape door security components (see the following pages)

## Recommendation

- Doors on transformer stations and boiler rooms
- Lift
- Underground car parks
- Entrance doors for warehouses and office buildings
- Homes for the elderly and residential homes

# Combination PE 125

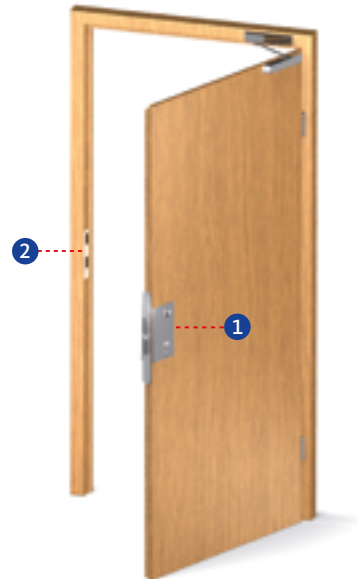
Panic function, single-leaf



## Active leaf:

1 = Panic lock

2 = Striker



Active leaf						
No.	Product / Panic function	Backset [mm]	20 mm faceplate for rebated doors		24 mm faceplate for flush doors	Additional PC/CH-RC versions see page
			DIN LH	DIN RH	Non-handed	
1	2326 / E	55	B-23260-00-L-8	B-23260-00-R-8	B-23260-25-L-8	240
		65	B-23260-02-L-8	B-23260-02-R-8	B-23260-27-L-8	240
		80	B-23260-03-L-8	B-23260-03-R-8	B-23260-28-L-8	240
	Product / Panic function	Backset [mm]	20 mm faceplate for rebated doors		24 mm faceplate for flush doors	Additional PC/CH-RC versions see page
			DIN LH	DIN RH	Non-handed	
	2116 / E Self-locking	65	B-21160-02-L-8	B-21160-02-R-8	B-21160-42-L-8	318
		80	B-21160-03-L-8	B-21160-03-R-8	B-21160-43-L-8	318
	2116 / E With key-controlled latch holdback	65	B-21160-07-L-8	B-21160-07-R-8	B-21160-47-L-8	318
80		B-21160-08-L-8	B-21160-08-R-8	B-21160-48-L-8	318	

Frame					
Striker					
No.	Product			See page	
2	Angled striker	Non-handed		B 9000 0248	396
	Flat striker	Non-handed	Series 23	B-90000-05-0-8	398
			Series 21	B-90000-01-0-8	399
	Lipped striker	DIN LH	Series 23	B-90000-61-L-8	400
				B-90000-61-R-8	
		DIN RH	Series 21	B-90000-55-L-8	400
				B-90000-55-R-8	

# Combination PE 125

Panic function, single-leaf



Inside



Outside

### Active leaf: half knob set with rosette

Order number*			
B-72600-□□-0-□			
□ Cylinder hole-type	□ Knob model	□ Finish	
0 PC	0 Round knob K1.0	1	Silver/EV1 look
2 CH-RC	1 Round knob K1.1	3	PVD brass
3 Without PC hole	2 Ball knob K2.0	7	Traffic white**
	3 Ball knob K2.1	8	Satin stainless steel
**RAL 9016			

### Active leaf: half knob set with short backplate

Order number*		
B-72610-□□-0-□		

### Active leaf: half knob set with long backplate

Order number*			
B-72620-□□-0-□			
□ Cylinder hole-type – backplate design	□ Knob model	□ Finish	
0 PC 72 mm – round	0 Round knob K1.0	1	Silver/EV1 look
1 PC 72 mm – square	1 Round knob K1.1	3	PVD brass
2 CH-RC 74 mm – round	2 Ball knob K2.0	7	Traffic white**
3 CH-RC 74 mm – square	3 Ball knob K2.1	8	Satin stainless steel
**RAL 9016			

### Active leaf: panic exit device according to EN 1125

Part number									
Locking component	Cylinder hole-type	Aluminium F1	Satin stainless steel	See page					
Push bar	PC 72 mm	B-74000-10-0-1N	B-74000-10-0-8	438					
	CH-RC 74 mm	B-74000-20-0-1N	B-74000-20-0-8	438					
Crossbar	Length	Aluminium F1	Satin stainless steel	See page					
	1150 mm	B 7100 4274	B 7100 4204	438					
Locking component	Cylinder hole-type	Length	Aluminium F1	DIN LH	DIN RH	Satin stainless steel	DIN LH	DIN RH	See page
Touch bar	PC 72 mm	1158 mm	B-74430-12-L-1	B-74430-12-R-1	B-74430-12-L-8	B-74430-12-R-8	434		

Accessories: spindles and screws see from page 454.

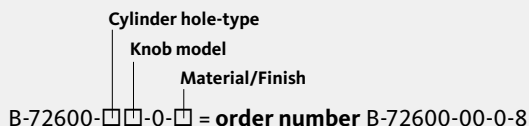
#### \*Ordering example

Active leaf: half knob set with rosette = B-72600-□□-0-□

Cylinder hole-type = PC = 0 [refer to table]

Knob model = round knob K1.0 = 0 [refer to table]

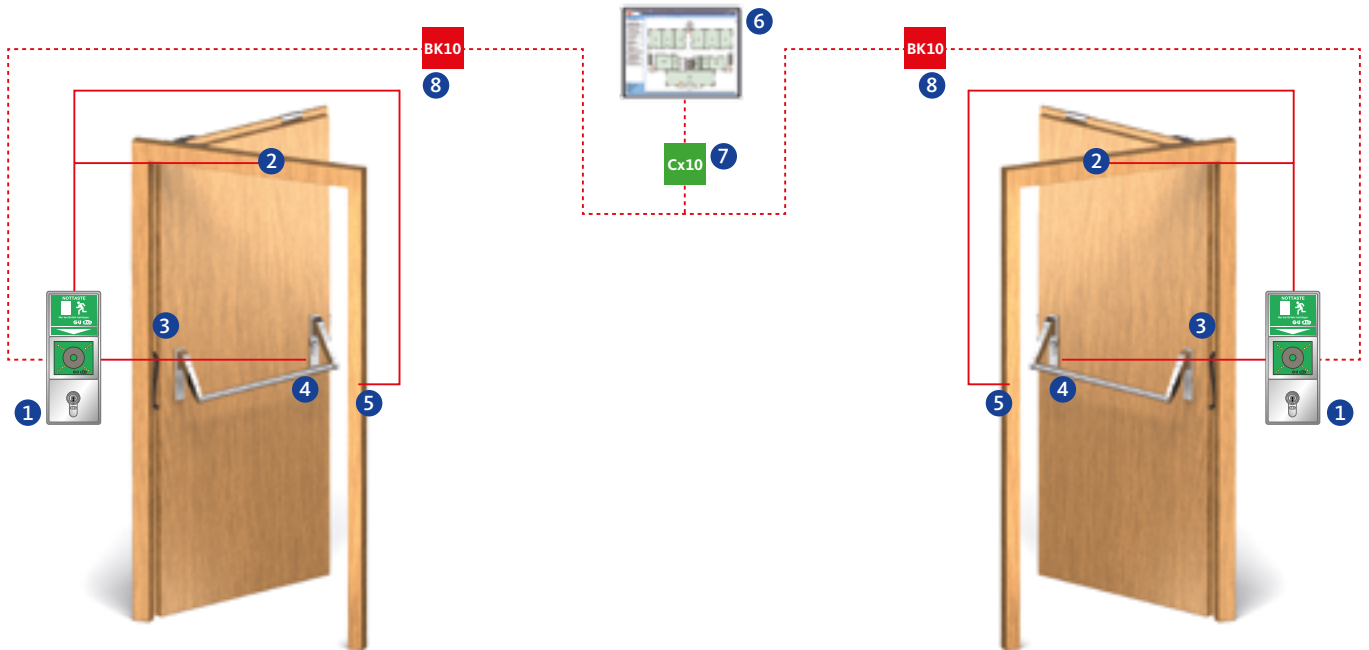
Finish = satin stainless steel = 8 [refer to table]



### Escape door locking

### Centralised control and visualisation

### Escape door locking



### Monitoring contacts

Product	Cylinder cam monitoring	Latch monitoring	Deadbolt monitoring	Follower monitoring	Electrically coupled exterior lever handle	Combinable with electric strike
2326	■	■	■	■	–	■
2116	■	■	–	■	–	–
2126 EVP	■	–	–	–	–	–

### Escape door locking

No.	Product	Description	See page
1	B 5580 09xx	Escape door terminal set with integral power supply unit	460
2	B 5469 0010	Door contact	471
3	6-xxxx-xx-x-x	Cable link	424
4	B 5490 xxxx	Connecting cable	427
5	B 5465 040x	Electric escape door strike	422

### Centralised control and visualisation

No.	Product	Description	See page
6	B 5580 0521	BKS-NET system software Online visualisation module OV10 (licence)	473
7	B 5580 0421	CU10 building bus coupler (USB interface)	475
8	B 5580 0411	BK10 in-wall bus coupler (without frame/cover)	475

### Door closers

For detailed order information please refer to our door closer order catalogue.

# Combination PEO 425

Panic function, single-leaf, top-locking



Inside



Outside

## Functional description

### Inside

The door can be opened by the push bar at any time (panic function).

With series 23, the door is locked with the key.

With series 21, the door locks automatically without a key.  
– Panic function E

### Outside

The door can only be unlocked with the key.

With series 23, the door is locked with the key.

With series 21, the door locks automatically without a key.

## Possible applications

- Escape doors to EN 1125 in public buildings
- Suitable for fire and smoke protection doors
- As the fixed knob or push/pull handle is on the outside, access from the outside is only possible using the key
- Suitable for very high entrance doors with a tendency to warp (only by agreement with the door fabricator and in compliance with approvals)
- Enhanced burglar protection and gasket pressure thanks to the additional top-locking
- Optional combination with electric access control and/or escape door security components (see the following pages)

## Recommendation

- Doors on transformer stations and boiler rooms
- Lift
- Underground car parks
- Entrance doors for warehouses and office buildings
- Homes for the elderly and residential homes

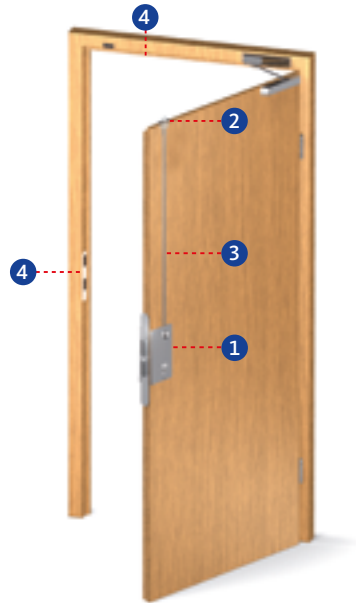
# Combination PEO 425

Panic function, single-leaf, top-locking



## Active leaf:

- ① = Panic lock with top-locking
- ② = Spring-operated top latch
- ③ = Vertical rod
- ④ = Striker



Active leaf							
No.	Product / Panic function	Backset [mm]	20 mm faceplate for rebated doors		24 mm faceplate for flush doors	Additional PC/CH-RC versions see page	
			DIN LH	DIN RH	Non-handed		
1	2336 / E	55	B-23360-00-L-8	B-23360-00-R-8	B-23360-25-L-8	258	
		65	B-23360-02-L-8	B-23360-02-R-8	B-23360-27-L-8	258	
		80	B-23360-03-L-8	B-23360-03-R-8	B-23360-28-L-8	258	
	2106 / E Self-locking	Backset [mm]	20 mm faceplate for rebated doors		24 mm faceplate for flush doors		Additional PC/CH-RC versions see page
			DIN LH	DIN RH	Non-handed		
			65	B-21060-02-L-8	B-21060-02-R-8	B-21060-42-L-8	
		80	B-21060-03-L-8	B-21060-03-R-8	B-21060-43-L-8		306
No.	Product	Backset [mm]	Faceplate 20 mm		Faceplate 24 mm	See page	
2	1795	65, 80, 100	B 1795 0007		B 1795 0005	384	
No.	Product					See page	
3	9006	55-100	Rod length	1385 mm	B 9006 0022	410	
				1500 mm	B 9006 0013	410	

Frame							
Striker							
No.	Product					See page	
4	Angled striker		Non-handed		B 9000 0248	396	
	Flat striker		Non-handed		Series 23	B-90000-05-0-8	398
					Series 21	B-90000-01-0-8	399
	Lipped striker		DIN LH		Series 23	B-90000-61-L-8	400
						DIN RH	
			DIN LH		Series 21	B-90000-55-L-8	400
						DIN RH	
	Lipped striker for lock 1795		Non-handed		B 9000 0567	397	

# Combination PEO 425

Panic function, single-leaf, top-locking



Inside



Outside

### Active leaf: half knob set with rosette

Order number*			
B-72600-□□-0-□			
□ Cylinder hole-type	□ Knob model	□ Finish	
0 PC	0 Round knob K1.0	1	Silver/EV1 look
2 CH-RC	1 Round knob K1.1	3	PVD brass
3 Without PC hole	2 Ball knob K2.0	7	Traffic white**
	3 Ball knob K2.1	8	Satin stainless steel
**RAL 9016			

### Active leaf: half knob set with short backplate

Order number*		
B-72610-□□-0-□		

### Active leaf: half knob set with long backplate

Order number*			
B-72620-□□-0-□			
□ Cylinder hole-type – backplate design	□ Knob model	□ Finish	
0 PC 72 mm – round	0 Round knob K1.0	1	Silver/EV1 look
1 PC 72 mm – square	1 Round knob K1.1	3	PVD brass
2 CH-RC 74 mm – round	2 Ball knob K2.0	7	Traffic white**
3 CH-RC 74 mm – square	3 Ball knob K2.1	8	Satin stainless steel
**RAL 9016			

### Active leaf: panic exit device according to EN 1125

Part number							
Locking component	Cylinder hole-type		Aluminium F1		Satin stainless steel		See page
Push bar	PC 72 mm		B-74000-10-0-1N		B-74000-10-0-8		438
	CH-RC 74 mm		B-74000-20-0-1N		B-74000-20-0-8		438
Crossbar	Length		Aluminium F1		Satin stainless steel		See page
	1150 mm		B 7100 4274		B 7100 4204		438
Locking component	Cylinder hole-type	Length	Aluminium F1		Satin stainless steel		See page
Touch bar	PC 72 mm	1158 mm	DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DIN RH	434
			B-74430-12-L-1	B-74430-12-R-1	B-74430-12-L-8	B-74430-12-R-8	

Accessories: spindles and screws see from page 454.

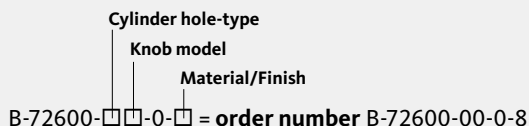
#### \*Ordering example

Active leaf: half knob set with rosette = B-72600-□□-0-□

Cylinder hole-type = PC = 0 [refer to table]

Knob model = round knob K1.0 = 0 [refer to table]

Finish = satin stainless steel = 8 [refer to table]





# Combination PEO 425

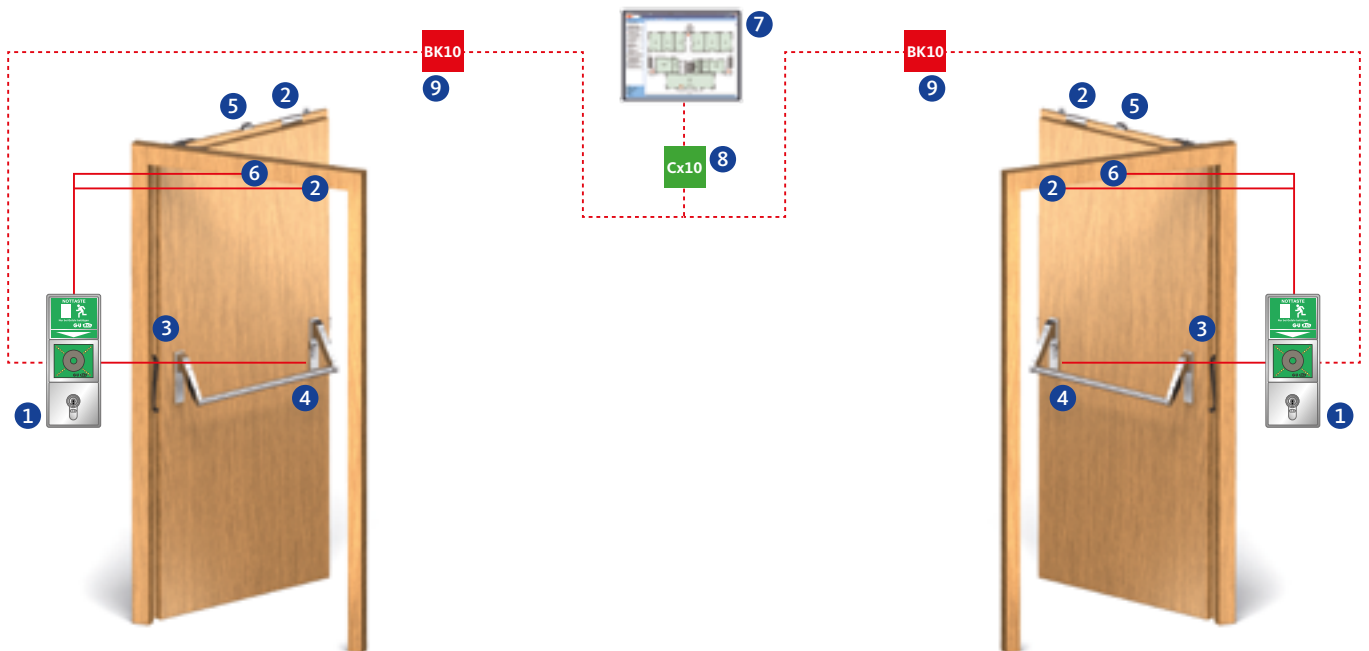
Panic function, single-leaf, top-locking



## Escape door locking

## Centralised control and visualisation

## Escape door locking



### Monitoring contacts

Product	Cylinder cam monitoring	Latch monitoring	Deadbolt monitoring	Follower monitoring	Electrically coupled exterior lever handle	Combinable with electric strike
2336	■	-	■	■	-	■
2106	■	■	-	■	-	-

### Escape door locking

No.	Product	Description	See page
1	B 5580 09xx	Escape door terminal set with integral power supply unit	460
2	B 5469 0010	Door contact	471
3	6-xxxx-xx-x-x	Cable link	424
4	B 5490 xxxx	Connecting cable	427
5	B 5495 0010	Latch lock	422
6	B 5465 xxxx	Electric escape door strike	422

### Centralised control and visualisation

No.	Product	Description	See page
7	B 5580 0521	BKS-NET system software Online visualisation module OV10 (licence)	473
8	B 5580 0421	CU10 building bus coupler (USB interface)	475
9	B 5580 0411	BK10 in-wall bus coupler (without frame/cover)	475

### Door closers

For detailed order information please refer to our door closer order catalogue.

# Combination PES 125

Panic function, single-leaf, SECURITY



Inside



Outside

## Functional description

### Inside

The door can be opened by the push bar at any time (panic function).

With a SECURITY lock, the door is automatically locked without having to use the key.

– Panic function E

### Outside

The door can only be unlocked with the key.

With a SECURITY lock, the door is automatically locked without having to use the key.

## Possible applications

- Escape doors to EN 1125 in public buildings
- Suitable for fire and smoke protection doors
- As the fixed knob or push/pull handle is on the outside, access from the outside is only possible using the key
- Suitable for very high entrance doors with a tendency to warp (only by agreement with the door fabricator and in compliance with approvals)
- Automatic multi-point locking
- Enhanced burglar protection and gasket pressure thanks to the additional locking
- Especially suited in combination with an electric A-opener for use with intercoms on entrance doors (remote opening) and automatic swing door drives (barrier-free)
- Optional combination with electric access control and/or escape door security components (see the following pages)

## Recommendation

- Doors on transformer stations and boiler rooms
- Lift
- Underground car parks
- Entrance doors for warehouses and office buildings
- Homes for the elderly and residential homes

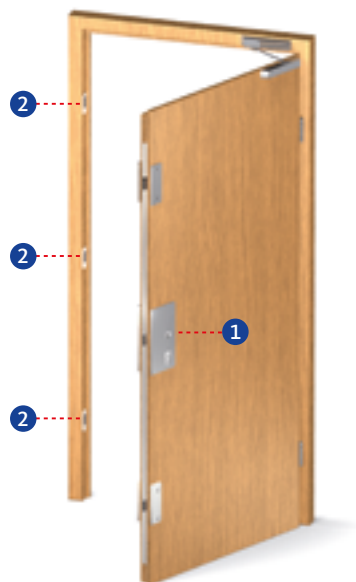
# Combination PES 125

Panic function, single-leaf, SECURY



## Active leaf:

- ① = SECURY panic lock
- ② = Latchbolt striker



Active leaf							
No.	Product / Panic function	Backset [mm]	20 mm faceplate for rebated doors		24 mm faceplate for flush doors		Additional PC/CH-RC versions see page
			DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DIN RH	
1	SECURY 2116 / E	55	6-38724-03-L-8	6-38724-03-R-8	6-38724-06-L-8	6-38724-06-R-8	368
		65	6-38724-01-L-8	6-38724-01-R-8	6-38724-07-L-8	6-38724-07-R-8	368
		80	6-38724-04-L-8	6-38724-04-R-8	6-38724-08-L-8	6-38724-08-R-8	368

Frame					
Striker					
No.	Product			See page	
2	Angled striker	Non-handed		9-38551-xx-x-x	408
	Adjustable striker	Non-handed		6-31985-xx-x-x	406

# Combination PES 125

Panic function, single-leaf, SECURY



Inside



Outside

### Active leaf: half knob set with rosette

Order number*			
B-72600-□□-0-□			
□ Cylinder hole-type	□ Knob model	□ Finish	
0 PC	0 Round knob K1.0	1	Silver/EV1 look
2 CH-RC	1 Round knob K1.1	3	PVD brass
3 Without PC hole	2 Ball knob K2.0	7	Traffic white**
	3 Ball knob K2.1	8	Satin stainless steel
**RAL 9016			

### Active leaf: half knob set with short backplate

Order number*			
B-72610-□□-0-□			

### Active leaf: half knob set with long backplate

Order number*			
B-72620-□□-0-□			
□ Cylinder hole-type – backplate design	□ Knob model	□ Finish	
0 PC 72 mm – round	0 Round knob K1.0	1	Silver/EV1 look
1 PC 72 mm – square	1 Round knob K1.1	3	PVD brass
2 CH-RC 74 mm – round	2 Ball knob K2.0	7	Traffic white**
3 CH-RC 74 mm – square	3 Ball knob K2.1	8	Satin stainless steel
**RAL 9016			

### Active leaf: panic exit device according to EN 1125

Part number							
Locking component	Cylinder hole-type		Aluminium F1		Satin stainless steel		See page
Push bar	PC 72 mm		B-74000-10-0-1N		B-74000-10-0-8		438
	CH-RC 74 mm		B-74000-20-0-1N		B-74000-20-0-8		438
Crossbar	Length		Aluminium F1		Satin stainless steel		See page
	1150 mm		B 7100 4274		B 7100 4204		438
Locking component	Cylinder hole-type	Length	Aluminium F1		Satin stainless steel		See page
Touch bar	PC 72 mm	1158 mm	DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DIN RH	434
			B-74430-12-L-1	B-74430-12-R-1	B-74430-12-L-8	B-74430-12-R-8	

Accessories: spindles and screws see from page 454.

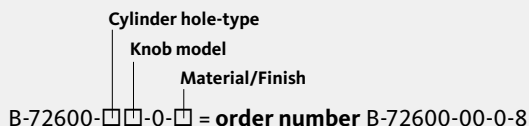
#### \*Ordering example

Active leaf: half knob set with rosette = B-72600-□□-0-□

Cylinder hole-type = PC = 0 [refer to table]

Knob model = round knob K1.0 = 0 [refer to table]

Finish = satin stainless steel = 8 [refer to table]



# Combination PES 125

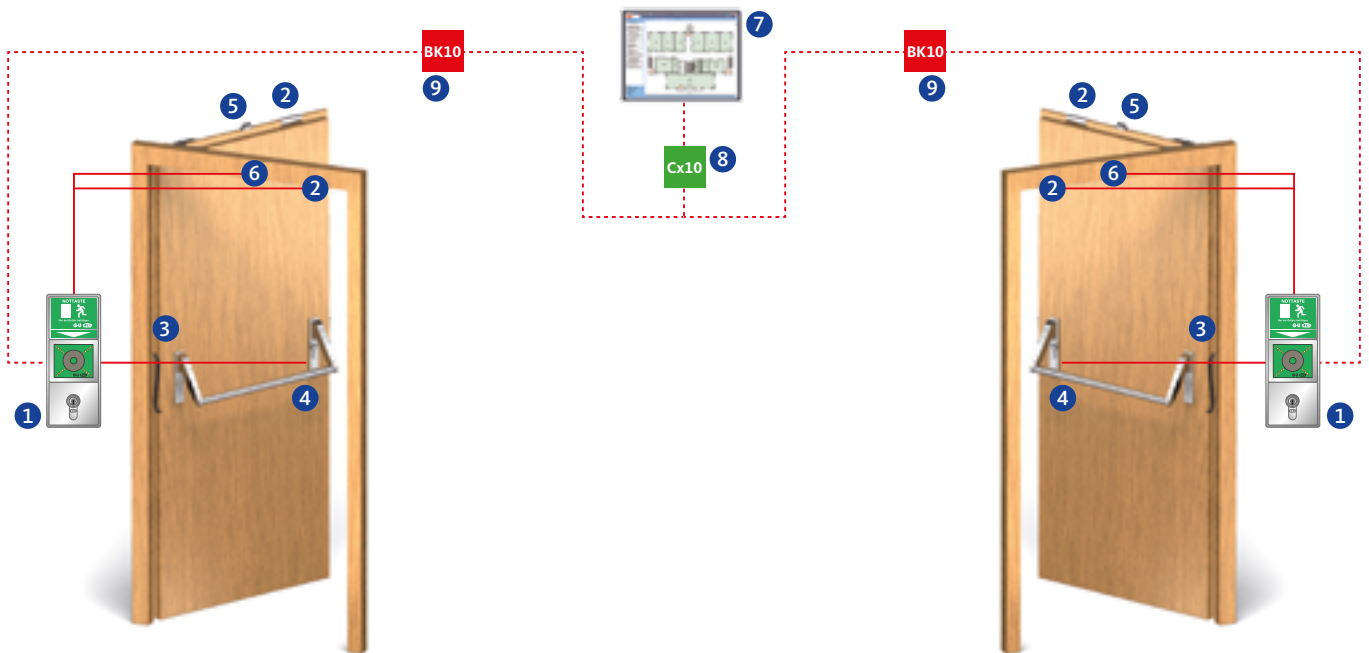
Panic function, single-leaf, SECURITY



## Escape door locking

## Centralised control and visualisation

## Escape door locking



### Monitoring contacts

Product	Cylinder cam monitoring	Latch monitoring	Deadbolt monitoring	Follower monitoring	Electrically coupled exterior lever handle	Combinable with electric strike	With A-opener (motor)
6-38724-xx-x	-	-	■	-	-	-	■

### Escape door locking

No.	Product	Description	See page
1	B 5580 09xx	Escape door terminal set with integral power supply unit	460
2	B 5469 0010	Door contact	471
3	6-xxxxx-xx-x-x	Cable link	424
4	B 5490 xxxx	Connecting cable	427
5	B 5495 0010	Latch lock	422
6	B 5465 xxxx	Electric escape door strike	422

### Centralised control and visualisation

No.	Product	Description	See page
7	B 5580 0521	BKS-NET system software Online visualisation module OV10 (licence)	473
8	B 5580 0421	CU10 building bus coupler (USB interface)	475
9	B 5580 0411	BK10 in-wall bus coupler (without frame/cover)	475

### Door closers

For detailed order information please refer to our door closer order catalogue.

# Combination PZA 110

Panic function, double-leaf, automatic locking of passive leaf



Inside



Outside

## Functional description

### Active leaf

#### Inside

The active leaf can be opened by the lever handle at any time (panic function).

With series 23, the door is locked with the key.

With series 21, the door locks automatically without a key.

#### Outside

The active leaf is opened using the key and lever handle.

With series 23, the door is locked with the key.

With series 21, the door locks automatically without a key.

- Panic function B
- Panic function C
- Panic function D (only for series 23)

### Passive leaf

#### Inside

Active and passive leaf can be opened by the lever handle at any time (panic function on both leaves). Upon closing, the passive leaf is locked automatically via the vertical rods. If the door is opened by the passive leaf, the carrier bar ensures that the active leaf is carried along far enough to activate the door-leaf coordinator, so the leaves can close in the appropriate sequence. This also guarantees that the two leaves cannot jam, not even with a small clearance. The closing sequence of the door is controlled by the door-leaf coordinator integrated in the door closer.

## Possible applications

- Emergency exits to EN 179 in areas not accessible to the public
- Suitable for fire and smoke protection doors
- As the lever handle is on the outside, the door can be used as a connecting door from both sides depending on the particular panic function
- Optional combination with electric access control and/or escape door security components (see the following pages)

## Recommendation

- Entrance doors to administrative and office buildings
- Homes for the elderly
- Service doors
- Museums
- Airports
- Stadiums
- Administrative areas

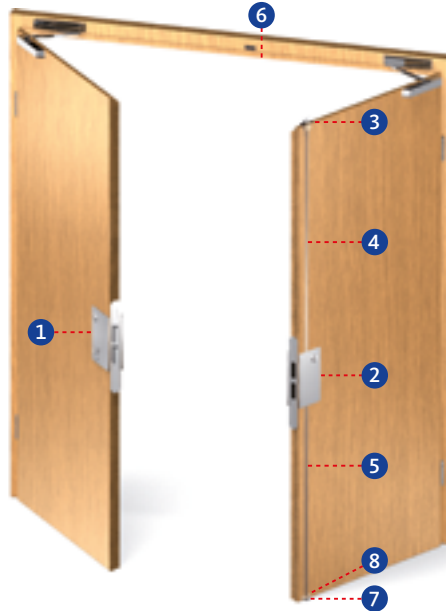
# Combination PZA 110

Panic function, double-leaf, automatic locking of passive leaf



## Active leaf:

1 = Panic lock



## Passive leaf:

- 2 = Shoot-bolt lock
- 3 = Passive-leaf control lock
- 4 = Vertical top rod
- 5 = Solid vertical rod
- 6 = Striker
- 7 = Floor striker
- 8 = Guide plate for vertical rod

Active leaf						
No.	Product / Panic function	Backset [mm]	20 mm faceplate for rebated doors		24 mm faceplate for flush doors Non-handed	Additional PC/CH-RC versions see page
			DIN LH	DIN RH		
1	2321 / B	65	B-23210-04-L-8r	B-23210-04-R-8	B-23210-44-L-8	230
		80	B-23210-06-L-8r	B-23210-06-R-8	B-23210-46-L-8	230
	2323 / C	65	B-23230-04-L-8r	B-23230-04-R-8	B-23230-44-L-8	234
		80	B-23230-06-L-8r	B-23230-06-R-8	B-23230-46-L-8	234
	2325 / D	65	B-23250-04-L-8r	B-23250-04-R-8	B-23250-44-L-8	238
		80	B-23250-06-L-8r	B-23250-06-R-8	B-23250-46-L-8	238
	2111 / B Self-locking	65	B-21110-02-L-8r	B-21110-02-R-8	B-21110-22-L-8	312
		80	B-21110-03-L-8r	B-21110-03-R-8	B-21110-23-L-8	312
	2113 / C Self-locking	65	B-21130-02-L-8r	B-21130-02-R-8	B-21130-22-L-8	316
		80	B-21130-03-L-8r	B-21130-03-R-8	B-21130-23-L-8	316
	2171 Electrically coupled	65	B-21710-04-L-8	B-21710-04-R-8	B-21710-06-L-8	336
		80	B-21710-08-L-8	B-21710-08-R-8	B-21710-09-L-8	336

Passive leaf							
No.	Product	Backset [mm]	20 mm faceplate for rebated doors		24 mm faceplate for flush doors		Additional versions see page
			DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DIN RH	
2	2390 For series 23	65	B 2390 0278	B 2390 0277	B 2390 0202	B 2390 0201	276
		80	B 2390 0310	B 2390 0309	B 2390 0222	B 2390 0221	276
	<b>Product</b>	<b>Backset [mm]</b>	<b>Lipped faceplate</b>		<b>Angled faceplate</b>		<b>See page</b>
	2392 For electric strike	65	B 2392 6020	B 2392 6021	B 2392 6040	B 2392 6041	282+284
		80	B 2392 6022	B 2392 6023	B 2392 6042	B 2392 6043	282+284
	2190 For series 21	65	B 2190 1007	B 2190 1006	B 2190 1013	B 2190 1012	352+354
80		B 2190 1009	B 2190 1008	B 2190 1015	B 2190 1014	352+354	
<b>No.</b>	<b>Product</b>	<b>Backset [mm]</b>	<b>Faceplate 20 mm</b>		<b>Faceplate 24 mm</b>		<b>See page</b>
3	1895	65	B 1895 0002		B 1895 0003		385
		80 + 100	B 1895 0004		B 1895 0005		385
<b>No.</b>	<b>Product</b>						<b>See page</b>
4	9006	With end plug	Rod length	1500 mm	B 9006 0013		410
5	9006	Solid	Rod length	1187 mm	B 9006 0004		410
6	9000	For 1895	Non-handed			B 9000 0490	397
7	9009/B-0028	B 9009 0001 or B-00280-20-0-8					412
8	9019	B 9019 0001					413

# Combination PZA 110

Panic function, double-leaf, automatic locking of passive leaf



### Active leaf: lever set with rosettes

Order number*		
B-72000-□□-0-□		
□ Cylinder hole-type	□ Lever handle model	□ Finish
0 PC	0 RONDO H1.0	1 Silver/EV1 look
2 CH-RC	4 BELCANTO-PANIK H3.0	3 PVD brass
	6 OFFICE H4.0	7 Traffic white**
	7 LEGATO H5.0	8 Satin stainless steel
	8 TREMOLO H6.0	**RAL 9016
	9 DIRIGENT H7.0	

### Active leaf: lever set with short backplates

Order number*		
B-72010-□□-0-□		
Active leaf: lever set with long backplates		
Order number*		
B-72020-□□-0-□		
□ Cylinder hole-type – backplate design	□ Lever handle model	□ Finish
0 PC 72 mm – round	0 RONDO H1.0	1 Silver/EV1 look
1 PC 72 mm – square	4 BELCANTO-PANIK H3.0	3 PVD brass
2 CH-RC 74 mm – round	6 OFFICE H4.0	7 Traffic white**
3 CH-RC 74 mm – square	7 LEGATO H5.0	8 Satin stainless steel
	8 TREMOLO H6.0	**RAL 9016
	9 DIRIGENT H7.0	

### Passive leaf: vertical lever with rosette

Order number*		
B-72900-□□-0-□		
□ Backplate design	□ Lever handle model	□ Finish
0 Round	0 RONDO H1.0	1 Silver/EV1 look
	4 BELCANTO-PANIK H3.0	3 PVD brass
	6 OFFICE H4.0	7 Traffic white**
	7 LEGATO H5.0	8 Satin stainless steel
	8 TREMOLO H6.0	**RAL 9016
	9 DIRIGENT H7.0	

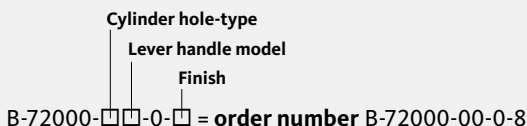
### Passive leaf: vertical lever with short backplate

Order number*		
B-72910-□□-0-□		
Passive leaf: vertical lever with long backplate		
Order number*		
B-72920-□□-0-□		
□ Cylinder hole-type – backplate design	□ Lever handle model	□ Finish
0 W/o PC hole – round	0 RONDO H1.0	1 Silver/EV1 look
1 W/o PC hole – square	4 BELCANTO-PANIK H3.0	3 PVD brass
	6 OFFICE H4.0	7 Traffic white**
	7 LEGATO H5.0	8 Satin stainless steel
	8 TREMOLO H6.0	**RAL 9016
	9 DIRIGENT H7.0	

Accessories: spindles and screws see from page 454.

#### \*Ordering example

Active leaf: lever set with rosettes = B-72000-□□-0-□  
 Cylinder hole-type = PC = 0 [refer to table]  
 Lever handle model = RONDO H1.0 = 0 [refer to table]  
 Finish = satin stainless steel = 8 [refer to table]





# Combination PZA 110

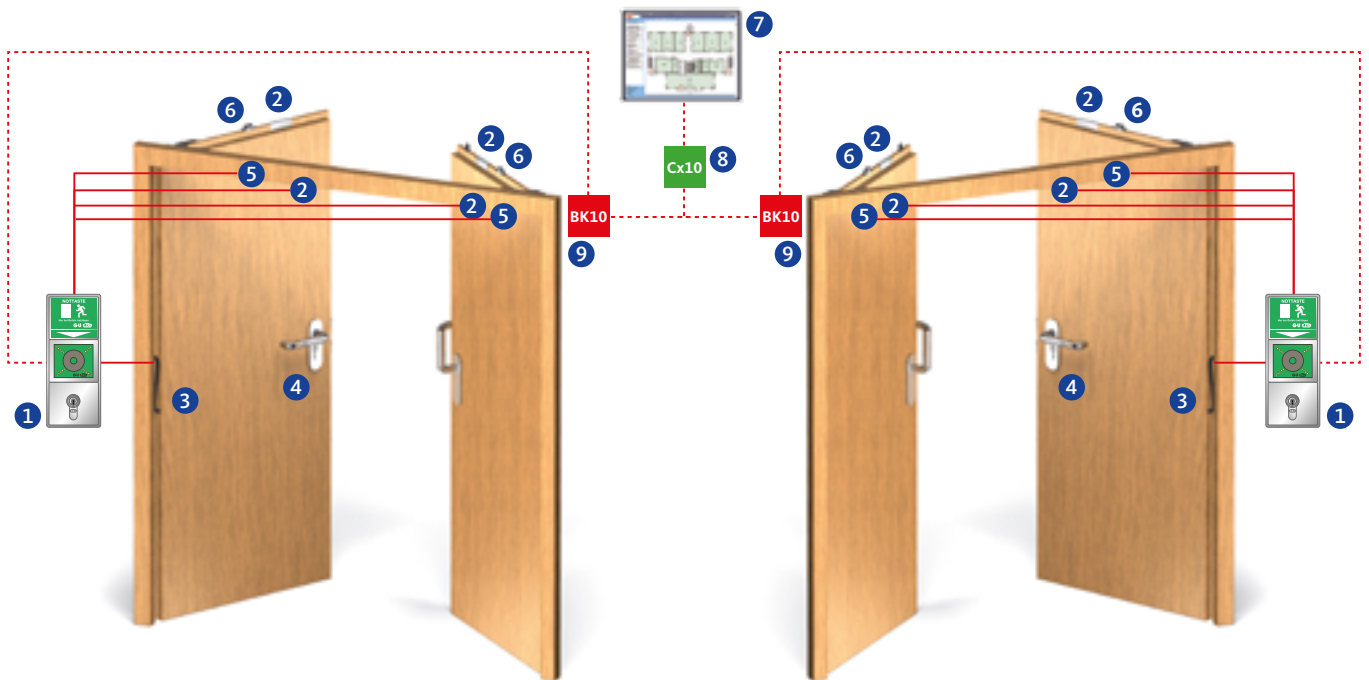
Panic function, double-leaf, automatic locking of passive leaf



## Escape door locking

## Centralised control and visualisation

## Escape door locking



### Monitoring contacts

Product	Cylinder cam monitoring	Latch monitoring	Deadbolt monitoring	Follower monitoring	Electrically coupled exterior lever handle	Combinable with electric strike
2321 / 2323 / 2325	■	■	■	■	-	■
2111	■	■	-	■	-	-
2113	■	■	-	■	-	-
2171	Including	Including	-	Including	■	-

### Escape door locking

No.	Product	Description	See page
1	B 5580 09xx	Escape door terminal set with integral power supply unit	460
2	B 5469 0010	Door contact	471
3	6-xxxx-xx-x-x	Cable link	424
4	B 5490 xxxx	Connecting cable	427
5	B 5465 xxxx	Electric escape door strike	422
6	B 5495 0010	Latch lock	422

### Centralised control and visualisation

No.	Product	Description	See page
7	B 5580 0521	BKS-NET system software Online visualisation module OV10 (licence)	473
8	B 5580 0421	CU10 building bus coupler (USB interface)	475
9	B 5580 0411	BK10 in-wall bus coupler (without frame/cover)	475

### Door closer/carrier bar

For detailed order information please refer to our door closer order catalogue.

# Combination PZO 110

Panic function, double-leaf, active leaf with top-locking



Inside



Outside

## Functional description

### Active leaf

#### Inside

The active leaf can be opened by the lever handle at any time (panic function).

With series 23, the door is locked with the key.

With series 21, the door locks automatically without a key.

#### Outside

The active leaf is opened using the key and lever handle.

With series 23, the door is locked with the key.

With series 21, the door locks automatically without a key.

- Panic function B
- Panic function C
- Panic function D (only for series 23)

### Passive leaf

#### Inside

Active and passive leaf can be opened by the vertical lever at any time (panic function on both leaves). Upon closing, the passive leaf is locked automatically via the vertical rods. If the door is opened by the passive leaf, the carrier bar ensures that the active leaf is carried along far enough to activate the door-leaf coordinator, so the leaves can close in the appropriate sequence. This also guarantees that the two leaves cannot jam, not even with a small clearance. The closing sequence of the door is controlled by the door-leaf coordinator integrated in the door closer.

## Possible applications

- Emergency exits to EN 179 in areas not accessible to the public
- Suitable for fire and smoke protection doors
- As the lever handle is on the outside, the door can be used as a connecting door from both sides depending on the particular panic function
- Suitable for very high entrance doors with a tendency to warp (only by agreement with the door fabricator and in compliance with approvals)
- Enhanced burglar protection and gasket pressure thanks to the additional top-locking
- Optional combination with electric access control and/or escape door security components (see the following pages)

## Recommendation

- Hallway doors in office buildings
- Homes for the elderly
- Service doors
- Museums
- Airports
- Stadiums
- Administrative areas

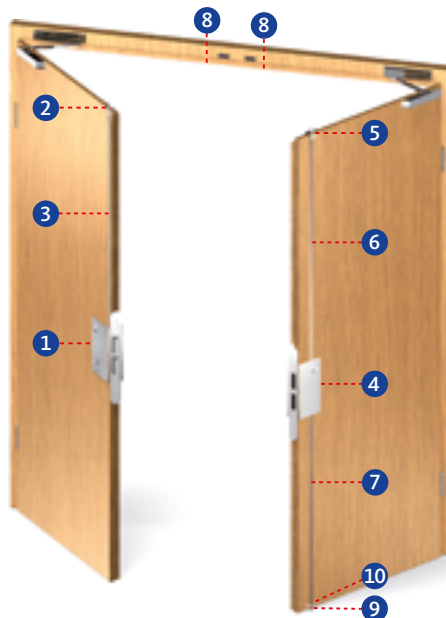
# Combination PZO 110

Panic function, double-leaf, active leaf with top-locking



## Active leaf:

- 1 = Panic lock with top-locking
- 2 = Spring-operated top latch
- 3 = Vertical rod
- 8 = Striker



## Passive leaf:

- 4 = Shoot-bolt lock
- 5 = Passive-leaf control lock
- 6 = Vertical top rod
- 7 = Solid vertical rod
- 8 = Striker
- 9 = Floor striker
- 10 = Guide plate for vertical rod

Active leaf						
No.	Product / Panic function	Backset [mm]	20 mm faceplate for rebated doors		24 mm faceplate for flush doors Non-handed	Additional PC/CH-RC versions see page
			DIN LH	DIN RH		
1	2331 / B	65	B-23310-04-L-8	B-23310-04-R-8	B-23310-44-L-8	248
		80	B-23310-06-L-8	B-23310-06-R-8	B-23310-46-L-8	248
	2333 / C	65	B-23330-04-L-8	B-23330-04-R-8	B-23330-44-L-8	252
		80	B-23330-06-L-8	B-23330-06-R-8	B-23330-46-L-8	252
	2335 / D	65	B-23350-04-L-8	B-23350-04-R-8	B-23350-44-L-8	256
		80	B-23350-06-L-8	B-23350-06-R-8	B-23350-46-L-8	256
	2101 / B Self-locking	65	B-21010-02-L-8	B-21010-02-R-8	B-21010-22-L-8	300
		80	B-21010-03-L-8	B-21010-03-R-8	B-21010-23-L-8	300
	2103 / C Self-locking	65	B-21030-02-L-8	B-21030-02-R-8	B-21030-22-L-8	304
		80	B-21030-03-L-8	B-21030-03-R-8	B-21030-23-L-8	304
2	1795	65, 80, 100	B 1795 0007		B 1795 0005	384
3	9006	55-100	Rod length	1385 mm	B 9006 0022	410
				1500 mm	B 9006 0013	410

Passive leaf								
No.	Product	Backset [mm]	20 mm faceplate for rebated doors		24 mm faceplate for flush doors		Additional versions see page	
			DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DIN RH		
4	2390 For series 23	65	B 2390 0278	B 2390 0277	B 2390 0202	B 2390 0201	276	
		80	B 2390 0310	B 2390 0309	B 2390 0222	B 2390 0221	276	
	2190 For series 21	Product	Backset [mm]	Angled faceplate 20 x 12 mm		Lipped faceplate		See page
		65	B 2190 1013	B 2190 1012	B 2190 1007	B 2190 1006	352+354	
		80	B 2190 1015	B 2190 1014	B 2190 1009	B 2190 1008	352+354	
No.	Product	Backset [mm]	Faceplate 20 mm		Faceplate 24 mm		See page	
5	1895	65	B 1895 0002		B 1895 0003		385	
		80 + 100	B 1895 0004		B 1895 0005		385	
No.	Product						See page	
6	9006	With end plug	Rod length	1500 mm	B 9006 0013		410	
7	9006	Solid	Rod length	1187 mm	B 9006 0004		410	
8	9000	For 1895	Non-handed			B 9000 0490		397
		For 1795	Non-handed			B 9000 0567		397
9	9009/B-0028	B 9009 0001 or B-00280-20-0-8					412	
10	9019	B 9019 0001					413	

# Combination PZO 110

Panic function, double-leaf, active leaf with top-locking



### Active leaf: lever set with rosettes

Order number*		
B-72000-□□-0-□		
□ Cylinder hole-type	□ Lever handle model	□ Finish
0 PC	0 RONDO H1.0	1 Silver/EV1 look
2 CH-RC	4 BELCANTO-PANIK H3.0	3 PVD brass
	6 OFFICE H4.0	7 Traffic white**
	7 LEGATO H5.0	8 Satin stainless steel
	8 TREMOLO H6.0	**RAL 9016
	9 DIRIGENT H7.0	

### Active leaf: lever set with short backplates

Order number*		
B-72010-□□-0-□		
Active leaf: lever set with long backplates		
Order number*		
B-72020-□□-0-□		
□ Cylinder hole-type – backplate design	□ Lever handle model	□ Finish
0 PC 72 mm – round	0 RONDO H1.0	1 Silver/EV1 look
1 PC 72 mm – square	4 BELCANTO-PANIK H3.0	3 PVD brass
2 CH-RC 74 mm – round	6 OFFICE H4.0	7 Traffic white**
3 CH-RC 74 mm – square	7 LEGATO H5.0	8 Satin stainless steel
	8 TREMOLO H6.0	**RAL 9016
	9 DIRIGENT H7.0	

### Passive leaf: vertical lever with rosette

Order number*		
B-72900-□□-0-□		
□ Backplate design	□ Lever handle model	□ Finish
0 Round	0 RONDO H1.0	1 Silver/EV1 look
	4 BELCANTO-PANIK H3.0	3 PVD brass
	6 OFFICE H4.0	7 Traffic white**
	7 LEGATO H5.0	8 Satin stainless steel
	8 TREMOLO H6.0	**RAL 9016
	9 DIRIGENT H7.0	

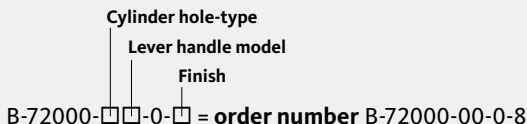
### Passive leaf: vertical lever with short backplate

Order number*		
B-72910-□□-0-□		
Passive leaf: vertical lever with long backplate		
Order number*		
B-72920-□□-0-□		
□ Cylinder hole-type – backplate design	□ Lever handle model	□ Finish
0 W/o PC hole – round	0 RONDO H1.0	1 Silver/EV1 look
1 W/o PC hole – square	4 BELCANTO-PANIK H3.0	3 PVD brass
	6 OFFICE H4.0	7 Traffic white**
	7 LEGATO H5.0	8 Satin stainless steel
	8 TREMOLO H6.0	**RAL 9016
	9 DIRIGENT H7.0	

Accessories: spindles and screws see from page 454.

#### \*Ordering example

Active leaf: lever set with rosettes = B-72000-□□-0-□  
 Cylinder hole-type = PC = 0 [refer to table]  
 Lever handle model = RONDO H1.0 = 0 [refer to table]  
 Finish = satin stainless steel = 8 [refer to table]



# Combination PZO 110

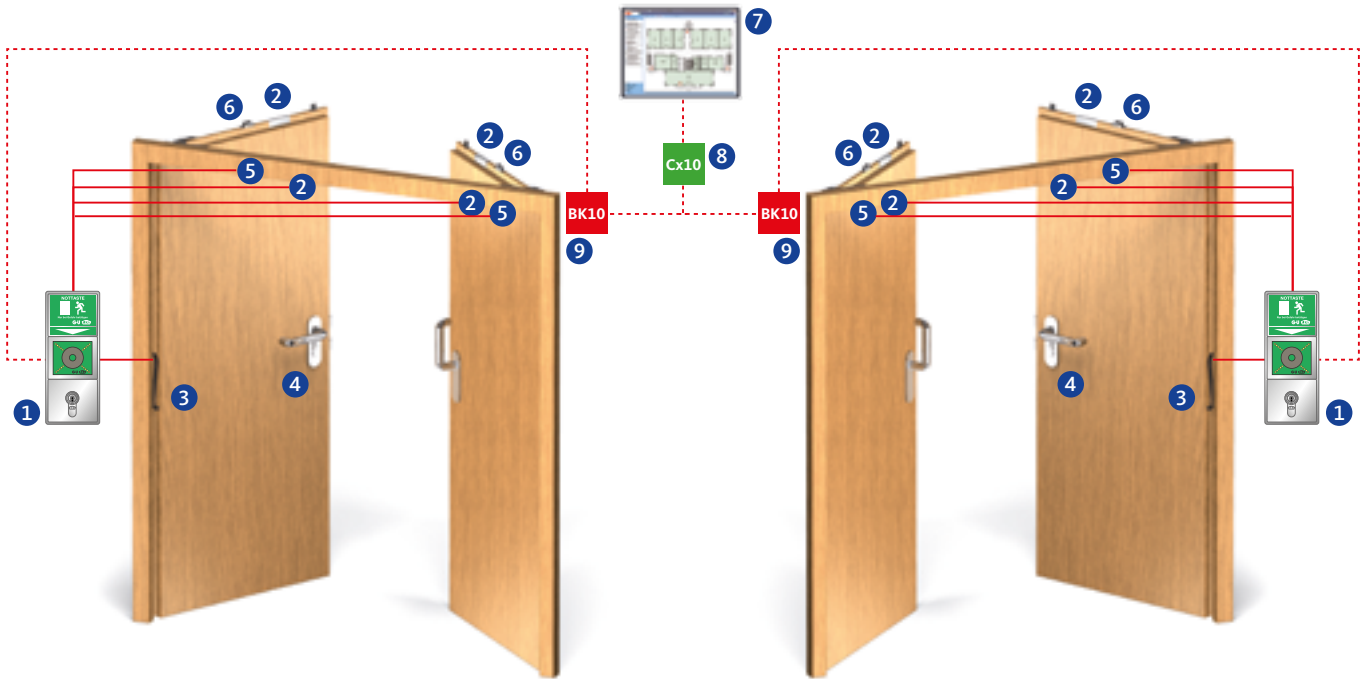
Panic function, double-leaf, active leaf with top-locking



## Escape door locking

## Centralised control and visualisation

## Escape door locking



### Monitoring contacts

Product	Cylinder cam monitoring	Latch monitoring	Deadbolt monitoring	Follower monitoring	Electrically coupled exterior lever handle	Combinable with electric strike
2331 / 2333 / 2335	■	■	■	■	-	■
2101	■	■	-	■	-	-
2103	■	■	-	■	-	-

### Escape door locking

No.	Product	Description	See page
1	B 5580 09xx	Escape door terminal set with integral power supply unit	460
2	B 5469 0010	Door contact	471
3	6-xxxxx-xx-x-x	Cable link	424
4	B 5490 xxxx	Connecting cable	427
5	B 5465 xxxx	Electric escape door strike	422
6	B 5495 0010	Latch lock	422

### Centralised control and visualisation

No.	Product	Description	See page
7	B 5580 0521	BKS-NET system software Online visualisation module OV10 (licence)	473
8	B 5580 0421	CU10 building bus coupler (USB interface)	475
9	B 5580 0411	BK10 in-wall bus coupler (without frame/cover)	475

### Door closer/carrier bar

For detailed order information please refer to our door closer order catalogue.

# Combination PZAS 110

Panic function, double-leaf, automatic locking of passive leaf, SECURY



Inside



Outside

## Functional description

### Active leaf

#### Inside

The active leaf can be opened by the lever handle at any time (panic function).

With a SECURY lock, the door locks automatically without having to use the key.

#### Outside

The active leaf is opened using the key and lever handle.

With a SECURY lock, the door locks automatically without having to use the key.

- Panic function B
- Panic function C

### Passive leaf

#### Inside

Active and passive leaf can be opened by the vertical lever at any time (panic function on both leaves). Upon closing, the passive leaf is locked automatically via the vertical rods. If the door is opened by the passive leaf, the carrier bar ensures that the active leaf is carried along far enough to activate the door-leaf coordinator, so the leaves can close in the appropriate sequence. This also guarantees that the two leaves cannot jam, not even with a small clearance. The closing sequence of the door is controlled by the door-leaf coordinator integrated in the door closer.

## Possible applications

- Emergency exits to EN 179 in areas not accessible to the public
- Suitable for fire and smoke protection doors
- As the lever handle is on the outside, the door can be used as a connecting door from both sides depending on the particular panic function
- Suitable for very high entrance doors with a tendency to warp (only by agreement with the door fabricator and in compliance with approvals)
- Automatic multi-point locking
- Enhanced burglar protection and gasket pressure thanks to the additional locking
- Optional combination with electric access control and/or escape door security components (see the following pages)

## Recommendation

- Entrance doors to administrative and office buildings
- Homes for the elderly
- Service doors
- Museums
- Airports
- Stadiums
- Administrative areas

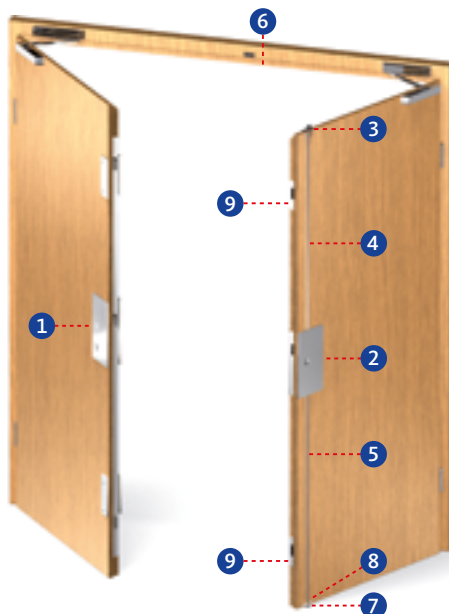
# Combination PZAS 110

Panic function, double-leaf, automatic locking of passive leaf, SECURY



## Active leaf:

① = SECURY panic lock



## Passive leaf:

- ② = Shoot-bolt lock
- ③ = Passive leaf control lock
- ④ = Vertical rod
- ⑤ = Solid vertical rod
- ⑥ = Latchbolt striker
- ⑦ = Floor striker
- ⑧ = Guide plate for vertical rod
- ⑨ = Striker

Active leaf							
No.	Product / Panic function	Backset [mm]	20 mm faceplate for rebated doors		24 mm faceplate for flush doors		Additional PC/CH-RC versions see page
			DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DIN RH	
1	SECURY 2111 / B	55	6-38725-09-L-8	6-38725-09-R-8	6-38725-12-L-8	6-38725-12-R-8	362
		65	6-38725-02-L-8	6-38725-02-R-8	6-38725-13-L-8	6-38725-13-R-8	362
		80	6-38725-10-L-8	6-38725-10-R-8	6-38725-14-L-8	6-38725-14-R-8	362
	SECURY 2113 / C	55	6-39008-08-L-8	6-39008-08-R-8	6-39008-11-L-8	6-39008-11-R-8	366
		65	6-39008-09-L-8	6-39008-09-R-8	6-39008-12-L-8	6-39008-12-R-8	366
		80	6-39008-10-L-8	6-39008-10-R-8	6-39008-13-L-8	6-39008-13-R-8	366
SECURY 2171 / C Electrically coupled	65	6-39014-11-L-8	6-39014-11-R-8	6-39014-07-L-8	6-39014-07-R-8	378	

Passive leaf							
No.	Product	Backset [mm]	Angled faceplate 20 x 12 mm		Lipped faceplate		Additional versions see page
			DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DIN RH	
2	2189	65	B 2189 0009	B 2189 0008	B 2189 0001	B 2189 0000	348+350
		80	B 2189 0011	B 2189 0010	B 2189 0003	B 2189 0002	348+350
		100	B 2189 0013	B 2189 0012	B 2189 0005	B 2189 0004	348+350
No.	Product	Backset [mm]	Faceplate 20 mm		Faceplate 24 mm		See page
			B 1895 0002		B 1895 0003		
3	1895	65	B 1895 0002		B 1895 0003		385
		80 + 100	B 1895 0004		B 1895 0005		385
No.	Product	Backset [mm]	Rod length	For door heights up to			See page
4	9036	65, 80, 100	1135 mm	2250 mm	B 9036 0001		411
			1385 mm	2500 mm	B 9036 0002		411
5	9006	Solid	1187 mm	-	B 9006 0004		410
No.	Product					See page	
6	9000	For 1895	Non-handed		B 9000 0490		397
7	9009 or B-0028	B 9009 0001 or B-00280-20-0-8				412	
8	9019	B 9019 0001				413	
9	9-38551	9-38551-xx-x-xxx				408	
	6-31985	6-31985-xx-x-x				406	



# Combination PZAS 110

Panic function, double-leaf, automatic locking of passive leaf, SECURY



### Active leaf: lever set with rosettes

Order number*		
B-72000-□□-0-□		
□ Cylinder hole-type	□ Lever handle model	□ Finish
0 PC	0 RONDO H1.0	1 Silver/EV1 look
2 CH-RC	4 BELCANTO-PANIK H3.0	3 PVD brass
	6 OFFICE H4.0	7 Traffic white**
	7 LEGATO H5.0	8 Satin stainless steel
	8 TREMOLO H6.0	**RAL 9016
	9 DIRIGENT H7.0	

### Active leaf: lever set with short backplates

Order number*		
B-72010-□□-0-□		
Active leaf: lever set with long backplates		
Order number*		
B-72020-□□-0-□		
□ Cylinder hole-type – backplate design	□ Lever handle model	□ Finish
0 PC 72 mm – round	0 RONDO H1.0	1 Silver/EV1 look
1 PC 72 mm – square	4 BELCANTO-PANIK H3.0	3 PVD brass
2 CH-RC 74 mm – round	6 OFFICE H4.0	7 Traffic white**
3 CH-RC 74 mm – square	7 LEGATO H5.0	8 Satin stainless steel
	8 TREMOLO H6.0	**RAL 9016
	9 DIRIGENT H7.0	

### Passive leaf: vertical lever with rosette

Order number*		
B-72900-□□-0-□		
□ Backplate design	□ Lever handle model	□ Finish
0 Round	0 RONDO H1.0	1 Silver/EV1 look
	4 BELCANTO-PANIK H3.0	3 PVD brass
	6 OFFICE H4.0	7 Traffic white**
	7 LEGATO H5.0	8 Satin stainless steel
	8 TREMOLO H6.0	**RAL 9016
	9 DIRIGENT H7.0	

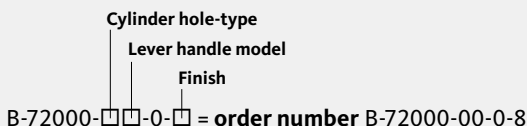
### Passive leaf: vertical lever with short backplate

Order number*		
B-72910-□□-0-□		
Passive leaf: vertical lever with long backplate		
Order number*		
B-72920-□□-0-□		
□ Cylinder hole-type – backplate design	□ Lever handle model	□ Finish
0 W/o PC hole – round	0 RONDO H1.0	1 Silver/EV1 look
1 W/o PC hole – square	4 BELCANTO-PANIK H3.0	3 PVD brass
	6 OFFICE H4.0	7 Traffic white**
	7 LEGATO H5.0	8 Satin stainless steel
	8 TREMOLO H6.0	**RAL 9016
	9 DIRIGENT H7.0	

Accessories: spindles and screws see from page 454.

#### \*Ordering example

Active leaf: lever set with rosettes = B-72000-□□-0-□  
 Cylinder hole-type = PC = 0 [refer to table]  
 Lever handle model = RONDO H1.0 = 0 [refer to table]  
 Finish = satin stainless steel = 8 [refer to table]





# Combination PZAS 110

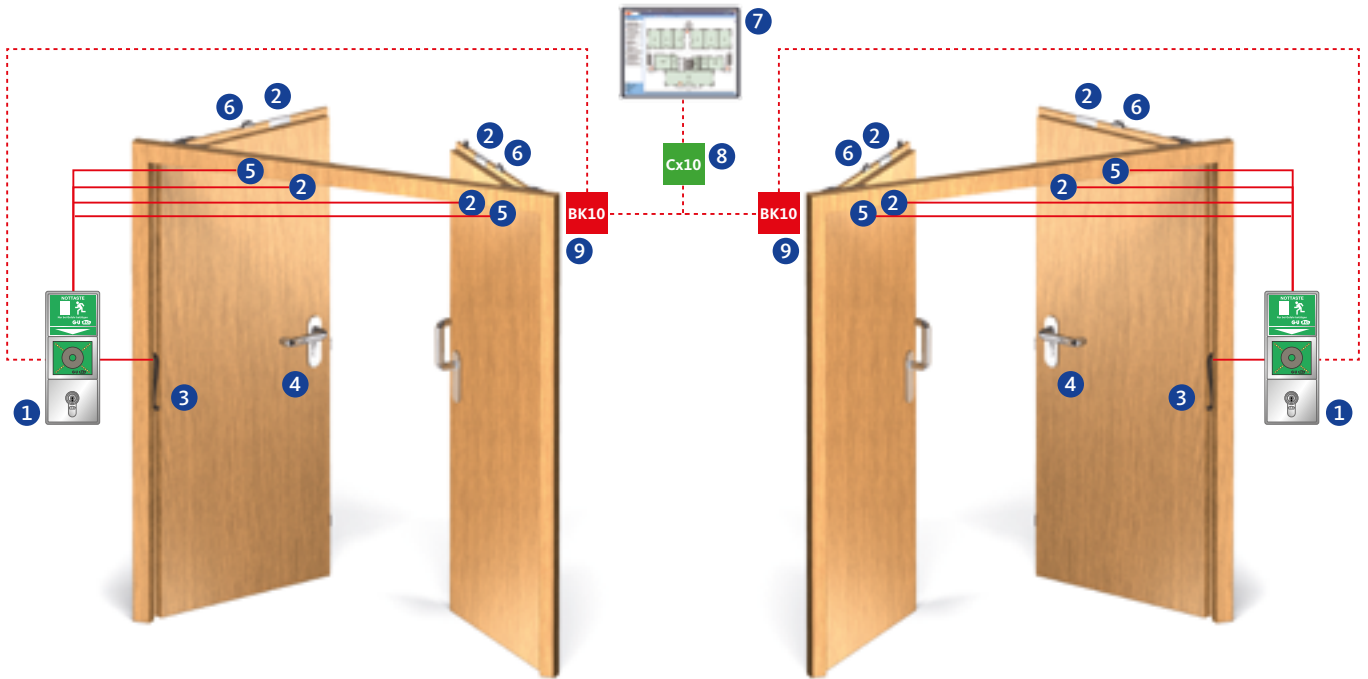
Panic function, double-leaf, automatic locking of passive leaf, SECURITY



## Escape door locking

## Centralised control and visualisation

## Escape door locking



### Monitoring contacts

Product	Cylinder cam monitoring	Latch monitoring	Deadbolt monitoring	Follower monitoring	Electrically coupled exterior lever handle	Combinable with electric strike	With A-opener (motor)
6-3xxxx-xx-x	-	-	■	-	-	-	■

### Escape door locking

No.	Product	Description	See page
1	B 5580 09xx	Escape door terminal set with integral power supply unit	460
2	B 5469 0010	Door contact	471
3	6-xxxx-xx-x-x	Cable link	424
4	B 5490 xxxx	Connecting cable	427
5	B 5465 xxxx	Electric escape door strike	422
6	B 5495 0010	Latch lock	422

### Centralised control and visualisation

No.	Product	Description	See page
7	B 5580 0521	BKS-NET system software Online visualisation module OV10 (licence)	473
8	B 5580 0421	CU10 building bus coupler (USB interface)	475
9	B 5580 0411	BK10 in-wall bus coupler (without frame/cover)	475

### Door closer/carrier bar

For detailed order information please refer to our door closer order catalogue.

# Combination PZA 170

Panic function, double-leaf, automatic locking of passive leaf



Inside



Outside

## Functional description

### Active leaf

#### Inside

The active leaf can be opened by the lever handle at any time (panic function).

With series 23, the door is locked with the key.

With series 21, the door locks automatically without a key.

#### Outside

The active leaf can only be opened with the key.

With series 23, the door is locked with the key.

With series 21, the door locks automatically without a key.

– Panic function E

### Passive leaf

#### Inside

Active and passive leaf can be opened by the vertical lever at any time (panic function on both leaves). Upon closing, the passive leaf is locked automatically via the vertical rods. If the door is opened by the passive leaf, the carrier bar ensures that the active leaf is carried along far enough to activate the door-leaf coordinator, so the leaves can close in the appropriate sequence. This also guarantees that the two leaves cannot jam, not even with a small clearance. The closing sequence of the door is controlled by the door-leaf coordinator integrated in the door closer.

## Possible applications

- Emergency exits to EN 179 in areas not accessible to the public
- Suitable for fire and smoke protection doors
- As the fixed knob or push/pull handle is on the outside, access from the outside is only possible using the key
- Optional combination with electric access control and/or escape door security components (see the following pages)

## Recommendation

- Museums
- Airports
- Stadiums
- Administrative areas
- Schools and universities
- Hospitals

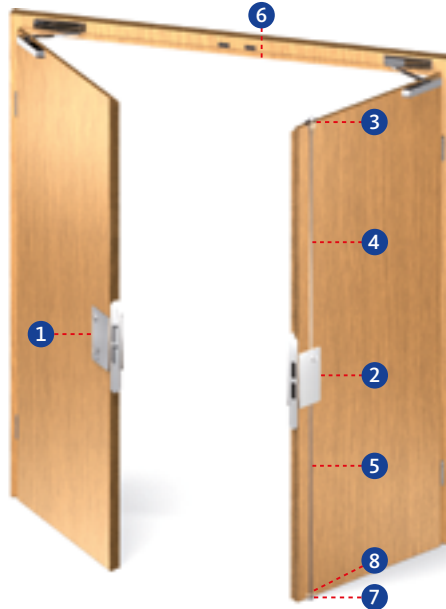
# Combination PZA 170

Panic function, double-leaf, automatic locking of passive leaf



## Active leaf:

① = Panic lock



## Passive leaf:

- ② = Shoot-bolt lock
- ③ = Passive-leaf control lock
- ④ = Vertical top rod
- ⑤ = Solid vertical rod
- ⑥ = Striker
- ⑦ = Floor striker
- ⑧ = Guide plate for vertical rod

Active leaf						
No.	Product / Panic function	Backset [mm]	20 mm faceplate for rebated doors		24 mm faceplate for flush doors	Additional PC/CH-RC versions see page
			DIN LH	DIN RH	Non-handed	
1	2327 / E	55	B-23270-00-L-8	B-23270-00-R-8	B-23270-25-L-8	242
		65	B-23270-02-L-8	B-23270-02-R-8	B-23270-27-L-8	242
		80	B-23270-03-L-8	B-23270-03-R-8	B-23270-28-L-8	242
	Product / Panic function	Backset [mm]	20 mm faceplate for rebated doors		24 mm faceplate for flush doors	Additional PC/CH-RC versions see page
			DIN LH	DIN RH	Non-handed	
	2117 / E Self-locking	65	B-21170-02-L-8	B-21170-02-R-8	B-21170-42-L-8	322
			B-21170-03-L-8	B-21170-03-R-8	B-21170-43-L-8	322
	2117/E With key-controlled latch holdback	65	B-21170-07-L-8	B-21170-07-R-8	B-21170-47-L-8	322
			B-21170-08-L-8	B-21170-08-R-8	B-21170-48-L-8	322

Passive leaf							
No.	Product	Backset [mm]	20 mm faceplate for rebated doors		24 mm faceplate for flush doors		Additional versions see page
			DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DIN RH	
2	2390 For series 23	65	B 2390 0278	B 2390 0277	B 2390 0202	B 2390 0201	276
		80	B 2390 0310	B 2390 0309	B 2390 0222	B 2390 0221	276
	Product	Backset [mm]	Lipped faceplate		Angled faceplate		See page
			DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DIN RH	
	2392 For electric strike	65	B 2392 6020	B 2392 6021	B 2392 6040	B 2392 6041	282+284
			B 2392 6022	B 2392 6023	B 2392 6042	B 2392 6043	282+284
2190 For series 21	65	B 2190 1007	B 2190 1006	B 2190 1013	B 2190 1012	352+354	
		B 2190 1009	B 2190 1008	B 2190 1015	B 2190 1014	352+354	
3	1895	65	B 1895 0002		B 1895 0003		385
		80 + 100	B 1895 0004		B 1895 0005		385
No.	Product	Backset [mm]	Faceplate 20 mm		Faceplate 24 mm		See page
4	9006	With end plug	Rod length	1500 mm	B 9006 0013		410
5	9006	Solid	Rod length	1187 mm	B 9006 0004		410
6	9000	For 1895	Non-handed		B 9000 0490		397
7	9009/B-0028	B 9009 0001 or B-00280-20-0-8					412
8	9019	B 9019 0001					413

# Combination PZA 170

Panic function, double-leaf, automatic locking of passive leaf



### Active leaf: entrance set with rosettes

Order number*		Knob	
B-72200-□□-0-□		Round knob K1.0	
B-72400-□□-0-□		Ball knob K2.0	
□ Cylinder hole-type	□ Lever handle model	□ Finish	
0 PC	0 RONDO H1.0	1	Silver/EV1 look
2 CH-RC	4 BELCANTO-PANIK H3.0	3	PVD brass
	6 OFFICE H4.0	7	Traffic white**
	7 LEGATO H5.0	8	Satin stainless steel
	8 TREMOLO H6.0	**RAL 9016	
	9 DIRIGENT H7.0		

### Active leaf: entrance set with short backplates

Order number*		Knob	
B-72210-□□-0-□		Round knob K1.0	
B-72410-□□-0-□		Ball knob K2.0	

### Active leaf: entrance set with long backplates

Order number*		Knob	
B-72220-□□-0-□		Round knob K1.0	
B-72420-□□-0-□		Ball knob K2.0	
□ Cylinder hole-type – backplate design	□ Lever handle model	□ Finish	
0 PC 72 mm – round	0 RONDO H1.0	1	Silver/EV1 look
1 PC 72 mm – square	4 BELCANTO-PANIK H3.0	3	PVD brass
2 CH-RC 74 mm – round	6 OFFICE H4.0	7	Traffic white**
3 CH-RC 74 mm – square	7 LEGATO H5.0	8	Satin stainless steel
	8 TREMOLO H6.0	**RAL 9016	
	9 DIRIGENT H7.0		

### Passive leaf: vertical lever with rosette

Order number*		Knob	
B-72900-□□-0-□		Round knob K1.0	
□ Backplate design	□ Lever handle model	□ Finish	
0 Round	0 RONDO H1.0	1	Silver/EV1 look
	4 BELCANTO-PANIK H3.0	3	PVD brass
	6 OFFICE H4.0	7	Traffic white**
	7 LEGATO H5.0	8	Satin stainless steel
	8 TREMOLO H6.0	**RAL 9016	
	9 DIRIGENT H7.0		

### Passive leaf: vertical lever with short backplate

Order number*		Knob	
B-72910-□□-0-□		Round knob K1.0	

### Passive leaf: vertical lever with long backplate

Order number*		Knob	
B-72920-□□-0-□		Round knob K1.0	
□ Cylinder hole-type – backplate design	□ Lever handle model	□ Finish	
0 W/o PC hole – round	0 RONDO H1.0	1	Silver/EV1 look
1 W/o PC hole – square	4 BELCANTO-PANIK H3.0	3	PVD brass
	6 OFFICE H4.0	7	Traffic white**
	7 LEGATO H5.0	8	Satin stainless steel
	8 TREMOLO H6.0	**RAL 9016	
	9 DIRIGENT H7.0		

Accessories: spindles and screws see from page 454.

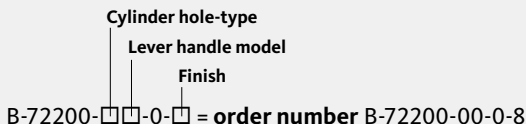
#### \*Ordering example

Active leaf: entrance set with rosettes = B-72200-□□-0-□

Cylinder hole-type = PC = 0 [refer to table]

Lever handle model = RONDO H1.0 = 0 [refer to table]

Finish = satin stainless steel = 8 [refer to table]



# Combination PZA 170

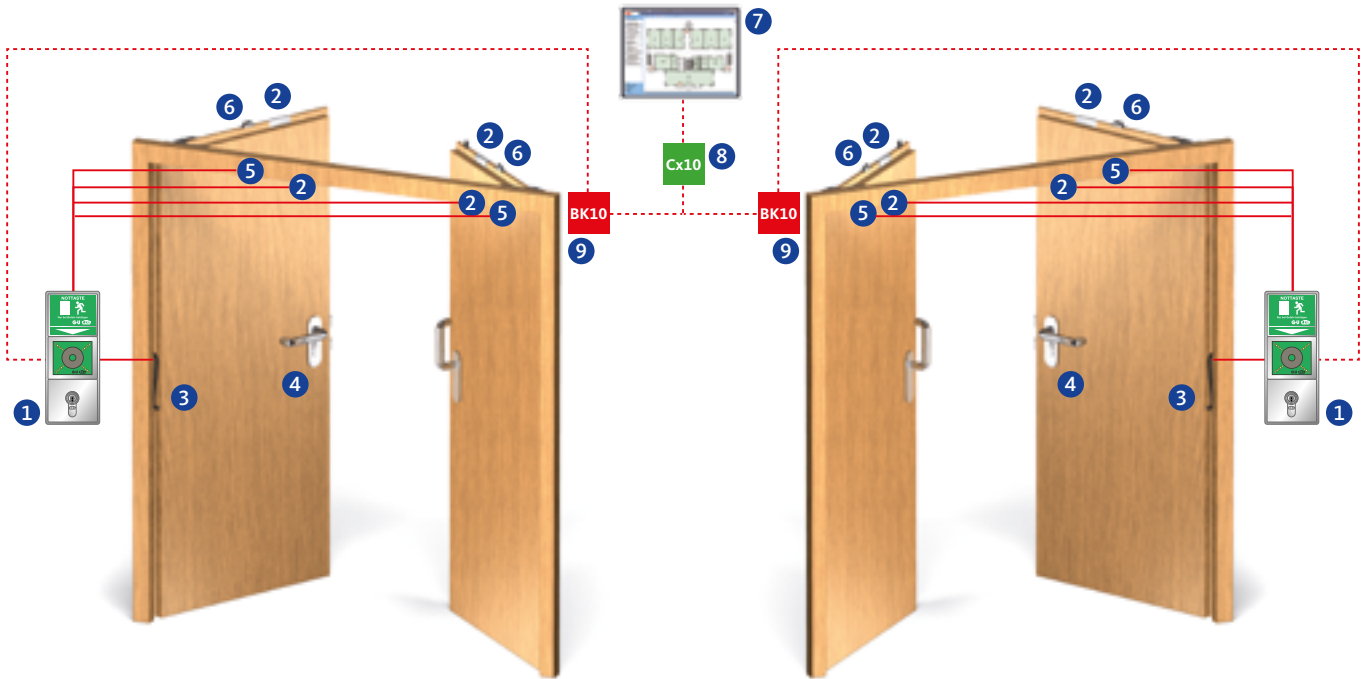
Panic function, double-leaf, automatic locking of passive leaf



## Escape door locking

## Centralised control and visualisation

## Escape door locking



### Monitoring contacts

Product	Cylinder cam monitoring	Latch monitoring	Deadbolt monitoring	Follower monitoring	Electrically coupled exterior lever handle	Combinable with electric strike
2327	■	■	■	■	–	■
2117	■	■	–	■	–	–

### Escape door locking

No.	Product	Description	See page
1	B 5580 09xx	Escape door terminal set with integral power supply unit	460
2	B 5469 0010	Door contact	471
3	6-xxxx-xx-x-x	Cable link	424
4	B 5490 xxxx	Connecting cable	427
5	B 5465 xxxx	Electric escape door strike	422
6	B 5495 0010	Latch lock	422

### Centralised control and visualisation

No.	Product	Description	See page
7	B 5580 0521	BKS-NET system software Online visualisation module OV10 (licence)	473
8	B 5580 0421	CU10 building bus coupler (USB interface)	475
9	B 5580 0411	BK10 in-wall bus coupler (without frame/cover)	475

### Door closer/carrier bar

For detailed order information please refer to our door closer order catalogue.

# Combination PZO 170

Panic function, double-leaf, active leaf with top-locking



Inside



Outside

## Functional description

### Active leaf

#### Inside

The active leaf can be opened by the lever handle at any time (panic function).

With series 23, the door is locked with the key.

With series 21, the door locks automatically without a key.

#### Outside

The active leaf can only be opened with the key.

With series 23, the door is locked with the key.

With series 21, the door locks automatically without a key.

– Panic function E

### Passive leaf

#### Inside

Active and passive leaf can be opened by the vertical lever at any time (panic function on both leaves). Upon closing, the passive leaf is locked automatically via the vertical rods. If the door is opened by the passive leaf, the carrier bar ensures that the active leaf is carried along far enough to activate the door-leaf coordinator, so the leaves can close in the appropriate sequence. This also guarantees that the two leaves cannot jam, not even with a small clearance. The closing sequence of the door is controlled by the door-leaf coordinator integrated in the door closer.

## Possible applications

- Emergency exits to EN 179 in areas not accessible to the public
- Suitable for fire and smoke protection doors
- As the fixed knob or push/pull handle is on the outside, access from the outside is only possible using their key
- Suitable for very high entrance doors with a tendency to warp (only by agreement with the door fabricator and in compliance with approvals)
- Enhanced burglar protection and gasket pressure thanks to the additional top-locking
- Optional combination with electric access control and/or escape door security components (see the following pages)

## Recommendation

- Museums
- Stadiums
- Airports
- Entrance doors for warehouses and office buildings
- Administrative areas

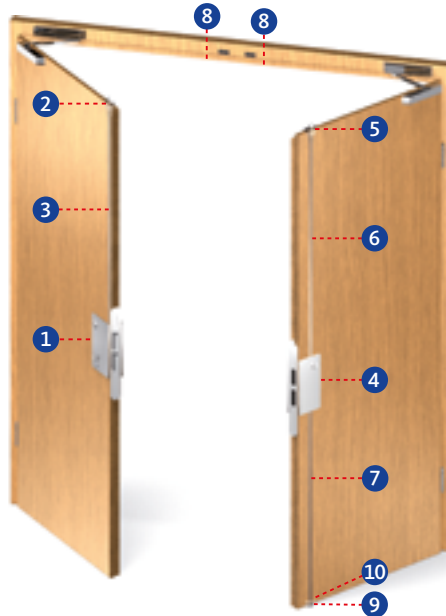
# Combination PZO 170

Panic function, double-leaf, active leaf with top-locking



## Active leaf:

- 1 = Panic lock with top-locking
- 2 = Spring-operated top latch
- 3 = Vertical top rod
- 8 = Striker



## Passive leaf:

- 4 = Shoot-bolt lock
- 5 = Passive-leaf control lock
- 6 = Vertical top rod
- 7 = Solid vertical rod
- 8 = Striker
- 9 = Floor striker
- 10 = Guide plate for vertical rod

### Active leaf

No.	Product / Panic function	Backset [mm]	20 mm faceplate for rebated doors		24 mm faceplate for flush doors	Additional PC/CH-RC versions see page
			DIN LH	DIN RH	Non-handed	
1	2337 / E	55	B-23370-00-L-8	B-23370-00-R-8	B-23370-35-L-8	260
		65	B-23370-02-L-8	B-23370-02-R-8	B-23370-37-L-8	260
		80	B-23370-03-L-8	B-23370-03-R-8	B-23370-38-L-8	260
	2107 / E Self-locking	65	B-21070-02-L-8	B-21070-02-R-8	B-21070-42-L-8	308
		80	B-21070-03-L-8	B-21070-03-R-8	B-21070-43-L-8	308
2	1795	65, 80, 100	B 1795 0007		B 1795 0005	384
3	9006	55-100	Rod length	1385 mm	B 9006 0022	410
				1500 mm	B 9006 0013	410

### Passive leaf

No.	Product	Backset [mm]	20 mm faceplate for rebated doors		24 mm faceplate for flush doors		Additional versions see page
			DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DIN RH	
4	2390 For series 23	65	B 2390 0278	B 2390 0277	B 2390 0202	B 2390 0201	276
		80	B 2390 0310	B 2390 0309	B 2390 0222	B 2390 0221	276
	<b>Product</b>	<b>Backset [mm]</b>	<b>Angled faceplate 20 x 12 mm</b>		<b>Lipped faceplate</b>		<b>See page</b>
	2190 For series 21	65	B 2190 1013	B 2190 1012	B 2190 1007	B 2190 1006	352+354
		80	B 2190 1015	B 2190 1014	B 2190 1009	B 2190 1008	352+354
<b>No.</b>	<b>Product</b>	<b>Backset [mm]</b>	<b>Faceplate 20 mm</b>		<b>Faceplate 24 mm</b>		<b>See page</b>
5	1895	65	B 1895 0002		B 1895 0003		385
		80 + 100	B 1895 0004		B 1895 0005		385
<b>No.</b>	<b>Product</b>						<b>See page</b>
6	9006	With end plug	Rod length	1500 mm	B 9006 0013		410
7	9006	Solid	Rod length	1187 mm	B 9006 0004		410
8	9000	For 1895	Non-handed		B 9000 0490		397
		For 1795	Non-handed		B 9000 0567		397
9	9009/B-0028	B 9009 0001 or B-00280-20-0-8					412
10	9019	B 9019 0001					413



# Combination PZO 170

Panic function, double-leaf, active leaf with top-locking



### Active leaf: entrance set with rosettes

Order number*		Knob	
B-72200-□□-0-□		Round knob K1.0	
B-72400-□□-0-□		Ball knob K2.0	
□ Cylinder hole-type	□ Lever handle model	□ Finish	
0 PC	0 RONDO H1.0	1	Silver/EV1 look
2 CH-RC	4 BELCANTO-PANIK H3.0	3	PVD brass
	6 OFFICE H4.0	7	Traffic white**
	7 LEGATO H5.0	8	Satin stainless steel
	8 TREMOLO H6.0	**RAL 9016	
	9 DIRIGENT H7.0		

### Active leaf: entrance set with short backplates

Order number*		Knob	
B-72210-□□-0-□		Round knob K1.0	
B-72410-□□-0-□		Ball knob K2.0	

### Active leaf: entrance set with long backplates

Order number*		Knob	
B-72220-□□-0-□		Round knob K1.0	
B-72420-□□-0-□		Ball knob K2.0	
□ Cylinder hole-type – backplate design	□ Lever handle model	□ Finish	
0 PC 72 mm – round	0 RONDO H1.0	1	Silver/EV1 look
1 PC 72 mm – square	4 BELCANTO-PANIK H3.0	3	PVD brass
2 CH-RC 74 mm – round	6 OFFICE H4.0	7	Traffic white**
3 CH-RC 74 mm – square	7 LEGATO H5.0	8	Satin stainless steel
	8 TREMOLO H6.0	**RAL 9016	
	9 DIRIGENT H7.0		

### Passive leaf: vertical lever with rosette

Order number*		Knob	
B-72900-□□-0-□		Round knob K1.0	
□ Backplate design	□ Lever handle model	□ Finish	
0 Round	0 RONDO H1.0	1	Silver/EV1 look
	4 BELCANTO-PANIK H3.0	3	PVD brass
	6 OFFICE H4.0	7	Traffic white**
	7 LEGATO H5.0	8	Satin stainless steel
	8 TREMOLO H6.0	**RAL 9016	
	9 DIRIGENT H7.0		

### Passive leaf: vertical lever with short backplate

Order number*		Knob	
B-72910-□□-0-□		Round knob K1.0	

### Passive leaf: vertical lever with long backplate

Order number*		Knob	
B-72920-□□-0-□		Round knob K1.0	
□ Cylinder hole-type – backplate design	□ Lever handle model	□ Finish	
0 W/o PC hole – round	0 RONDO H1.0	1	Silver/EV1 look
1 W/o PC hole – square	4 BELCANTO-PANIK H3.0	3	PVD brass
	6 OFFICE H4.0	7	Traffic white**
	7 LEGATO H5.0	8	Satin stainless steel
	8 TREMOLO H6.0	**RAL 9016	
	9 DIRIGENT H7.0		

Accessories: spindles and screws see from page 454.

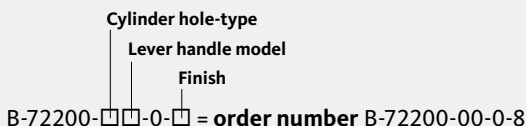
#### \*Ordering example

Active leaf: entrance set with rosettes = B-72200-□□-0-□

Cylinder hole-type = PC = 0 [refer to table]

Lever handle model = RONDO H1.0 = 0 [refer to table]

Finish = satin stainless steel = 8 [refer to table]





# Combination PZO 170

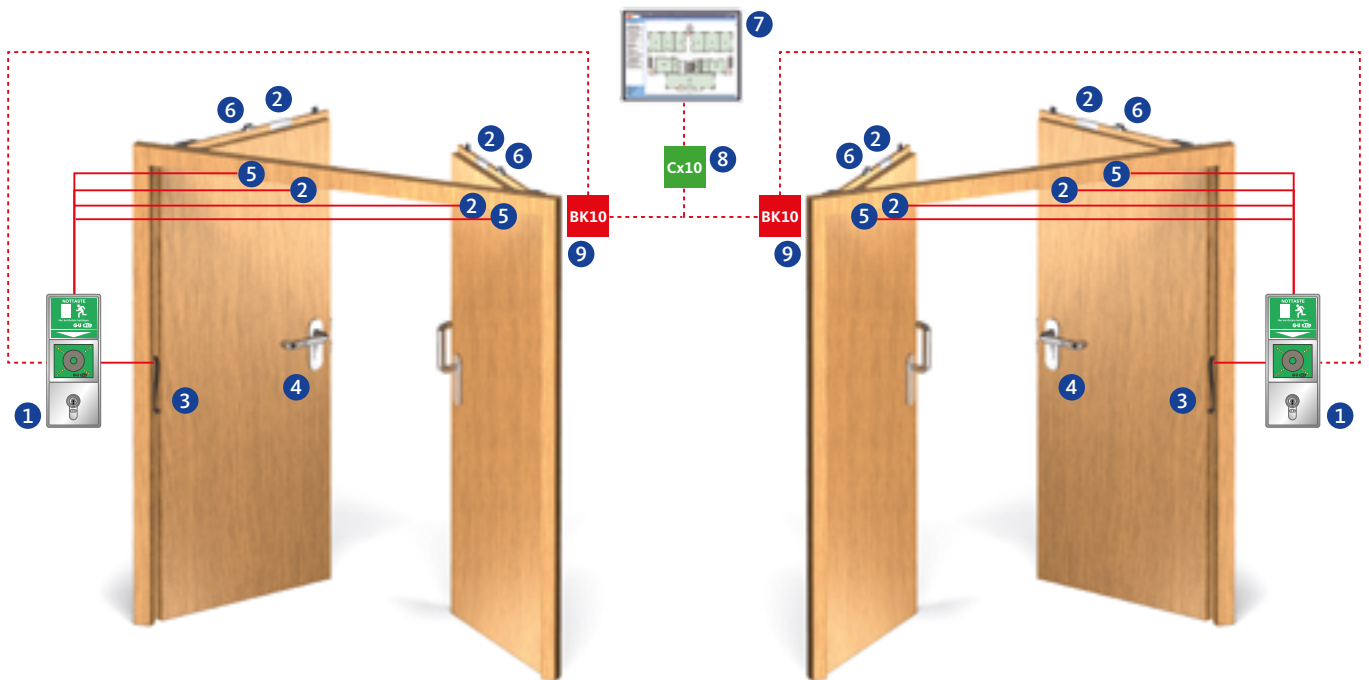
Panic function, double-leaf, active leaf with top-locking



## Escape door locking

## Centralised control and visualisation

## Escape door locking



### Monitoring contacts

Product	Cylinder cam monitoring	Latch monitoring	Deadbolt monitoring	Follower monitoring	Electrically coupled exterior lever handle	Combinable with electric strike
2337	■	■	■	■	–	■
2107	■	■	–	■	–	–

### Escape door locking

No.	Product	Description	See page
1	B 5580 09xx	Escape door terminal set with integral power supply unit	460
2	B 5469 0010	Door contact	471
3	6-xxxx-xx-x-x	Cable link	424
4	B 5490 xxxx	Connecting cable	427
5	B 5465 xxxx	Electric escape door strike	422
6	B 5495 0010	Latch lock	422

### Centralised control and visualisation

No.	Product	Description	See page
7	B 5580 0521	BKS-NET system software Online visualisation module OV10 (licence)	473
8	B 5580 0421	CU10 building bus coupler (USB interface)	475
9	B 5580 0411	BK10 in-wall bus coupler (without frame/cover)	475

### Door closer/carrier bar

For detailed order information please refer to our door closer order catalogue.

# Combination PZA 210

Panic function, double-leaf, automatic locking of passive leaf



Inside



Outside

## Functional description

### Active leaf

#### Inside

The active leaf can be opened by the lever handle at any time (panic function).

Locking is done by key.

#### Outside

The active leaf can only be opened with the key.

Locking is done by key.

– Panic function P

### Passive leaf

#### Inside

Active and passive leaf can be opened by the vertical lever at any time (panic function on both leaves). Upon closing, the passive leaf is locked automatically via the vertical rods. If the door is opened by the passive leaf, the carrier bar ensures that the active leaf is carried along far enough to activate the door-leaf coordinator, so the leaves can close in the appropriate sequence. This also guarantees that the two leaves cannot jam, not even with a small clearance. The closing sequence of the door is controlled by the door-leaf coordinator integrated in the door closer.

## Possible applications

- Emergency exits to EN 179 in areas not accessible to the public
- As the fixed knob or push/pull handle is on the outside, access from the outside is only possible using the key
- Optional combination with electric access control and/or escape door security components (see the following pages)

## Recommendation

- Museums
- Stadiums
- Airports
- Entrance doors for warehouses and office buildings
- Administrative areas

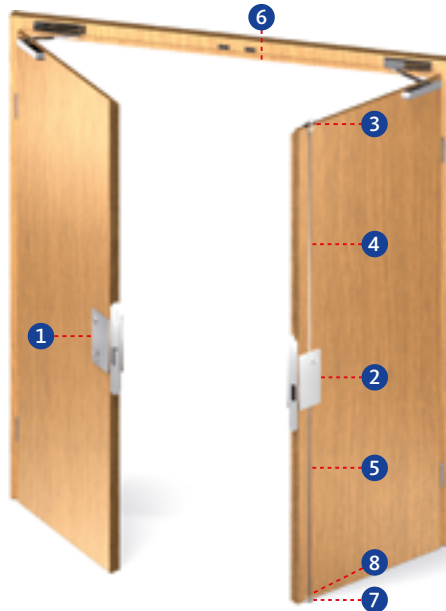
# Combination PZA 210

Panic function, double-leaf, automatic locking of passive leaf



## Active leaf:

① = Panic lock



## Passive leaf:

- ② = Shoot-bolt lock
- ③ = Passive-leaf control lock
- ④ = Vertical top rod
- ⑤ = Solid vertical rod
- ⑥ = Striker
- ⑦ = Floor striker
- ⑧ = Guide plate for vertical rod

Active leaf						
No.	Product / Panic function	Backset [mm]	20 mm faceplate for rebated doors		24 mm faceplate for flush doors	Additional PC/CH-RC versions see page
			DIN LH	DIN RH	Non-handed	
1	2349 / P	65	B-23490-02-L-8	B-23490-02-R-8	B-23490-22-0-8	272
		80	B-23490-03-L-8	B-23490-03-R-8	B-23490-23-0-8	272

Passive leaf							
No.	Product	Backset [mm]	20 mm faceplate for rebated doors		24 mm faceplate for flush doors		Additional versions see page
			DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DIN RH	
2	2391	65	B 2391 0258	B 2391 0257	B 2391 0214	B 2391 0213	280
		80	B 2391 0260	B 2391 0259	B 2391 0218	B 2391 0217	280
No.	Product	Backset [mm]	Faceplate 20 mm		Faceplate 24 mm		See page
3	1895	65	B 1895 0002		B 1895 0003		385
		80 + 100	B 1895 0004		B 1895 0005		385
No.	Product	With end plug		Rod length	See page		
4	9006	With end plug		1500 mm	B 9006 0013		410
5	9006	Solid		1187 mm	B 9006 0004		410
6	9000	For 1895	Non-handed		B 9000 0490		397
7	9009/B-0028	B 9009 0001 or B-00280-20-0-8					412
8	9019	B 9019 0001					413

# Combination PZA 210

Panic function, double-leaf, automatic locking of passive leaf



### Active leaf: entrance set with rosettes

Order number*		Knob	
B-72200-□□-0-□		Round knob K1.0	
B-72400-□□-0-□		Ball knob K2.0	
□ Cylinder hole-type	□ Lever handle model	□ Finish	
0 PC	0 RONDO H1.0	1	Silver/EV1 look
2 CH-RC	4 BELCANTO-PANIK H3.0	3	PVD brass
	6 OFFICE H4.0	7	Traffic white**
	7 LEGATO H5.0	8	Satin stainless steel
	8 TREMOLO H6.0	**RAL 9016	
	9 DIRIGENT H7.0		

### Active leaf: entrance set with short backplates

Order number*		Knob	
B-72210-□□-0-□		Round knob K1.0	
B-72410-□□-0-□		Ball knob K2.0	

### Active leaf: entrance set with long backplates

Order number*		Knob	
B-72220-□□-0-□		Round knob K1.0	
B-72420-□□-0-□		Ball knob K2.0	
□ Cylinder hole-type – backplate design	□ Lever handle model	□ Finish	
0 PC 72 mm – round	0 RONDO H1.0	1	Silver/EV1 look
1 PC 72 mm – square	4 BELCANTO-PANIK H3.0	3	PVD brass
	6 OFFICE H4.0	7	Traffic white**
	7 LEGATO H5.0	8	Satin stainless steel
	8 TREMOLO H6.0	**RAL 9016	
	9 DIRIGENT H7.0		

### Passive leaf: vertical lever with rosette

Order number*		Knob	
B-72900-□□-0-□		Round knob K1.0	
□ Backplate design	□ Lever handle model	□ Finish	
0 Round	0 RONDO H1.0	1	Silver/EV1 look
	4 BELCANTO-PANIK H3.0	3	PVD brass
	6 OFFICE H4.0	7	Traffic white**
	7 LEGATO H5.0	8	Satin stainless steel
	8 TREMOLO H6.0	**RAL 9016	
	9 DIRIGENT H7.0		

### Passive leaf: vertical lever with short backplate

Order number*		Knob	
B-72910-□□-0-□		Round knob K1.0	

### Passive leaf: vertical lever with long backplate

Order number*		Knob	
B-72920-□□-0-□		Round knob K1.0	
□ Cylinder hole-type – backplate design	□ Lever handle model	□ Finish	
0 W/o PC hole – round	0 RONDO H1.0	1	Silver/EV1 look
1 W/o PC hole – square	4 BELCANTO-PANIK H3.0	3	PVD brass
	6 OFFICE H4.0	7	Traffic white**
	7 LEGATO H5.0	8	Satin stainless steel
	8 TREMOLO H6.0	**RAL 9016	
	9 DIRIGENT H7.0		

Accessories: spindles and screws see from page 454.

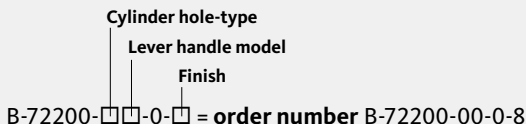
#### \*Ordering example

Active leaf: entrance set with rosettes = B-72200-□□-0-□

Cylinder hole-type = PC = 0 [refer to table]

Lever handle model = RONDO H1.0 = 0 [refer to table]

Finish = satin stainless steel = 8 [refer to table]



# Combination PZA 210

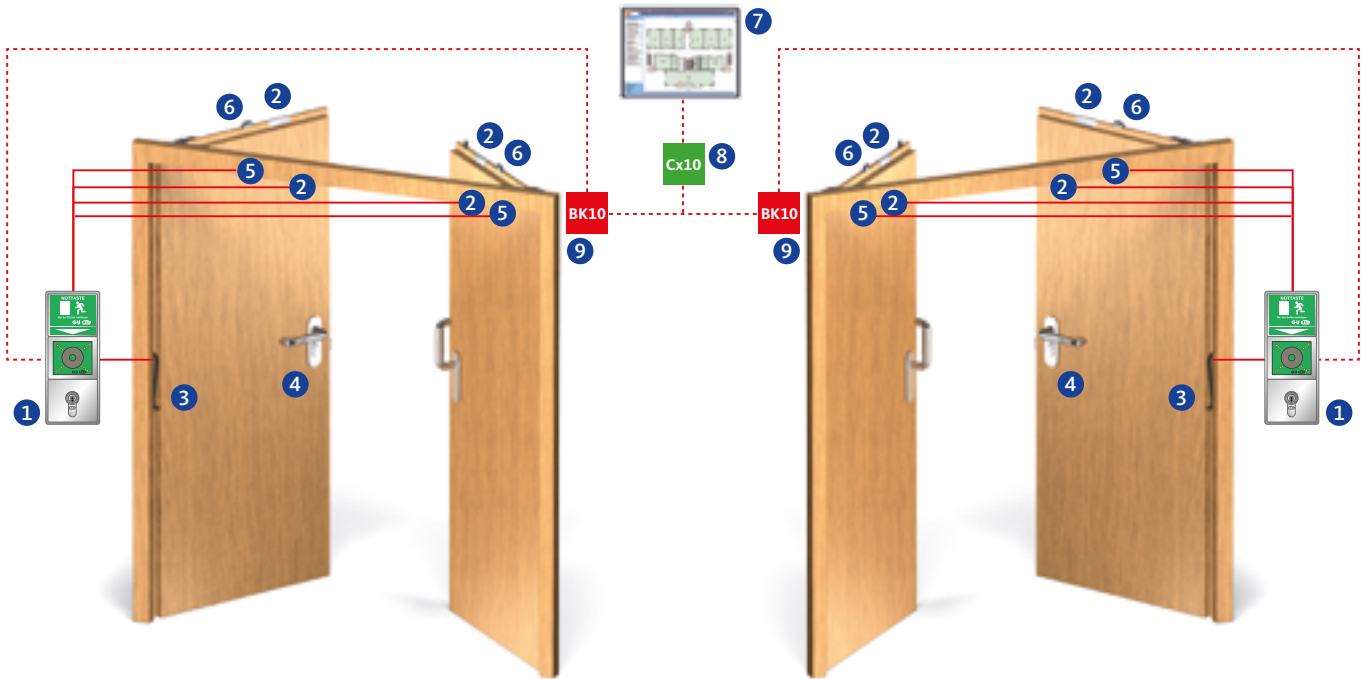
Panic function, double-leaf, automatic locking of passive leaf



## Escape door locking

## Centralised control and visualisation

## Escape door locking



### Monitoring contacts

Product	Cylinder cam monitoring	Latch monitoring	Deadbolt monitoring	Follower monitoring	Electrically coupled exterior lever handle	Combinable with electric strike
2349	■	-	■	■	-	-

### Escape door locking

No.	Product	Description	See page
1	B 5580 09xx	Escape door terminal set with integral power supply unit	460
2	B 5469 0010	Door contact	471
3	6-xxxx-xx-x-x	Cable link	424
4	B 5490 xxxx	Connecting cable	427
5	B 5465 xxxx	Electric escape door strike	422
6	B 5495 0010	Latch lock	422

### Centralised control and visualisation

No.	Product	Description	See page
7	B 5580 0521	BKS-NET system software Online visualisation module OV10 (licence)	473
8	B 5580 0421	CU10 building bus coupler (USB interface)	475
9	B 5580 0411	BK10 in-wall bus coupler (without frame/cover)	475

### Door closer/carrier bar

For detailed order information please refer to our door closer order catalogue.

# Combination PZAS 170

Panic function, double-leaf, automatic locking of passive leaf, SECURY



Inside



Outside

## Functional description

### Active leaf

#### Inside

The active leaf can be opened by the lever handle at any time (panic function).

With a SECURY lock, the door is automatically locked without having to use the key.

#### Outside

The active leaf can only be opened with the key.

With a SECURY lock, the door is automatically locked without having to use the key.

– Panic function E

### Passive leaf

#### Inside

Active and passive leaf can be opened by the vertical lever at any time (panic function on both leaves). Upon closing, the passive leaf is locked automatically via the vertical rods. If the door is opened by the passive leaf, the carrier bar ensures that the active leaf is carried along far enough to activate the door-leaf coordinator, so the leaves can close in the appropriate sequence. This also guarantees that the two leaves cannot jam, not even with a small clearance. The closing sequence of the door is controlled by the door-leaf coordinator integrated in the door closer.

## Possible applications

- Emergency exits to EN 179 in areas not accessible to the public
- Suitable for fire and smoke protection doors
- As the fixed knob or push/pull handle is on the outside, access from the outside is only possible using the key
- Suitable for very high entrance doors with a tendency to warp (only by agreement with the door fabricator and in compliance with approvals)
- Automatic multi-point locking
- Enhanced burglar protection and gasket pressure thanks to the additional locking
- Optional combination with electric access control and/or escape door security components (see the following pages)

## Recommendation

- Museums
- Airports
- Stadiums
- Administrative areas
- Schools and universities
- Hospitals

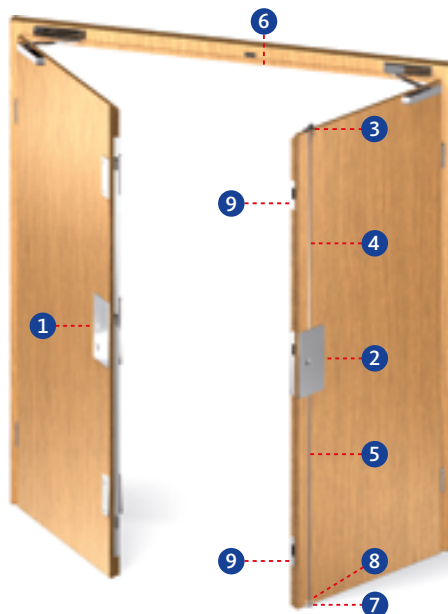
# Combination PZAS 170

Panic function, double-leaf, automatic locking of passive leaf, SECURY



## Active leaf:

① = SECURY panic lock



## Passive leaf:

- ② = Shoot-bolt lock
- ③ = Passive leaf control lock
- ④ = Spring-loaded vertical rod
- ⑤ = Solid vertical rod
- ⑥ = Latchbolt striker
- ⑦ = Floor striker
- ⑧ = Guide plate for vertical rod
- ⑨ = Striker

Active leaf							
No.	Product / Panic function	Backset [mm]	20 mm faceplate for rebated doors		24 mm faceplate for flush doors		Additional PC/CH-RC versions see page
			DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DIN RH	
1	SECURY 2119 / E	55	6-38724-09-L-8	6-38724-09-R-8	6-38724-12-L-8	6-38724-12-R-8	370
		65	6-38724-02-L-8	6-38724-02-R-8	6-38724-13-L-8	6-38724-13-R-8	370
		80	6-38724-10-L-8	6-38724-10-R-8	6-38724-14-L-8	6-38724-14-R-8	370

Passive leaf							
No.	Product	Backset [mm]	Angled faceplate 20 x 12 mm		Lipped faceplate		Additional versions see page
			DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DIN RH	
2	2189	65	B 2189 0009	B 2189 0008	B 2189 0001	B 2189 0000	348+350
		80	B 2189 0011	B 2189 0010	B 2189 0003	B 2189 0002	348+350
		100	B 2189 0013	B 2189 0012	B 2189 0005	B 2189 0004	348+350
No.	Product	Backset [mm]	Faceplate 20 mm		Faceplate 24 mm		See page
			DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DIN RH	
3	1895	65	B 1895 0002		B 1895 0003		385
		80 + 100	B 1895 0004		B 1895 0005		385
No.	Product	Backset [mm]	Rod length	For door heights up to			See page
					DIN LH	DIN RH	
4	9036	65, 80, 100	1135 mm	2250 mm	B 9036 0001		411
			1385 mm	2500 mm	B 9036 0002		411
5	9006	Solid	1187 mm	-	B 9006 0004		410
No.	Product					See page	
6	9000	For 1895	Non-handed		B 9000 0490		397
7	9009/B-0028	B 9009 0001 or B-00280-20-0-8				412	
8	9019	B 9019 0001				413	
9	9-38551	9-38551-xx-x-x				408	
	6-31985	6-31985-xx-x-x				406	



# Combination PZAS 170

Panic function, double-leaf, automatic locking of passive leaf, SECURITY



### Active leaf: entrance set with rosettes

Order number*	Knob		
B-72200-□□-0-□	Round knob K1.0		
B-72400-□□-0-□	Ball knob K2.0		
□ Cylinder hole-type	□ Lever handle model	□ Finish	
0 PC	0 RONDO H1.0	1	Silver/EV1 look
2 CH-RC	4 BELCANTO-PANIK H3.0	3	PVD brass
	6 OFFICE H4.0	7	Traffic white**
	7 LEGATO H5.0	8	Satin stainless steel
	8 TREMOLO H6.0	**RAL 9016	
	9 DIRIGENT H7.0		

### Active leaf: entrance set with short backplates

Order number*	Knob		
B-72210-□□-0-□	Round knob K1.0		
B-72410-□□-0-□	Ball knob K2.0		

### Active leaf: entrance set with long backplates

Order number*	Knob		
B-72220-□□-0-□	Round knob K1.0		
B-72420-□□-0-□	Ball knob K2.0		
□ Cylinder hole-type – backplate design	□ Lever handle model	□ Finish	
0 PC 72 mm – round	0 RONDO H1.0	1	Silver/EV1 look
1 PC 72 mm – square	4 BELCANTO-PANIK H3.0	3	PVD brass
2 CH-RC 74 mm – round	6 OFFICE H4.0	7	Traffic white**
3 CH-RC 74 mm – square	7 LEGATO H5.0	8	Satin stainless steel
	8 TREMOLO H6.0	**RAL 9016	
	9 DIRIGENT H7.0		

### Passive leaf: vertical lever with rosette

Order number*	Knob		
B-72900-□□-0-□	Round knob K1.0		
□ Backplate design	□ Lever handle model	□ Finish	
0 Round	0 RONDO H1.0	1	Silver/EV1 look
	4 BELCANTO-PANIK H3.0	3	PVD brass
	6 OFFICE H4.0	7	Traffic white**
	7 LEGATO H5.0	8	Satin stainless steel
	8 TREMOLO H6.0	**RAL 9016	
	9 DIRIGENT H7.0		

### Passive leaf: vertical lever with short backplate

Order number*	Knob		
B-72910-□□-0-□	Round knob K1.0		

### Passive leaf: vertical lever with long backplate

Order number*	Knob		
B-72920-□□-0-□	Round knob K1.0		
□ Cylinder hole-type – backplate design	□ Lever handle model	□ Finish	
0 W/o PC hole – round	0 RONDO H1.0	1	Silver/EV1 look
1 W/o PC hole – square	4 BELCANTO-PANIK H3.0	3	PVD brass
	6 OFFICE H4.0	7	Traffic white**
	7 LEGATO H5.0	8	Satin stainless steel
	8 TREMOLO H6.0	**RAL 9016	
	9 DIRIGENT H7.0		

Accessories: spindles and screws see from page 454.

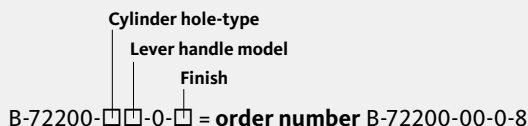
#### \*Ordering example

Active leaf: entrance set with rosettes = B-72200-□□-0-□

Cylinder hole-type = PC = 0 [refer to table]

Lever handle model = RONDO H1.0 = 0 [refer to table]

Finish = satin stainless steel = 8 [refer to table]





# Combination PZAS 170

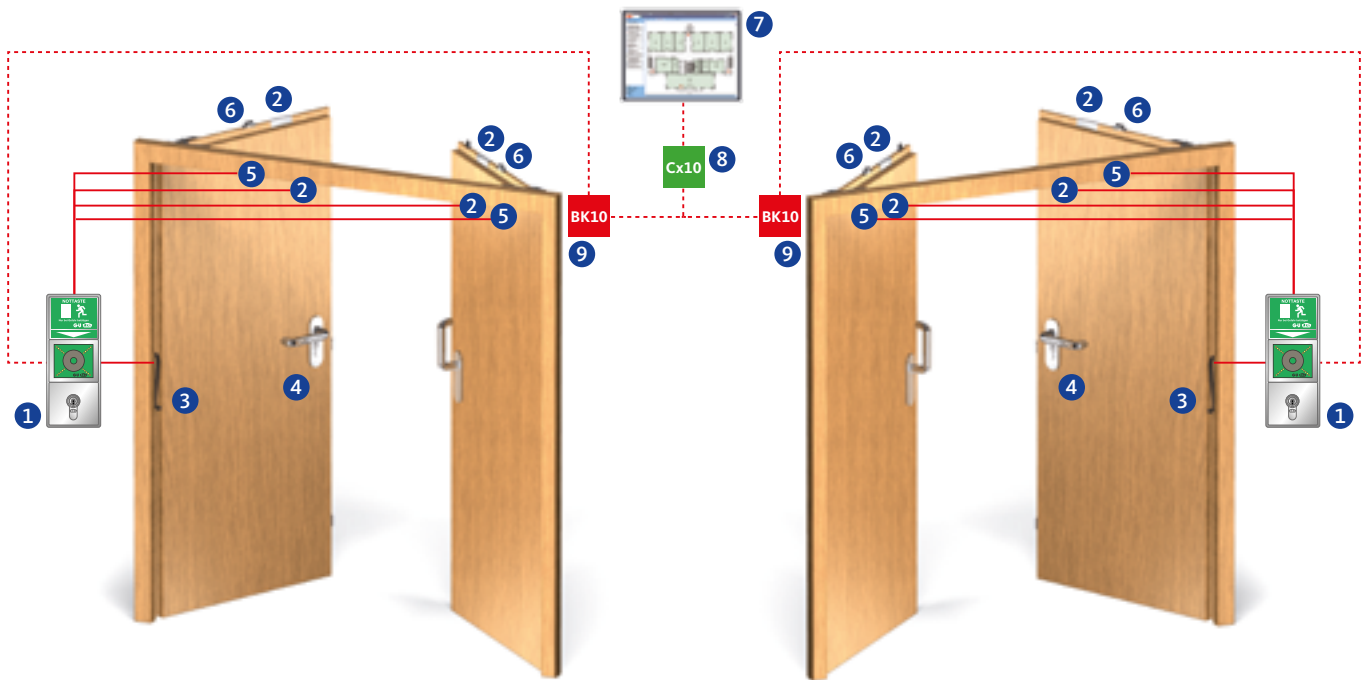
Panic function, double-leaf, automatic locking of passive leaf, SECURITY



## Escape door locking

## Centralised control and visualisation

## Escape door locking



### Monitoring contacts

Product	Cylinder cam monitoring	Latch monitoring	Deadbolt monitoring	Follower monitoring	Electrically coupled exterior lever handle	Combinable with electric strike	With A-opener (motor)
6-38724-xx-x	-	-	■	-	-	-	■

### Escape door locking

No.	Product	Description	See page
1	B 5580 09xx	Escape door terminal set with integral power supply unit	460
2	B 5469 0010	Door contact	471
3	6-xxxx-xx-x-x	Cable link	424
4	B 5490 xxxx	Connecting cable	427
5	B 5465 xxxx	Electric escape door strike	422
6	B 5495 0010	Latch lock	422

### Centralised control and visualisation

No.	Product	Description	See page
7	B 5580 0521	BKS-NET system software Online visualisation module OV10 (licence)	473
8	B 5580 0421	CU10 building bus coupler (USB interface)	475
9	B 5580 0411	BK10 in-wall bus coupler (without frame/cover)	475

### Door closer/carrier bar

For detailed order information please refer to our door closer order catalogue.

# Combination PZA 115

Panic function, double-leaf, automatic locking of passive leaf



Inside



Outside

## Functional description

### Active leaf

#### Inside

The active leaf can be opened by the push bar at any time (panic function).

With series 23, the door is locked with the key.

With series 21, the door locks automatically without a key.

#### Outside

The active leaf is opened using the key and lever handle.

With series 23, the door is locked with the key.

With series 21, the door locks automatically without a key.

- Panic function B
- Panic function C
- Panic function D (only for series 23)

### Passive leaf

#### Inside

Active and passive leaf can be opened by the push bar at any time (panic function on both leaves). Upon closing, the passive leaf is locked automatically via the vertical rods. If the door is opened by the passive leaf, the carrier bar ensures that the active leaf is carried along far enough to activate the door-leaf coordinator, so the leaves can close in the appropriate sequence. This also guarantees that the two leaves cannot jam, not even with a small clearance. The closing sequence of the door is controlled by the door-leaf coordinator integrated in the door closer.

## Possible applications

- Escape doors to EN 1125 in public buildings
- Suitable for fire and smoke protection doors
- As the lever handle is on the outside, the door can be used as a connecting door from both sides depending on the particular panic function
- Optional combination with electric access control and/or escape door security components (see the following pages)

## Recommendation

- Entrance doors to administrative and office buildings
- Homes for the elderly
- Secondary entrance doors
- Shopping centres
- Airports
- Stadiums
- Administrative areas

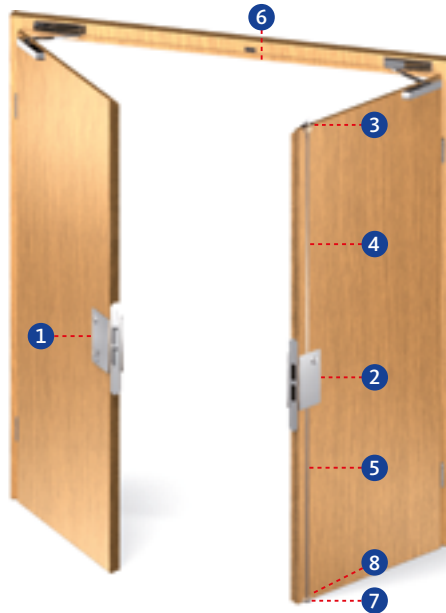
# Combination PZA 115

Panic function, double-leaf, automatic locking of passive leaf



## Active leaf:

1 = Panic lock



## Passive leaf:

2 = Shoot-bolt lock

3 = Passive-leaf control lock

4 = Vertical top rod

5 = Solid vertical rod

6 = Striker

7 = Floor striker

8 = Guide plate for vertical rod

Active leaf						
No.	Product / Panic function	Backset [mm]	20 mm faceplate for rebated doors		24 mm faceplate for flush doors	Additional PC/CH-RC versions see page
			DIN LH	DIN RH	Non-handed	
1	2321 / B	65	B-23210-04-L-8	B-23210-04-R-8	B-23210-44-L-8	230
		80	B-23210-06-L-8	B-23210-06-R-8	B-23210-46-L-8	230
	2323 / C	65	B-23230-04-L-8	B-23230-04-R-8	B-23230-44-L-8	234
		80	B-23230-06-L-8	B-23230-06-R-8	B-23230-46-L-8	234
	2325 / D	65	B-23250-04-L-8	B-23250-04-R-8	B-23250-44-L-8	238
		80	B-23250-06-L-8	B-23250-06-R-8	B-23250-46-L-8	238
	2111 / B Self-locking	65	B-21110-02-L-8	B-21110-02-R-8	B-21110-22-L-8	312
		80	B-21110-03-L-8	B-21110-03-R-8	B-21110-23-L-8	312
	2113 / C Self-locking	65	B-21130-02-L-8	B-21130-02-R-8	B-21130-22-L-8	316
		80	B-21130-03-L-8	B-21130-03-R-8	B-21130-23-L-8	316

Passive leaf							
No.	Product	Backset [mm]	20 mm faceplate for rebated doors		24 mm faceplate for flush doors		Additional versions see page
			DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DIN RH	
2	2390 For series 23	65	B 2390 0278	B 2390 0277	B 2390 0202	B 2390 0201	276
		80	B 2390 0310	B 2390 0309	B 2390 0222	B 2390 0221	276
	<b>Product</b>	<b>Backset [mm]</b>	<b>Lipped faceplate</b>		<b>Angled faceplate</b>		<b>See page</b>
	2392 For electric strike	65	B 2392 6020	B 2392 6021	B 2392 6040	B 2392 6041	282+284
		80	B 2392 6022	B 2392 6023	B 2392 6042	B 2392 6043	282+284
	2190 For series 21	65	B 2190 1007	B 2190 1006	B 2190 1013	B 2190 1012	352+354
80		B 2190 1009	B 2190 1008	B 2190 1015	B 2190 1014	352+354	
<b>No.</b>	<b>Product</b>	<b>Backset [mm]</b>	<b>Faceplate 20 mm</b>		<b>Faceplate 24 mm</b>		<b>See page</b>
3	1895	65	B 1895 0002		B 1895 0003		385
		80 + 100	B 1895 0004		B 1895 0005		385
<b>No.</b>	<b>Product</b>					<b>See page</b>	
4	9006	With end plug	Rod length	1500 mm	B 9006 0013	410	
5	9006	Solid	Rod length	1187 mm	B 9006 0004	410	
6	9000	For 1895	Non-handed		B 9000 0490	397	
7	9009/B-0028	B 9009 0001 or B-00280-20-0-8				412	
8	9019	B 9019 0001				413	

# Combination PZA 115

Panic function, double-leaf, automatic locking of passive leaf



### Active leaf: half lever set with rosettes

Order number*			
B-72100-□□-0-□			
□ Cylinder hole-type	□ Lever handle model	□ Finish	
0 PC	0 RONDO H1.0	1	Silver/EV1 look
2 CH-RC	4 BELCANTO-PANIK H3.0	3	PVD brass
	6 OFFICE H4.0	7	Traffic white**
	7 LEGATO H5.0	8	Satin stainless steel
	8 TREMOLO H6.0	**RAL 9016	
	9 DIRIGENT H7.0		

### Active leaf: half lever set with short backplate

Order number*			
B-72110-□□-0-□			
Active leaf: half lever set with long backplate			
Order number*			
B-72120-□□-0-□			
□ Cylinder hole-type – backplate design	□ Lever handle model	□ Finish	
0 PC 72 mm – round	0 RONDO H1.0	1	Silver/EV1 look
1 PC 72 mm – square	4 BELCANTO-PANIK H3.0	3	PVD brass
2 CH-RC 74 mm – round	6 OFFICE H4.0	7	Traffic white**
3 CH-RC 74 mm – square	7 LEGATO H5.0	8	Satin stainless steel
	8 TREMOLO H6.0	**RAL 9016	
	9 DIRIGENT H7.0		

### Active leaf: panic exit device according to EN 1125

Part number				
Locking component	Cylinder hole-type	Aluminium F1	Satin stainless steel	Page
Push bar	PC 72 mm	B-74000-10-0-1N	B-74000-10-0-8	438
	CH-RC 74 mm	B-74000-20-0-1N	B-74000-20-0-8	438
Crossbar	Length	Aluminium F1	Satin stainless steel	Page
	1150 mm	B 7100 4274	B 7100 4204	438
Locking component	Length	Aluminium F1	Satin stainless steel	Page
Touch bar	1158 mm	B-74410-02-0-1	B-74410-02-0-8	432

### Passive leaf: panic exit device according to EN 1125

Part number				
Locking component	Cylinder hole-type	Aluminium F1	Satin stainless steel	Page
Push bar	W/o PC hole	B-74000-00-0-1N	B-74000-00-0-8	438
Crossbar	Length	Aluminium F1	Satin stainless steel	Page
	1150 mm	B 7100 4274	B 7100 4204	438
Locking component	Length	Aluminium F1	Satin stainless steel	Page
Touch bar	1158 mm	B-74410-02-0-1	B-74410-02-0-8	432

Accessories: spindles and screws see from page 454.

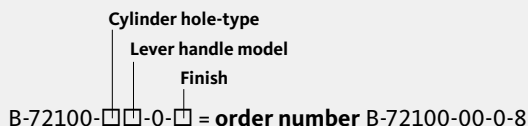
#### \*Ordering example

Active leaf: half lever set with rosettes = B-72100-□□-0-□

Cylinder hole-type = PC = 0 [refer to table]

Lever handle model = RONDO H1.0 = 0 [refer to table]

Finish = satin stainless steel = 8 [refer to table]



# Combination PZA 115

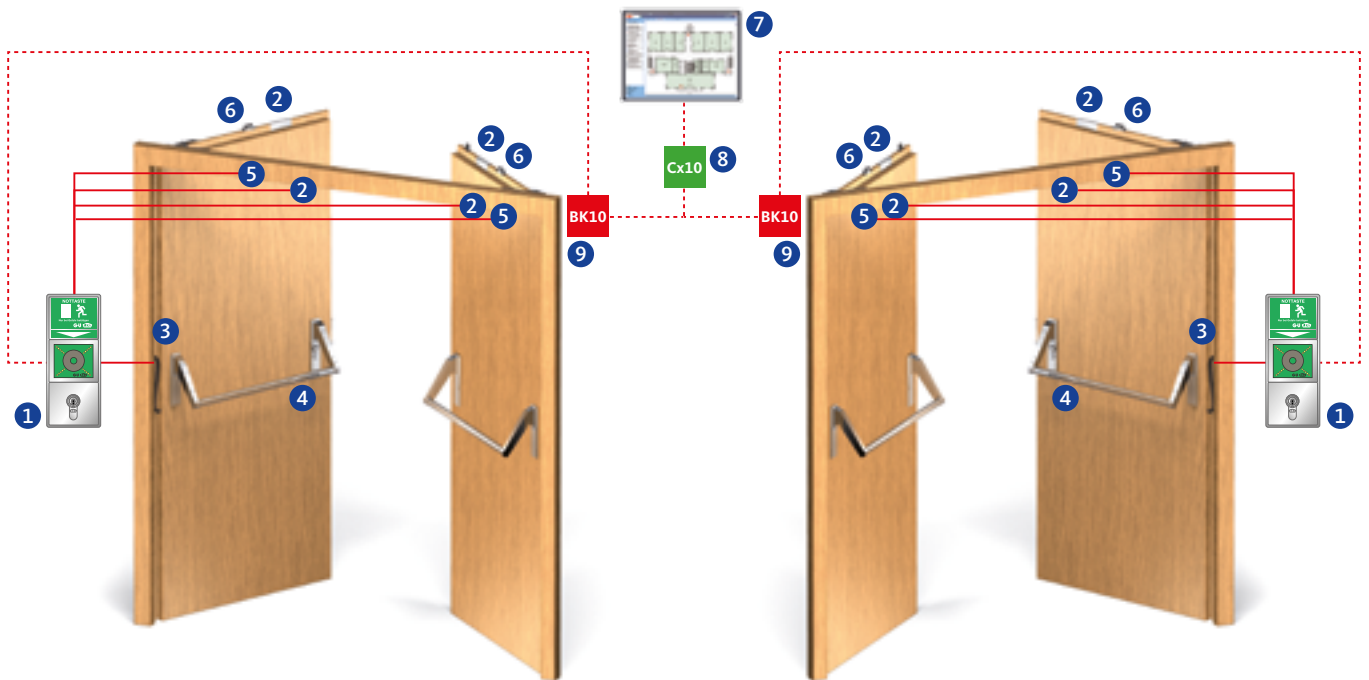
Panic function, double-leaf, automatic locking of passive leaf



## Escape door locking

## Centralised control and visualisation

## Escape door locking



### Monitoring contacts

Product	Cylinder cam monitoring	Latch monitoring	Deadbolt monitoring	Follower monitoring	Electrically coupled exterior lever handle	Combinable with electric strike
2321 / 2323 / 2325	■	■	■	■	-	■
2111	■	■	-	■	-	-
2113	■	■	-	■	-	-
2171	Including	Including	-	Including	■	-

### Escape door locking

No.	Product	Description	See page
1	B 5580 09xx	Escape door terminal set with integral power supply unit	460
2	B 5469 0010	Door contact	471
3	6-xxxx-xx-x-x	Cable link	424
4	B 5490 xxxx	Connecting cable	427
5	B 5465 xxxx	Electric escape door strike	422
6	B 5495 0010	Latch lock	422

### Centralised control and visualisation

No.	Product	Description	See page
7	B 5580 0521	BKS-NET system software Online visualisation module OV10 (licence)	473
8	B 5580 0421	CU10 building bus coupler (USB interface)	475
9	B 5580 0411	BK10 in-wall bus coupler (without frame/cover)	475

### Door closer/carrier bar

For detailed order information please refer to our door closer order catalogue.

# Combination PZO 115

Panic function, double-leaf, active leaf with top-locking



Inside



Outside

## Functional description

### Active leaf

#### Inside

The active leaf can be opened by the push bar at any time (panic function).

With series 23, the door is locked with the key.

With series 21, the door locks automatically without a key.

#### Outside

The active leaf is opened using the key and lever handle.

With series 23, the door is locked with the key.

With series 21, the door locks automatically without a key.

- Panic function B
- Panic function C
- Panic function D (only for series 23)

### Passive leaf

#### Inside

Active and passive leaf can be opened by the push bar at any time (panic function on both leaves). Upon closing, the passive leaf is locked automatically via the vertical rods. If the door is opened by the passive leaf, the carrier bar ensures that the active leaf is carried along far enough to activate the door-leaf coordinator, so the leaves can close in the appropriate sequence. This also guarantees that the two leaves cannot jam, not even with a small clearance. The closing sequence of the door is controlled by the door-leaf coordinator integrated in the door closer.

## Possible applications

- Escape doors to EN 1125 in public buildings
- Suitable for fire and smoke protection doors
- As the lever handle is on the outside, the door can be used as a connecting door from both sides depending on the particular panic function
- Suitable for very high entrance doors with a tendency to warp (only by agreement with the door fabricator and in compliance with approvals)
- Enhanced burglar protection and gasket pressure thanks to the additional top-locking
- Optional combination with electric access control and/or escape door security components (see the following pages)

## Recommendation

- Hallway doors in office buildings
- Homes for the elderly
- Secondary entrance doors
- Shopping centres
- Airports
- Stadiums
- Administrative areas

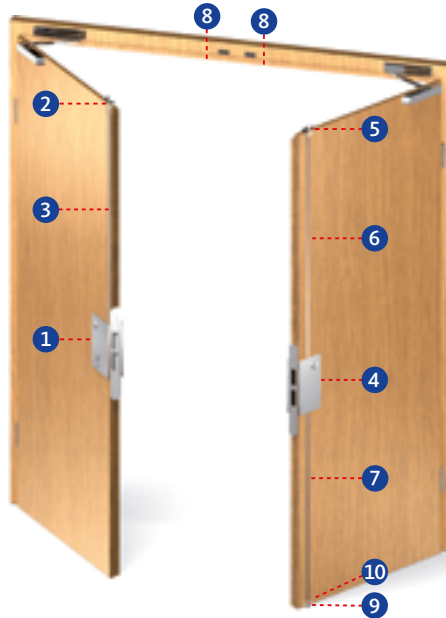
# Combination PZO 115

Panic function, double-leaf, active leaf with top-locking



## Active leaf:

- 1 = Panic lock with top-locking
- 2 = Spring-operated top latch
- 3 = Vertical top rod
- 8 = Striker



## Passive leaf:

- 4 = Shoot-bolt lock
- 5 = Passive-leaf control lock
- 6 = Vertical top rod
- 7 = Solid vertical rod
- 8 = Striker
- 9 = Floor striker
- 10 = Guide plate for vertical rod

Active leaf							
No.	Product / Panic function	Backset [mm]	20 mm faceplate for rebated doors		24 mm faceplate for flush doors	Additional PC/CH-RC versions see page	
			DIN LH	DIN RH	Non-handed		
1	2331 / B	65	B-23310-04-L-8	B-23310-04-R-8	B-23310-44-L-8	248	
		80	B-23310-06-L-8	B-23310-06-R-8	B-23310-46-L-8	248	
	2333 / C	65	B-23330-04-L-8	B-23330-04-R-8	B-23330-44-L-8	252	
		80	B-23330-06-L-8	B-23330-06-R-8	B-23330-46-L-8	252	
	2335 / D	65	B-23350-04-L-8	B-23350-04-R-8	B-23350-44-L-8	256	
		80	B-23350-06-L-8	B-23350-06-R-8	B-23350-46-L-8	256	
	2101 / B Self-locking	65	B-21010-02-L-8	B-21010-02-R-8	B-21010-22-L-8	300	
		80	B-21010-03-L-8	B-21010-03-R-8	B-21010-23-L-8	300	
	2103 / C Self-locking	65	B-21030-02-L-8	B-21030-02-R-8	B-21030-22-L-8	304	
		80	B-21030-03-L-8	B-21030-03-R-8	B-21030-23-L-8	304	
	2	1795	65, 80, 100	B 1795 0007		B 1795 0005	384
	3	9006	55-100	Rod length	1385 mm	B 9006 0022	410
1500 mm					B 9006 0013	410	

Passive leaf								
No.	Product	Backset [mm]	20 mm faceplate for rebated doors		24 mm faceplate for flush doors		Additional versions see page	
			DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DIN RH		
4	2390 For series 23	65	B 2390 0278	B 2390 0277	B 2390 0202	B 2390 0201	276	
		80	B 2390 0310	B 2390 0309	B 2390 0222	B 2390 0221	276	
	2190 For series 21	Product	Backset [mm]	Angled faceplate		Lipped faceplate		See page
		65	B 2190 1013	B 2190 1012	B 2190 1007	B 2190 1006	352+354	
	80	B 2190 1015	B 2190 1014	B 2190 1009	B 2190 1008	352+354		
No.	Product	Backset [mm]	Faceplate 20 mm		Faceplate 24 mm		See page	
5	1895	65	B 1895 0002		B 1895 0003		385	
		80 + 100	B 1895 0004		B 1895 0005		385	
No.	Product							
6	9006	With end plug	Rod length	1500 mm	B 9006 0013		410	
7	9006	Solid	Rod length	1187 mm	B 9006 0004		410	
8	9000	For 1895	Non-handed		B 9000 0490		397	
		For 1795	Non-handed		B 9000 0567		397	
9	9009/B-0028	B 9009 0001 or B-00280-20-0-8					412	
10	9019	B 9019 0001					413	



# Combination PZO 115

Panic function, double-leaf, active leaf with top-locking



### Active leaf: half lever set with rosettes

Order number*		
B-72100-□□-0-□		
□ Cylinder hole-type	□ Lever handle model	□ Finish
0 PC	0 RONDO H1.0	1 Silver/EV1 look
2 CH-RC	4 BELCANTO-PANIK H3.0	3 PVD brass
	6 OFFICE H4.0	7 Traffic white**
	7 LEGATO H5.0	8 Satin stainless steel
	8 TREMOLO H6.0	**RAL 9016
	9 DIRIGENT H7.0	

### Active leaf: half lever set with short backplate

Order number*		
B-72110-□□-0-□		

### Active leaf: half lever set with long backplate

Order number*		
B-72120-□□-0-□		
□ Cylinder hole-type – backplate design	□ Lever handle model	□ Finish
0 PC 72 mm – round	0 RONDO H1.0	1 Silver/EV1 look
1 PC 72 mm – square	4 BELCANTO-PANIK H3.0	3 PVD brass
2 CH-RC 74 mm – round	6 OFFICE H4.0	7 Traffic white**
3 CH-RC 74 mm – square	7 LEGATO H5.0	8 Satin stainless steel
	8 TREMOLO H6.0	**RAL 9016
	9 DIRIGENT H7.0	

### Active leaf: panic exit device according to EN 1125

Part number				
Locking component	Cylinder hole-type	Aluminium F1	Satin stainless steel	Page
Push bar	PC 72 mm	B-74000-10-0-1N	B-74000-10-0-8	438
	CH-RC 74 mm	B-74000-20-0-1N	B-74000-20-0-8	438
Crossbar	Length	Aluminium F1	Satin stainless steel	Page
	1150 mm	B 7100 4274	B 7100 4204	438
Locking component	Length	Aluminium F1	Satin stainless steel	Page
Touch bar	1158 mm	B-74410-02-0-1	B-74410-02-0-8	432

### Passive leaf: panic exit device according to EN 1125

Part number				
Locking component	Cylinder hole-type	Aluminium F1	Satin stainless steel	Page
Push bar	W/o PC hole	B-74000-00-0-1N	B-74000-00-0-8	438
Crossbar	Length	Aluminium F1	Satin stainless steel	Page
	1150 mm	B 7100 4274	B 7100 4204	438
Locking component	Length	Aluminium F1	Satin stainless steel	Page
Touch bar	1158 mm	B-74410-02-0-1	B-74410-02-0-8	432

Accessories: spindles and screws see from page 454.

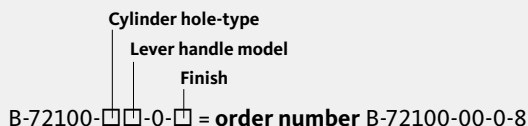
#### \*Ordering example

Active leaf: half lever set with rosettes = B-72100-□□-0-□

Cylinder hole-type = PC = 0 [refer to table]

Lever handle model = RONDO H1.0 = 0 [refer to table]

Finish = satin stainless steel = 8 [refer to table]





# Combination PZO 115

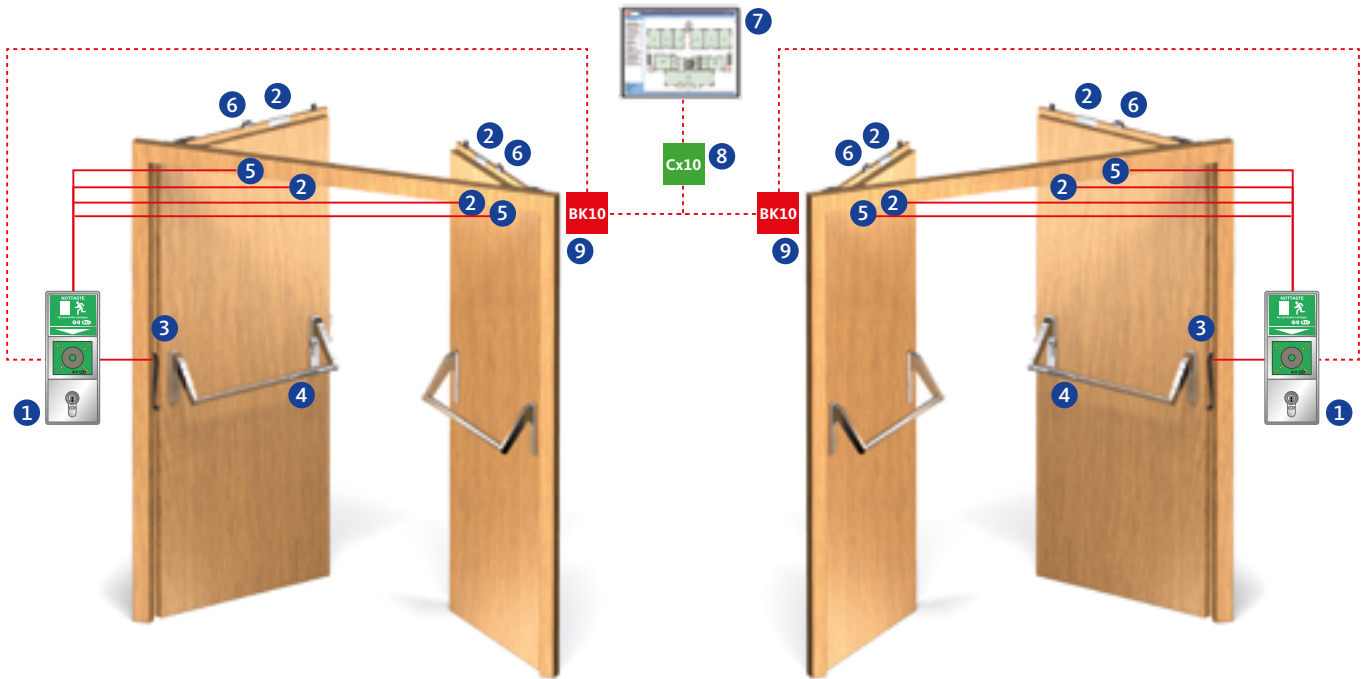
Panic function, double-leaf, active leaf with top-locking



## Escape door locking

## Centralised control and visualisation

## Escape door locking



### Monitoring contacts

Product	Cylinder cam monitoring	Latch monitoring	Deadbolt monitoring	Follower monitoring	Electrically coupled exterior lever handle	Combinable with electric strike
2331 / 2333 / 2335	■	■	■	■	-	■
2101/2103	■	■	-	■	-	-

### Escape door locking

No.	Product	Description	See page
1	B 5580 09xx	Escape door terminal set with integral power supply unit	460
2	B 5469 0010	Door contact	471
3	6-xxxx-xx-x-x	Cable link	424
4	B 5490 xxxx	Connecting cable	427
5	B 5465 xxxx	Electric escape door strike	422
6	B 5495 0010	Latch lock	422

### Centralised control and visualisation

No.	Product	Description	See page
7	B 5580 0521	BKS-NET system software Online visualisation module OV10 (licence)	473
8	B 5580 0421	CU10 building bus coupler (USB interface)	475
9	B 5580 0411	BK10 in-wall bus coupler (without frame/cover)	475

### Door closer/carrier bar

For detailed order information please refer to our door closer order catalogue.

# Combination PZAS 115

Panic function, double-leaf, automatic locking of passive leaf, SECURITY



Inside



Outside

## Functional description

### Active leaf

#### Inside

The active leaf can be opened by the lever handle at any time (panic function).  
With a SECURITY lock, the door locks automatically without having to use the key.

#### Outside

The active leaf is opened using the key and lever handle.  
With a SECURITY lock, the door locks automatically without having to use the key.

- Panic function B
- Panic function C

### Passive leaf

#### Inside

Active and passive leaf can be opened by the vertical lever at any time (panic function on both leaves). Upon closing, the passive leaf is locked automatically via the vertical rods. If the door is opened by the passive leaf, the carrier bar ensures that the active leaf is carried along far enough to activate the door-leaf coordinator, so the leaves can close in the appropriate sequence. This also guarantees that the two leaves cannot jam, not even with a small clearance. The closing sequence of the door is controlled by the door-leaf coordinator integrated in the door closer.

## Possible applications

- Escape door to EN 1125 in public buildings
- Suitable for fire and smoke protection doors
- As the lever handle is on the outside, the door can be used as a connecting door from both sides depending on the particular panic function
- Suitable for very high entrance doors with a tendency to warp (only by agreement with the door fabricator and in compliance with approvals)
- Automatic multi-point locking
- Enhanced burglar protection and gasket pressure thanks to the additional locking
- Optional combination with electric access control and/or escape door security components (see the following pages)

## Recommendation

- Entrance doors to administrative and office buildings
- Homes for the elderly
- Service doors
- Museums
- Airports
- Stadiums
- Administrative areas

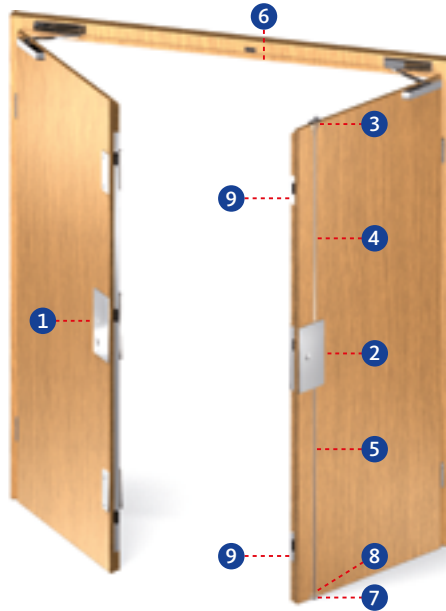
# Combination PZAS 115

Panic function, double-leaf, automatic locking of passive leaf, SECURY



## Active leaf:

① = SECURY panic lock



## Passive leaf:

- ② = Shoot-bolt lock
- ③ = Passive leaf control lock
- ④ = Spring-loaded vertical rod
- ⑤ = Solid vertical rod
- ⑥ = Latchbolt striker
- ⑦ = Floor striker
- ⑧ = Guide plate for vertical rod
- ⑨ = Striker

Active leaf							
No.	Product / Panic function	Backset [mm]	20 mm faceplate for rebated doors		24 mm faceplate for flush doors		Additional PC/CH-RC versions see page
			DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DIN RH	
1	SECURY 2111 / B	55	6-38725-09-L-8	6-38725-09-R-8	6-38725-12-L-8	6-38725-12-R-8	362
		65	6-38725-02-L-8	6-38725-02-R-8	6-38725-13-L-8	6-38725-13-R-8	362
		80	6-38725-10-L-8	6-38725-10-R-8	6-38725-14-L-8	6-38725-14-R-8	362
	SECURY 2113 / C	55	6-39008-08-L-8	6-39008-08-R-8	6-39008-11-L-8	6-39008-11-R-8	366
		65	6-39008-09-L-8	6-39008-09-R-8	6-39008-12-L-8	6-39008-12-R-8	366
		80	6-39008-10-L-8	6-39008-10-R-8	6-39008-13-L-8	6-39008-13-R-8	366
SECURY 2171 / C Electrically coupled	65	6-39014-11-L-8	6-39014-11-R-8	6-39014-07-L-8	6-39014-07-R-8	378	

Passive leaf							
No.	Product	Backset [mm]	Angled faceplate 20 x 12 mm		Lipped faceplate		Additional versions see page
			DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DIN RH	
2	2189	65	B 2189 0009	B 2189 0008	B 2189 0001	B 2189 0000	348+350
		80	B 2189 0011	B 2189 0010	B 2189 0003	B 2189 0002	348+350
		100	B 2189 0013	B 2189 0012	B 2189 0005	B 2189 0004	348+350
No.	Product	Backset [mm]	Faceplate 20 mm		Faceplate 24 mm		See page
			Faceplate 20 mm		Faceplate 24 mm		
3	1895	65	B 1895 0002		B 1895 0003		385
		80 + 100	B 1895 0004		B 1895 0005		385
No.	Product	Backset [mm]	Rod length	For door heights up to			See page
4	9036	65, 80, 100	1135 mm	2250 mm	B 9036 0001		411
			1385 mm	2500 mm	B 9036 0002		411
5	9006	Solid	1187 mm	-	B 9006 0004		410
No.	Product						See page
6	9000	For 1895	Non-handed		B 9000 0490		397
7	9009/B-0028	B 9009 0001 or B-00280-20-0-8					412
8	9019	B 9019 0001					413
9	9-38551	9-38551-xx-x-x					408
	6-31985	6-31985-xx-x-x					406

# Combination PZAS 115

Panic function, double-leaf, automatic locking of passive leaf, SECURITY



### Active leaf: half lever set with rosettes

Order number*		
B-72100-□□-0-□		
□ Cylinder hole-type	□ Lever handle model	□ Finish
0 PC	0 RONDO H1.0	1 Silver/EV1 look
2 CH-RC	4 BELCANTO-PANIK H3.0	3 PVD brass
	6 OFFICE H4.0	7 Traffic white**
	7 LEGATO H5.0	8 Satin stainless steel
	8 TREMOLO H6.0	**RAL 9016
	9 DIRIGENT H7.0	

### Active leaf: half lever set with short backplate

Order number*		
B-72110-□□-0-□		

### Active leaf: half lever set with long backplate

Order number*		
B-72120-□□-0-□		
□ Cylinder hole-type – backplate design	□ Lever handle model	□ Finish
0 PC 72 mm – round	0 RONDO H1.0	1 Silver/EV1 look
1 PC 72 mm – square	4 BELCANTO-PANIK H3.0	3 PVD brass
2 CH-RC 74 mm – round	6 OFFICE H4.0	7 Traffic white**
3 CH-RC 74 mm – square	7 LEGATO H5.0	8 Satin stainless steel
	8 TREMOLO H6.0	**RAL 9016
	9 DIRIGENT H7.0	

### Active leaf: panic exit device according to EN 1125

Part number				
Locking component	Cylinder hole-type	Aluminium F1	Satin stainless steel	Page
Push bar	PC 72 mm	B-74000-10-0-1N	B-74000-10-0-8	438
	CH-RC 74 mm	B-74000-20-0-1N	B-74000-20-0-8	438
Crossbar	Length	Aluminium F1	Satin stainless steel	Page
	1150 mm	B 7100 4274	B 7100 4204	438
Locking component	Length	Aluminium F1	Satin stainless steel	Page
Touch bar	1158 mm	B-74410-02-0-1	B-74410-02-0-8	432

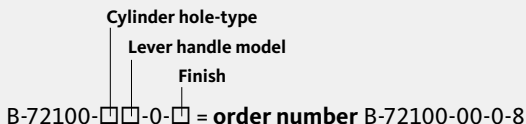
### Passive leaf: panic exit device according to EN 1125

Part number				
Locking component	Cylinder hole-type	Aluminium F1	Satin stainless steel	Page
Push bar	W/o PC hole	B-74000-00-0-1N	B-74000-00-0-8	438
Crossbar	Length	Aluminium F1	Satin stainless steel	Page
	1150 mm	B 7100 4274	B 7100 4204	438
Locking component	Length	Aluminium F1	Satin stainless steel	Page
Touch bar	1158 mm	B-74410-02-0-1	B-74410-02-0-8	432

**Accessories:** spindles and screws see from page 454.

**\*Ordering example**

Active leaf: half lever set with rosettes = B-72100-□□-0-□  
 Cylinder hole-type = PC = 0 [refer to table]  
 Lever handle model = RONDO H1.0 = 0 [refer to table]  
 Finish = satin stainless steel = 8 [refer to table]



# Combination PZAS 115

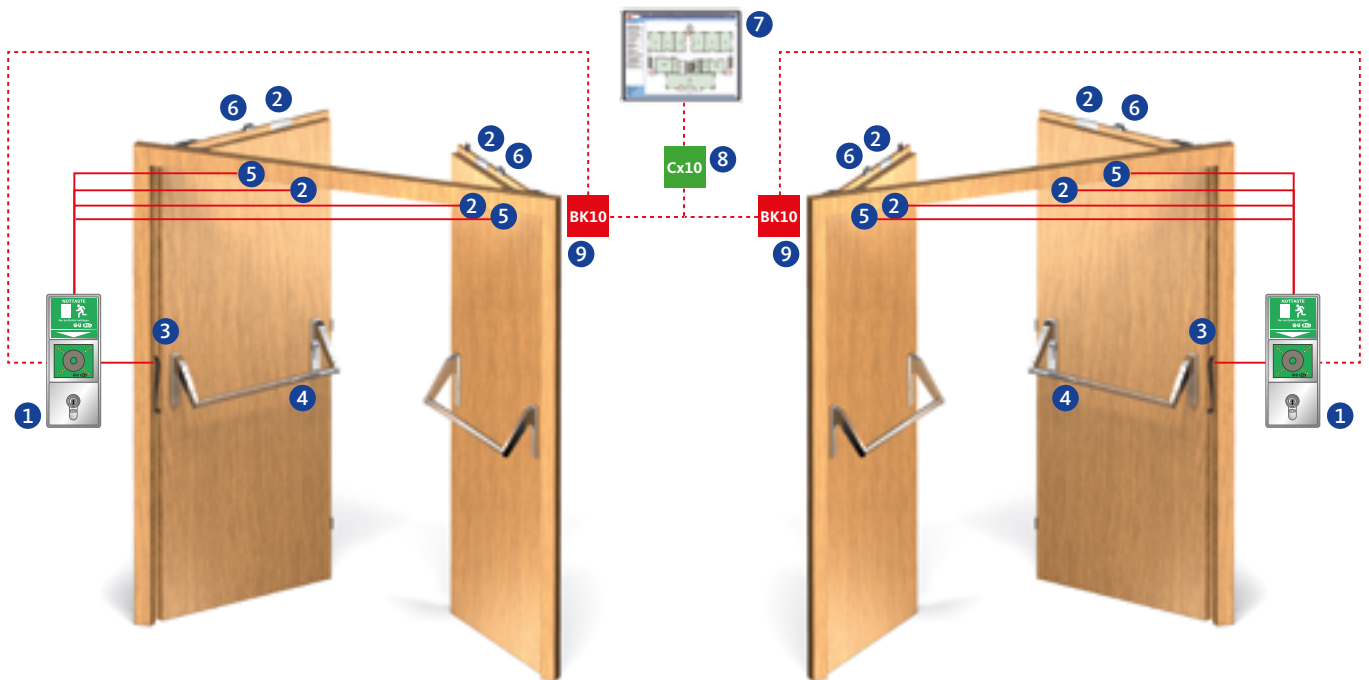
Panic function, double-leaf, automatic locking of passive leaf, SECURITY



## Escape door locking

## Centralised control and visualisation

## Escape door locking



### Monitoring contacts

Product	Cylinder cam monitoring	Latch monitoring	Deadbolt monitoring	Follower monitoring	Electrically coupled exterior lever handle	Combinable with electric strike	With A-opener (motor)
6-3xxxx-xx-x	-	-	■	-	-	-	■

### Escape door locking

No.	Product	Description	See page
1	B 5580 09xx	Escape door terminal set with integral power supply unit	460
2	B 5469 0010	Door contact	471
3	6-xxxx-xx-x-x	Cable link	424
4	B 5490 xxxx	Connecting cable	427
5	B 5465 xxxx	Electric escape door strike	422
6	B 5495 0010	Latch lock	422

### Centralised control and visualisation

No.	Product	Description	See page
7	B 5580 0521	BKS-NET system software Online visualisation module OV10 (licence)	473
8	B 5580 0421	CU10 building bus coupler (USB interface)	475
9	B 5580 0411	BK10 in-wall bus coupler (without frame/cover)	475

### Door closer/carrier bar

For detailed order information please refer to our door closer order catalogue.

## Combination PZA 175

Panic function, double-leaf, automatic locking of passive leaf



Inside



Outside

### Functional description

#### Active leaf

##### Inside

The active leaf can be opened by the push bar at any time (panic function).

With series 23, the door is locked with the key.

With series 21, the door locks automatically without a key.

##### Outside

The active leaf can only be opened with the key.

With series 23, the door is locked with the key.

With series 21, the door locks automatically without a key.

– Panic function E

#### Passive leaf

##### Inside

Active and passive leaf can be opened by the push bar at any time (panic function on both leaves). Upon closing, the passive leaf is locked automatically via the vertical rods. If the door is opened by the passive leaf, the carrier bar ensures that the active leaf is carried along far enough to activate the door-leaf coordinator, so the leaves can close in the appropriate sequence. This also guarantees that the two leaves cannot jam, not even with a small clearance. The closing sequence of the door is controlled by the door-leaf coordinator integrated in the door closer.

### Possible applications

- Escape doors to EN 1125 in public buildings
- Suitable for fire and smoke protection doors
- As the fixed knob or push/pull handle is on the outside, access from the outside is only possible using the key
- Optional combination with electric access control and/or escape door security components (see the following pages)

### Recommendation

- Shopping centres
- Airports
- Stadiums
- Administrative areas
- Schools and universities
- Hospitals

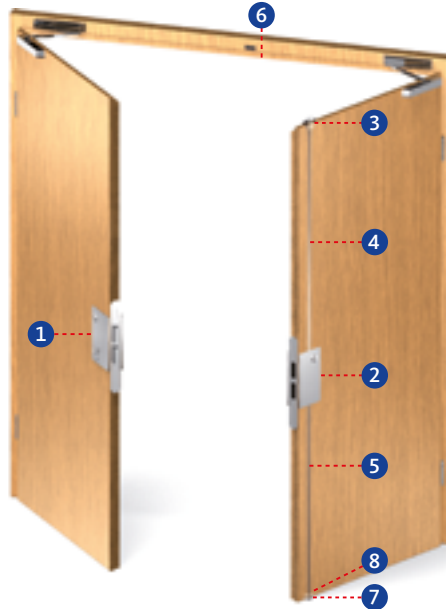
# Combination PZA 175

Panic function, double-leaf, automatic locking of passive leaf



## Active leaf:

1 = Panic lock



## Passive leaf:

- 2 = Shoot-bolt lock
- 3 = Passive-leaf control lock
- 4 = Vertical top rod
- 5 = Solid vertical rod
- 6 = Striker
- 7 = Floor striker
- 8 = Guide plate for vertical rod

Active leaf						
No.	Product / Panic function	Backset [mm]	20 mm faceplate for rebated doors		24 mm faceplate for flush doors	Additional PC/CH-RC versions see page
			DIN LH	DIN RH	Non-handed	
1	2327 / E	55	B-23270-00-L-8	B-23270-00-R-8	B-23270-25-L-8	242
		65	B-23270-02-L-8	B-23270-02-R-8	B-23270-27-L-8	242
		80	B-23270-03-L-8	B-23270-03-R-8	B-23270-28-L-8	242
	Product / Panic function	Backset [mm]	20 mm faceplate for rebated doors		24 mm faceplate for flush doors	Additional PC/CH-RC versions see page
			DIN LH	DIN RH	Non-handed	
	2117 / E Self-locking	65	B-21170-02-L-8	B-21170-02-R-8	B-21170-42-L-8	322
			B-21170-03-L-8	B-21170-03-R-8	B-21170-43-L-8	322
	2117 / E With key-controlled latch holdback	65	B-21170-07-L-8	B-21170-07-R-8	B-21170-47-L-8	322
B-21170-08-L-8			B-21170-08-R-8	B-21170-48-L-8	322	

Passive leaf							
No.	Product	Backset [mm]	20 mm faceplate for rebated doors		24 mm faceplate for flush doors		Additional versions see page
			DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DIN RH	
2	2390 For series 23	65	B 2390 0278	B 2390 0277	B 2390 0202	B 2390 0201	276
		80	B 2390 0310	B 2390 0309	B 2390 0222	B 2390 0221	276
	Product	Backset [mm]	Angled faceplate		Lipped faceplate		See page
			2190 For series 21	65	B 2190 1013	B 2190 1012	B 2190 1007
		80	B 2190 1015	B 2190 1014	B 2190 1009	B 2190 1008	352+354
No.	Product	Backset [mm]	Faceplate 20 mm		Faceplate 24 mm		See page
3	1895	65	B 1895 0002		B 1895 0003		385
		80 + 100	B 1895 0004		B 1895 0005		385
No.	Product						See page
4	9006	With end plug	Rod length	1500 mm	B 9006 0013		410
5	9006	Solid	Rod length	1187 mm	B 9006 0004		410
6	9000	For 1895	Non-handed		B 9000 0490		397
7	9009/B-0028	B 9009 0001 or B-00280-20-0-8					412
8	9019	B 9019 0001					413



# Combination PZA 175

Panic function, double-leaf, automatic locking of passive leaf



### Active leaf: half knob set with rosette

Order number*			
B-72600-□□-0-□			
□ Cylinder hole-type	□ Knob model	□ Finish	
0 PC	0 Round knob K1.0	1	Silver/EV1 look
2 CH-RC	1 Round knob K1.1	3	PVD brass
3 Without PC hole	2 Ball knob K2.0	7	Traffic white**
	3 Ball knob K2.1	8	Satin stainless steel
**RAL 9016			

### Active leaf: half knob set with short backplate

Order number*			
B-72610-□□-0-□			

### Active leaf: half knob set with long backplate

Order number*			
B-72620-□□-0-□			
□ Cylinder hole-type – backplate design	□ Knob model	□ Finish	
0 PC 72 mm – round	0 Round knob K1.0	1	Silver/EV1 look
1 PC 72 mm – square	1 Round knob K1.1	8	Satin stainless steel
2 CH-RC 74 mm – round	2 Ball knob K2.0		
3 CH-RC 74 mm – square	3 Ball knob K2.1		

### Active leaf: panic exit device according to EN 1125

Part number				
Locking component	Cylinder hole-type	Aluminium F1	Satin stainless steel	Page
Push bar	PC 72 mm	B-74000-10-0-1N	B-74000-10-0-8	438
	CH-RC 74 mm	B-74000-20-0-1N	B-74000-20-0-8	438
Crossbar	Length	Aluminium F1	Satin stainless steel	Page
	1150 mm	B 7100 4274	B 7100 4204	438
Locking component	Length	Aluminium F1	Satin stainless steel	Page
Touch bar	1158 mm	B-74410-02-0-1	B-74410-02-0-8	432

### Passive leaf: panic exit device according to EN 1125

Part number				
Locking component	Cylinder hole-type	Aluminium F1	Satin stainless steel	Page
Push bar	W/o PC hole	B-74000-00-0-1N	B-74000-00-0-8	438
Crossbar	Length	Aluminium F1	Satin stainless steel	Page
	1150 mm	B 7100 4274	B 7100 4204	438
Locking component	Length	Aluminium F1	Satin stainless steel	Page
Touch bar	1158 mm	B-74410-02-0-1	B-74410-02-0-8	432

Accessories: spindles and screws see from page 454.

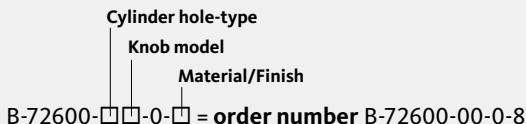
#### \*Ordering example

Active leaf: half knob set with rosette = B-72600-□□-0-□

Cylinder hole-type = PC = 0 [refer to table]

Knob model = round knob K1.0 = 0 [refer to table]

Finish = satin stainless steel = 8 [refer to table]





# Combination PZA 175

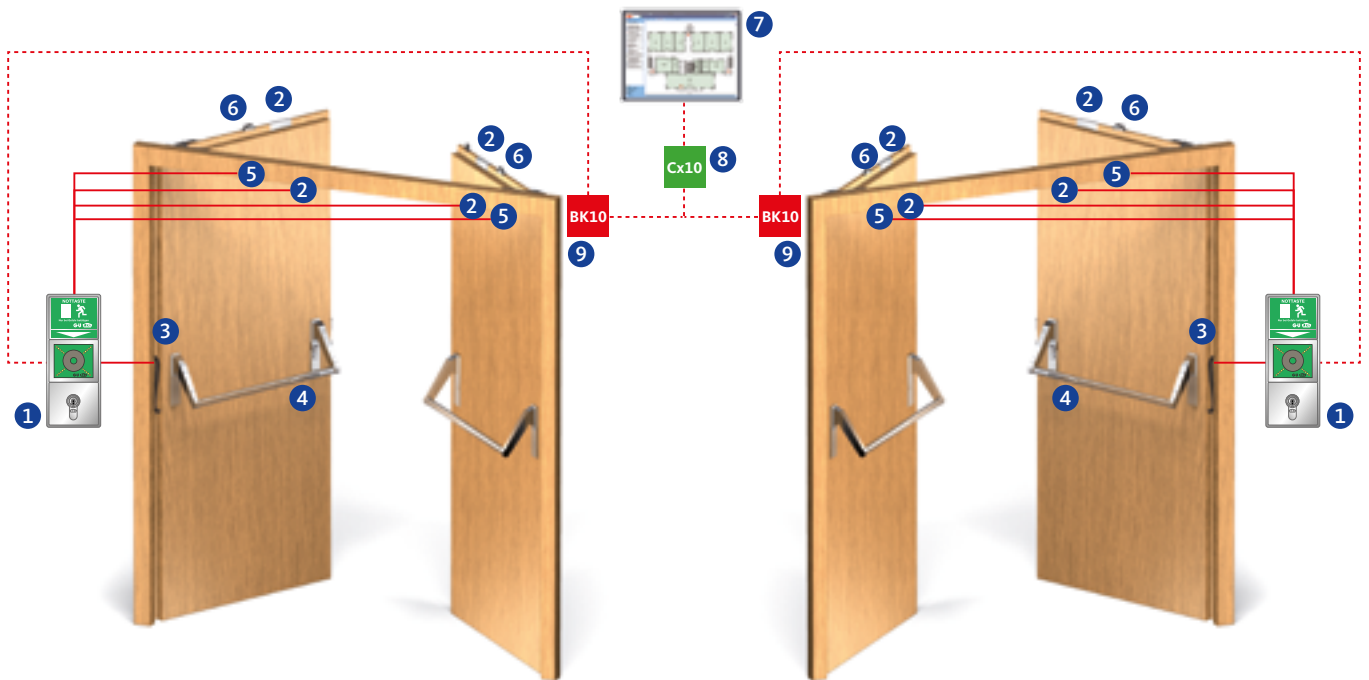
Panic function, double-leaf, automatic locking of passive leaf



## Escape door locking

## Centralised control and visualisation

## Escape door locking



### Monitoring contacts

Product	Cylinder cam monitoring	Latch monitoring	Deadbolt monitoring	Follower monitoring	Electrically coupled exterior lever handle	Combinable with electric strike
2327	■	■	■	■	–	■
2117	■	■	–	■	–	–

### Escape door locking

No.	Product	Description	See page
1	B 5580 09xx	Escape door terminal set with integral power supply unit	460
2	B 5469 0010	Door contact	471
3	6-xxxx-xx-x-x	Cable link	424
4	B 5490 xxxx	Connecting cable	427
5	B 5465 xxxx	Electric escape door strike	422
6	B 5495 0010	Latch lock	422

### Centralised control and visualisation

No.	Product	Description	See page
7	B 5580 0521	BKS-NET system software Online visualisation module OV10 (licence)	473
8	B 5580 0421	CU10 building bus coupler (USB interface)	475
9	B 5580 0411	BK10 in-wall bus coupler (without frame/cover)	475

### Door closer/carrier bar

For detailed order information please refer to our door closer order catalogue.

## Combination PZO 175

Panic function, double-leaf, active leaf with top-locking



Inside



Outside

### Functional description

#### Active leaf

##### Inside

The active leaf can be opened by the push bar at any time (panic function).

With series 23, the door is locked with the key.

With series 21, the door locks automatically without a key.

##### Outside

The active leaf can only be opened with the key.

With series 23, the door is locked with the key.

With series 21, the door locks automatically without a key.

– Panic function E

#### Passive leaf

##### Inside

Active and passive leaf can be opened by the push bar at any time (panic function on both leaves). Upon closing, the passive leaf is locked automatically via the vertical rods. If the door is opened by the passive leaf, the carrier bar ensures that the active leaf is carried along far enough to activate the door-leaf coordinator, so the leaves can close in the appropriate sequence. This also guarantees that the two leaves cannot jam, not even with a small clearance. The closing sequence of the door is controlled by the door-leaf coordinator integrated in the door closer.

### Possible applications

- Escape doors to EN 1125 in public buildings
- Suitable for fire and smoke protection doors
- As the fixed knob or push/pull handle is on the outside, access from the outside is only possible using the key
- Suitable for very high entrance doors with a tendency to warp (only by agreement with the door fabricator and in compliance with approvals)
- Enhanced burglar protection and gasket pressure thanks to the additional top-locking
- Optional combination with electric access control and/or escape door security components (see the following pages)

### Recommendation

- Shopping centres
- Stadiums
- Airports
- Entrance doors for warehouses and office buildings
- Administrative areas

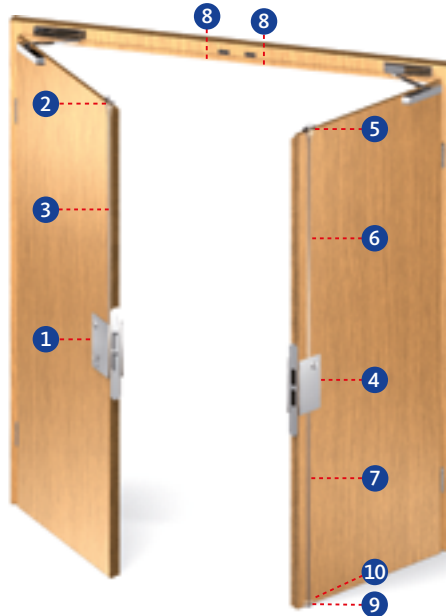
# Combination PZO 175

Panic function, double-leaf, active leaf with top-locking



## Active leaf:

- 1 = Panic lock with top-locking
- 2 = Spring-operated top latch
- 3 = Vertical top rod
- 8 = Striker



## Passive leaf:

- 4 = Shoot-bolt lock
- 5 = Passive-leaf control lock
- 6 = Vertical top rod
- 7 = Solid vertical rod
- 8 = Striker
- 9 = Floor striker
- 10 = Guide plate for vertical rod

Active leaf						
No.	Product / Panic function	Backset [mm]	20 mm faceplate for rebated doors		24 mm faceplate for flush doors	Additional PC/CH-RC versions see page
			DIN LH	DIN RH	Non-handed	
1	2337 / E	55	B-23370-00-L-8	B-23370-00-R-8	B-23370-35-L-8	260
		65	B-23370-02-L-8	B-23370-02-R-8	B-23370-37-L-8	260
		80	B-23370-03-L-8	B-23370-03-R-8	B-23370-38-L-8	260
	2107 / E Self-locking	65	B-21070-02-L-8	B-21070-02-R-8	B-21070-42-L-8	308
		80	B-21070-03-L-8	B-21070-03-R-8	B-21070-43-L-8	308
No.	Product	Backset [mm]	20 mm faceplate for rebated doors Non-handed		24 mm faceplate for flush doors Non-handed	Additional versions see page
2	1795	65, 80, 100	B 1795 0007		B 1795 0005	384
No.	Product					See page
3	9006	55-100	Rod length	1385 mm	B 9006 0022	410
				1500 mm	B 9006 0013	410

Passive leaf							
No.	Product	Backset [mm]	20 mm faceplate for rebated doors		24 mm faceplate for flush doors		Additional versions see page
			DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DIN RH	
4	2390 For series 23	65	B 2390 0278	B 2390 0277	B 2390 0202	B 2390 0201	276
		80	B 2390 0310	B 2390 0309	B 2390 0222	B 2390 0221	276
	Product	Backset [mm]	Angled faceplate		Lipped faceplate		See page
	2190 For series 21	65	B 2190 1013	B 2190 1012	B 2190 1007	B 2190 1006	352+354
		80	B 2190 1015	B 2190 1014	B 2190 1009	B 2190 1008	352+354
No.	Product	Backset [mm]	Faceplate 20 mm		Faceplate 24 mm		See page
5	1895	65	B 1895 0002		B 1895 0003		385
		80 + 100	B 1895 0004		B 1895 0005		385
No.	Product					See page	
6	9006	With end plug	Rod length	1500 mm	B 9006 0013		410
7	9006	Solid	Rod length	1187 mm	B 9006 0004		410
8	9000	For 1895	Non-handed		B 9000 0490		397
		For 1795	Non-handed		B 9000 0567		397
9	9009/B-0028	B 9009 0001 or B-00280-20-0-8				412	
10	9019	B 9019 0001				413	

# Combination PZO 175

Panic function, double-leaf, active leaf with top-locking



### Active leaf: half knob set with rosette

Order number*			
B-72600-□□-0-□			
□ Cylinder hole-type	□ Knob model	□ Finish	
0 PC	0 Round knob K1.0	1	Silver/EV1 look
2 CH-RC	1 Round knob K1.1	3	PVD brass
3 Without PC hole	2 Ball knob K2.0	7	Traffic white**
	3 Ball knob K2.1	8	Satin stainless steel
**RAL 9016			

### Active leaf: half knob set with short backplate

Order number*			
B-72610-□□-0-□			

### Active leaf: half knob set with long backplate

Order number*			
B-72620-□□-0-□			
□ Cylinder hole-type – backplate design	□ Knob model	□ Finish	
0 PC 72 mm – round	0 Round knob K1.0	1	Silver/EV1 look
1 PC 72 mm – square	1 Round knob K1.1	8	Satin stainless steel
2 CH-RC 74 mm – round	2 Ball knob K2.0		
3 CH-RC 74 mm – square	3 Ball knob K2.1		

### Active leaf: panic exit device according to EN 1125

Part number				
Locking component	Cylinder hole-type	Aluminium F1	Satin stainless steel	Page
Push bar	PC 72 mm	B-74000-10-0-1N	B-74000-10-0-8	438
	CH-RC 74 mm	B-74000-20-0-1N	B-74000-20-0-8	438
Crossbar	Length	Aluminium F1	Satin stainless steel	Page
	1150 mm	B 7100 4274	B 7100 4204	438
Locking component	Length	Aluminium F1	Satin stainless steel	Page
Touch bar	1158 mm	B-74410-02-0-1	B-74410-02-0-8	432

### Passive leaf: panic exit device according to EN 1125

Part number				
Locking component	Cylinder hole-type	Aluminium F1	Satin stainless steel	Page
Push bar	W/o PC hole	B-74000-00-0-1N	B-74000-00-0-8	438
Crossbar	Length	Aluminium F1	Satin stainless steel	Page
	1150 mm	B 7100 4274	B 7100 4204	438
Locking component	Length	Aluminium F1	Satin stainless steel	Page
Touch bar	1158 mm	B-74410-02-0-1	B-74410-02-0-8	432

Accessories: spindles and screws see from page 454.

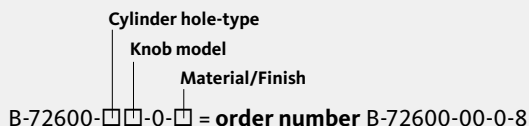
#### \*Ordering example

Active leaf: half knob set with rosette = B-72600-□□-0-□

Cylinder hole-type = PC = 0 [refer to table]

Knob model = round knob K1.0 = 0 [refer to table]

Finish = satin stainless steel = 8 [refer to table]



# Combination PZO 175

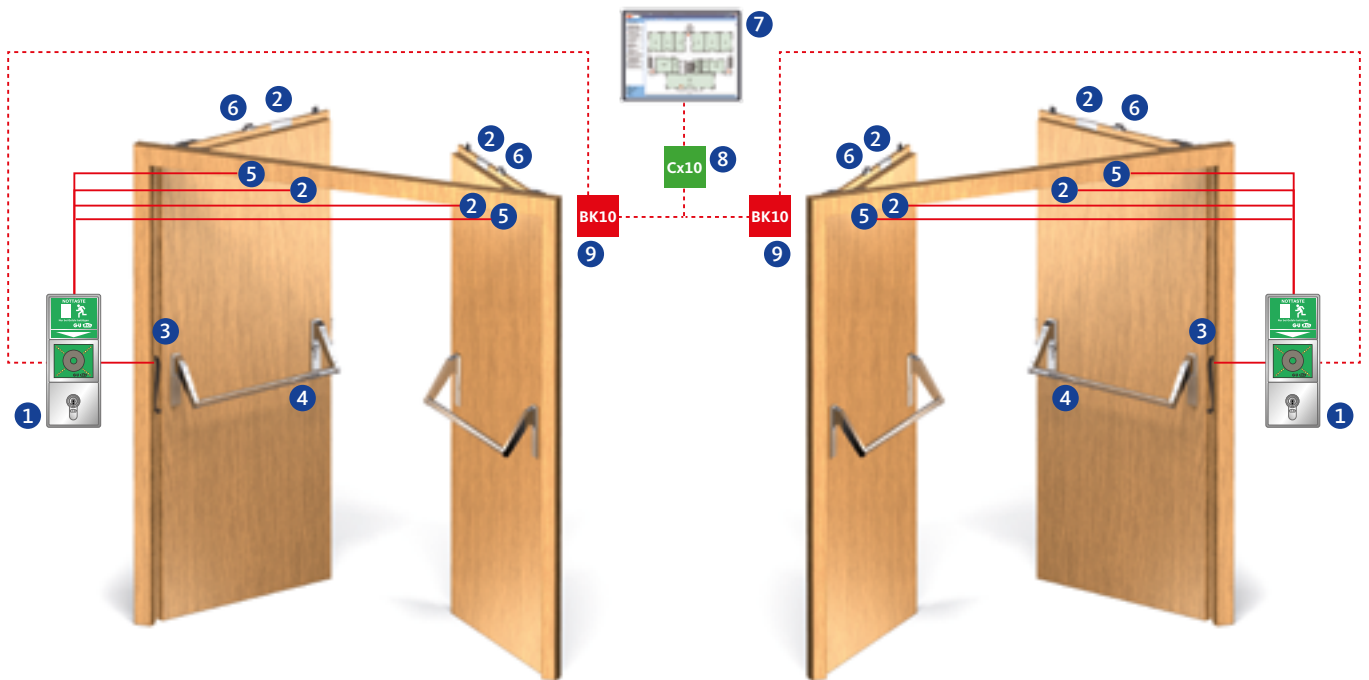
Panic function, double-leaf, active leaf with top-locking



## Escape door locking

## Centralised control and visualisation

## Escape door locking



### Monitoring contacts

Product	Cylinder cam monitoring	Latch monitoring	Deadbolt monitoring	Follower monitoring	Electrically coupled exterior lever handle	Combinable with electric strike
2337	■	■	■	■	–	■
2107	■	■	–	■	–	–

### Escape door locking

No.	Product	Description	See page
1	B 5580 09xx	Escape door terminal set with integral power supply unit	460
2	B 5469 0010	Door contact	471
3	6-xxxx-xx-x-x	Cable link	424
4	B 5490 xxxx	Connecting cable	427
5	B 5465 xxxx	Electric escape door strike	422
6	B 5495 0010	Latch lock	422

### Centralised control and visualisation

No.	Product	Description	See page
7	B 5580 0521	BKS-NET system software Online visualisation module OV10 (licence)	473
8	B 5580 0421	CU10 building bus coupler (USB interface)	475
9	B 5580 0411	BK10 in-wall bus coupler (without frame/cover)	475

### Door closer/carrier bar

For detailed order information please refer to our door closer order catalogue.

# Combination PZAS 175

Panic function, double-leaf, automatic locking of passive leaf, SECURY



Inside



Outside

## Functional description

### Active leaf

#### Inside

The active leaf can be opened by the lever handle at any time (panic function).  
With a SECURY lock, the door locks automatically without having to use the key.

#### Outside

The active leaf can only be opened with the key.  
With a SECURY lock, the door locks automatically without having to use the key.

– Panic function E

### Passive leaf

#### Inside

Active and passive leaf can be opened by the push bar at any time (panic function on both leaves). Upon closing, the passive leaf is locked automatically via the vertical rods. If the door is opened by the passive leaf, the carrier bar ensures that the active leaf is carried along far enough to activate the door-leaf coordinator, so the leaves can close in the appropriate sequence. This also guarantees that the two leaves cannot jam, not even with a small clearance. The closing sequence of the door is controlled by the door-leaf coordinator integrated in the door closer.

## Possible applications

- Escape doors to EN 1125 in public buildings
- Suitable for fire and smoke protection doors
- As the fixed knob or push/pull handle is on the outside, access from the outside is only possible using the key
- Suitable for very high entrance doors with a tendency to warp (only by agreement with the door fabricator and in compliance with approvals)
- Automatic multi-point locking
- Enhanced burglar protection and gasket pressure thanks to the additional locking
- Optional combination with electric access control and/or escape door security components (see the following pages)

## Recommendation

- Entrance doors to administrative and office buildings
- Homes for the elderly
- Service doors
- Museums
- Airports
- Stadiums
- Administrative areas

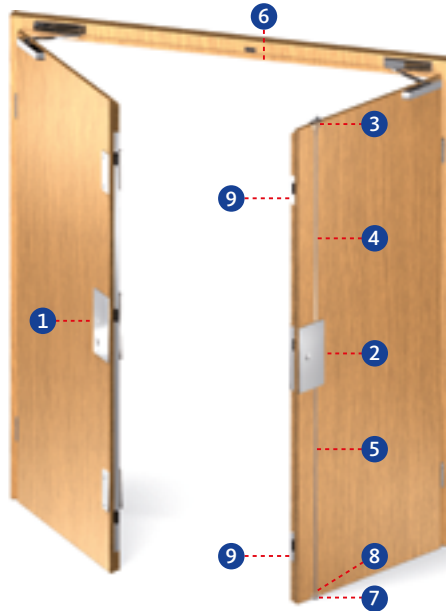
# Combination PZAS 175

Panic function, double-leaf, automatic locking of passive leaf, SECURY



## Active leaf:

1 = SECURY panic lock



## Passive leaf:

- 2 = Shoot-bolt lock
- 3 = Passive leaf control lock
- 4 = Spring-loaded vertical rod
- 5 = Solid vertical rod
- 6 = Latchbolt striker
- 7 = Floor striker
- 8 = Guide plate for vertical rod
- 9 = Striker

Active leaf							
No.	Product / Panic function	Backset [mm]	20 mm faceplate for rebated doors		24 mm faceplate for flush doors		Additional PC/CH-RC versions see page
			DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DIN RH	
1	SECURY 2119 / E	55	6-38724-09-L-8	6-38724-09-R-8	6-38724-12-L-8	6-38724-12-R-8	370
		65	6-38724-02-L-8	6-38724-02-R-8	6-38724-13-L-8	6-38724-13-R-8	370
		80	6-38724-10-L-8	6-38724-10-R-8	6-38724-14-L-8	6-38724-14-R-8	370

Passive leaf							
No.	Product	Backset [mm]	Angled faceplate 20 x 12 mm		Lipped faceplate		Additional versions see page
			DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DIN RH	
2	2189	65	B 2189 0009	B 2189 0008	B 2189 0001	B 2189 0000	348+350
		80	B 2189 0011	B 2189 0010	B 2189 0003	B 2189 0002	348+350
		100	B 2189 0013	B 2189 0012	B 2189 0005	B 2189 0004	348+350
No.	Product	Backset [mm]	Faceplate 20 mm		Faceplate 24 mm		See page
			DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DIN RH	
3	1895	65	B 1895 0002		B 1895 0003		385
		80 + 100	B 1895 0004		B 1895 0005		385
No.	Product	Backset [mm]	Rod length	For door heights up to			See page
					DIN LH	DIN RH	
4	9036	65, 80, 100	1135 mm	2250 mm	B 9036 0001		411
			1385 mm	2500 mm	B 9036 0002		411
5	9006	Solid	1187 mm	-	B 9006 0004		410
No.	Product					See page	
6	9000	For 1895	Non-handed		B 9000 0490		397
7	9009/B-0028	B 9009 0001 or B-00280-20-0-8				412	
8	9019	B 9019 0001				413	
9	9-38551	9-38551-xx-x-x				408	
	6-31985	6-31985-xx-x-x				406	



# Combination PZAS 175

Panic function, double-leaf, automatic locking of passive leaf, SECURY



### Active leaf: half knob set with rosette

Order number*		
B-72600-□□-0-□		
□ Cylinder hole-type	□ Knob model	□ Finish
0 PC	0 Round knob K1.0	1 Silver/EV1 look
2 CH-RC	1 Round knob K1.1	3 PVD brass
3 Without PC hole	2 Ball knob K2.0	7 Traffic white**
	3 Ball knob K2.1	8 Satin stainless steel
**RAL 9016		

### Active leaf: half knob set with short backplate

Order number*		
B-72610-□□-0-□		

### Active leaf: half knob set with long backplate

Order number*		
B-72620-□□-0-□		
□ Cylinder hole-type – backplate design	□ Knob model	□ Finish
0 PC 72 mm – round	0 Round knob K1.0	1 Silver/EV1 look
1 PC 72 mm – square	1 Round knob K1.1	8 Satin stainless steel
2 CH-RC 74 mm – round	2 Ball knob K2.0	
3 CH-RC 74 mm – square	3 Ball knob K2.1	

### Active leaf: panic exit device according to EN 1125

Part number				
Locking component	Cylinder hole-type	Aluminium F1	Satin stainless steel	Page
Push bar	PC 72 mm	B-74000-10-0-1N	B-74000-10-0-8	438
	CH-RC 74 mm	B-74000-20-0-1N	B-74000-20-0-8	438
Crossbar	Length	Aluminium F1	Satin stainless steel	Page
	1150 mm	B 7100 4274	B 7100 4204	438
Locking component	Length	Aluminium F1	Satin stainless steel	Page
Touch bar	1158 mm	B-74410-02-0-1	B-74410-02-0-8	432

### Passive leaf: panic exit device according to EN 1125

Part number				
Locking component	Cylinder hole-type	Aluminium F1	Satin stainless steel	Page
Push bar	W/o PC hole	B-74000-00-0-1N	B-74000-00-0-8	438
Crossbar	Length	Aluminium F1	Satin stainless steel	Page
	1150 mm	B 7100 4274	B 7100 4204	438
Locking component	Length	Aluminium F1	Satin stainless steel	Page
Touch bar	1158 mm	B-74410-02-0-1	B-74410-02-0-8	432

Accessories: spindles and screws see from page 454.

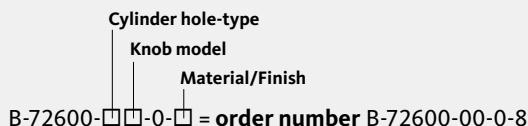
#### \*Ordering example

Active leaf: half knob set with rosette = B-72600-□□-0-□

Cylinder hole-type = PC = 0 [refer to table]

Knob model = round knob K1.0 = 0 [refer to table]

Finish = satin stainless steel = 8 [refer to table]





# Combination PZAS 175

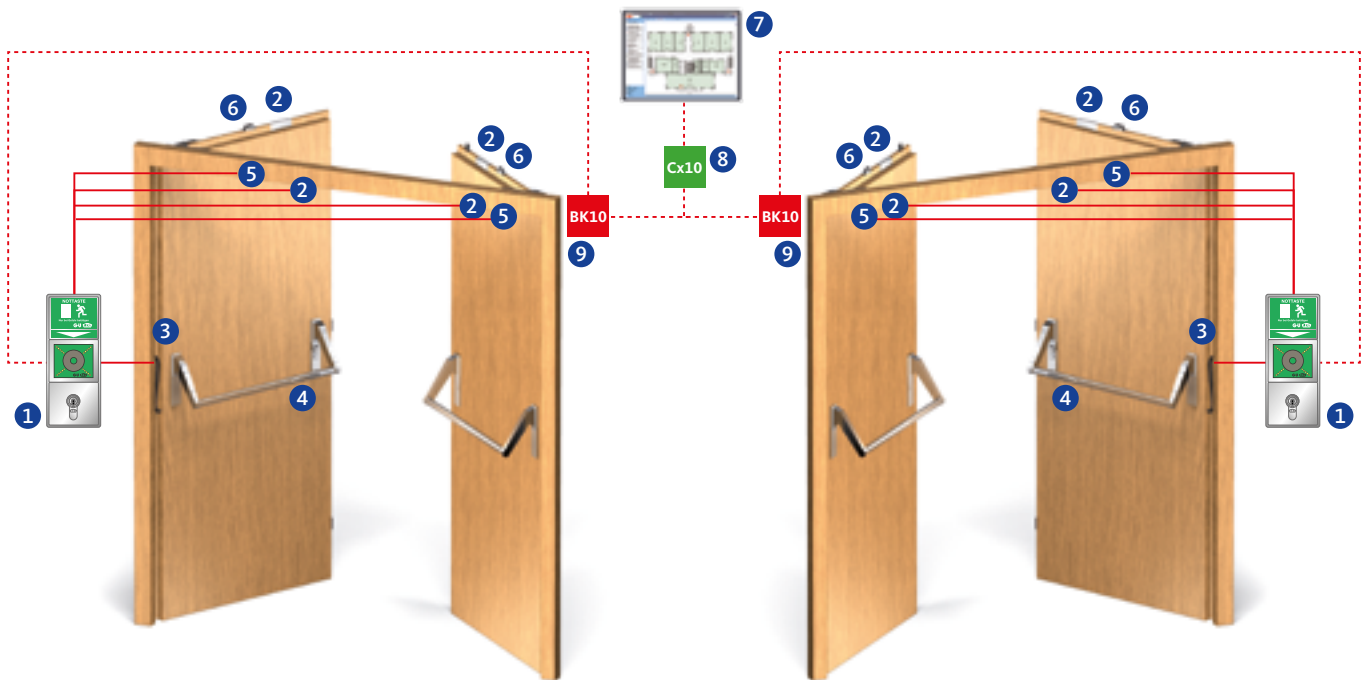
Panic function, double-leaf, automatic locking of passive leaf, SECURITY



## Escape door locking

## Centralised control and visualisation

## Escape door locking



### Monitoring contacts

Product	Cylinder cam monitoring	Latch monitoring	Deadbolt monitoring	Follower monitoring	Electrically coupled exterior lever handle	Combinable with electric strike	With A-opener (motor)
6-38724-xx-x	-	-	■	-	-	-	■

### Escape door locking

No.	Product	Description	See page
1	B 5580 09xx	Escape door terminal set with integral power supply unit	460
2	B 5469 0010	Door contact	471
3	6-xxxx-xx-x-x	Cable link	424
4	B 5490 xxxx	Connecting cable	427
5	B 5465 xxxx	Electric escape door strike	422
6	B 5495 0010	Latch lock	422

### Centralised control and visualisation

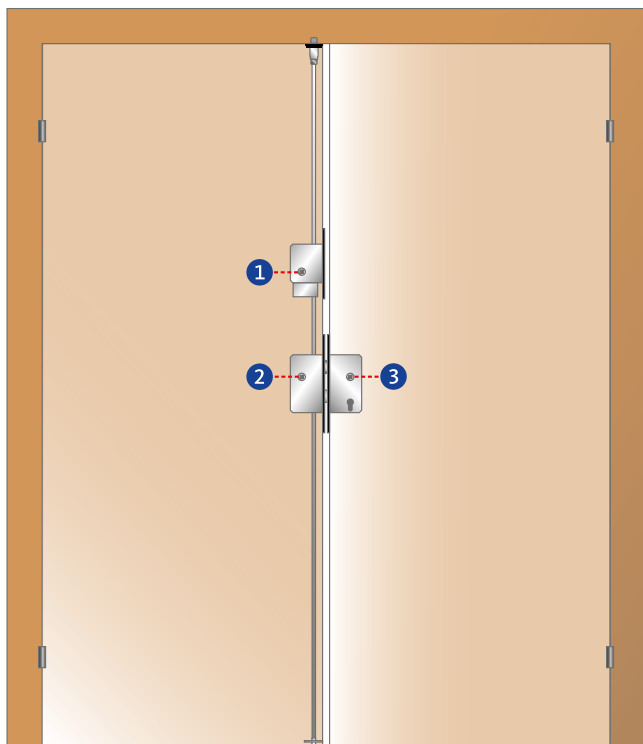
No.	Product	Description	See page
7	B 5580 0521	BKS-NET system software Online visualisation module OV10 (licence)	473
8	B 5580 0421	CU10 building bus coupler (USB interface)	475
9	B 5580 0411	BK10 in-wall bus coupler (without frame/cover)	475

### Door closer/carrier bar

For detailed order information please refer to our door closer order catalogue.

## Special applications

### Panic function on the higher-mounted interior lever handle on the passive leaf

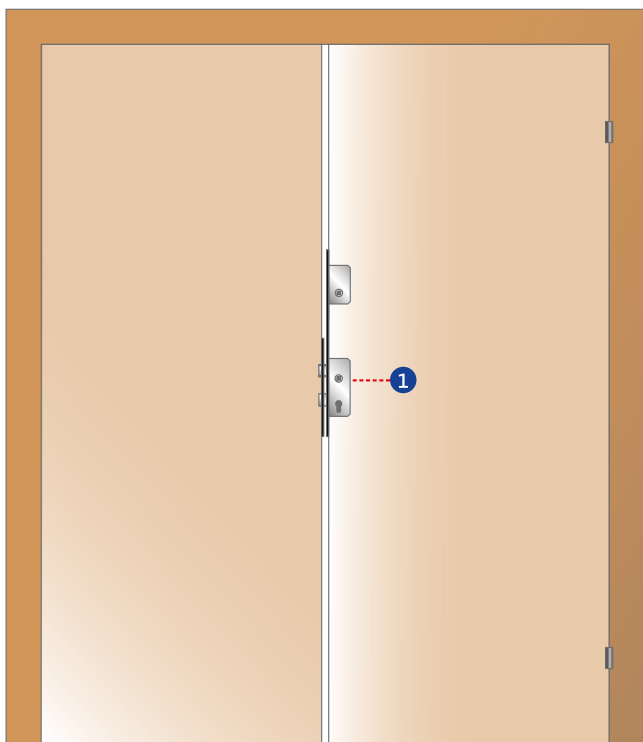


#### Passive leaf

- ① = For higher-mounted vertical lever handle – B 2598 remote lock
- ② = No door hardware at standard height – B 2390 2xxx shoot-bolt lock
- ③ = For active leaf door hardware at standard 1,050 mm height above finished floor level – series 23 active leaf lock

#### Note

With some applications it is desirable for the door hardware to be mounted at a height of 1,500 mm above finished floor level. In these cases, the shoot-bolt lock is combined with the B 2598 remote lock. It also makes sense to mount the door hardware higher up when using the single-acting panic function (see page 489).



### Active leaf

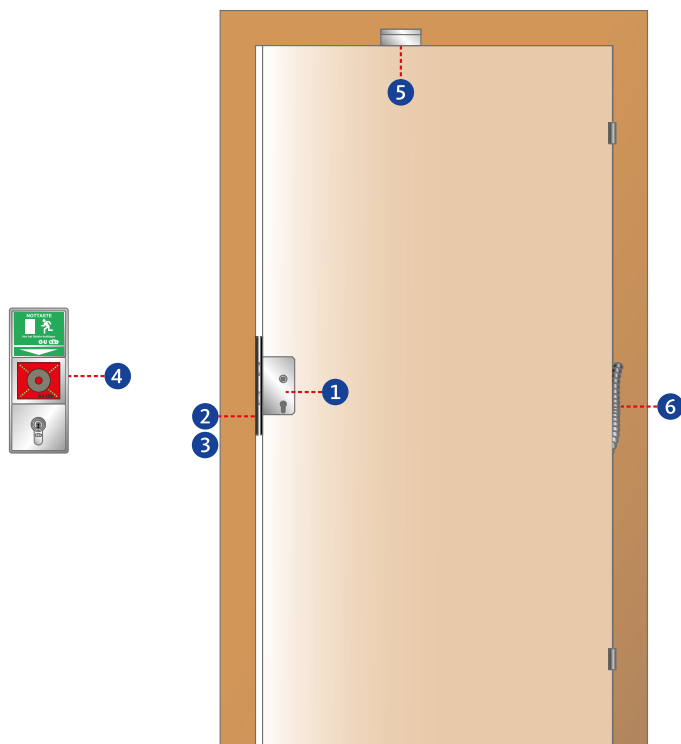
- ① = For higher-mounted interior door hardware at 1,500 mm handle height
- panic function B = B-2340
  - panic function E = B-2346

### Note

In specific applications (**e.g. kindergartens**) it is not desirable for the standard or panic function to be triggered via the door hardware mounted at standard height. In these cases, locks are installed at the standard height of 1,050 mm above finished floor level.

# Special applications

## Escape door locking



Indoors



Outdoors

Access with key =  
cylinder cam monitoring

- 1 = **B-2120/B-2126**  
EVP electrically-locking panic lock with panic function B or E, optionally with cylinder cam monitoring
- 2 = **B 9000 xxxx**  
Striker prepared for electric escape door strike B 5465 04xx
- 3 = **B 5465 04xx**  
Electric escape door strike with FaFix or ProFix 2 function
- 4 = **B 5580 0982**  
3-section set (LS990) in stainless steel look; FTNT10 escape door control unit with integrated emergency push-button, ST10 key switch and integrated in-wall power supply unit 24 V DC/0.5 A
- 5 = **B 5469 0010**  
Door contact set, white
- 6 = **6-xxxxx-xx-x-x**  
Concealed cable link for cylinder cam monitoring contact

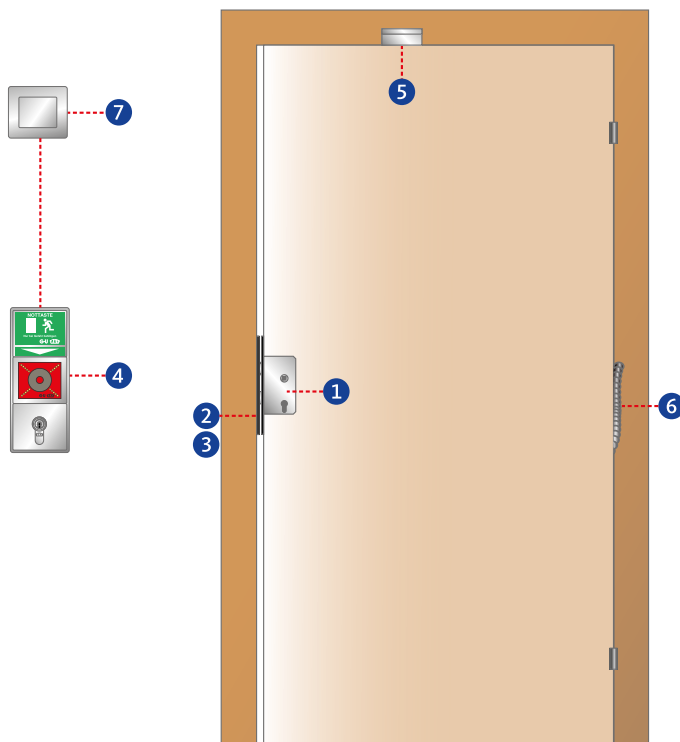
### Functional description

#### Inside

The locking element (electric escape door strike) is released via key switch or cylinder cam monitoring contact. The door can then be opened from the inside at any time (escape door). When the emergency push-button is pressed, the locking element (electric escape door strike) is enabled immediately and an alarm sounds. The door leaf can then be opened from the inside at any time (panic function).

#### Outside

The door is opened from the outside with the key (cylinder cam monitoring). This authorises activation of the locking element.



Indoors

Outdoors

Access with key =  
cylinder cam monitoring

**1 = B-2120/B-2126**

EVP electrically-locking panic lock,  
panic function B or E,  
with optionally cylinder cam monitoring

**2 = B 9000 xxxx**

Striker prepared for electric escape door strike B 5465 04xx

**3 = B 5465 04xx**

Electric escape door strike with FaFix or ProFix 2 function

**4 = B 5580 0982**

3-section set (LS990) in stainless steel look;  
FTNT10 escape door control unit with integrated  
emergency push-button, ST10 key switch and  
integrated in-wall power supply unit 24 V DC/0.5 A

**5 = B 5469 0010**

Door contact set, white

**6 = 6-xxxxx-xx-x-x**

Concealed cable link for cylinder cam monitoring contact

**7 = Release button for 1.80 m installation height**

### Functional description

#### Inside

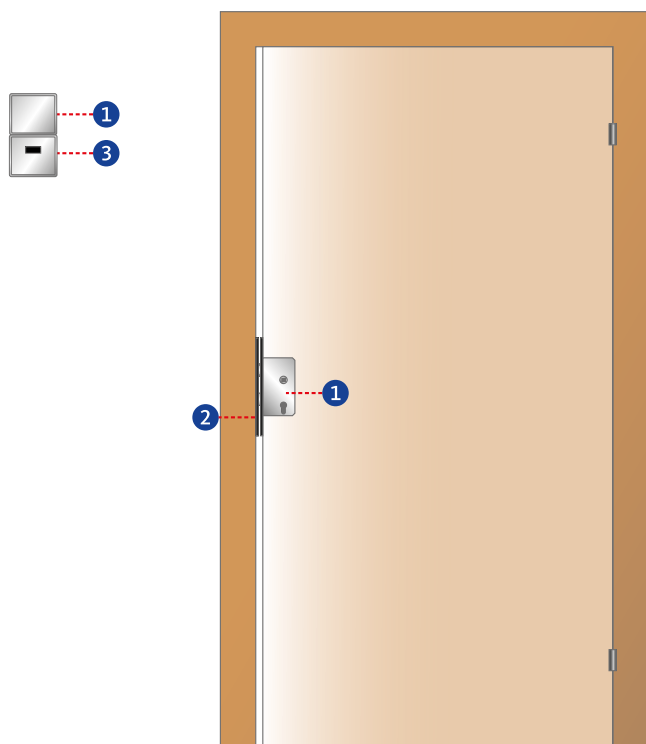
The locking element (electric escape door strike) is released via key switch or cylinder cam monitoring contact. The door can then be opened from inside (escape door). When the emergency push-button is pressed, the locking element (electric escape door strike) is enabled immediately and an alarm sounds. The door can then be opened from the inside (panic function). The door can be unlocked at any time via an additional push-button on the inside. To keep the push-button out of the reach of children, it should be installed at a height of approx. 1.80 m.

#### Outside

The door is opened from the outside with the key (cylinder cam monitoring). This authorises activation of the locking element. The mechanical latch holdback on the lock allows the latch to be fixed in position during pick-up and drop-off times.

# Special applications

## Access control



Indoors



Outdoors



- ① = **B-2160 BKSremote panic lock**  
incl. wall-mounted radio module I/O
- ② = **B 9000 xxxx striker**
- ③ = **5368 control unit for SE wall reader**
- ④ = **5369 SE wall reader**

- B 5494 0003** plug-in power supply 12 V DC (1 A)
- 5330 SE** transponder
- 5371 SE** programming device
- B 5365 0010** SE KeyManager software on CD

### Functional description

The BKSremote panic lock incorporates flexible technology which means it can be used for two different applications.

#### Inside

The self-locking panic lock can be unlocked from the inside at any time.

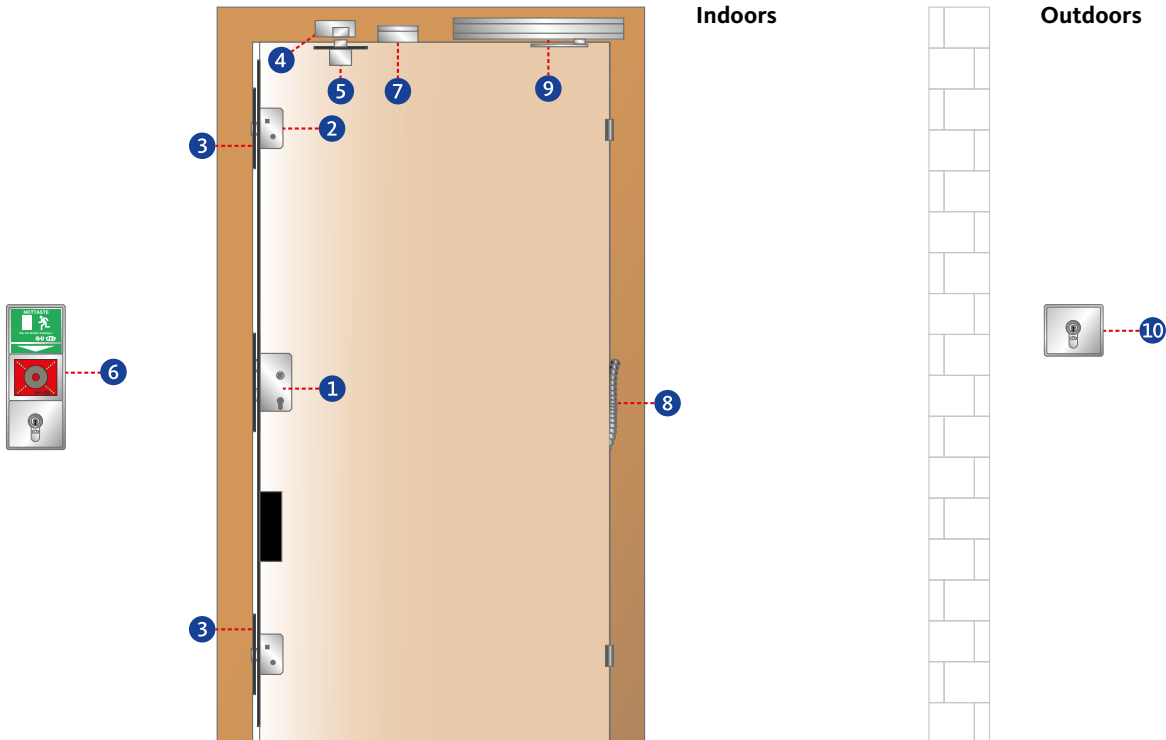
#### Outside

##### 1. Authorise access

In the normal state, the exterior lever handle of the self-locking panic lock is decoupled and therefore deactivated. Thanks to the radio I/O module which is mounted near the door, the lock can be controlled wirelessly via the contact of a third system. The battery-operated exterior lever handle is coupled for a certain period of time during which the door can be opened. The access authorisation can be transmitted wirelessly to the door directly following identification via the intercom or access control system.

##### 2. Deny access

In the normal state, the exterior lever handle of the self-locking panic lock is coupled and therefore activated. The door can be opened as usual from both sides by operating the lever handle. Access can be denied by transmitting a signal (via radio I/O module) which decouples the exterior lever handle.



- 1 = **2110/2116 SECURITY multi-point lock**  
with A-opener, panic function B or E
- 2 = **K-16538-xx-x-x**  
latchbolt contact for additional lock
- 3 = Angled striker or adjustable striker for additional lock
- 4 = **B 5465 xxxx** electric escape door strike
- 5 = **B 5495 0010**  
latch lock for electric escape door strikes

Indoors

Outdoors

- 6 = **B 5580 0982**  
3-section set (LS990) in stainless steel lock;  
FTNT10 escape door control unit with integrated  
emergency push-button, ST10 key switch and  
integrated in-wall power supply unit 24 V DC/0.5 A
- 7 = **B 5469 0010** door contact set, white
- 8 = **6-xxxxx-xx-x-x**  
concealed cable link
- 9 = Swing-door drive
- 10 = **B 5580 031x** key switch  
**B 5494 0004** plug-in power supply 24 V DC (1 A)

### Functional description

#### Inside

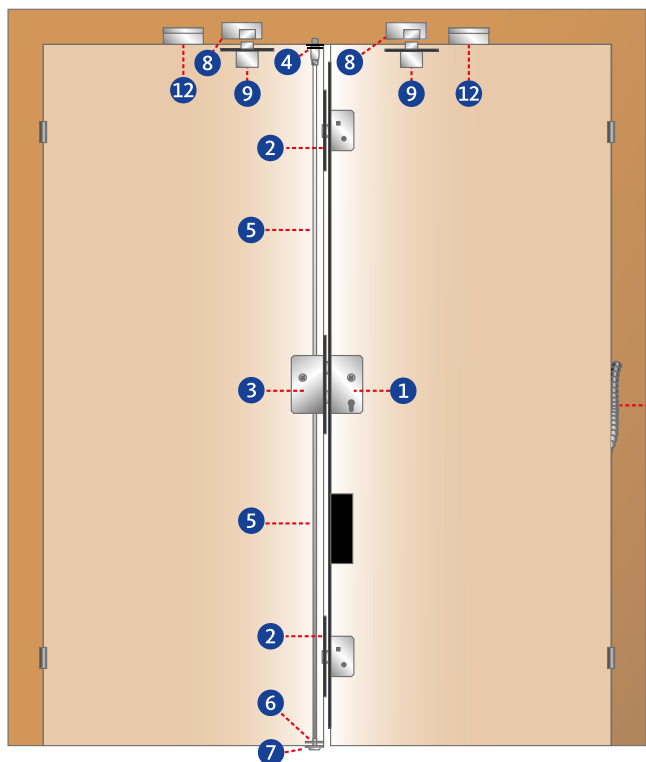
The locking element (electric escape door strike) is released via key switch or cylinder cam monitoring contact. The door can then be opened from the inside at any time (escape door). When the emergency push-button is pressed, the locking element (electric escape door strike) is enabled immediately and an alarm sounds. The door leaf can then be opened from the inside at any time (panic function).

#### Outside

The door is opened from the outside via the key switch. This authorises activation of the locking element.

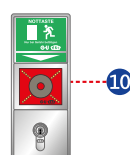
## Special applications

### Escape door locking – for double-leaf doors



Indoors

Outdoors



- ① = **2111/2119 SECURITY multi-point lock**  
panic function B or E,  
with optionally additional latchbolt monitoring contact
- ① = **B-21110-xx-x-8/B-21170-xx-x-8 panic lock**  
panic function B or E,  
with optionally cylinder locking cam or  
latchbolt monitoring contact
- ② = Angled striker or adjustable striker  
for additional top and bottom latchbolt
- ③ = **B 2189 xxxx shoot-bolt lock** in conjunction  
with SECURITY multi-point lock
- ④ = **B 1895 xxxx passive-leaf control lock**
- ⑤ = **B 9006 xxxx vertical rod**
- ⑥ = **B 9019 0001 guide plate** for vertical rod

- ⑦ = **B 9009 0001/B-00280-20-0-8 floor striker**
- ⑧ = **B 5465 xxxx**  
electric escape door strike, one for each door leaf
- ⑨ = **B 5495 0010 latch lock** for electric escape door strike
- ⑩ = **B 5580 0982**  
3-section set (LS990) in stainless steel look;  
FTNT10 escape door control unit with integrated  
emergency push-button, ST10 key switch and  
integrated in-wall power supply unit 24 V DC/0.5 A
- ⑪ = **B 5580 031x key switch**
- ⑫ = **B 5469 0010 door contact set, white**
- ⑬ = **6-xxxxx-xx-x-x**  
concealed cable link for cylinder cam monitoring contact

#### Functional description

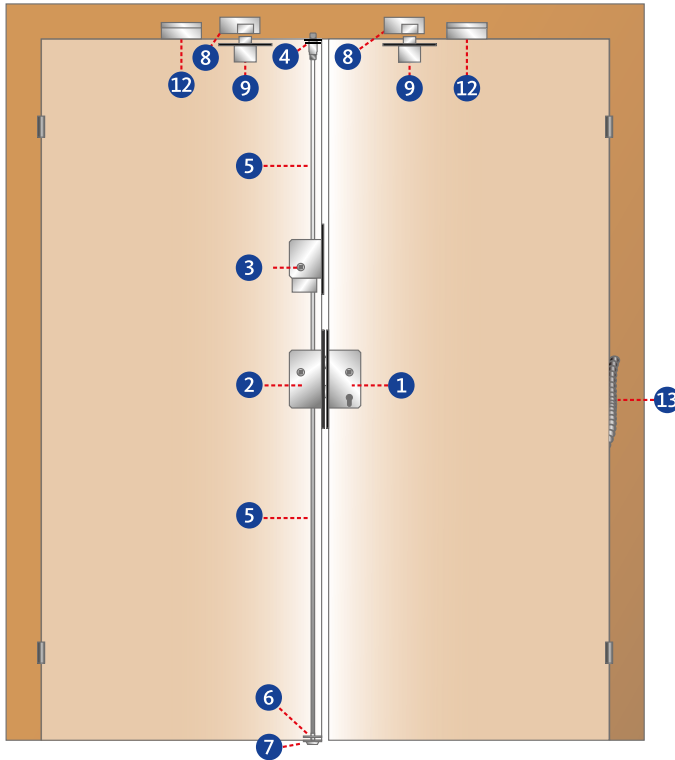
##### Inside

The locking elements (electric escape door strike) are released via key switch or cylinder cam monitoring contact. The door can then be opened from the inside at any time (escape door). When the emergency push-button is pressed, the locking element (electric escape door strike) is enabled immediately and an alarm sounds. The door leaf can then be opened from the inside at any time (panic function).

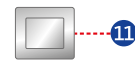
##### Outside

The door is opened from the outside via the key switch. This authorises activation of the locking element.





### Indoors



### Outdoors



Access with key =  
cylinder cam monitoring

- ① = **B-23210-xx-x-8 / B-23270-xx-x-8** panic lock for double-leaf doors, panic function B or E, with optionally locking cam contact and deadbolt monitoring
- ② = **B 2390 2xxx** shoot-bolt lock prepared for B 2598 remote lock
- ③ = **B 2598 xxxx** remote lock
- ④ = **B 1895 xxxx** passive-leaf control lock
- ⑤ = **B 9006 xxxx** vertical rod
- ⑥ = **B 9019 0001** guide plate for vertical rod
- ⑦ = **B 9009 0001/B-00280-20-0-8** floor striker
- ⑧ = **B 5465 xxxx** electric escape door strike, one for each door leaf
- ⑨ = **B 5495 0010** latch lock for electric escape door strike
- ⑩ = **B 5580 0982** 3-section set (LS990) in stainless steel lock; FTNT10 escape door control unit with integrated emergency push-button, ST10 key switch and integrated in-wall power supply unit 24 V DC/0.5 A
- ⑪ = Release button for 1.80 m installation height
- ⑫ = **B 5469 0010** door contact set, white
- ⑬ = **6-xxxxx-xx-x-x** Concealed cable link for cylinder cam monitoring contact

### Functional description

#### Inside

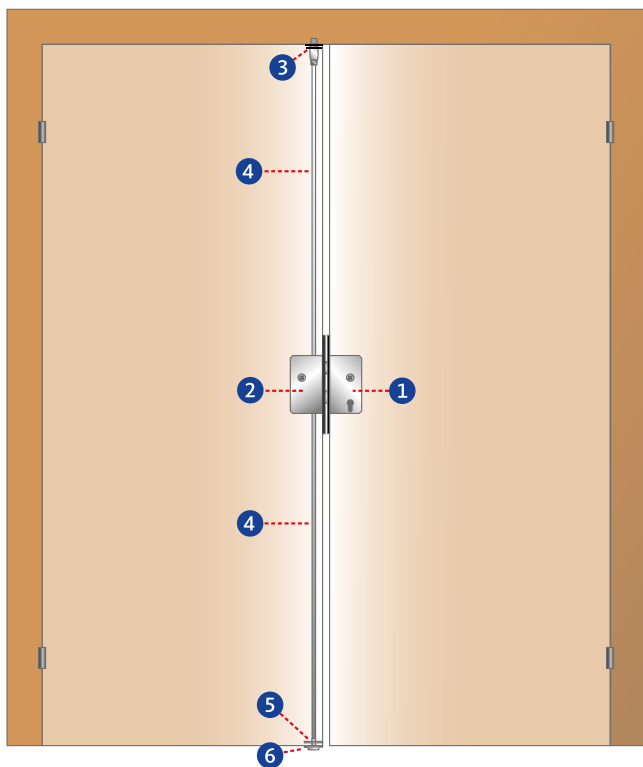
The locking elements (electric escape door strike) are released via key switch or cylinder cam monitoring contact. The door can then be opened from inside (escape door). When the emergency push-button is pressed, the locking element (electric escape door strike) is enabled immediately and an alarm sounds. The door can then be opened from the inside (panic function). The door can be unlocked at any time via an additional push-button on the inside. To keep the push-button out of the reach of children, it should be installed at a height of approx. 1.80 m.

#### Outside

The door is opened from the outside with the key (cylinder cam monitoring). This authorises activation of the locking element. The mechanical latch holdback on the lock allows the latch to be fixed in position during pick-up and drop-off times.

# Special applications

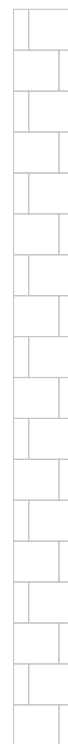
## Access control – for double-leaf doors



### Indoors



### Outdoors



- ① = B-2161 BKSremote panic lock  
incl. wall-mounted radio module I/O
- ② = B 2189 xxxx shoot-bolt lock
- ③ = B 1895 xxxx passive-leaf control lock
- ④ = B 9006 xxxx vertical rod
- ⑤ = B 9019 0001 guide plate for vertical rod

- ⑥ = B 9009 0001/B-00280-20-0-8 floor striker
  - ⑦ = 5368 control unit for SE wall reader
  - ⑧ = 5369 SE wall reader
- B 5494 0003 plug-in power supply 12 V DC (1 A)  
 5330 SE transponder  
 5371 SE programming device  
 B 5365 0010 SE KeyManager software on CD

### Functional description

The BKSremote panic lock incorporates flexible technology which means it can be used for two different applications.

#### Inside

The self-locking panic lock can be unlocked from the inside at any time.

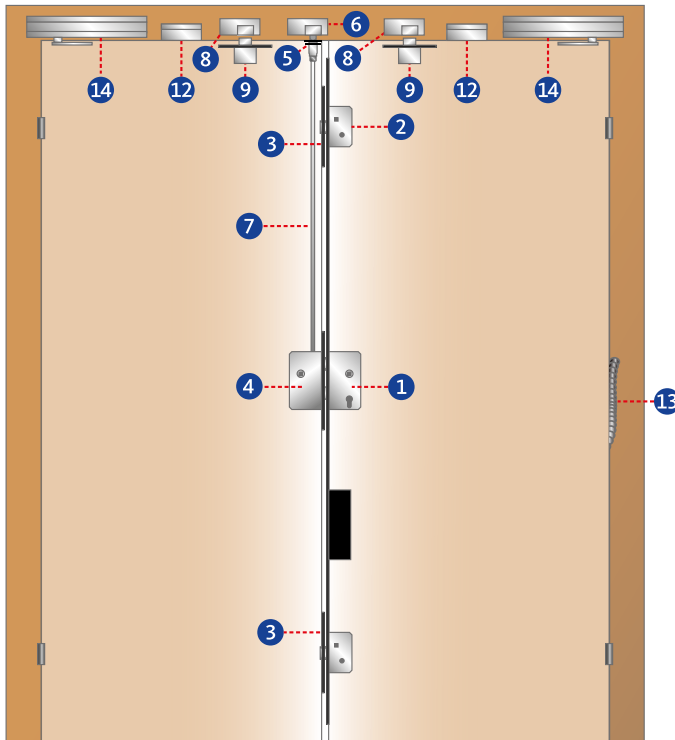
#### Outside

##### 1. Authorise access

In the normal state, the exterior lever handle of the self-locking panic lock is decoupled and therefore deactivated. Thanks to the radio I/O module which is mounted near the door, the lock can be controlled wirelessly via the contact of a third system. The battery-operated exterior lever handle is coupled for a certain period of time during which the door can be opened. The access authorisation can be transmitted wirelessly to the door directly following identification via the intercom or access control system.

##### 2. Deny access

In the normal state, the exterior lever handle of the self-locking panic lock is coupled and therefore activated. The door can be opened as usual from both sides by operating the lever handle. Access can be denied by transmitting a signal (via radio I/O module) which decouples the exterior lever handle.



Indoors

Outdoors



- 1 = 2111/2119 SECURITY multi-point lock with A-opener, panic function B or E
- 2 = K-16538-xx-x-x latchbolt contact for additional lock
- 3 = Angled striker or adjustable striker for additional lock
- 4 = B 2189 xxxx shoot-bolt lock in conjunction with SECURITY multi-point lock
- 5 = B 1796 xxxx spring-operated top latch
- 6 = GU-BKS electric strike ET 8
- 7 = B 9036 xxxx spring-loaded vertical rod
- 8 = B 5465 xxxx electric escape door strike

- 9 = B 5495 0010 latch lock for electric escape door strike
  - 10 = B 5580 0982 3-section set (LS990) in stainless steel look; FTNT10 escape door control unit with integrated emergency push-button, ST10 key switch and integrated in-wall power supply unit 24 V DC/0.5 A
  - 11 = B 5580 031x key switch
  - 12 = B 5469 0010 door contact set, white
  - 13 = 6-xxxxx-xx-x-x concealed cable link
  - 14 = Swing-door drive
- B 5494 0004 plug-in power supply 24 V DC (1 A)

### Functional description

#### Inside

The locking element (electric escape door strike) is released via key switch or cylinder cam monitoring contact. The door can then be opened from the inside at any time (escape door). When the emergency push-button is pressed, the locking element (electric escape door strike) is enabled immediately and an alarm sounds. The door leaf can then be opened from the inside at any time (panic function).

#### Outside

The door is opened from the outside via the key switch. This authorises activation of the locking element.

# Locks and multi-points locks



### Overview

Product characteristics – manual-locking locking systems	180
Product characteristics – self-locking locking systems	182

---

### Manual-locking locking systems

Mortise locks	184
Mortise locks with panic function – series 23	228

---

### Self-locking locking systems

Mortise locks – series 21	294
Mortise locks with panic function – series 21	298

---

### Self-locking locking systems

Multi-point locks – series 21	358
Multi-point locks with panic function – series 21	360

---

### Accessories

Locks	382
Strikers	390
Miscellaneous	410

---

# Overview – product features

## Manual-locking locking systems



Products	Lock type	For use in		Panic function	Top-locking feature	Key-controlled latch holdback	Lock monitoring	Product	Note
		1-leaf	2-leaf						
Mortise locks (manual-locking)	Interior door lock (grade 1)	■	-	-	-	-	-	0215	-
	Interior door lock (grade 2)	■	-	-	-	-	-	0415	-
	Project lock (grade 3)	■	-	-	-	-	-	B-0515	Silent latch optional
	Project lock (grade 4)	■	-	-	-	-	-	B-0715	-
	Heavy duty lock (grade 5)	■	-	-	-	-	-	B-0615	Silent latch optional
	Entrance door lock	■	-	-	-	-	-	B-0024	-
	Fire rated door lock (grade 5)	■	-	-	-	-	Optional	B-1206	-
Mortise locks Series 23 (manual-locking)	Fire rated door lock	■	-	-	■	-	Optional	B-2338	-
	Fire rated door lock with higher-mounted lever handle	■	-	-	-	-	-	B-2368	-
Panic locks Series 23 (manual-locking)	Panic locks	■	-	B	-	-	Optional	B-2320	Silent latch optional
		-	■	B	-	-	Optional	B-2321	
		■	-	C	-	-	Optional	B-2322	
		-	■	C	-	-	Optional	B-2323	
		■	-	BS	-	-	Optional	B-2324	
		-	■	BS	-	-	Optional	B-2325	
		■	-	E	-	Optional	Optional	B-2326	
		-	■	E	-	Optional	Optional	B-2327	
		■	-	B	■	-	Optional	B-2330	
		-	■	B	■	-	Optional	B-2331	
		■	-	C	■	-	Optional	B-2332	
		-	■	C	■	-	Optional	B-2333	
		■	-	BS	■	-	Optional	B-2334	
		-	■	BS	■	-	Optional	B-2335	
	■	-	E	■	Optional	Optional	B-2336		
	-	■	E	■	Optional	Optional	B-2337		
Panic lock with two profile cylinder holes	■	-	E	-	-	-	B 2328	-	
Panic deadbolt locks	■	-	P	-	-	Optional	B-2348	-	
	-	■	P	-	-	Optional	B-2349	-	
Panic locks with panic function on the higher-mounted interior lever handle	■	-	B	-	-	Optional	B-2340	Silent latch optional	
	-	■	B	-	-	Optional	B-2341		
	■	-	BS	-	-	Optional	B-2344		
	■	-	E	-	Optional	Optional	B-2346		
	-	■	E	-	Optional	Optional	B-2347		
Shoot-bolt locks Series 23	Shoot-bolt locks	-	■	■	■	-	Optional	B 2390	-
		-	■	■	■	-	-	B 2391	-
		-	■	■	■	-	-	B 2392	-
	Motor-driven shoot-bolt lock	-	■	■	■	-	■	B-2393	-
	Secured shoot-bolt locks	-	■	-	■	-	-	B 2394	-
		-	■	-	■	-	-	B 2397	-

[1] VdS C: in combination with lock monitoring



# Overview – product features

## Self-locking locking systems



Products	Lock type	For use in		Panic function	Top-locking feature	Key-controlled latch holdback	Lock monitoring	Product	Note
		1-leaf	2-leaf						
Mortise locks Series 21 (self-locking)	With idle function	■	-	-	-	-	-	B-2168	-
	Entrance door lock with idle function	■	-	-	-	-	-	B-2154	-
	Electrically coupled	■	-	-	-	-	■	B-2175	-
Panic locks Series 21 (self-locking)	Panic locks	■	-	B	■	-	Optional	B-2100	-
		-	■	B	■	-	Optional	B-2101	-
		■	-	C	■	-	Optional	B-2102	-
		-	■	C	■	-	Optional	B-2103	-
		■	-	E	■	Optional	Optional	B-2106	-
		-	■	E	■	Optional	Optional	B-2107	-
		■	-	B	-	-	Optional	B-2110	-
		-	■	B	-	-	Optional	B-2111	-
		■	-	C	-	-	Optional	B-2112	-
		-	■	C	-	-	Optional	B-2113	-
		■	-	E	-	Optional	Optional	B-2116	-
	-	■	E	-	Optional	Optional	B-2117	-	
	Panic multi-point locks	■	-	B	-	-	-	SECURITY 2110	Can be combined with A-opener
		-	■	B	-	-	-	SECURITY 2111	
		■	-	C	-	-	-	SECURITY 2112	
		-	■	C	-	-	-	SECURITY 2113	
		■	-	E	-	-	Optional	SECURITY 2116	
		-	■	E	-	-	Optional	SECURITY 2119	
		■	-	E	-	■	-	SECURITY 2166	
Panic locks Series 21 EK (self-locking)	Electrically coupled panic locks	■	-	Fail-secure	-	-	■	B-2170	
		-	■	Fail-secure	-	-	■	B-2171	
		■	-	Fail-secure	■	-	■	B-2180	
		-	■	Fail-secure	■	-	■	B-2181	
	BKRemote panic locks	■	-	Fail-secure	-	-	■	B-2160	With battery
		-	■	Fail-secure	-	-	■	B-2161	With battery
	Multi-point locks electrically coupled	■	-	Fail-secure	-	-	■	SECURITY 2170 EK	Can be combined with A-opener
		-	■	Fail-secure	-	-	■	SECURITY 2171 EK	
	Panic locks Series 21 EVP (self-locking)	Electrically-locking panic locks (EVP)	■	-	B	-	-	Optional	B-2120
■		-	E	-	-	-	Optional	B-2126	-
Multi-point locks electrically-locking (EVP)	■	-	E	-	-	Optional	SECURITY 2116 EVP	Can be combined with A-opener	
Series 21 motor-driven (self-locking)	Motor-driven locks	■	-	E	Optional	-	■	B-2156	-
		-	■	E	Optional	-	■	B-2157	-
Shoot-bolt locks Series 21	Shoot-bolt locks	-	■	■	■	-	-	B 2189	-
		-	■	■	■	-	-	B 2190	-
	Motor-driven shoot-bolt lock	-	■	■	■	-	■	B-2193	-

[1] VdS C: in combination with lock monitoring

[2] In combination with A-opener







### 0215 warded lock

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	18 mm faceplate for rebated doors		20 mm faceplate for rebated doors		24 mm faceplate for flush doors	
			DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DIN RH
Steel nickel silver	55	Square	02150293	02150294	02150297	02150298	02150207	02150301
		Round	02150180	02150109	02150087	02150106	02150170	02150171
Satin stainless steel	55	Square	-	-	02150299	02150300	02150302	02150303
		Round	02150285	02150286	02150105	02150088	02150287	02150288

### 0215 bathroom lock

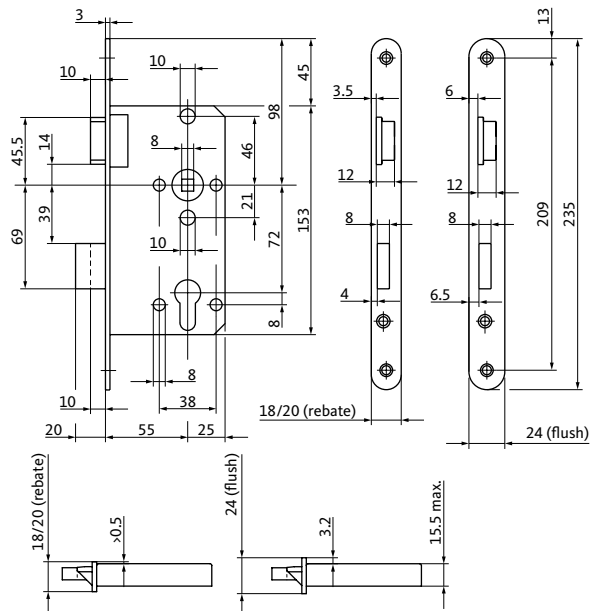
Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	18 mm faceplate for rebated doors		20 mm faceplate for rebated doors		24 mm faceplate for flush doors	
			DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DIN RH
Steel nickel silver	55	Square	02150305	02150306	02150311	02150312	02150315	02150316
		Round	02150307	02150308	02150049	02150050	02150172	02150173
Satin stainless steel	55	Round	02150289	02150290	02150067	02150068	-	-

### Additional options (available on request)

Faceplate		Follower	Backset [mm]	Special versions	Suitable strikers	
Material/Finish	Width				S401	2808
-	-	-	-	-	S404	2809
					S411	2828

# 0415 interior door lock

to DIN 18251, grade 2



## Functional description

### Standard function

Passage possible from both sides by operating the lever handle.  
Use the key to move the deadbolt to the locked position.

## Product description

### 0415 interior door lock

- Approved to DIN 18251-1, grade 2
- Nickel silver or satin stainless steel faceplate
- 8 mm follower
- Zinc die-cast latch and deadbolt
- With latch lever
- PC 72 mm hole distance

## Standards



### 0415 cylinder lock

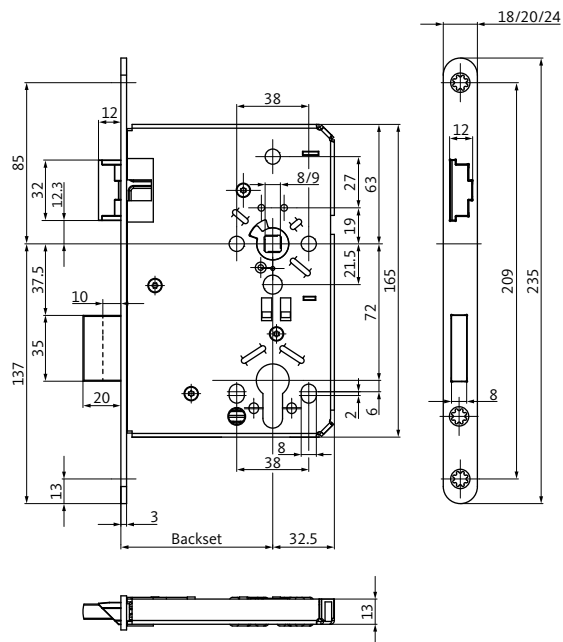
Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	18 mm faceplate for rebated doors		20 mm faceplate for rebated doors		24 mm faceplate for flush doors	
			DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DIN RH
Steel nickel silver	55	Square	04150034	04150035	04150005	04150006	04150007	04150008
		Round	04150031	04150032	04150009	04150010	04150017	04150018
Satin stainless steel	55	Square	04150077	04150078	04150079	04150080	04150081	04150082
		Round	04150067	04150068	04150019	04150020	04150041	04150042

### Additional options (available on request)

Faceplate		Follower	Backset [mm]	Special versions	Suitable strikers	
Material/Finish	Width				S401	2808
-	-	-	-	-	S404	2809
					S411	2828

# B-0515 project lock

to DIN 18251, grade 3



## Functional description

### Standard function

Passage possible from both sides by operating the lever handle. Use the key to move the deadbolt to the locked position.

## Product description

### B-0515 project lock

- Approved to DIN 18251-1, grade 3
- Nickel silver or satin stainless steel faceplate
- 8 mm follower
- Zinc die-cast latch and deadbolt
- With latch lever
- PC 72 mm hole distance
- Optional silent latch

## Standards



### B-0515 project lock for profile cylinder, grade 3

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 235 mm		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 235 mm	
			DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DIN RH
Steel nickel silver	55	Round	B-05150-09-L-1	B-05150-09-R-1	B-05150-17-L-1	B-05150-17-R-1
	60	Round	B-05150-11-L-1	B-05150-11-R-1	B-05150-19-L-1	B-05150-19-R-1
	65	Round	B-05150-13-L-1	B-05150-13-R-1	B-05150-21-L-1	B-05150-21-R-1
	80	Round	B-05150-15-L-1	B-05150-15-R-1	B-05150-23-L-1	B-05150-23-R-1
Satin stainless steel	55	Round	B-05150-59-L-8	B-05150-59-R-8	B-05150-67-L-8	B-05150-67-R-8
	60	Round	B-05150-61-L-8	B-05150-61-R-8	B-05150-69-L-8	B-05150-69-R-8
	65	Round	B-05150-63-L-8	B-05150-63-R-8	B-05150-71-L-8	B-05150-71-R-8
	80	Round	B-05150-65-L-8	B-05150-65-R-8	B-05150-73-L-8	B-05150-73-R-8

### B-0515 bathroom project lock

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 235 mm		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 235 mm	
			DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DIN RH
Steel nickel silver	55	Round	B-05150-33-L-1	B-05150-33-R-1	B-05150-41-L-1	B-05150-41-R-1
	60	Round	B-05150-35-L-1	B-05150-35-R-1	B-05150-43-L-1	B-05150-43-R-1
	65	Round	B-05150-37-L-1	B-05150-37-R-1	B-05150-45-L-1	B-05150-45-R-1
	80	Round	B-05150-39-L-1	B-05150-39-R-1	B-05150-47-L-1	B-05150-47-R-1
Satin stainless steel	55	Round	B-05150-83-L-8	B-05150-83-R-8	B-05150-91-L-8	B-05150-91-R-8
	60	Round	B-05150-85-L-8	B-05150-85-R-8	B-05150-93-L-8	B-05150-93-R-8
	65	Round	B-05150-87-L-8	B-05150-87-R-8	B-05150-95-L-8	B-05150-95-R-8
	80	Round	B-05150-89-L-8	B-05150-89-R-8	B-05150-97-L-8	B-05150-97-R-8

### Additional options (available on request)

Faceplate		Follower	Backset [mm]	Special versions	Suitable strikers	
Material/Finish	Width				S401	2808
-	-	9 mm	-	-	S404	2809
					S407	2828
					S411	





### B-0515 project lock for profile cylinder, grade 3, with silent latch

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 235 mm		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 235 mm	
			DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DIN RH
Satin stainless steel	55	Round	B-05150-10-L-8	B-05150-10-R-8	B-05150-11-L-8	B-05150-11-R-8
	65	Round	B-05150-14-L-8	B-05150-14-R-8	B-05150-15-L-8	B-05150-15-R-8
	80	Round	B-05150-16-L-8	B-05150-16-R-8	B-05150-17-L-8	B-05150-17-R-8

### B-0515 bathroom project lock with silent latch

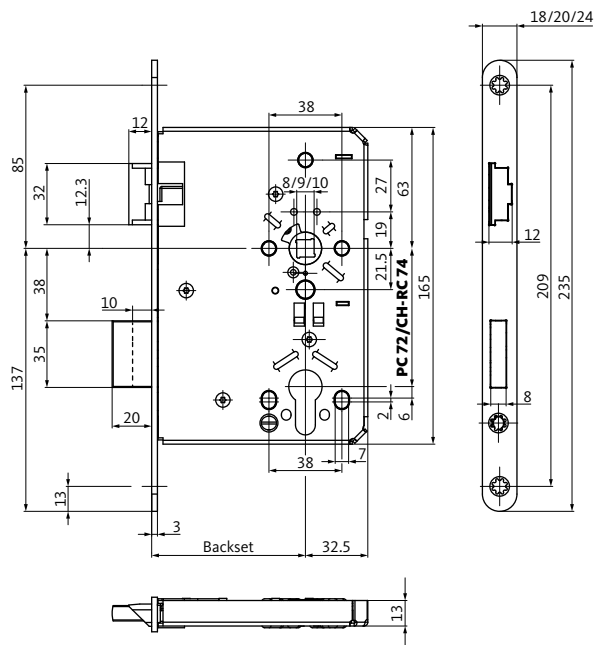
Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 235 mm		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 235 mm	
			DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DIN RH
Satin stainless steel	55	Round	B-05150-J0-L-8	B-05150-J0-R-8	B-05150-J1-L-8	B-05150-J1-R-8
	65	Round	B-05150-J2-L-8	B-05150-J2-R-8	B-05150-J3-L-8	B-05150-J3-R-8
	80	Round	B-05150-J4-L-8	B-05150-J4-R-8	B-05150-J5-L-8	B-05150-J5-R-8

### Additional options (available on request)

Faceplate		Follower	Backset [mm]	Special versions	Suitable strikers	
Material/Finish	Width				S401	2808
-	-	9 mm	-	-	S404	2809
					S407	2828
					S411	

# B-0715 project lock

to DIN 18251, grade 4



## Functional description

### Standard function

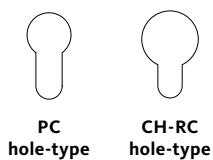
Passage possible from both sides by operating the lever handle. Use the key to move the deadbolt to the locked position.

## Product description

### B-0715 project lock

- Approved to DIN 18251-1, grade 4
- Satin stainless steel faceplate
- 8 mm follower
- Zinc die-cast latch, stainless steel deadbolt
- With latch lever
- 72 mm (PC), 74 mm (CH-RC) hole distance

### Variants



### Standards



### B-0715 project lock for profile cylinder, grade 4

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 235 mm		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 235 mm	
			DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DIN RH
Satin stainless steel	55	Round	B-07150-59-L-8	B-07150-59-R-8	B-07150-67-L-8	B-07150-67-R-8
	60	Round	B-07150-61-L-8	B-07150-61-R-8	B-07150-69-L-8	B-07150-69-R-8
	65	Round	B-07150-63-L-8	B-07150-63-R-8	B-07150-71-L-8	B-07150-71-R-8

### B-0715 bathroom project lock

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 235 mm		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 235 mm	
			DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DIN RH
Satin stainless steel	55	Round	B-07150-83-L-8	B-07150-83-R-8	B-07150-91-L-8	B-07150-91-R-8
	60	Round	B-07150-85-L-8	B-07150-85-R-8	B-07150-93-L-8	B-07150-93-R-8
	65	Round	B-07150-87-L-8	B-07150-87-R-8	B-07150-95-L-8	B-07150-95-R-8

### Additional options (available on request)

Faceplate		Follower	Backset [mm]	Special versions		Suitable strikers
Material/Finish	Width					
-	-	9 mm	-	Latch lock Deadbolt lock Latch and deadbolt monitoring contact	CH-RC hole-type	S350 S500 S204 S241



### B-0615 heavy-duty lock for profile cylinder, grade 5

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 235 mm		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 235 mm	
			DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DIN RH
Satin stainless steel	55	Round	B-06150-11-L-8	B-06150-11-R-8	B-06150-21-L-8	B-06150-21-R-8
	60	Round	B-06150-13-L-8	B-06150-13-R-8	B-06150-23-L-8	B-06150-23-R-8
	65	Round	B-06150-15-L-8	B-06150-15-R-8	B-06150-25-L-8	B-06150-25-R-8
	80	Round	B-06150-17-L-8	B-06150-17-R-8	B-06150-27-L-8	B-06150-27-R-8
	100	Round	B-06150-19-L-8	B-06150-19-R-8	B-06150-29-L-8	B-06150-29-R-8

### B-0615 heavy-duty bathroom lock

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 235 mm		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 235 mm	
			DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DIN RH
Satin stainless steel	55	Round	B-06150-B1-L-8	B-06150-B1-R-8	B-06150-C1-L-8	B-06150-C1-R-8
	60	Round	B-06150-B3-L-8	B-06150-B3-R-8	B-06150-C3-L-8	B-06150-C3-R-8
	65	Round	B-06150-B5-L-8	B-06150-B5-R-8	B-06150-C5-L-8	B-06150-C5-R-8
	80	Round	B-06150-B7-L-8	B-06150-B7-R-8	B-06150-C7-L-8	B-06150-C7-R-8
	100	Round	B-06150-B9-L-8	B-06150-B9-R-8	B-06150-C9-L-8	B-06150-C9-R-8

### Additional options (available on request)

Faceplate		Follower	Backset [mm]	Special versions	Suitable strikers
Material/Finish	Width				
-	-	9 mm clamping follower	-	Latch lock Deadbolt lock Latch and deadbolt monitoring contact	CH-RC hole-type
					S350
					S500
					S204
					S241



### B-0615 heavy-duty lock for profile cylinder, grade 5

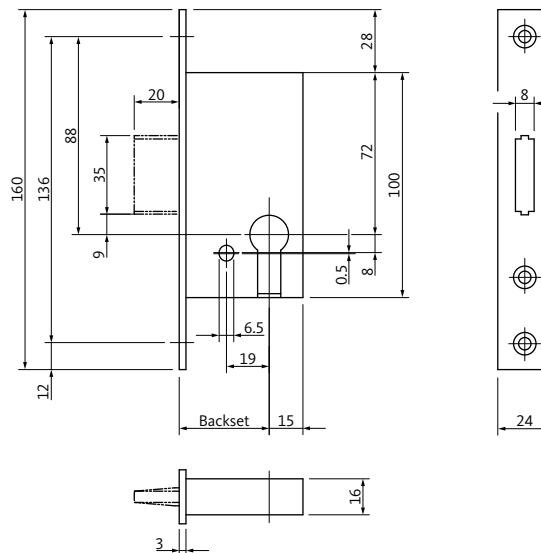
Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 235 mm		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 235 mm	
			DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DIN RH
Satin stainless steel	55	Round	B-06150-N0-L-8	B-06150-N0-R-8	B-06150-N1-L-8	B-06150-N1-R-8
	60	Round	-	-	B-06150-N6-L-8	B-06150-N6-R-8
	65	Round	B-06150-N2-L-8	B-06150-N2-R-8	B-06150-N3-L-8	B-06150-N3-R-8
	80	Round	B-06150-N4-L-8	B-06150-N4-R-8	B-06150-N5-L-8	B-06150-N5-R-8

### Additional options (available on request)

Faceplate		Follower	Backset [mm]	Suitable strikers
Material/Finish	Width			
-	-	9 mm clamping follower	-	S350
				S500
				S204
				S241

# B 1308 deadbolt lock

for 1-leaf doors



## Functional description

### Standard function

Passage possible from both sides by operating the lever handle.  
Use the key to move the deadbolt to the locked position.

## Product description

### B 1308 deadbolt lock

- Nickel silver or satin stainless steel faceplate
- Deadbolt, 1-turn (20 mm)

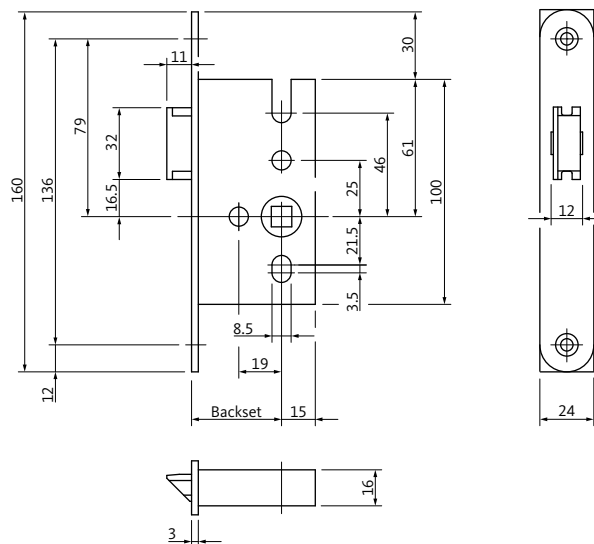


### B 1308 deadbolt lock

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 160 mm	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 160 mm
Steel nickel silver	55	Square	B 1308 0197	B 1308 0017
		Round	B 1308 0177	B 1308 0157
	65	Square	B 1308 0199	B 1308 0019
		Round	B 1308 0179	B 1308 0159
Satin stainless steel	55	Square	B 1308 0187	B 1308 0007
		Round	B 1308 0167	B 1308 0147
	65	Square	B 1308 0189	B 1308 0009
		Round	B 1308 0169	B 1308 0149

# B 1307 latch lock

for 1-leaf doors



## Functional description

### Standard function

Passage possible from both sides by operating the lever handle.

## Product description

### B 1307 latch lock

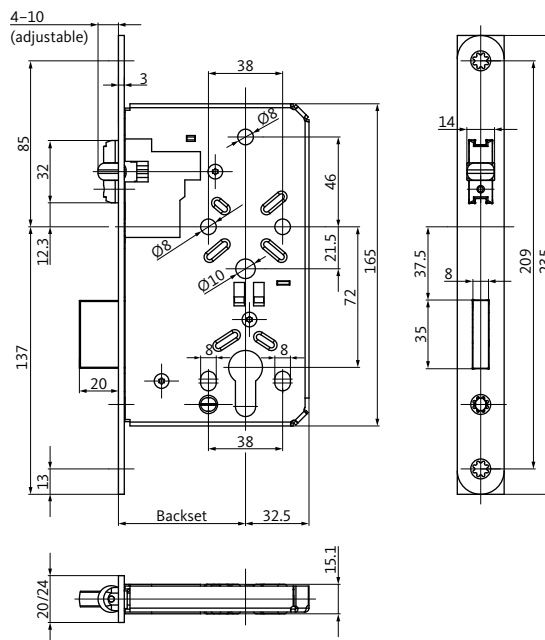
- Nickel silver or satin stainless steel faceplate
- Reversible zinc die-cast latch
- 8 mm follower

### B 1307 latch lock

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 160 mm Non-handed	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 160 mm Non-handed
Steel nickel silver	55	Square	B 1307 0127	B 1307 0017
		Round	B 1307 0147	B 1307 0177
	65	Square	B 1307 0129	B 1307 0019
		Round	B 1307 0149	B 1307 0179

# B-0055 swing door lock

for 1-leaf doors



## Functional description

### Standard function

Passage possible from both sides by operating the lever handle. Use the key to move the deadbolt to the locked position.

## Product description

### B-0055 swing door lock

- Nickel silver or satin stainless steel faceplate
- Roller latch made of die-cast zinc with plastic roller for particularly quiet closing
- Single-turn 20 mm zinc die-cast deadbolt
- PC 72 mm hole distance

**B-0055 swing door lock**

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 235 mm Non-handed	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 235 mm Non-handed
Steel nickel silver	55	Square	B-00550-00-0-1	B-00550-04-0-1
		Round	B-00550-01-0-1	B-00550-05-0-1
	60	Square	B-00550-08-0-1	B-00550-12-0-1
		Round	B-00550-09-0-1	B-00550-13-0-1
	65	Square	B-00550-16-0-1	B-00550-20-0-1
		Round	B-00550-17-0-1	B-00550-21-0-1
Satin stainless steel	55	Square	B-00550-02-0-8	B-00550-06-0-8
		Round	B-00550-03-0-8	B-00550-07-0-8
	60	Square	B-00550-10-0-8	B-00550-14-0-8
		Round	B-00550-11-0-8	B-00550-15-0-8
	65	Square	B-00550-18-0-8	B-00550-22-0-8
		Round	B-00550-19-0-8	B-00550-23-0-8

# 0353 sliding door lock

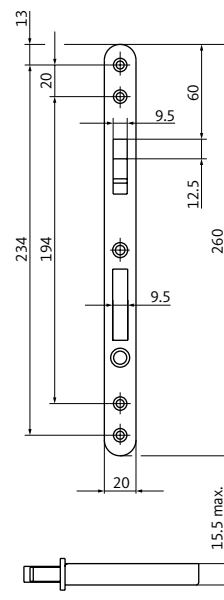
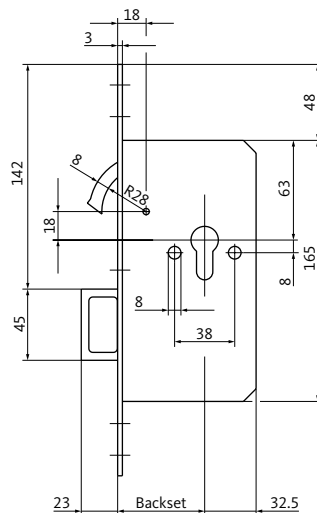
with radius bolt



**0353**  
sliding door lock



**G353**  
strike box



## Functional description

### Standard function

Passage possible from both sides. Use the key to move the radius bolt to the locked position. The trip handle can be extended by a release button on the faceplate.

## Product description

### 0353 sliding door lock

- With trip handle and release button
- Nickel silver or satin stainless steel faceplate
- Radius bolt

### 0353 sliding door lock

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 mm
Steel nickel silver	55	Square	03531001
		Round	03530052

### G353 strike box for 0353 sliding door lock

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 mm
Steel nickel silver	55	Square	G3531001
		Round	G3530017

### Additional options (available on request)

Faceplate		Follower	Backset [mm]	Special versions	Suitable striker
Material/Finish	Width				
Satin stainless steel	-	-	60 65	-	S413

# 0371 / 0372 sliding door lock

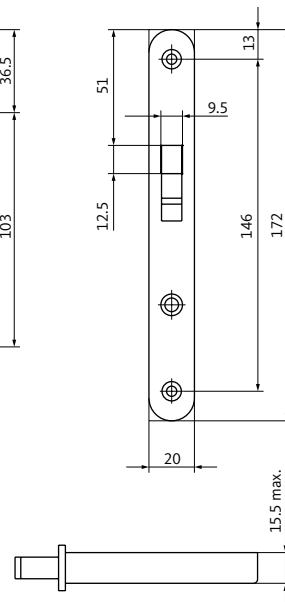
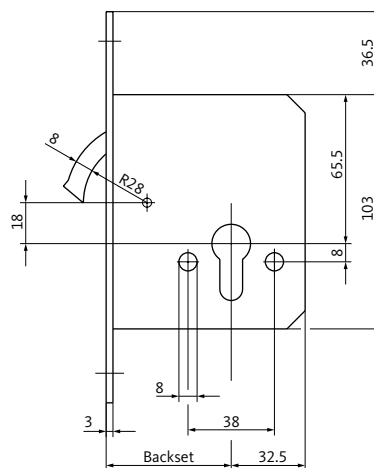
with radius bolt



**0371**  
for locking cylinder



**0372**  
with warded keyhole



## Functional description

### Standard function

Passage possible from both sides.  
Use the key to move the radius bolt to the locked position.

## Product description

### 0371 / 0372 sliding door lock

- Nickel silver or satin stainless steel faceplate
- Radius bolt
- Incl. one key or foldable key (with lock 0372)



### 0371 sliding door for locking cylinder

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 mm
Steel nickel silver	55	Square	03710039
		Round	03710040

### 0371 warded sliding door lock with non-foldable key

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 mm
Steel nickel silver	55	Square	03710123
		Round	03710089

### 0372 warded sliding door lock with foldable key

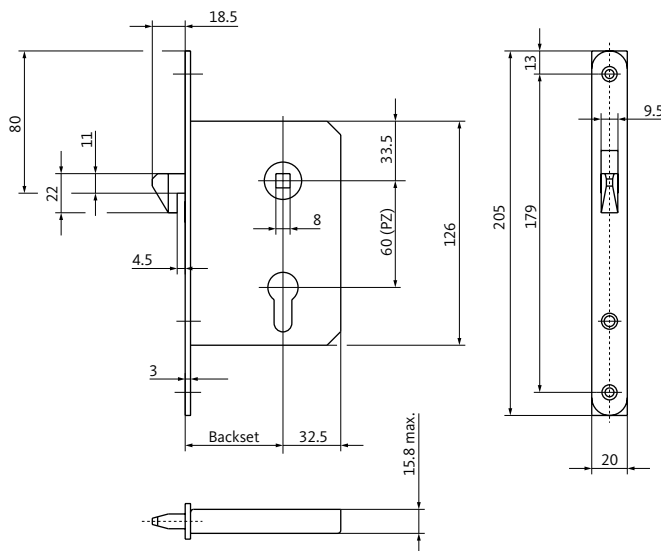
Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 mm
Steel nickel silver	55	Square	03720019
		Round	03720006

### Additional options (available on request)

Faceplate		Follower	Backset [mm]	Special versions	Suitable striker
Material/Finish	Width				
Satin stainless steel	-	-	60 65	-	S413

# 0375 sliding door lock

with hook latch



## Functional description

### Standard function

Passage possible from both sides by operating the lever handle.  
Mechanical access from outside using the key.  
Thereby the hook latch is lifted.

## Product description

### 0375 sliding door lock

- Nickel silver or satin stainless steel faceplate
- 8 mm follower
- Steel hook latch
- PC 60 mm hole distance

### 0375 sliding door lock with hook latch

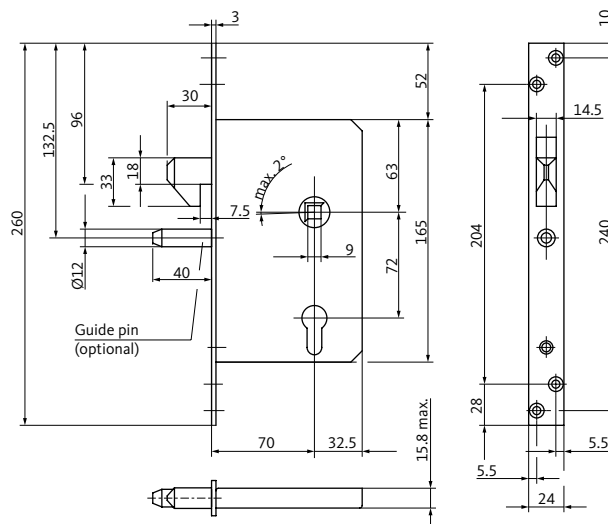
Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 mm
Steel nickel silver	55	Square	03750014
		Round	03750069

### Additional options (available on request)

Faceplate		Follower	Backset [mm]	Special versions	Suitable striker
Material/Finish	Width				
Satin stainless steel	–	–	60 65	–	S413

# 0381 sliding door lock

with hook latch



## Functional description

### Standard function

Passage possible from both sides by operating the lever handle.  
Mechanical access from outside using the key.  
Thereby the hook latch is lifted.

## Product description

### 0381 sliding door lock

- Galvanised or satin stainless steel faceplate
- 8 mm follower
- Steel hook latch
- PC 72 mm hole distance

### 0381H sliding door lock with hook latch

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 24 mm Non-handed
Galvanised	55	Square	03810007
	65	Square	03810008
	70	Square	03810017
	80	Square	03810010

### 0381HF sliding door lock with hook latch and guide pin

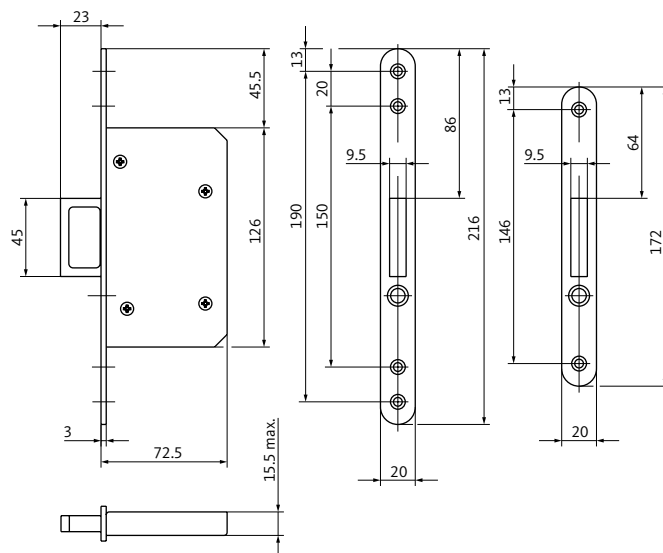
Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 24 mm Non-handed
Galvanised	65	Square	03810009
	70	Square	03810016

### Additional options (available on request)

Faceplate		Follower	Backset [mm]	Special versions	Suitable striker
Material/Finish	Width				
Satin stainless steel	-	-	-	-	S448

# 0393 sliding door lock

with projecting trip handle



## Functional description

### Standard function

The trip handle can be extended by a release button on the faceplate.

## Product description

### 0393 sliding door lock

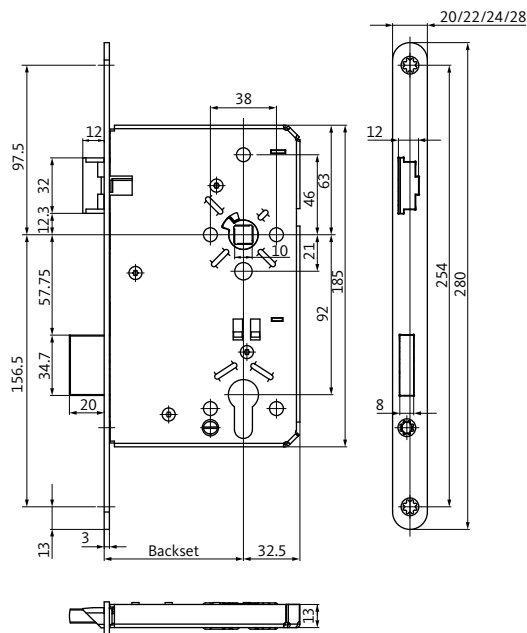
- With trip handle and release button
- Nickel silver or satin stainless steel faceplate

**0393 sliding door lock with projecting trip handle**

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 216 mm Non-handed	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 172 mm Non-handed
Steel nickel silver	-	Square	03930023	-
		Round	03930017	-
Satin stainless steel	-	square	-	-
		Round	03930009	03930030

# B-0024 entrance door lock

for 1-leaf doors



## Functional description

### Standard function

Passage possible from both sides by operating the lever handle. Use the key to move the deadbolt to the locked position.

## Product description

### B-0024 entrance door lock

- Nickel silver or satin stainless steel faceplate
- 10 mm follower
- Zinc die-cast latch and deadbolt
- With latch lever
- PC 92 mm hole distance



### B-0024 entrance door lock for rebated doors

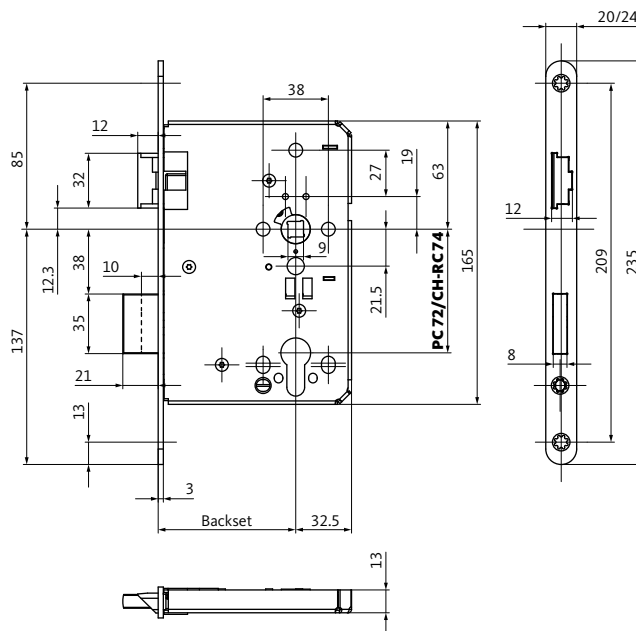
Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 280 mm		Faceplate 22 x 3 x 280 mm		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 280 mm		
			Rebated doors		Rebated doors		Rebated doors		
			DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DIN RH	
Steel nickel silver	55	Square	B-00240-00-L-1	B-00240-00-R-1	B-00240-10-L-1	B-00240-10-R-1	B-00240-20-L-1	B-00240-20-R-1	
		Round	B-00240-01-L-1	B-00240-01-R-1	B-00240-11-L-1	B-00240-11-R-1	B-00240-21-L-1	B-00240-21-R-1	
	60	Square	B-00240-02-L-1	B-00240-02-R-1	B-00240-12-L-1	B-00240-12-R-1	B-00240-22-L-1	B-00240-22-R-1	
		Round	B-00240-03-L-1	B-00240-03-R-1	B-00240-13-L-1	B-00240-13-R-1	B-00240-23-L-1	B-00240-23-R-1	
	65	Square	B-00240-04-L-1	B-00240-04-R-1	B-00240-14-L-1	B-00240-14-R-1	B-00240-24-L-1	B-00240-24-R-1	
		Round	B-00240-05-L-1	B-00240-05-R-1	B-00240-15-L-1	B-00240-15-R-1	B-00240-25-L-1	B-00240-25-R-1	
	80	Square	B-00240-06-L-1	B-00240-06-R-1	B-00240-16-L-1	B-00240-16-R-1	B-00240-26-L-1	B-00240-26-R-1	
		Round	B-00240-07-L-1	B-00240-07-R-1	B-00240-17-L-1	B-00240-17-R-1	B-00240-27-L-1	B-00240-27-R-1	
	Satin stainless steel	55	Square	B-00240-50-L-8	B-00240-50-R-8	B-00240-60-L-8	B-00240-60-R-8	B-00240-70-L-8	B-00240-70-R-8
			Round	B-00240-51-L-8	B-00240-51-R-8	B-00240-61-L-8	B-00240-61-R-8	B-00240-71-L-8	B-00240-71-R-8
60		Square	B-00240-52-L-8	B-00240-52-R-8	B-00240-62-L-8	B-00240-62-R-8	B-00240-72-L-8	B-00240-72-R-8	
		Round	B-00240-53-L-8	B-00240-53-R-8	B-00240-63-L-8	B-00240-63-R-8	B-00240-73-L-8	B-00240-73-R-8	
65		Square	B-00240-54-L-8	B-00240-54-R-8	B-00240-64-L-8	B-00240-64-R-8	B-00240-74-L-8	B-00240-74-R-8	
		Round	B-00240-55-L-8	B-00240-55-R-8	B-00240-65-L-8	B-00240-65-R-8	B-00240-75-L-8	B-00240-75-R-8	
80		Square	B-00240-56-L-8	B-00240-56-R-8	B-00240-66-L-8	B-00240-66-R-8	B-00240-76-L-8	B-00240-76-R-8	
		Round	B-00240-57-L-8	B-00240-57-R-8	B-00240-67-L-8	B-00240-67-R-8	B-00240-77-L-8	B-00240-77-R-8	

### B-0024 entrance door lock for flush doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 280 mm		Faceplate 28 x 3 x 280 mm		
			Flush doors		Flush doors		
			DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DIN RH	
Steel nickel silver	55	Square	B-00240-30-L-1	B-00240-30-R-1	B-00240-40-L-1	B-00240-40-R-1	
		Round	B-00240-31-L-1	B-00240-31-R-1	B-00240-41-L-1	B-00240-41-R-1	
	60	Square	B-00240-32-L-1	B-00240-32-R-1	B-00240-42-L-1	B-00240-42-R-1	
		Round	B-00240-33-L-1	B-00240-33-R-1	B-00240-43-L-1	B-00240-43-R-1	
	65	Square	B-00240-34-L-1	B-00240-34-R-1	B-00240-44-L-1	B-00240-44-R-1	
		Round	B-00240-35-L-1	B-00240-35-R-1	B-00240-45-L-1	B-00240-45-R-1	
	80	Square	B-00240-36-L-1	B-00240-36-R-1	B-00240-46-L-1	B-00240-46-R-1	
		Round	B-00240-37-L-1	B-00240-37-R-1	B-00240-47-L-1	B-00240-47-R-1	
	Satin stainless steel	55	Square	B-00240-80-L-8	B-00240-80-R-8	B-00240-90-L-8	B-00240-90-R-8
			Round	B-00240-81-L-8	B-00240-81-R-8	B-00240-91-L-8	B-00240-91-R-8
60		Square	B-00240-82-L-8	B-00240-82-R-8	B-00240-92-L-8	B-00240-92-R-8	
		Round	B-00240-83-L-8	B-00240-83-R-8	B-00240-93-L-8	B-00240-93-R-8	
65		Square	B-00240-84-L-8	B-00240-84-R-8	B-00240-94-L-8	B-00240-94-R-8	
		Round	B-00240-85-L-8	B-00240-85-R-8	B-00240-95-L-8	B-00240-95-R-8	
80		Square	B-00240-86-L-8	B-00240-86-R-8	B-00240-96-L-8	B-00240-96-R-8	
		Round	B-00240-87-L-8	B-00240-87-R-8	B-00240-97-L-8	B-00240-97-R-8	

# B 1206 fire rated door lock

for 1-leaf doors to DIN 18250, grade 5



## Functional description

### Standard function

Passage possible from both sides by operating the lever handle. Use the key to move the deadbolt to the locked position.

## Product description

### B 1206 fire rated door lock

- Approved to DIN 18250, grade 5, EN 12209
- Satin stainless steel faceplate
- 9 mm clamping follower
- Steel latch and deadbolt
- With latch lever
- 72 mm (PC), 74 mm (CH-RC) hole distance

### Classification code

EN 12209

3	S	3	1	0	C	6	B	C	2	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

### Variants



PC hole-type



CH-RC hole-type

### Standards



### B-1206 fire rated door lock – grade 5

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 235 mm		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 235 mm	
			DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DIN RH
Satin stainless steel	55	Round	B-12060-50-L-8	B-12060-50-R-8	B-12060-54-L-8	B-12060-54-R-8
	65	Round	B-12060-51-L-8	B-12060-51-R-8	B-12060-55-L-8	B-12060-55-R-8
	80	Round	B-12060-52-L-8	B-12060-52-R-8	B-12060-56-L-8	B-12060-56-R-8
	100	Round	B-12060-53-L-8	B-12060-53-R-8	B-12060-57-L-8	B-12060-57-R-8

### B-1206 fire rated door lock with CH-RC hole – grade 5

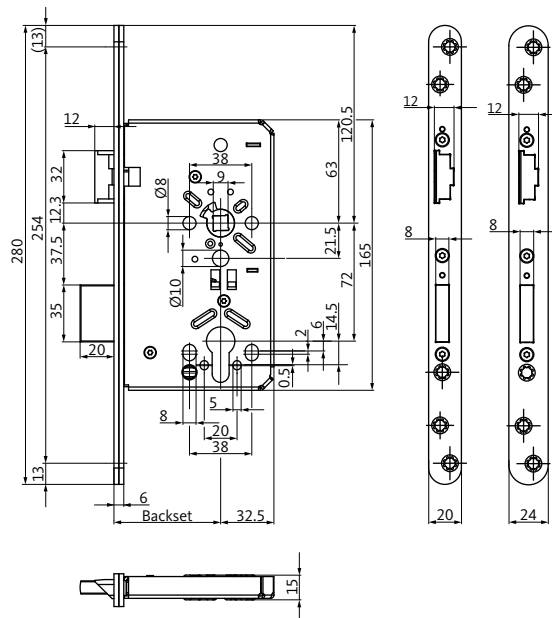
Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 235 mm CH-RC hole-type		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 235 mm CH-RC hole-type	
			DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DIN RH
Satin stainless steel	55	Round	B-12060-41-L-8	B-12060-41-R-8	B-12060-47-L-8	B-12060-47-R-8
	65	Round	B-12060-88-L-8	B-12060-88-R-8	B-12060-58-L-8	B-12060-58-R-8
	80	Round	B-12060-77-L-8	B-12060-77-R-8	B-12060-59-L-8	B-12060-59-R-8

### Additional options (available on request)

Faceplate		Follower	Backset [mm]	Special versions	Suitable strikers	
Material/Finish	Width				DIN LH	DIN RH
-	-	-	-	Latch and deadbolt monitoring contact	B-90000-61-L-8	B-90000-61-R-8
					B-90000-05-0-8	

# B-6306 security door lock

for 1-leaf doors



## Functional description

### Standard function

Passage possible from both sides by operating the lever handle.  
Use the key to move the deadbolt to the locked position.

## Product description

### B-6306 security door lock

- Approved to DIN 18250, grade 5, EN 12209
- Nickel silver or satin stainless steel faceplate
- 9 mm clamping follower
- Steel latch and deadbolt
- With latch lever
- PC 72 mm hole distance

### Classification code

EN 12209

3	S	3	1	0	C	6	B	C	2	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

### Standards

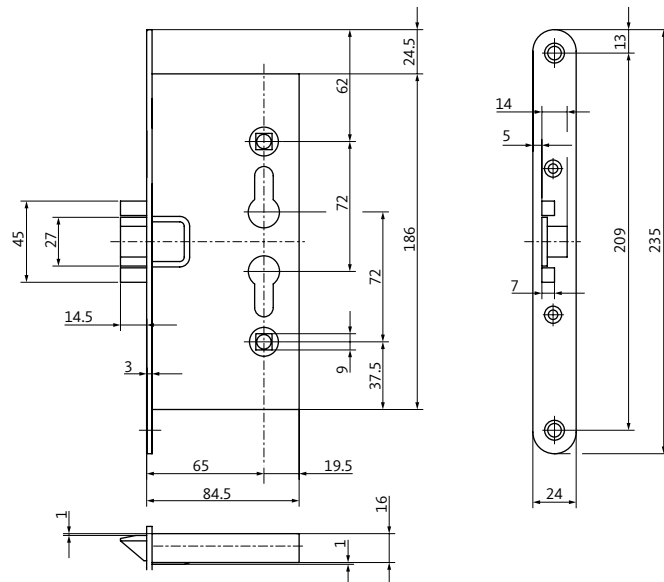


### B-6306 security door lock

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 6 x 280 mm for rebated doors		Faceplate 24 x 6 x 280 mm for flush doors	
			DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DIN RH
Steel nickel silver	65	Round	B-63060-10-L-1	B-63060-10-R-1	B-63060-15-L-1	B-63060-15-R-1
Satin stainless steel	65	Round	B-63060-02-L-8	B-63060-02-R-8	B-63060-07-L-8	B-63060-07-R-8

# B-1125 fire rated door lock

as single-latch version



## Functional description

### Standard function

Passage possible from both sides by operating the lever handle.  
Use the key to move the deadbolt to the locked position.

## Product description

### B-1125 fire rated door lock

- Non-handed
- Galvanised faceplate
- 9 mm clamping follower
- Steel latch and additional deadbolt
- With latch lever
- PC 72 mm hole distance

## Standards



**B-1125 fire rated door lock**

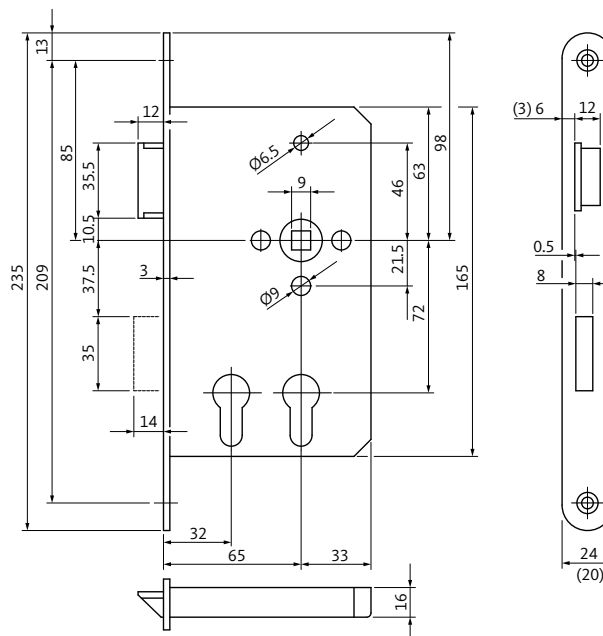
Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 24 mm Non-handed
Galvanised steel	65	Round	B-11250-00-U-2

**Additional options (available on request)**

Faceplate		Follower	Backset [mm]	Special versions	Suitable striker
Material/Finish	Width				
-	-	-	-	-	B 9000 0775

# B-2327 panic lock

with two profile cylinder holes



## Functional description

### Standard function

On both sides, latch and deadbolt are retracted using either of the two cylinder keys. The lock features two differently keyed locking cylinders and is used for doors which are integrated into two separate master key systems.

**Example:** one cylinder for the master key system of the municipal utilities, one cylinder for the master key system of the power supply company. The authorised persons of each company can use their keys independently at any time to gain access.

## Product description

### B 2327 fire rated door lock

- Approved to DIN 18250
- Prepared for two different locking cylinders
- Satin stainless steel faceplate
- 9 mm follower
- Steel latch and deadbolt
- With latch lever
- PC 72 mm hole distance

## Standards





### B-2327 fire rated door lock

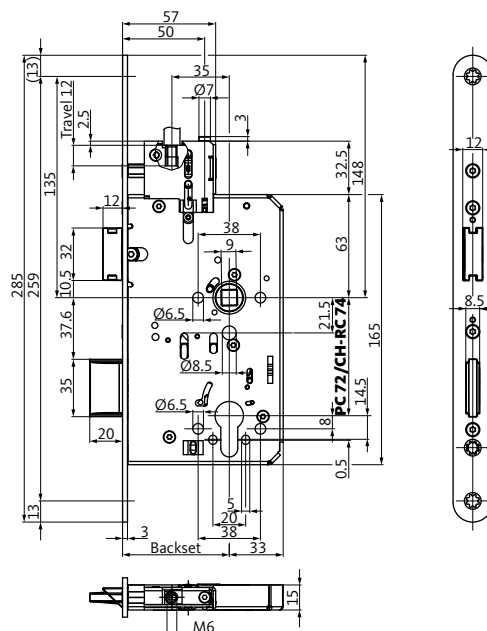
Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 235 mm		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 235 mm	
			DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DIN RH
Satin stainless steel	32/65	Round	B 2327 0003	B 2327 0004	B 2327 0007	B 2327 0008

### Additional options (available on request)

Faceplate		Follower	Backset [mm]	Special versions	Suitable strikers	
Material/Finish	Special faceplate				DIN LH	DIN RH
Stainless steel, gold-plated matt	-	-	-	-	B-90000-61-L-8	B-90000-61-R-8
					B-90000-05-0-8	

# B-2338 fire rated door lock

with top-locking



## Functional description

### Standard function

Passage possible from both sides by operating the lever handle. Use the key to move the deadbolt to the locked position. Additional top-locking via spring-operated top latch B 1795 in conjunction with vertical rod B 9006 which extends upwards into the door frame.

## Product description

### B-2338 fire rated door lock with top-locking

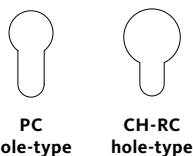
- Approved to EN 12209
- Reversible latch
- Deadbolt, 1-turn (20 mm)
- Satin stainless steel faceplate
- 9 mm follower
- With latch lever
- 72 mm (PC), 74 mm (CH-RC) hole distance
- Optionally with monitoring contacts

### Classification code

EN 12209

3	S	3	1	0	C	6	B	C	2	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

### Variants



### Standards



### B-2338 fire rated door lock, prepared for top-locking, with latch lever

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 285 mm		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 285 mm
			DIN LH	DIN RH	Non-handed
Satin stainless steel	55	Round	B-23380-00-L-8	B-23380-00-R-8	B-23380-20-L-8*
	60	Round	B-23380-01-L-8	B-23380-01-R-8	B-23380-21-L-8*
	65	Round	B-23380-02-L-8	B-23380-02-R-8	B-23380-22-L-8*
	80	Round	B-23380-03-L-8	B-23380-03-R-8	B-23380-23-L-8*
	100	Round	B-23380-04-L-8	B-23380-04-R-8	B-23380-24-L-8*

### B-2338 fire rated door lock with CH-RC hole, prepared for top-locking, with latch lever

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 285 mm		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 285 mm
			CH-RC hole-type DIN LH	DIN RH	CH-RC hole-type Non-handed
Satin stainless steel	55	Round	B-23380-10-L-8	B-23380-10-R-8	B-23380-30-L-8*
	60	Round	B-23380-11-L-8	B-23380-11-R-8	B-23380-31-L-8*
	65	Round	B-23380-12-L-8	B-23380-12-R-8	B-23380-32-L-8*
	80	Round	B-23380-13-L-8	B-23380-13-R-8	B-23380-33-L-8*
	100	Round	B-23380-14-L-8	B-23380-14-R-8	B-23380-34-L-8*

**\* Make 1 out of 4 – and 4 out of 1**

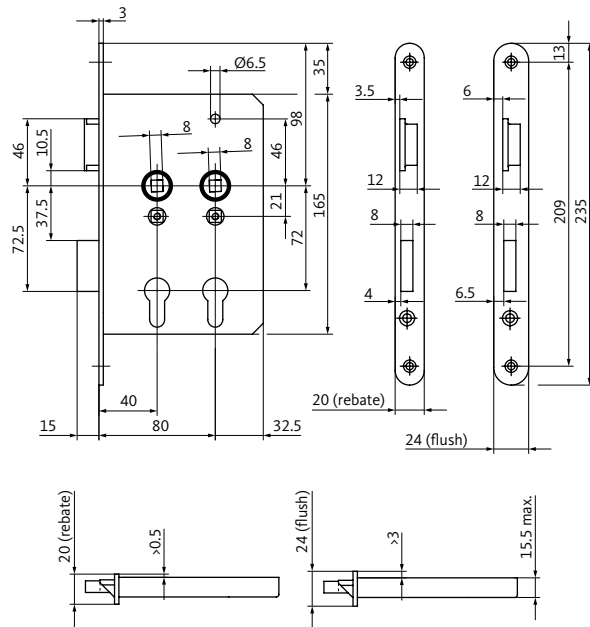
- Reversible latch (non-handed)
- Adaptable top-locking

### Additional options (available on request)

Faceplate		Follower	Backset [mm]	Special versions	Suitable strikers	
Material/Finish	Width				DIN LH	DIN RH
Stainless steel, gold-plated matt	-	-	-	Latch holdback Lock monitoring	B-90000-61-L-8	B-90000-61-R-8
					B-90000-05-0-8	

# B 6043 lock for radiation protection doors

for 1-leaf doors



## Product description

### B 6043 lock for radiation protection doors

- Prepared for two different locking cylinders
- Satin stainless steel faceplate
- 8 mm clamping follower
- Steel latch and deadbolt
- Available with or without latch lever
- PC 72 mm hole distance

### B 6043 lock for radiation protection doors

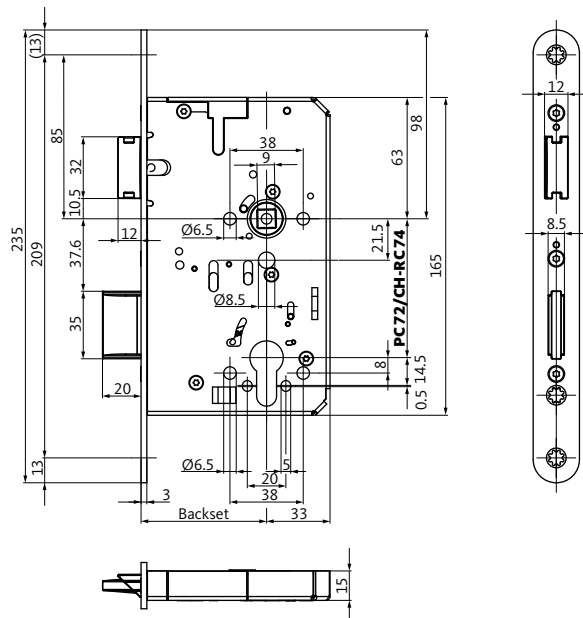
Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Specification	20 mm faceplate for rebated doors		24 mm faceplate for flush doors	
				DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DIN RH
Satin stainless steel	40/80	Round	With latch lever	B 6043 0215	B 6043 0216	B 6043 0207	B 6043 0208
			Without latch lever	B 6043 0211	B 6043 0212	B 6043 0203	B 6043 0204

### Additional options (available on request)

Faceplate		Follower	Backset [mm]	Special versions	Suitable strikers	
Material/Finish	Width				S204	S350 (20 x 20)
-	-	-	-	-	S241	S500

# B-2320 panic lock

for 1-leaf doors



## Functional description

### Panic function B

Panic lock for single-leaf doors with panic function on the interior lever handle. Opening the door is possible at any time. The exterior lever handle can be engaged or disengaged mechanically using the key. For a detailed functional description see page 492.

## Product description

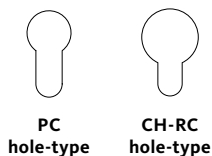
### B-2320 panic lock

- Approved to EN 12209 for fire rated doors, EN 179 (emergency exits), EN 1125 (panic doors)
- Reversible latch
- Switchable panic side outward/inward
- Deadbolt, 1-turn (20 mm)
- Satin stainless steel faceplate
- 9 mm split follower
- 72 mm (PC), 74 mm (CH-RC) hole distance
- Optionally with monitoring contacts

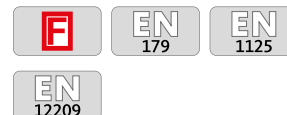
#### Classification code

EN 179										
3	7	7	B	1	3	4	2	A	B/D	
EN 1125										
3	7	7	B	1	3	2	1/2	A/B	B	
EN 12209										
3	S	3	1	0	C	6	B	C	2	0

#### Variants



#### Standards



### B-2320 fire rated door lock for 1-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 235 mm		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 235 mm
			DIN LH	DIN RH	Non-handed
Satin stainless steel	55	Round	B-23200-00-L-8	B-23200-00-R-8	B-23200-40-L-8*
	60	Round	B-23200-02-L-8	B-23200-02-R-8	B-23200-42-L-8*
	65	Round	B-23200-04-L-8	B-23200-04-R-8	B-23200-44-L-8*
	80	Round	B-23200-06-L-8	B-23200-06-R-8	B-23200-46-L-8*
	100	Round	B-23200-08-L-8	B-23200-08-R-8	B-23200-48-L-8*

### B-2320 panic lock with CH-RC hole for 1-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 235 mm CH-RC hole-type		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 235 mm CH-RC hole-type
			DIN LH	DIN RH	Non-handed
Satin stainless steel	55	Round	B-23200-20-L-8	B-23200-20-R-8	B-23200-60-L-8*
	60	Round	B-23200-22-L-8	B-23200-22-R-8	B-23200-62-L-8*
	65	Round	B-23200-24-L-8	B-23200-24-R-8	B-23200-64-L-8*
	80	Round	B-23200-26-L-8	B-23200-26-R-8	B-23200-66-L-8*
	100	Round	B-23200-28-L-8	B-23200-28-R-8	B-23200-68-L-8*

**\* Make 1 out of 8 – and 8 out of 1**

- Reversible latch (non-handed)
- Switchable panic side (outward/inward)
- Adaptable top-locking

### Additional options (available on request)

Faceplate		Follower	Backset [mm]	Special versions	Suitable strikers	
Material/Finish	Special faceplate				DIN LH	DIN RH
-	Exchangeable faceplate	-	-	Lock monitoring	B-90000-61-L-8	B-90000-61-R-8
					B-90000-05-0-8	





### B-2321 panic lock for 2-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 235 mm		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 235 mm
			DIN LH	DIN RH	Non-handed
Satin stainless steel	55	Round	B-23210-00-L-8	B-23210-00-R-8	B-23210-40-L-8*
	60	Round	B-23210-02-L-8	B-23210-02-R-8	B-23210-42-L-8*
	65	Round	B-23210-04-L-8	B-23210-04-R-8	B-23210-44-L-8*
	80	Round	B-23210-06-L-8	B-23210-06-R-8	B-23210-46-L-8*
	100	Round	B-23210-08-L-8	B-23210-08-R-8	B-23210-48-L-8*

### B-2321 panic lock with CH-RC hole for 2-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 235 mm CH-RC hole-type		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 235 mm CH-RC hole-type
			DIN LH	DIN RH	Non-handed
Satin stainless steel	55	Round	B-23210-20-L-8	B-23210-20-R-8	B-23210-60-L-8*
	60	Round	B-23210-22-L-8	B-23210-22-R-8	B-23210-62-L-8*
	65	Round	B-23210-24-L-8	B-23210-24-R-8	B-23210-64-L-8*
	80	Round	B-23210-26-L-8	B-23210-26-R-8	B-23210-66-L-8*
	100	Round	B-23210-28-L-8	B-23210-28-R-8	B-23210-68-L-8*

**\* Make 1 out of 8 – and 8 out of 1**

- Reversible latch (non-handed)
- Switchable panic side (outward/inward)
- Adaptable top-locking

### Additional options (available on request)

Faceplate		Follower	Backset [mm]	Special versions	Suitable shoot-bolt locks
Material/Finish	Special faceplate				
-	Exchangeable faceplate	-	-	Lock monitoring	B 2390 B 2392



### B-2322 panic lock for 1-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 235 mm		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 235 mm
			DIN LH	DIN RH	Non-handed
Satin stainless steel	55	Round	B-23220-00-L-8	B-23220-00-R-8	B-23220-40-L-8*
	60	Round	B-23220-02-L-8	B-23220-02-R-8	B-23220-42-L-8*
	65	Round	B-23220-04-L-8	B-23220-04-R-8	B-23220-44-L-8*
	80	Round	B-23220-06-L-8	B-23220-06-R-8	B-23220-46-L-8*
	100	Round	B-23220-08-L-8	B-23220-08-R-8	B-23220-48-L-8*

### B-2322 panic lock with CH-RC hole for 1-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 235 mm CH-RC hole-type		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 235 mm CH-RC hole-type
			DIN LH	DIN RH	Non-handed
Satin stainless steel	55	Round	B-23220-20-L-8	B-23220-20-R-8	B-23220-60-L-8*
	60	Round	B-23220-22-L-8	B-23220-22-R-8	B-23220-62-L-8*
	65	Round	B-23220-24-L-8	B-23220-24-R-8	B-23220-64-L-8*
	80	Round	B-23220-26-L-8	B-23220-26-R-8	B-23220-66-L-8*
	100	Round	B-23220-28-L-8	B-23220-28-R-8	B-23220-68-L-8*

**\* Make 1 out of 8 – and 8 out of 1**

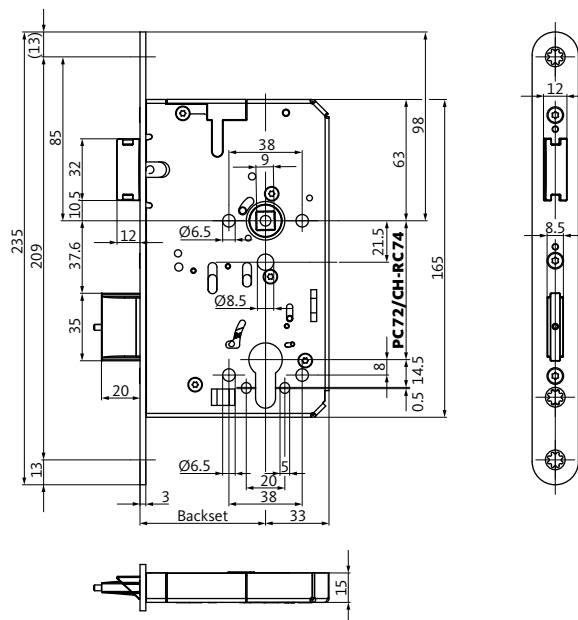
- Reversible latch (non-handed)
- Switchable panic side (outward/inward)
- Adaptable top-locking

### Additional options (available on request)

Faceplate		Follower	Backset [mm]	Special versions	Suitable strikers	
Material/Finish	Special faceplate				DIN LH	DIN RH
–	Exchangeable faceplate	–	–	Lock monitoring	B-90000-61-L-8	B-90000-61-R-8
					B-90000-05-0-8	

# B-2323 panic lock

for 2-leaf doors



## Functional description

### Panic function C

Panic lock for double-leaf doors with panic function on the interior lever handle. Opening the door is possible at any time. The exterior lever handle is always set to idle. The door can only be opened by operating the key and the lever handle. When the key is removed, the exterior lever handle reverts automatically to idle.

For a detailed functional description see page 493.

## Product description

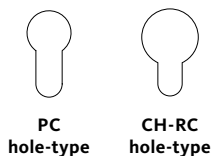
### B-2323 panic lock

- Approved to EN 12209 for fire rated doors, EN 179 (emergency exits), EN 1125 (panic doors)
- Reversible latch
- Switchable panic side outward/inward
- Deadbolt, 1-turn (20 mm)
- Satin stainless steel faceplate
- 9 mm split follower
- 72 mm (PC), 74 mm (CH-RC) hole distance
- Optionally with monitoring contacts

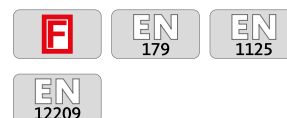
### Classification code

EN 179										
3	7	7	B	1	3	4	2	A	A	
EN 1125										
3	7	7	B	1	3	2	1/2	A/B	A	
EN 12209										
3	S	3	1	0	C	0	B	C	2	0

### Variants



### Standards



### B-2323 panic lock for 2-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 235 mm		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 235 mm
			DIN LH	DIN RH	Non-handed
Satin stainless steel	55	Round	B-23230-00-L-8	B-23230-00-R-8	B-23230-40-L-8*
	60	Round	B-23230-02-L-8	B-23230-02-R-8	B-23230-42-L-8*
	65	Round	B-23230-04-L-8	B-23230-04-R-8	B-23230-44-L-8*
	80	Round	B-23230-06-L-8	B-23230-06-R-8	B-23230-46-L-8*
	100	Round	B-23230-08-L-8	B-23230-08-R-8	B-23230-48-L-8*

### B-2323 panic lock with CH-RC hole for 2-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 235 mm CH-RC hole-type		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 235 mm CH-RC hole-type
			DIN LH	DIN RH	Non-handed
Satin stainless steel	55	Round	B-23230-20-L-8	B-23230-20-R-8	B-23230-60-L-8*
	60	Round	B-23230-22-L-8	B-23230-22-R-8	B-23230-62-L-8*
	65	Round	B-23230-24-L-8	B-23230-24-R-8	B-23230-64-L-8*
	80	Round	B-23230-26-L-8	B-23230-26-R-8	B-23230-66-L-8*
	100	Round	B-23230-28-L-8	B-23230-28-R-8	B-23230-68-L-8*

**\* Make 1 out of 8 – and 8 out of 1**

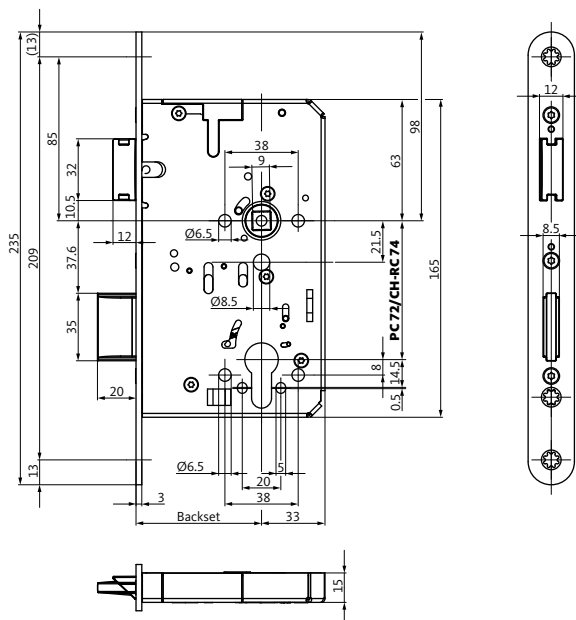
- Reversible latch (non-handed)
- Switchable panic side (outward/inward)
- Adaptable top-locking

### Additional options (available on request)

Faceplate		Follower	Backset [mm]	Special versions	Suitable shoot-bolt locks
Material/Finish	Special faceplate				
–	Exchangeable faceplate	–	–	Lock monitoring	B 2390 B 2392

# B-2324 panic lock

for 1-leaf doors



## Functional description

### Panic function D

Panic lock for single-leaf doors with panic function on the interior lever handle. Following actuation of the panic-function from the inside, the exterior lever handle is coupled again. Passage from outside to inside.  
For a detailed functional description see page 494.

## Product description

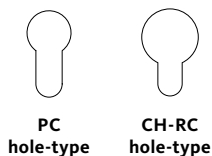
### B-2324 panic lock

- Approved to EN 12209 for fire rated doors, EN 179 (emergency exits), EN 1125 (panic doors)
- Reversible latch
- Switchable panic side outward/inward
- Deadbolt, 1-turn (20 mm)
- Satin stainless steel faceplate
- 9 mm split follower
- 72 mm (PC), 74 mm (CH-RC) hole distance
- Optionally with monitoring contacts

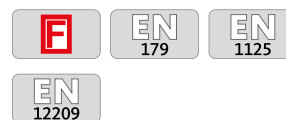
#### Classification code

EN 179										
3	7	7	B	1	3	4	2	A	B/D	
EN 1125										
3	7	7	B	1	3	2	1/2	A/B	B	
EN 12209										
3	S	3	1	0	C	6	B	C	2	0

#### Variants



#### Standards



### B-2324 fire rated door lock for 1-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 235 mm		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 235 mm
			DIN LH	DIN RH	Non-handed
Satin stainless steel	55	Round	B-23240-00-L-8	B-23240-00-R-8	B-23240-40-L-8*
	60	Round	B-23240-02-L-8	B-23240-02-R-8	B-23240-42-L-8*
	65	Round	B-23240-04-L-8	B-23240-04-R-8	B-23240-44-L-8*
	80	Round	B-23240-06-L-8	B-23240-06-R-8	B-23240-46-L-8*
	100	Round	B-23240-08-L-8	B-23240-08-R-8	B-23240-48-L-8*

### B-2324 panic lock with CH-RC hole for 1-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 235 mm CH-RC hole-type		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 235 mm CH-RC hole-type
			DIN LH	DIN RH	Non-handed
Satin stainless steel	55	Round	B-23240-20-L-8	B-23240-20-R-8	B-23240-60-L-8*
	60	Round	B-23240-22-L-8	B-23240-22-R-8	B-23240-62-L-8*
	65	Round	B-23240-24-L-8	B-23240-24-R-8	B-23240-64-L-8*
	80	Round	B-23240-26-L-8	B-23240-26-R-8	B-23240-66-L-8*
	100	Round	B-23240-28-L-8	B-23240-28-R-8	B-23240-68-L-8*

**\* Make 1 out of 8 – and 8 out of 1**

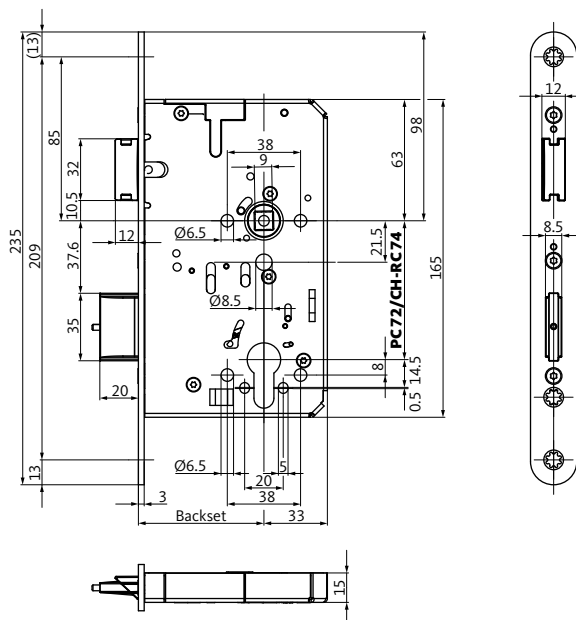
- Reversible latch (non-handed)
- Switchable panic side (outward/inward)
- Adaptable top-locking

### Additional options (available on request)

Faceplate		Follower	Backset [mm]	Special versions	Suitable strikers	
Material/Finish	Special faceplate				DIN LH	DIN RH
-	Exchangeable faceplate	-	-	Lock monitoring	B-90000-61-L-8	B-90000-61-R-8
					B-90000-05-0-8	

# B-2325 panic lock

for 2-leaf doors



## Functional description

### Panic function D

Panic lock for double-leaf doors with panic function on the interior lever handle. Following actuation of the panic-function from the inside, the exterior lever handle is coupled again. Passage from outside to inside. For a detailed functional description see page 494.

## Product description

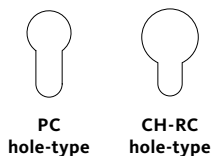
### B-2325 panic lock

- Approved to EN 12209 for fire rated doors, EN 179 (emergency exits), EN 1125 (panic doors)
- Reversible latch
- Switchable panic side outward/inward
- Deadbolt, 1-turn (20 mm)
- Satin stainless steel faceplate
- 9 mm split follower
- 72 mm (PC), 74 mm (CH-RC) hole distance
- Optionally with monitoring contacts

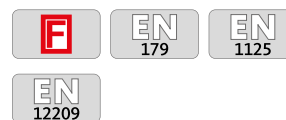
### Classification code

EN 179										
3	7	7	B	1	3	4	2	A	A	
EN 1125										
3	7	7	B	1	3	2	1/2	A/B	A	
EN 12209										
3	S	3	1	0	C	0	B	C	2	0

### Variants



### Standards





### B-2325 panic lock for 2-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 235 mm		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 235 mm
			DIN LH	DIN RH	Non-handed
Satin stainless steel	55	Round	B-23250-00-L-8	B-23250-00-R-8	B-23250-40-L-8*
	60	Round	B-23250-02-L-8	B-23250-02-R-8	B-23250-42-L-8*
	65	Round	B-23250-04-L-8	B-23250-04-R-8	B-23250-44-L-8*
	80	Round	B-23250-06-L-8	B-23250-06-R-8	B-23250-46-L-8*
	100	Round	B-23250-08-L-8	B-23250-08-R-8	B-23250-48-L-8*

### B-2325 panic lock with CH-RC hole for 2-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 235 mm		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 235 mm
			CH-RC hole-type DIN LH	DIN RH	CH-RC hole-type Non-handed
Satin stainless steel	55	Round	B-23250-20-L-8	B-23250-20-R-8	B-23250-60-L-8*
	60	Round	B-23250-22-L-8	B-23250-22-R-8	B-23250-62-L-8*
	65	Round	B-23250-24-L-8	B-23250-24-R-8	B-23250-64-L-8*
	80	Round	B-23250-26-L-8	B-23250-26-R-8	B-23250-66-L-8*
	100	Round	B-23250-28-L-8	B-23250-28-R-8	B-23250-68-L-8*

**\* Make 1 out of 8 – and 8 out of 1**

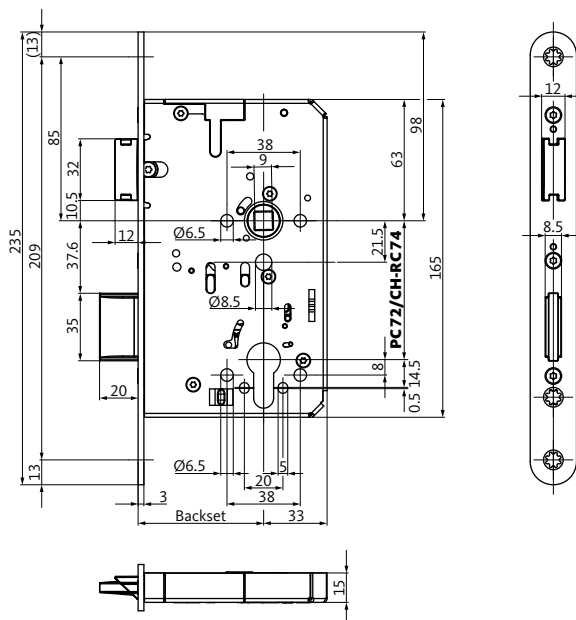
- Reversible latch (non-handed)
- Switchable panic side (outward/inward)
- Adaptable top-locking

### Additional options (available on request)

Faceplate		Follower	Backset [mm]	Special versions	Suitable shoot-bolt locks
Material/Finish	Special faceplate				
–	Exchangeable faceplate	–	–	Lock monitoring	B 2390 B 2392

# B-2326 panic lock

for 1-leaf doors



## Functional description

### Panic function E

Panic lock for single-leaf doors with panic function on the interior lever handle. Opening the door is possible at any time. Mechanical access from outside using the key (via the latch lever).

For a detailed functional description see page 495.

## Product description

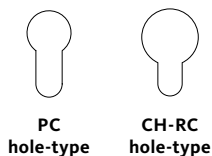
### B-2326 panic lock

- Approved to EN 12209 for fire rated doors, EN 179 (emergency exits), EN 1125 (panic doors)
- Reversible latch
- Deadbolt, 1-turn (20 mm)
- Satin stainless steel faceplate
- 9 mm follower
- With latch lever
- 72 mm (PC), 74 mm (CH-RC) hole distance
- Optionally with monitoring contacts

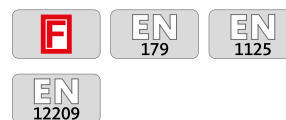
### Classification code

EN 179										
3	7	7	B	1	3	4	2	A	B/D	
EN 1125										
3	7	7	B	1	3	2	1/2	A/B	B	
EN 12209										
3	S	3	1	0	C	6	B	C	2	0

### Variants



### Standards



### B-2326 panic lock for 1-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 235 mm		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 235 mm
			DIN LH	DIN RH	Non-handed
Satin stainless steel	55	Round	B-23260-00-L-8	B-23260-00-R-8	B-23260-25-L-8*
	60	Round	B-23260-01-L-8	B-23260-01-R-8	B-23260-26-L-8*
	65	Round	B-23260-02-L-8	B-23260-02-R-8	B-23260-27-L-8*
	80	Round	B-23260-03-L-8	B-23260-03-R-8	B-23260-28-L-8*
	100	Round	B-23260-04-L-8	B-23260-04-R-8	B-23260-29-L-8*

### B-2326 panic lock with lock monitoring for 1-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 235 mm With lock monitoring		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 235 mm
			DIN LH	DIN RH	With lock monitoring Non-handed
Satin stainless steel	55	Round	B-23260-05-L-8	B-23260-05-R-8	B-23260-30-L-8*
	60	Round	B-23260-06-L-8	B-23260-06-R-8	B-23260-31-L-8*
	65	Round	B-23260-07-L-8	B-23260-07-R-8	B-23260-32-L-8*
	80	Round	B-23260-08-L-8	B-23260-08-R-8	B-23260-33-L-8*
	100	Round	B-23260-09-L-8	B-23260-09-R-8	B-23260-34-L-8*

### B-2326 panic lock with key-controlled latch holdback for 1-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 235 mm Key-controlled latch holdback		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 235 mm
			DIN LH	DIN RH	Key-controlled latch holdback Non-handed
Satin stainless steel	55	Round	B-23260-20-L-8	B-23260-20-R-8	B-23260-45-L-8*
	60	Round	B-23260-21-L-8	B-23260-21-R-8	B-23260-46-L-8*
	65	Round	B-23260-22-L-8	B-23260-22-R-8	B-23260-47-L-8*
	80	Round	B-23260-23-L-8	B-23260-23-R-8	B-23260-48-L-8*
	100	Round	B-23260-24-L-8	B-23260-24-R-8	B-23260-49-L-8*

### B-2326 panic lock with CH-RC hole for 1-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 235 mm CH-RC hole-type		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 235 mm
			DIN LH	DIN RH	CH-RC hole-type Non-handed
Satin stainless steel	55	Round	B-23260-10-L-8	B-23260-10-R-8	B-23260-35-L-8*
	60	Round	B-23260-11-L-8	B-23260-11-R-8	B-23260-36-L-8*
	65	Round	B-23260-12-L-8	B-23260-12-R-8	B-23260-37-L-8*
	80	Round	B-23260-13-L-8	B-23260-13-R-8	B-23260-38-L-8*
	100	Round	B-23260-14-L-8	B-23260-14-R-8	B-23260-39-L-8*

**\* Make 1 out of 4 – and 4 out of 1**

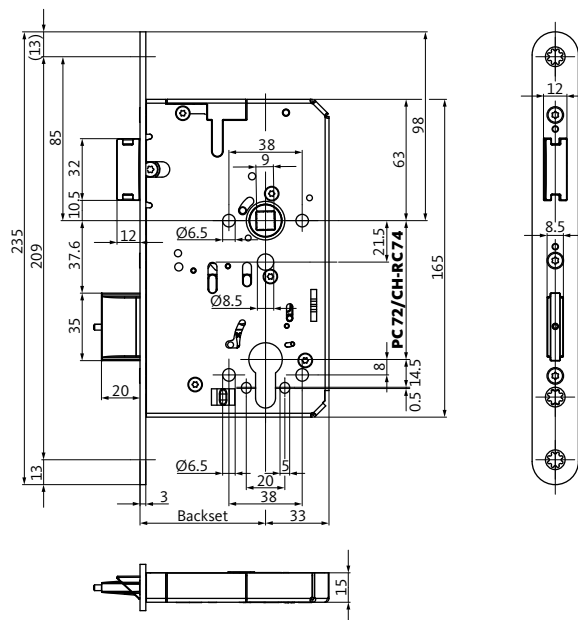
- Reversible latch (non-handed)
- Adaptable top-locking

### Additional options (available on request)

Faceplate		Follower	Backset [mm]	Special versions	Suitable strikers	
Material/Finish	Special faceplate				DIN LH	DIN RH
–	Exchangeable faceplate	–	–	–	B-90000-61-L-8	B-90000-61-R-8
					B-90000-05-0-8	

# B-2327 panic lock

for 2-leaf doors



## Functional description

### Panic function E

Panic lock for double-leaf doors with panic function on the interior lever handle. Opening the door is possible at any time. Mechanical access from outside using the key (via the latch lever).

For a detailed functional description see page 495.

## Product description

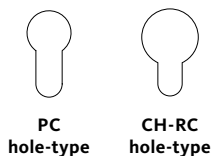
### B-2327 panic lock

- Approved to EN 12209 for fire rated doors, EN 179 (emergency exits), EN 1125 (panic doors)
- Reversible latch
- Deadbolt, 1-turn (20 mm)
- Satin stainless steel faceplate
- 9 mm follower
- With latch lever
- 72 mm (PC), 74 mm (CH-RC) hole distance
- Optionally with monitoring contacts

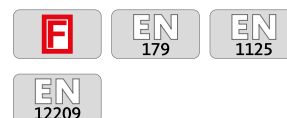
### Classification code

<b>EN 179</b>										
3	7	7	B	1	3	4	2	A	A	
<b>EN 1125</b>										
3	7	7	B	1	3	2	1/2	A/B	A	
<b>EN 12209</b>										
3	S	3	1	0	C	0	B	C	2	0

### Variants



### Standards



### B-2327 panic lock for 2-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 235 mm		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 235 mm
			DIN LH	DIN RH	Non-handed
Satin stainless steel	55	Round	B-23270-00-L-8	B-23270-00-R-8	B-23270-25-L-8*
	60	Round	B-23270-01-L-8	B-23270-01-R-8	B-23270-26-L-8*
	65	Round	B-23270-02-L-8	B-23270-02-R-8	B-23270-27-L-8*
	80	Round	B-23270-03-L-8	B-23270-03-R-8	B-23270-28-L-8*
	100	Round	B-23270-04-L-8	B-23270-04-R-8	B-23270-29-L-8*

### B-2327 panic lock with lock monitoring for 2-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 235 mm With lock monitoring		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 235 mm
			DIN LH	DIN RH	With lock monitoring Non-handed
Satin stainless steel	55	Round	B-23270-05-L-8	B-23270-05-R-8	B-23270-30-L-8*
	60	Round	B-23270-06-L-8	B-23270-06-R-8	B-23270-31-L-8*
	65	Round	B-23270-07-L-8	B-23270-07-R-8	B-23270-32-L-8*
	80	Round	B-23270-08-L-8	B-23270-08-R-8	B-23270-33-L-8*
	100	Round	B-23270-09-L-8	B-23270-09-R-8	B-23270-34-L-8*

### B-2327 panic lock with key-controlled latch holdback for 2-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 235 mm Key-controlled latch holdback		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 235 mm
			DIN LH	DIN RH	Key-controlled latch holdback Non-handed
Satin stainless steel	55	Round	B-23270-20-L-8	B-23270-20-R-8	B-23270-45-L-8*
	60	Round	B-23270-21-L-8	B-23270-21-R-8	B-23270-46-L-8*
	65	Round	B-23270-22-L-8	B-23270-22-R-8	B-23270-47-L-8*
	80	Round	B-23270-23-L-8	B-23270-23-R-8	B-23270-48-L-8*
	100	Round	B-23270-24-L-8	B-23270-24-R-8	B-23270-49-L-8*

### B-2327 panic lock with CH-RC hole for 2-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 235 mm CH-RC hole-type		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 235 mm
			DIN LH	DIN RH	CH-RC hole-type Non-handed
Satin stainless steel	55	Round	B-23270-10-L-8	B-23270-10-R-8	B-23270-35-L-8*
	60	Round	B-23270-11-L-8	B-23270-11-R-8	B-23270-36-L-8*
	65	Round	B-23270-12-L-8	B-23270-12-R-8	B-23270-37-L-8*
	80	Round	B-23270-13-L-8	B-23270-13-R-8	B-23270-38-L-8*
	100	Round	B-23270-14-L-8	B-23270-14-R-8	B-23270-39-L-8*

**\* Make 1 out of 4 – and 4 out of 1**

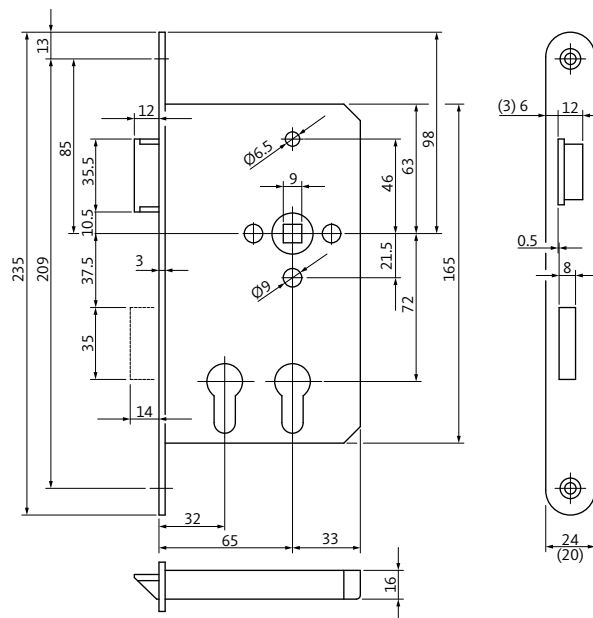
- Reversible latch (non-handed)
- Adaptable top-locking

### Additional options (available on request)

Faceplate		Follower	Backset [mm]	Special versions	Suitable shoot-bolt locks
Material/Finish	Special faceplate				
–	Exchangeable faceplate	–	–	–	B 2390 B 2392

# B 2328 panic lock

with two profile cylinder holes



## Functional description

### Panic function E

Panic lock for single-leaf doors with panic function on the interior lever handle. Opening the door is possible at any time. Mechanical access from outside using the key (via the latch lever). On both sides, latch and deadbolt are retracted using either of the two cylinder keys. The lock features two differently keyed locking cylinders and is used for doors which are integrated into two separate master key systems.

**Example:** one cylinder for the master key system of the municipal utilities, one cylinder for the master key system of the power supply company. The authorised persons of each company can use their keys independently at any time to gain access. For a detailed functional description see page 495.

## Product description

### B 2328 panic lock

- Prepared for two different locking cylinders
- Satin stainless steel faceplate
- 9 mm follower
- Steel latch and deadbolt
- With latch lever
- PC 72 mm hole distance

## Standards



**B 2328 panic lock**

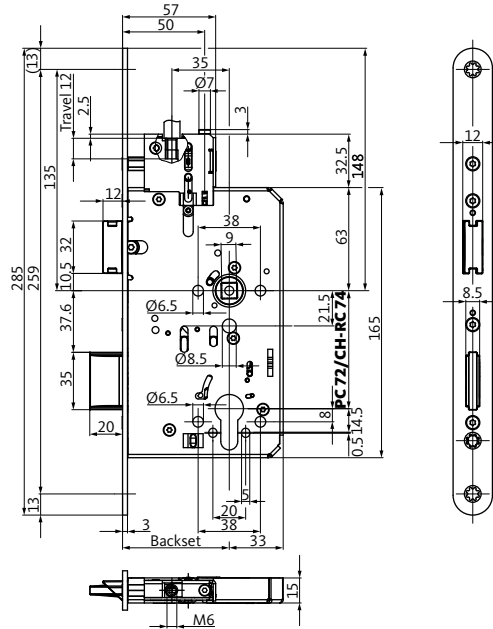
Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 235 mm		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 235 mm	
			DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DIN RH
Satin stainless steel	32/65	Round	B 2328 0001	B 2328 0002	B 2328 0005	B 2328 0006

**Additional options (available on request)**

Faceplate		Follower	Backset [mm]	Special versions	Suitable strikers	
Material/Finish	Special faceplate				DIN LH	DIN RH
-	-	-	-	Latch and follower monitoring	B-90000-61-L-8 B-90000-05-0-8	B-90000-61-R-8

# B-2330 panic lock

for 1-leaf doors with top-locking



## Functional description

### Panic function B

Panic lock for single-leaf doors with panic function on the interior lever handle. Opening the door is possible at any time. The exterior lever handle can be engaged or disengaged mechanically using the key. For a detailed functional description see page 492.

## Product description

### B-2330 panic lock with top-locking

- Approved to EN 12209 for fire rated doors, EN 179 (emergency exits), EN 1125 (panic doors)
- Reversible latch
- Switchable panic side outward/inward
- Deadbolt, 1-turn (20 mm)
- Satin stainless steel faceplate
- 9 mm split follower
- 72 mm (PC), 74 mm (CH-RC) hole distance
- Optionally with monitoring contacts

### Classification code

#### EN 179

3	7	7	B	1	3	4	2	A	B/D
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	-----

#### EN 1125

3	7	7	B	1	3	2	1/2	A/B	B
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	-----	-----	---

#### EN 12209

3	S	3	1	0	C	6	B	C	2	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

### Variants



PC hole-type



CH-RC hole-type

### Standards





### B-2330 panic lock for 1-leaf doors, prepared for top-locking

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 285 mm		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 285 mm
			DIN LH	DIN RH	Non-handed
Satin stainless steel	55	Round	B-23300-00-L-8	B-23300-00-R-8	B-23300-40-L-8*
	60	Round	B-23300-02-L-8	B-23300-02-R-8	B-23300-42-L-8*
	65	Round	B-23300-04-L-8	B-23300-04-R-8	B-23300-44-L-8*
	80	Round	B-23300-06-L-8	B-23300-06-R-8	B-23300-46-L-8*
	100	Round	B-23300-08-L-8	B-23300-08-R-8	B-23300-48-L-8*

### B-2330 panic lock with CH-RC hole for 1-leaf doors, prepared for top-locking

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 285 mm CH-RC hole-type		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 285 mm CH-RC hole-type
			DIN LH	DIN RH	Non-handed
Satin stainless steel	55	Round	B-23300-20-L-8	B-23300-20-R-8	B-23300-60-L-8*
	60	Round	B-23300-22-L-8	B-23300-22-R-8	B-23300-62-L-8*
	65	Round	B-23300-24-L-8	B-23300-24-R-8	B-23300-64-L-8*
	80	Round	B-23300-26-L-8	B-23300-26-R-8	B-23300-66-L-8*
	100	Round	B-23300-28-L-8	B-23300-28-R-8	B-23300-68-L-8*

**\* Make 1 out of 8 – and 8 out of 1**

- Reversible latch (non-handed)
- Switchable panic side (outward/inward)
- Adaptable top-locking

### Additional options (available on request)

Faceplate		Follower	Backset [mm]	Special versions	Suitable strikers	
Material/Finish	Special faceplate				DIN LH	DIN RH
–	Exchangeable faceplate	–	–	Lock monitoring	B-90000-61-L-8	B-90000-61-R-8
					B-90000-05-0-8	



### B-2331 panic lock for 2-leaf doors, prepared for top-locking

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 285 mm		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 285 mm
			DIN LH	DIN RH	Non-handed
Satin stainless steel	55	Round	B-23310-00-L-8	B-23310-00-R-8	B-23310-40-L-8*
	60	Round	B-23310-02-L-8	B-23310-02-R-8	B-23310-42-L-8*
	65	Round	B-23310-04-L-8	B-23310-04-R-8	B-23310-44-L-8*
	80	Round	B-23310-06-L-8	B-23310-06-R-8	B-23310-46-L-8*
	100	Round	B-23310-08-L-8	B-23310-08-R-8	B-23310-48-L-8*

### B-2331 panic lock with CH-RC hole for 2-leaf doors, prepared for top-locking

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 285 mm		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 285 mm
			CH-RC hole-type DIN LH	DIN RH	CH-RC hole-type Non-handed
Satin stainless steel	55	Round	B-23310-20-L-8	B-23310-20-R-8	B-23310-60-L-8*
	60	Round	B-23310-22-L-8	B-23310-22-R-8	B-23310-62-L-8*
	65	Round	B-23310-24-L-8	B-23310-24-R-8	B-23310-64-L-8*
	80	Round	B-23310-26-L-8	B-23310-26-R-8	B-23310-66-L-8*
	100	Round	B-23310-28-L-8	B-23310-28-R-8	B-23310-68-L-8*

**\* Make 1 out of 8 – and 8 out of 1**

- Reversible latch (non-handed)
- Switchable panic side (outward/inward)
- Adaptable top-locking

### Additional options (available on request)

Faceplate		Follower	Backset [mm]	Special versions	Suitable shoot-bolt lock
Material/Finish	Special faceplate				
–	Exchangeable faceplate	–	–	Lock monitoring	B 2390



### B-2332 panic lock for 1-leaf doors, prepared for top-locking

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 285 mm		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 285 mm
			DIN LH	DIN RH	Non-handed
Satin stainless steel	55	Round	B-23320-00-L-8	B-23320-00-R-8	B-23320-40-L-8*
	60	Round	B-23320-02-L-8	B-23320-02-R-8	B-23320-42-L-8*
	65	Round	B-23320-04-L-8	B-23320-04-R-8	B-23320-44-L-8*
	80	Round	B-23320-06-L-8	B-23320-06-R-8	B-23320-46-L-8*
	100	Round	B-23320-08-L-8	B-23320-08-R-8	B-23320-48-L-8*

### B-2332 panic lock with CH-RC hole for 1-leaf doors, prepared for top-locking

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 285 mm		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 285 mm
			CH-RC hole-type DIN LH	DIN RH	CH-RC hole-type Non-handed
Satin stainless steel	55	Round	B-23320-20-L-8	B-23320-20-R-8	B-23320-60-L-8*
	60	Round	B-23320-22-L-8	B-23320-22-R-8	B-23320-62-L-8*
	65	Round	B-23320-24-L-8	B-23320-24-R-8	B-23320-64-L-8*
	80	Round	B-23320-26-L-8	B-23320-26-R-8	B-23320-66-L-8*
	100	Round	B-23320-28-L-8	B-23320-28-R-8	B-23320-68-L-8*

**\* Make 1 out of 8 – and 8 out of 1**

- Reversible latch (non-handed)
- Switchable panic side (outward/inward)
- Adaptable top-locking

### Additional options (available on request)

Faceplate		Follower	Backset [mm]	Special versions	Suitable strikers	
Material/Finish	Special faceplate				DIN LH	DIN RH
–	Exchangeable faceplate	–	–	Lock monitoring	B-90000-61-L-8	B-90000-61-R-8
					B-90000-05-0-8	



### B-2333 panic lock for 2-leaf doors, prepared for top-locking

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 285 mm		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 285 mm
			DIN LH	DIN RH	Non-handed
Satin stainless steel	55	Round	B-23330-00-L-8	B-23330-00-R-8	B-23330-40-L-8*
	60	Round	B-23330-02-L-8	B-23330-02-R-8	B-23330-42-L-8*
	65	Round	B-23330-04-L-8	B-23330-04-R-8	B-23330-44-L-8*
	80	Round	B-23330-06-L-8	B-23330-06-R-8	B-23330-46-L-8*
	100	Round	B-23330-08-L-8	B-23330-08-R-8	B-23330-48-L-8*

### B-2333 panic lock with CH-RC hole for 2-leaf doors, prepared for top-locking

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 285 mm		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 285 mm
			CH-RC hole-type DIN LH	DIN RH	CH-RC hole-type Non-handed
Satin stainless steel	55	Round	B-23330-20-L-8	B-23330-20-R-8	B-23330-60-L-8*
	60	Round	B-23330-22-L-8	B-23330-22-R-8	B-23330-62-L-8*
	65	Round	B-23330-24-L-8	B-23330-24-R-8	B-23330-64-L-8*
	80	Round	B-23330-26-L-8	B-23330-26-R-8	B-23330-66-L-8*
	100	Round	B-23330-28-L-8	B-23330-28-R-8	B-23330-68-L-8*

**\* Make 1 out of 8 – and 8 out of 1**

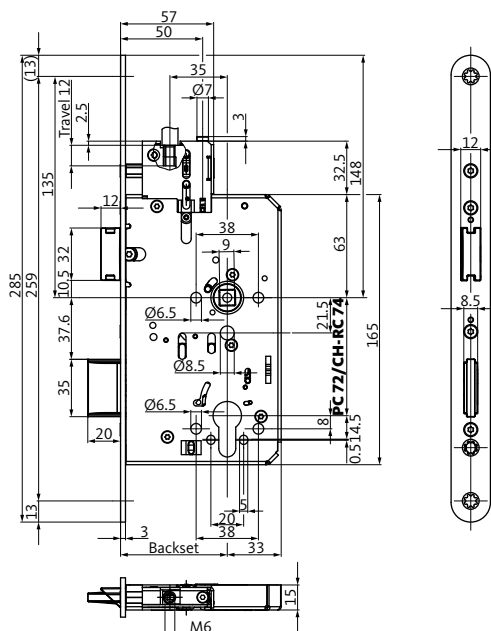
- Reversible latch (non-handed)
- Switchable panic side (outward/inward)
- Adaptable top-locking

### Additional options (available on request)

Faceplate		Follower	Backset [mm]	Special versions	Suitable shoot-bolt lock
Material/Finish	Special faceplate				
–	Exchangeable faceplate	–	–	Lock monitoring	B 2390

# B-2334 panic lock

for 1-leaf doors with top-locking



## Functional description

### Panic function D

Panic lock for single-leaf doors with panic function on the interior lever handle. Following actuation of the panic-function from the inside, the exterior lever handle is coupled again. Passage from outside to inside.  
For a detailed functional description see page 494.

## Product description

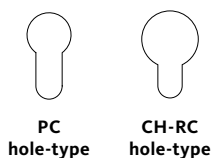
### B-2334 panic lock with top-locking

- Approved to EN 12209 for fire rated doors, EN 179 (emergency exits), EN 1125 (panic doors)
- Reversible latch
- Switchable panic side outward/inward
- Deadbolt, 1-turn (20 mm)
- Satin stainless steel faceplate
- 9 mm split follower
- 72 mm (PC), 74 mm (CH-RC) hole distance
- Optionally with monitoring contacts

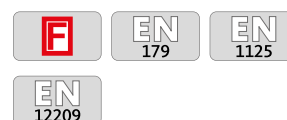
#### Classification code

EN 179										
3	7	7	B	1	3	4	2	A	B/D	
EN 1125										
3	7	7	B	1	3	2	1/2	A/B	B	
EN 12209										
3	S	3	1	0	C	6	B	C	2	0

#### Variants



#### Standards





### B-2334 panic lock for 1-leaf doors, prepared for top-locking

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 285 mm		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 285 mm
			DIN LH	DIN RH	Non-handed
Satin stainless steel	55	Round	B-23340-00-L-8	B-23340-00-R-8	B-23340-40-L-8*
	60	Round	B-23340-02-L-8	B-23340-02-R-8	B-23340-42-L-8*
	65	Round	B-23340-04-L-8	B-23340-04-R-8	B-23340-44-L-8*
	80	Round	B-23340-06-L-8	B-23340-06-R-8	B-23340-46-L-8*
	100	Round	B-23340-08-L-8	B-23340-08-R-8	B-23340-48-L-8*

### B-2334 panic lock with CH-RC hole for 1-leaf doors, prepared for top-locking

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 285 mm		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 285 mm
			CH-RC hole-type DIN LH	DIN RH	CH-RC hole-type Non-handed
Satin stainless steel	55	Round	B-23340-20-L-8	B-23340-20-R-8	B-23340-60-L-8*
	60	Round	B-23340-22-L-8	B-23340-22-R-8	B-23340-62-L-8*
	65	Round	B-23340-24-L-8	B-23340-24-R-8	B-23340-64-L-8*
	80	Round	B-23340-26-L-8	B-23340-26-R-8	B-23340-66-L-8*
	100	Round	B-23340-28-L-8	B-23340-28-R-8	B-23340-68-L-8*

**\* Make 1 out of 8 – and 8 out of 1**

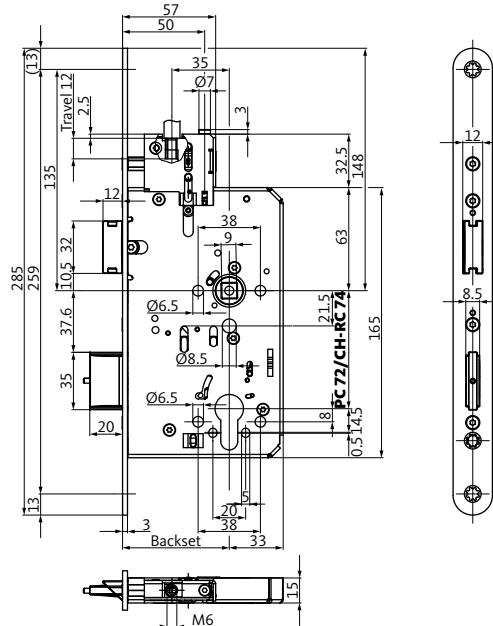
- Reversible latch (non-handed)
- Switchable panic side (outward/inward)
- Adaptable top-locking

### Additional options (available on request)

Faceplate		Follower	Backset [mm]	Special versions	Suitable strikers	
Material/Finish	Special faceplate				DIN LH	DIN RH
–	Exchangeable faceplate	–	–	Lock monitoring	B-90000-61-L-8	B-90000-61-R-8
					B-90000-05-0-8	

# B-2335 panic lock

for 2-leaf doors with top-locking



## Functional description

### Panic function D

Panic lock for double-leaf doors with panic function on the interior lever handle. Following actuation of the panic-function from the inside, the exterior lever handle is coupled again. Passage from outside to inside. For a detailed functional description see page 494.

## Product description

### B-2335 panic lock with top-locking

- Approved to EN 12209 for fire rated doors, EN 179 (emergency exits), EN 1125 (panic doors)
- Reversible latch
- Switchable panic side outward/inward
- Deadbolt, 1-turn (20 mm)
- Satin stainless steel faceplate
- 9 mm split follower
- 72 mm (PC), 74 mm (CH-RC) hole distance
- Optionally with monitoring contacts

### Classification code

#### EN 179

3	7	7	B	1	3	4	2	A	A
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

#### EN 1125

3	7	7	B	1	3	2	1/2	A/B	A
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	-----	-----	---

#### EN 12209

3	S	3	1	0	C	0	B	C	2	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

### Variants



PC hole-type



CH-RC hole-type

### Standards



### B-2335 panic lock for 2-leaf doors, prepared for top-locking

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 285 mm		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 285 mm
			DIN LH	DIN RH	Non-handed
Satin stainless steel	55	Round	B-23350-00-L-8	B-23350-00-R-8	B-23350-40-L-8*
	60	Round	B-23350-02-L-8	B-23350-02-R-8	B-23350-42-L-8*
	65	Round	B-23350-04-L-8	B-23350-04-R-8	B-23350-44-L-8*
	80	Round	B-23350-06-L-8	B-23350-06-R-8	B-23350-46-L-8*
	100	Round	B-23350-08-L-8	B-23350-08-R-8	B-23350-48-L-8*

### B-2335 panic lock with CH-RC hole for 2-leaf doors, prepared for top-locking

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 285 mm		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 285 mm
			CH-RC hole-type DIN LH	DIN RH	CH-RC hole-type Non-handed
Satin stainless steel	55	Round	B-23350-20-L-8	B-23350-20-R-8	B-23350-60-L-8*
	60	Round	B-23350-22-L-8	B-23350-22-R-8	B-23350-62-L-8*
	65	Round	B-23350-24-L-8	B-23350-24-R-8	B-23350-64-L-8*
	80	Round	B-23350-26-L-8	B-23350-26-R-8	B-23350-66-L-8*
	100	Round	B-23350-28-L-8	B-23350-28-R-8	B-23350-68-L-8*

**\* Make 1 out of 8 – and 8 out of 1**

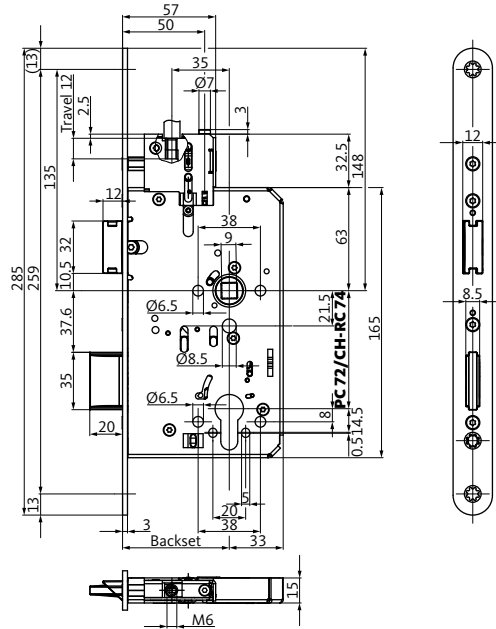
- Reversible latch (non-handed)
- Switchable panic side (outward/inward)
- Adaptable top-locking

### Additional options (available on request)

Faceplate		Follower	Backset [mm]	Special versions	Suitable shoot-bolt lock
Material/Finish	Special faceplate				
–	Exchangeable faceplate	–	–	Lock monitoring	B 2390

# B-2336 panic lock

for 1-leaf doors with top-locking



## Functional description

### Panic function E

Panic lock for single-leaf doors with panic function on the interior lever handle. Opening the door is possible at any time. Mechanical access from outside using the key (via the latch lever).

For a detailed functional description see page 495.

## Product description

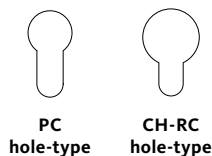
### B-2336 panic lock with top-locking

- Approved to EN 12209 for fire rated doors, EN 179 (emergency exits), EN 1125 (panic doors)
- Reversible latch
- Deadbolt, 1-turn (20 mm)
- Satin stainless steel faceplate
- 9 mm follower
- With latch lever
- 72 mm (PC), 74 mm (CH-RC) hole distance
- Optionally with monitoring contacts

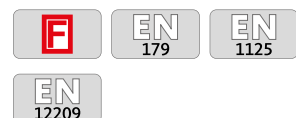
#### Classification code

EN 179										
3	7	7	B	1	3	4	2	A	B/D	
EN 1125										
3	7	7	B	1	3	2	1/2	A/B	B	
EN 12209										
3	S	3	1	0	C	6	B	C	2	0

#### Variants



#### Standards



### B-2336 panic lock for 1-leaf doors, prepared for top-locking

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 285 mm		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 285 mm
			DIN LH	DIN RH	Non-handed
Satin stainless steel	55	Round	B-23360-00-L-8	B-23360-00-R-8	B-23360-25-L-8*
	60	Round	B-23360-01-L-8	B-23360-01-R-8	B-23360-26-L-8*
	65	Round	B-23360-02-L-8	B-23360-02-R-8	B-23360-27-L-8*
	80	Round	B-23360-03-L-8	B-23360-03-R-8	B-23360-28-L-8*
	100	Round	B-23360-04-L-8	B-23360-04-R-8	B-23360-29-L-8*

### B-2336 panic lock with CH-RC hole for 1-leaf doors, prepared for top-locking

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 285 mm		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 285 mm
			CH-RC hole-type DIN LH	DIN RH	CH-RC hole-type Non-handed
Satin stainless steel	55	Round	B-23360-10-L-8	B-23360-10-R-8	B-23360-35-L-8*
	60	Round	B-23360-11-L-8	B-23360-11-R-8	B-23360-36-L-8*
	65	Round	B-23360-12-L-8	B-23360-12-R-8	B-23360-37-L-8*
	80	Round	B-23360-13-L-8	B-23360-13-R-8	B-23360-38-L-8*
	100	Round	B-23360-14-L-8	B-23360-14-R-8	B-23360-39-L-8*

**\* Make 1 out of 4 – and 4 out of 1**

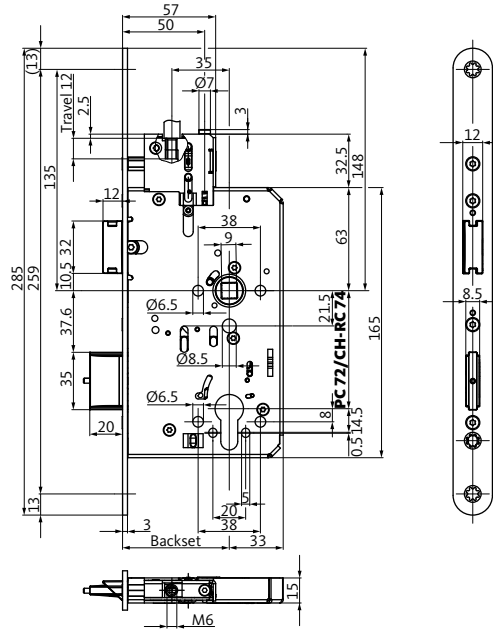
- Reversible latch (non-handed)
- Adaptable top-locking

### Additional options (available on request)

Faceplate		Follower	Backset [mm]	Special versions	Suitable strikers	
Material/Finish	Special faceplate				DIN LH	DIN RH
-	Exchangeable faceplate	-	-	Lock monitoring	B-90000-61-L-8	B-90000-61-R-8
					B-90000-05-0-8	

# B-2337 panic lock

for 2-leaf doors with top-locking



## Functional description

### Panic function E

Panic lock for double-leaf doors with panic function on the interior lever handle. Opening the door is possible at any time. Mechanical access from outside using the key (via the latch lever).

For a detailed functional description see page 495.

## Product description

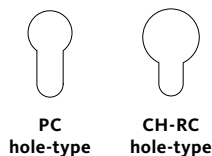
### B-2337 panic lock with top-locking

- Approved to EN 12209 for fire rated doors, EN 179 (emergency exits), EN 1125 (panic doors)
- Deadbolt, 1-turn (20 mm)
- Satin stainless steel faceplate
- 9 mm follower
- With latch lever
- 72 mm (PC), 74 mm (CH-RC) hole distance
- Optionally with monitoring contacts

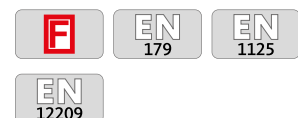
#### Classification code

<b>EN 179</b>										
3	7	7	B	1	3	4	2	A	A	
<b>EN 1125</b>										
3	7	7	B	1	3	2	1/2	A/B	A	
<b>EN 12209</b>										
3	S	3	1	0	C	0	B	C	2	0

#### Variants



#### Standards



### B-2337 panic lock for 2-leaf doors, prepared for top-locking

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 285 mm		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 285 mm
			DIN LH	DIN RH	Non-handed
Satin stainless steel	55	Round	B-23370-00-L-8	B-23370-00-R-8	B-23370-35-L-8*
	60	Round	B-23370-01-L-8	B-23370-01-R-8	B-23370-36-L-8*
	65	Round	B-23370-02-L-8	B-23370-02-R-8	B-23370-37-L-8*
	80	Round	B-23370-03-L-8	B-23370-03-R-8	B-23370-38-L-8*
	100	Round	B-23370-04-L-8	B-23370-04-R-8	B-23370-39-L-8*

### B-2337 panic lock with CH-RC hole for 2-leaf doors, prepared for top-locking

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 285 mm		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 285 mm
			CH-RC hole-type DIN LH	DIN RH	CH-RC hole-type Non-handed
Satin stainless steel	55	Round	B-23370-10-L-8	B-23370-10-R-8	B-23370-45-L-8*
	60	Round	B-23370-11-L-8	B-23370-11-R-8	B-23370-46-L-8*
	65	Round	B-23370-12-L-8	B-23370-12-R-8	B-23370-47-L-8*
	80	Round	B-23370-13-L-8	B-23370-13-R-8	B-23370-48-L-8*
	100	Round	B-23370-14-L-8	B-23370-14-R-8	B-23370-49-L-8*

**\* Make 1 out of 4 – and 4 out of 1**

- Reversible latch (non-handed)
- Adaptable top-locking

### Additional options (available on request)

Faceplate		Follower	Backset [mm]	Special versions	Suitable shoot-bolt lock
Material/Finish	Special faceplate				
–	Exchangeable faceplate	–	–	Lock monitoring	B 2390





**B-2340 panic lock for 1-leaf doors with lever handle height at 1500 mm (panic release)**

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 685 mm		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 685 mm
			DIN LH	DIN RH	Non-handed
Satin stainless steel	65	Round	B-23400-00-L-8	B-23400-00-R-8	B-23400-02-L-8
	80	Round	B-23400-04-L-8	B-23400-04-R-8	B-23400-06-L-8

**B-2346 panic lock for 1-leaf doors with lever handle height at 1500 mm (panic release) and monitoring contacts**

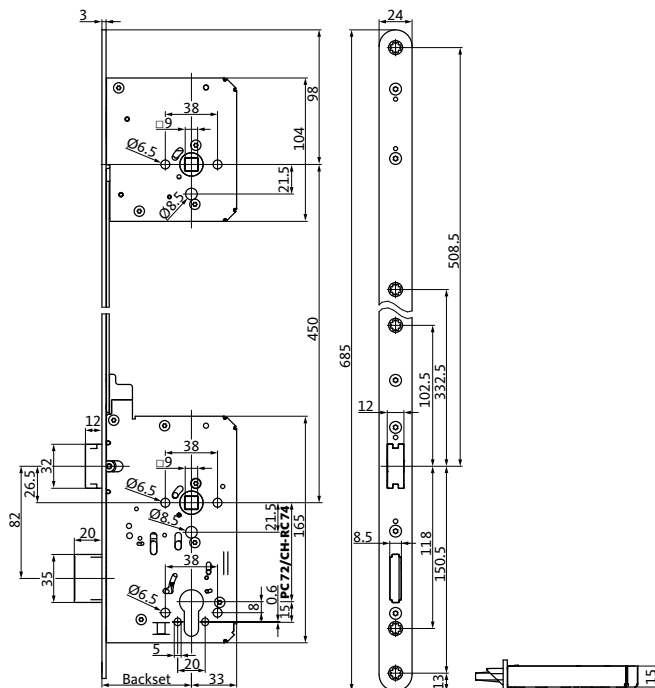
Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 685 mm		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 685 mm
			DIN LH	DIN RH	Non-handed
Satin stainless steel	65	Round	B-23400-12-L-8	B-23400-12-R-8	B-23400-14-L-8
	80	Round	B-23400-17-L-8	B-23400-17-R-8	B-23400-19-L-8

**B-2340 panic lock for 1-leaf doors with lever handle height at 1050 mm and 1500 mm (panic release)**

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 685 mm		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 685 mm
			DIN LH	DIN RH	Non-handed
Satin stainless steel	65	Round	B-23400-21-L-8	B-23400-21-R-8	B-23400-20-L-8

# B-2341 panic lock

for 2-leaf doors



## Functional description

### Panic function B

Panic lock for double-leaf doors with panic function on the higher-mounted interior lever handle (1500 mm). Opening the door is possible at any time. The exterior lever handle can be engaged or disengaged mechanically using the key. For a detailed functional description see page 492.

## Product description

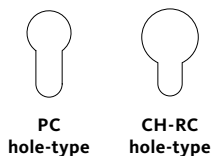
### B-2341 panic lock

with panic function on the higher-mounted interior lever handle

- Approved to EN 12209 for fire rated doors, EN 179 (emergency exits)
- Reversible latch
- Deadbolt, 1-turn (20 mm)
- Satin stainless steel faceplate
- 9 mm follower
- 72 mm (PC), 74 mm (CH-RC) hole distance
- Optionally with monitoring contacts

Classification code										
EN 179										
3	7	7	B	1	3	4	2	A	A	
EN 12209										
3	S	3	1	0	C	0	B	C	2	0

### Variants



### Standards

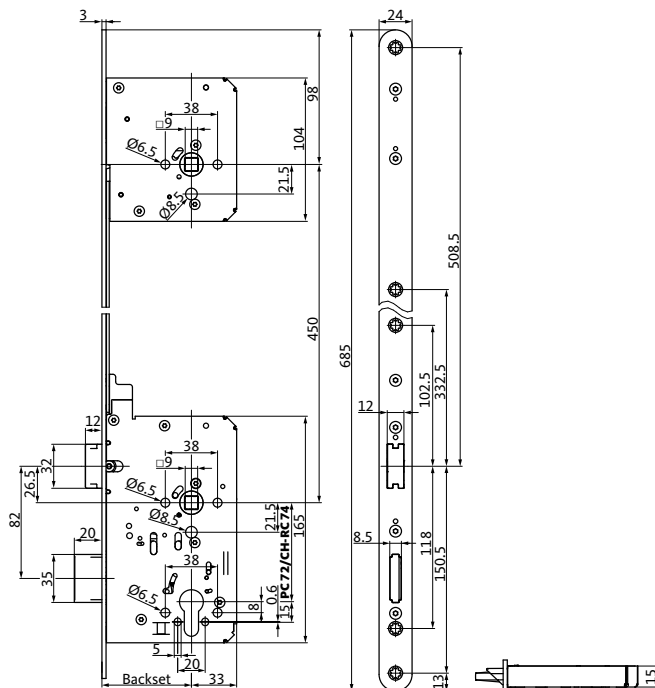


**B-2341 panic lock for 2-leaf doors**

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 685 mm		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 685 mm
			DIN LH	DIN RH	Non-handed
Satin stainless steel	65	Round	B-23410-00-L-8	B-23410-00-R-8	B-23410-02-L-8

# B-2344 panic lock

for 1-leaf doors



## Functional description

### Panic function D

Panic lock for single-leaf doors with panic function on the higher-mounted interior lever handle (1500 mm). Following actuation of the panic-function from the inside, the exterior lever handle is coupled again. Passage from outside to inside. For a detailed functional description see page 494.

## Product description

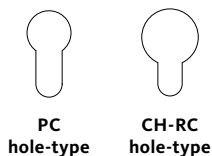
### B-2344 panic lock

with panic function on the higher-mounted interior lever handle

- Approved to EN 12209 for fire rated doors, EN 179 (emergency exits)
- Reversible latch
- Deadbolt, 1-turn (20 mm)
- Satin stainless steel faceplate
- 9 mm follower
- 72 mm (PC), 74 mm (CH-RC) hole distance
- Optionally with monitoring contacts

Classification code										
EN 179										
3	7	7	B	1	3	4	2	A	B/D	
EN 12209										
3	S	3	1	0	C	6	B	C	2	0

### Variants



### Standards



### B-2344 panic lock for 1-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 685 mm		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 685 mm
			DIN LH	DIN RH	Non-handed
Satin stainless steel	65	Round	B-23440-00-L-8	B-23440-00-R-8	B-23440-02-L-8
	80	Round	B-23440-04-L-8	B-23440-04-R-8	B-23440-06-L-8



**B-2340 panic lock for 1-leaf doors with lever handle height at 1500 mm (panic release)**

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 685 mm		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 685 mm
			DIN LH	DIN RH	Non-handed
Satin stainless steel	65	Round	B-23460-00-L-8	B-23460-00-R-8	B-23460-02-L-8
	80	Round	B-23460-04-L-8	B-23460-04-R-8	B-23460-06-L-8

**B-2346 panic lock for 1-leaf doors with lever handle height at 1500 mm (panic release) and monitoring contacts**

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 685 mm		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 685 mm
			DIN LH	DIN RH	Non-handed
Satin stainless steel	65	Round	B-23460-24-L-8	B-23460-24-R-8	B-23460-26-L-8
	80	Round	B-23460-28-L-8	B-23460-28-R-8	B-23460-30-L-8

**B-2346 panic lock for 1-leaf doors with lever handle height at 1500 mm (panic release) and key-controlled latch holdback**

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 685 mm		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 685 mm
			DIN LH	DIN RH	Non-handed
Satin stainless steel	65	Round	B-23460-12-L-8	B-23460-12-R-8	B-23460-14-L-8
	80	Round	B-23460-16-L-8	B-23460-16-R-8	B-23460-18-L-8

**B-2346 panic lock for 1-leaf doors with lever handle height at 1050 mm and 1500 mm (panic release)**

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 685 mm		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 685 mm
			DIN LH	DIN RH	Non-handed
Satin stainless steel	65	Round	B-23460-31-L-8	B-23460-31-R-8	B-23460-32-L-8





### B-2348 panic lock for 1-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 235 mm		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 235 mm
			DIN LH	DIN RH	Non-handed
Satin stainless steel	55	Round	B-23480-00-L-8	B-23480-00-R-8	B-23480-20-0-8
	60	Round	B-23480-01-L-8	B-23480-01-R-8	B-23480-21-0-8
	65	Round	B-23480-02-L-8	B-23480-02-R-8	B-23480-22-0-8
	80	Round	B-23480-03-L-8	B-23480-03-R-8	B-23480-23-0-8
	100	Round	B-23480-04-L-8	B-23480-04-R-8	B-23480-24-0-8

### B-2348 panic lock with CH-RC hole for 1-leaf doors

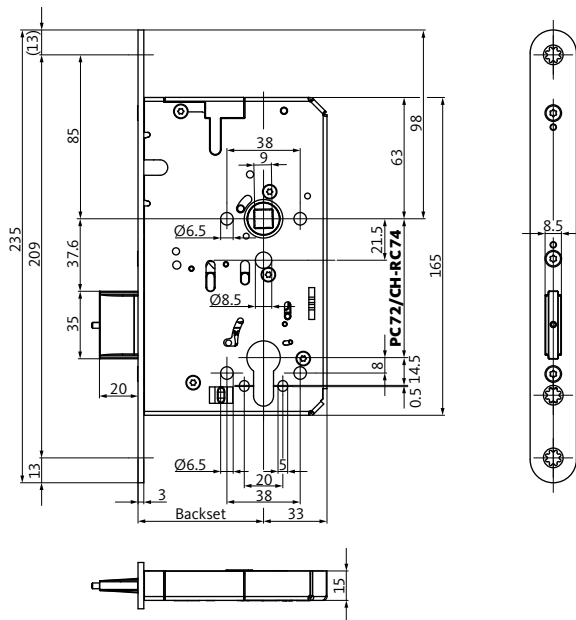
Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 235 mm CH-RC hole-type		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 235 mm CH-RC hole-type
			DIN LH	DIN RH	Non-handed
Satin stainless steel	55	Round	B-23480-10-L-8	B-23480-10-R-8	B-23480-30-0-8
	60	Round	B-23480-11-L-8	B-23480-11-R-8	B-23480-31-0-8
	65	Round	B-23480-12-L-8	B-23480-12-R-8	B-23480-32-0-8
	80	Round	B-23480-13-L-8	B-23480-13-R-8	B-23480-33-0-8
	100	Round	B-23480-14-L-8	B-23480-14-R-8	B-23480-34-0-8

### Additional options (available on request)

Faceplate		Follower	Backset [mm]	Special versions	Suitable striker
Material/Finish	Special faceplate				
-	Exchangeable faceplate	-	-	Lock monitoring	B-90000-03-0-8

# B-2349 panic lock

for 2-leaf doors



## Functional description

### Panic function P

The panic deadbolt lock for double-leaf doors with panic function on the interior lever handle. Opening the door is possible at any time. Mechanical access from outside using the key which retracts the deadbolt. For a detailed functional description see page 496.

## Product description

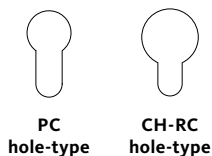
### B-2349 panic lock

- Approved to EN 179 (emergency exits)
- Deadbolt, 1-turn (20 mm)
- Satin stainless steel faceplate
- 9 mm follower
- 72 mm (PC), 74 mm (CH-RC) hole distance
- Optionally with monitoring contacts

### Classification code

EN 179									
3	7	7	0	1	3	4	1/2	A/B	A

### Variants



### Standards



### B-2349 panic lock for 2-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 235 mm		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 235 mm
			DIN LH	DIN RH	Non-handed
Satin stainless steel	55	Round	B-23490-00-L-8	B-23490-00-R-8	B-23490-20-0-8
	60	Round	B-23490-01-L-8	B-23490-01-R-8	B-23490-21-0-8
	65	Round	B-23490-02-L-8	B-23490-02-R-8	B-23490-22-0-8
	80	Round	B-23490-03-L-8	B-23490-03-R-8	B-23490-23-0-8
	100	Round	B-23490-04-L-8	B-23490-04-R-8	B-23490-24-0-8

### B-2349 panic lock with CH-RC hole for 2-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 235 mm CH-RC hole-type		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 235 mm CH-RC hole-type
			DIN LH	DIN RH	Non-handed
Satin stainless steel	55	Round	B-23490-10-L-8	B-23490-10-R-8	B-23490-30-0-8
	60	Round	B-23490-11-L-8	B-23490-11-R-8	B-23490-31-0-8
	65	Round	B-23490-12-L-8	B-23490-12-R-8	B-23490-32-0-8
	80	Round	B-23490-13-L-8	B-23490-13-R-8	B-23490-33-0-8
	100	Round	B-23490-14-L-8	B-23490-14-R-8	B-23490-34-0-8

### Additional options (available on request)

Faceplate		Follower	Backset [mm]	Special versions	Suitable shoot-bolt lock
Material/Finish	Special faceplate				
-	Exchangeable faceplate	-	-	Lock monitoring	B 2391

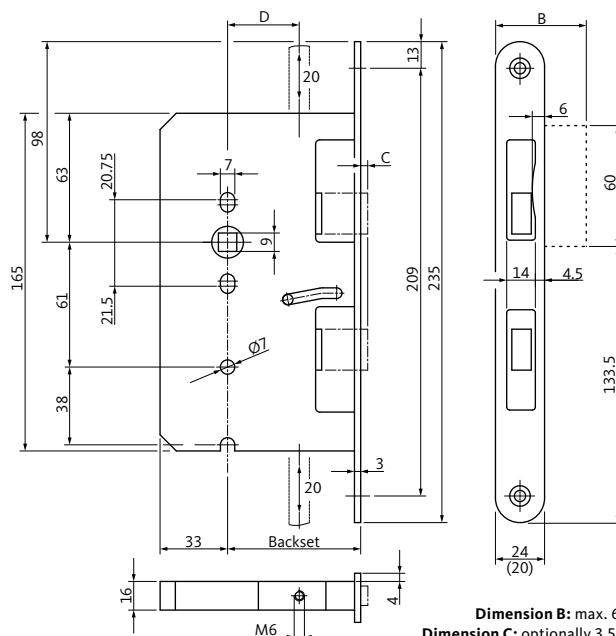


**B-2368 lock for 1-leaf doors**

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 685 mm Non-handed
Satin stainless steel	55	Round	B-23680-00-L-8
	60	Round	B-23680-01-L-8
	65	Round	B-23680-02-L-8
	80	Round	B-23680-03-L-8

# B 2390/B 2396 shoot-bolt lock

with automatic and manual locking



**Dimension B:** max. 62.5 mm  
**Dimension C:** optionally 3.5–20 mm (3.5 mm as standard)  
**Dimension D:** 27, 35, 43, 45 mm (35 mm as standard)

## Functional description

When the passive leaf is closed, automatic locking of the spring-loaded vertical rods at the top and bottom is triggered by passive-leaf control lock B 1895 (with manual locking, the vertical rods must be extended manually by the vertical lever). When unlocking, the vertical rods are retracted into the passive leaf by operating the vertical lever or panic push bar which simultaneously pushes the deadbolt and latch back into the lock of the active leaf.

## Product description

**B 2390 shoot-bolt lock**  
 with automatic locking and  
**B 2396 shoot bolt lock** with manual locking

- Approved to EN 179 (emergency exits), EN 1125 (panic doors)
- Satin stainless steel faceplate
- 9 mm follower

### Classification code

EN 179

3	7	7	B	1	3	4	2	A	C
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

EN 1125

3	7	7	B	1	3	2	1/2	A/B	C
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	-----	-----	---

### Standards



[1] lock B 2390 only  
 with automatic locking

### B 2390 shoot-bolt lock

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 235 mm		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 235 mm		Lipped faceplate Dim. B = 36 mm	
			DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DIN RH
Satin stainless steel	65	Round	B 2390 0278	B 2390 0277	B 2390 0202	B 2390 0201	B 2390 0242	B 2390 0241
	80	Round	B 2390 0310	B 2390 0309	B 2390 0222	B 2390 0221	B 2390 0268	B 2390 0267
	100	Round	B 2390 0312	B 2390 0311	B 2390 0226	B 2390 0225	B 2390 0316	B 2390 0315

### B 2390 shoot-bolt lock, prepared for use with B 2598 remote lock

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 235 mm		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 235 mm		Lipped faceplate Dim. B = 36 mm	
			DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DIN RH
Satin stainless steel	65	Round	B 2390 2278	B 2390 2277	B 2390 2202	B 2390 2201	B 2390 2242	B 2390 2241
	80	Round	B 2390 2310	B 2390 2309	B 2390 2222	B 2390 2221	B 2390 2268	B 2390 2267
	100	Round	B 2390 2312	B 2390 2311	B 2390 2226	B 2390 2225	B 2390 2316	B 2390 2315

### B 2396 shoot-bolt lock for manual locking

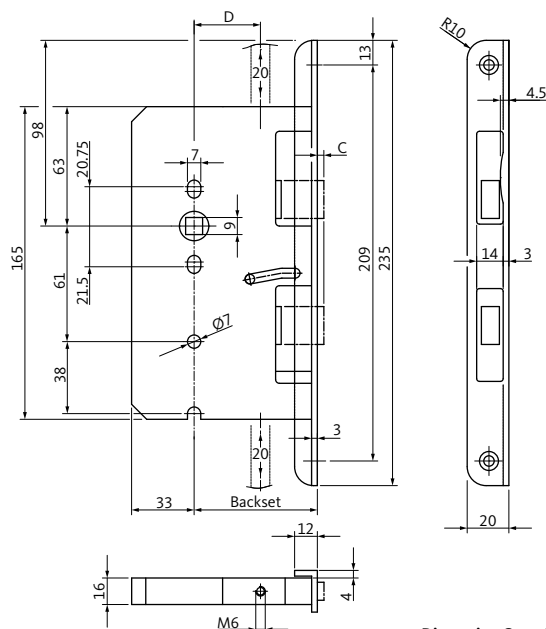
Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 235 mm		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 235 mm		Lipped faceplate Dim. B = 36 mm	
			DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DIN RH
Satin stainless steel	65	Round	B 2396 0204	B 2396 0203	B 2396 0230	B 2396 0229	B 2396 0246	B 2396 0245
	80	Round	B 2396 0206	B 2396 0205	B 2396 0234	B 2396 0233	B 2396 0268	B 2396 0267
	100	Round	B 2396 0208	B 2396 0207	B 2396 0238	B 2396 0237	B 2396 0202	B 2396 0201

### Additional options (available on request)

Faceplate		Follower	Backset [mm]	Special versions	Suitable locks	
Material/Finish	Special faceplate					
-	Adapter faceplate	-	-	Deadbolt monitoring contact	B-2321 B-2323 B-2325 B-2327	B-2331 B-2333 B-2335 B-2337

# B 2390/B 2396 shoot-bolt lock

with automatic and manual locking



Dimension C: optionally 3.5–20 mm  
(3.5 mm as standard)  
Dimension D: 27, 35, 43, 45 mm  
(35 mm as standard)

## Functional description

When the passive leaf is closed, automatic locking of the spring-loaded vertical rods at the top and bottom is triggered by passive-leaf control lock B 1895 (with manual locking, the vertical rods must be extended manually by the vertical lever). When unlocking, the vertical rods are retracted into the passive leaf by operating the vertical lever or panic push bar which simultaneously pushes the deadbolt and latch back into the lock of the active leaf.

## Product description

**B 2390 shoot-bolt lock**  
with automatic locking and  
**B 2396 shoot bolt lock** with manual locking

- Approved to EN 179 (emergency exits), EN 1125 (panic doors)
- Satin stainless steel faceplate
- 9 mm follower

### Classification code

#### EN 179

3	7	7	B	1	3	4	2	A	C
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

#### EN 1125

3	7	7	B	1	3	2	1/2	A/B	C
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	-----	-----	---

### Standards



[1] lock B 2390 only  
with automatic locking



### B 2390 shoot-bolt lock

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Angled faceplate 20 x 12 x 235 mm	
			DIN LH	DIN RH
Satin stainless steel	65	Round	B 2390 0294	B 2390 0293
	80	Round	B 2390 0296	B 2390 0295
	100	Round	B 2390 0314	B 2390 0313

### B 2390 shoot-bolt lock, prepared for use with B 2598 remote lock

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Angled faceplate 20 x 12 x 235 mm	
			DIN LH	DIN RH
Satin stainless steel	65	Round	B 2390 2294	B 2390 2293
	80	Round	B 2390 2296	B 2390 2295
	100	Round	B 2390 2314	B 2390 2313

### B 2396 shoot-bolt lock for manual locking

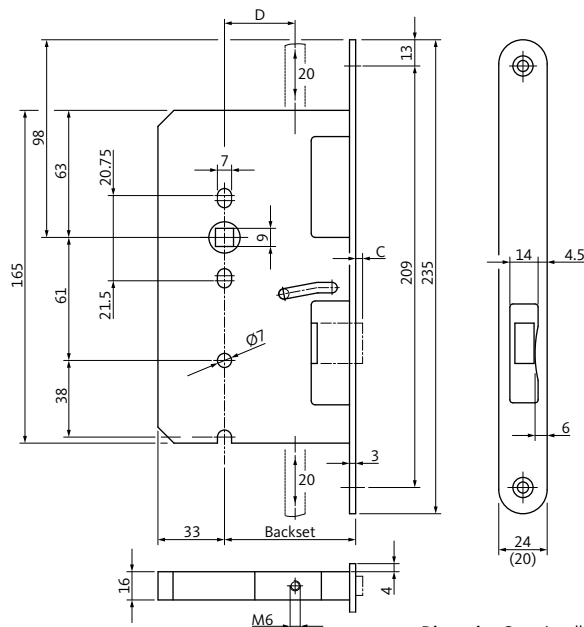
Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Angled faceplate 20 x 12 x 235 mm	
			DIN LH	DIN RH
Satin stainless steel	65	Round	B 2396 0300	B 2396 0299
	80	Round	B 2396 0302	B 2396 0301
	100	Round	B 2396 0298	B 2396 0297

### Additional options (available on request)

Faceplate		Follower	Backset [mm]	Special versions	Suitable locks	
Material/Finish	Special faceplate					
-	Adapter faceplate	-	-	Deadbolt monitoring contact	B-2321 B-2323 B-2325 B-2327	B-2331 B-2333 B-2335 B-2337

# B 2391 shoot-bolt lock

with automatic and manual locking



**Dimension C:** optionally 3.5–20 mm  
(3.5 mm as standard)  
**Dimension D:** 27, 35, 43, 45 mm  
(35 mm as standard)

## Functional description

When the passive leaf is closed, automatic locking of the spring-loaded vertical rods at the top and bottom is triggered by passive-leaf control lock B 1895 (with manual locking, the vertical rods must be extended manually by the vertical lever). When unlocking, the vertical rods are retracted manually into the passive leaf by operating the vertical lever which pushes the deadbolt into the lock of the active leaf.

## Product description

**B 2391 shoot-bolt lock**  
with automatic or manual locking

- Approved to EN 179 (emergency exits)
- Satin stainless steel faceplate
- 9 mm follower

### Classification code

EN 179

3	7	7	0	1	3	4	2	A	C
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

### Standards



### B 2391 shoot-bolt lock

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 235 mm		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 235 mm		Angled faceplate 20 x 12 x 235 mm	
			DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DIN RH
Satin stainless steel	65	Round	B 2391 0258	B 2391 0257	B 2391 0214	B 2391 0213	B 2391 0234	B 2391 0233
	80	Round	B 2391 0260	B 2391 0259	B 2391 0218	B 2391 0217	B 2391 0236	B 2391 0235
	100	Round	B 2391 0262	B 2391 0261	B 2391 0222	B 2391 0221	B 2391 0238	B 2391 0237

### B 2391 shoot-bolt lock, prepared for use with B 2598 remote lock

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 235 mm		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 235 mm		Angled faceplate 20 x 12 x 235 mm	
			DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DIN RH
Satin stainless steel	65	Round	B 2391 2258	B 2391 2257	B 2391 2214	B 2391 2213	B 2391 2234	B 2391 2233
	80	Round	B 2391 2260	B 2391 2259	B 2391 2218	B 2391 2217	B 2391 2236	B 2391 2235
	100	Round	B 2391 2262	B 2391 2261	B 2391 2222	B 2391 2221	B 2391 2238	B 2391 2237

### B 2391 shoot-bolt lock for manual locking of passive leaf

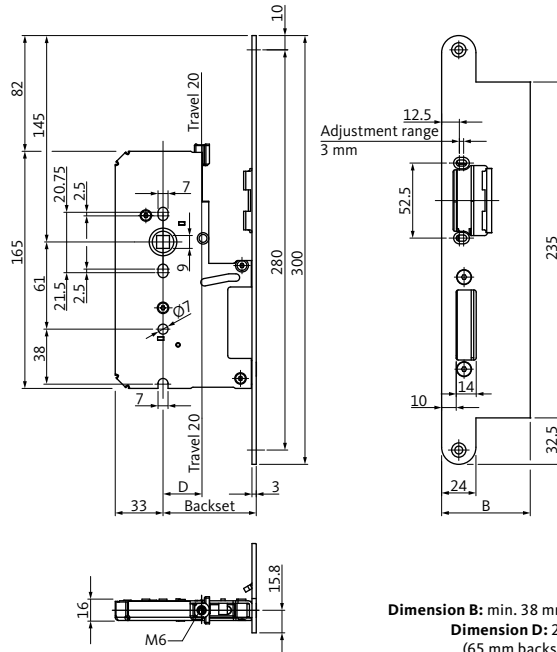
Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 235 mm		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 235 mm		Angled faceplate 20 x 12 x 235 mm	
			DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DIN RH
Satin stainless steel	65	Round	B 2391 0264	B 2391 0263	B 2391 0202	B 2391 0201	B 2391 0240	B 2391 0239
	80	Round	B 2391 0266	B 2391 0265	B 2391 0206	B 2391 0205	B 2391 0242	B 2391 0241
	100	Round	B 2391 0268	B 2391 0267	B 2391 0210	B 2391 0209	B 2391 0244	B 2391 0243

### Additional options (available on request)

Faceplate		Follower	Backset [mm]	Special versions	Suitable lock
Material/Finish	Special faceplate				
-	Adapter faceplate	-	-	-	B-2349

# B 2392 shoot-bolt lock

with automatic and manual locking, prepared for electric strike



Dimension B: min. 38 mm/max. 62.5 mm  
 Dimension D: 27, 35, 43, 45 mm  
 (65 mm backset = only 27 mm)  
 (80, 100 mm backset = 35 mm as standard)

## Functional description

When the passive leaf is closed, automatic locking of vertical rods at the top and bottom is triggered by passive-leaf control lock B 1895. When unlocking, the vertical rods are retracted into the passive leaf by operating the vertical lever or panic push bar which pushes the deadbolt back into the lock of the active leaf.

## Product description

**B 2392 shoot-bolt lock**  
 prepared for METÖ electric strike

- Approved to EN 179 (emergency exits), EN 1125 (panic doors)
- Satin stainless steel faceplate
- 9 mm follower

### Classification code

EN 179

3	7	7	B	1	3	4	2	A	C
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

EN 1125

3	7	7	B	1	3	2	1/2	A/B	C
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	-----	-----	---

### Standards



[1] with automatic locking only

**B 2392 shoot-bolt lock, prepared for B-9252 METÖ electric strike**

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 235 mm		Lipped faceplate dim. B = 62.5 mm	
			DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DIN RH
Satin stainless steel	65	Round	B 2392 6000	B 2392 6001	B 2392 6020	B 2392 6021
	80	Round	B 2392 6002	B 2392 6003	B 2392 6022	B 2392 6023
	100	Round	B 2392 6004	B 2392 6005	B 2392 6024	B 2392 6025

**B 2392 shoot-bolt lock for manual locking of passive leaf, prepared for METÖ B-9252 electric strike**

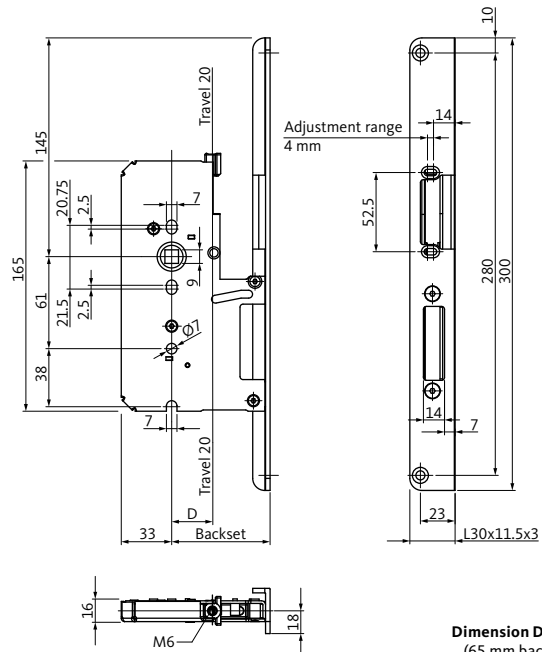
Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 235 mm		Lipped faceplate dim. B = 62.5 mm	
			DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DIN RH
Satin stainless steel	65	Round	B 2392 6010	B 2392 6011	B 2392 6030	B 2392 6031
	80	Round	B 2392 6012	B 2392 6013	B 2392 6032	B 2392 6033
	100	Round	B 2392 6014	B 2392 6015	B 2392 6034	B 2392 6035

**Additional options (available on request)**

Faceplate		Follower	Backset [mm]	Special versions	Suitable locks	
Material/Finish	Special faceplate				B-2321 B-2323	B-2325 B-2327
-	-	-	-	-		

# B 2392 shoot-bolt lock

with automatic and manual locking, prepared for electric strike



**Dimension D:** 27, 35, 43, 45 mm  
 (65 mm backset = only 27 mm)  
 (80, 100 mm backset = 35 mm as standard)

## Functional description

When the passive leaf is closed, automatic locking of vertical rods at the top and bottom is triggered by passive-leaf control lock B 1895. When unlocking, the vertical rods are retracted into the passive leaf by operating the vertical lever or panic push bar which pushes the deadbolt back into the lock of the active leaf.

## Product description

**B 2392 shoot-bolt lock**  
 prepared for METÖ electric strike

- Approved to EN 179 (emergency exits), EN 1125 (panic doors)
- Satin stainless steel faceplate
- 9 mm follower

### Classification code

#### EN 179

3	7	7	B	1	3	4	2	A	C
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

#### EN 1125

3	7	7	B	1	3	2	1/2	A/B	C
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	-----	-----	---

### Standards



[1] with automatic locking only

**B 2392 shoot-bolt lock, prepared for B-9252 METÖ electric strike**

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Angled faceplate 30 x 11.5 x 300 mm	
			DIN LH	DIN RH
Satin stainless steel	65	Round	B 2392 6040	B 2392 6041
	80	Round	B 2392 6042	B 2392 6043
	100	Round	B 2392 6044	B 2392 6045

**B 2392 shoot-bolt lock for manual locking of passive leaf, prepared for METÖ B-9252 electric strike**

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Angled faceplate 30 x 11.5 x 300 mm	
			DIN LH	DIN RH
Satin stainless steel	65	Round	B 2392 6050	B 2392 6051
	80	Round	B 2392 6052	B 2392 6053
	100	Round	B 2392 6054	B 2392 6055

**Additional options (available on request)**

Faceplate		Follower	Backset [mm]	Special versions	Suitable locks	
Material/Finish	Special faceplate				B-2321 B-2323	B-2325 B-2327
-	-	-	-	-		





### B-2393 motor-driven shoot-bolt lock

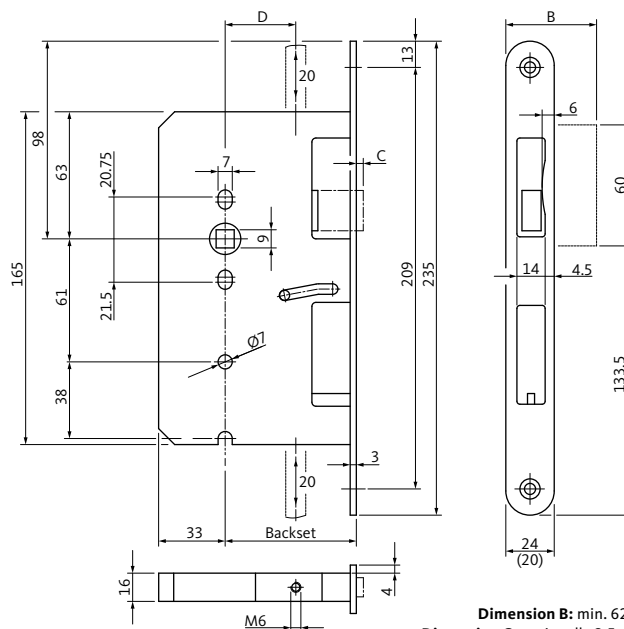
Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 410 mm Non-handed	Lipped faceplate 24/36 x 3 x 410 mm	
				DIN LH	DIN RH
Satin stainless steel	65	Round	B-23930-00-0-8	B-23930-00-L-8	B-23930-00-R-8
	80	Round	B-23930-01-0-8	B-23930-01-L-8	B-23930-01-R-8
	100	Round	B-23930-02-0-8	B-23930-02-L-8	B-23930-02-R-8

### Accessories to be ordered separately

Description	Order number	See page
Control unit for motor-driven lock	B-54900-01-2-8	418
Connecting cable	B 5490 0300	427
Power supply unit (24 V DC/4.2 A)	B 5570 0401	471
Emergency power buffer for fire rated doors	B-54903-23-3-9	418
DIN rail housing for control unit, emergency power buffer, power supply unit	B 5495 0251	418

# B 2394 secured shoot-bolt lock

with automatic and manual locking



**Dimension B:** min. 62.5 mm  
**Dimension C:** optionally 3.5–20 mm (3.5 mm as standard)  
**Dimension D:** 27, 35, 43, 45 mm (35 mm as standard)

## Functional description

When the passive leaf is closed, automatic locking of vertical rods at the top and bottom is triggered by passive-leaf control lock B 1895. The deadbolt of the active leaf lock must always be retracted. Only then can the vertical lever manually retract the vertical rods during the opening process and push back the latch of the active leaf lock.

## Product description

### B 2394 secured shoot-bolt lock

- Satin stainless steel faceplate
- 9 mm follower

## Standards



[1] with automatic locking only

### B 2394 secured shoot-bolt lock

Faceplate Material/ Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 235 mm		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 235 mm		Angled faceplate 20 x 12 x 235 mm		Lipped faceplate Dim. B = 36 mm	
			DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DIN RH
Satin stainless steel	65	Round	B 2394 0310	B 2394 0309	B 2394 0202	B 2394 0201	B 2394 0302	B 2394 0301	B 2394 0242	B 2394 0241
	80	Round	B 2394 0312	B 2394 0311	B 2394 0222	B 2394 0221	B 2394 0304	B 2394 0303	B 2394 0282	B 2394 0281
	100	Round	B 2394 0314	B 2394 0313	B 2394 0226	B 2394 0225	B 2394 0322	B 2394 0321	B 2394 0260	B 2394 0259

### B 2394 secured shoot-bolt lock for automatic locking of passive leaf, prepared for use with B 2598 remote lock

Faceplate Material/ Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 235 mm		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 235 mm		Angled faceplate 20 x 12 x 235 mm		Lipped faceplate Dim. B = 36 mm	
			DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DIN RH
Satin stainless steel	65	Round	B 2394 2310	B 2394 2309	B 2394 2202	B 2394 2201	B 2394 2302	B 2394 2301	B 2394 2242	B 2394 2241
	80	Round	B 2394 2312	B 2394 2311	B 2394 2222	B 2394 2221	B 2394 2304	B 2394 2303	B 2394 2282	B 2394 2281
	100	Round	B 2394 2314	B 2394 2313	B 2394 2226	B 2394 2225	B 2394 2322	B 2394 2321	B 2394 2260	B 2394 2259

### B 2394 secured shoot-bolt lock for manual locking of passive leaf

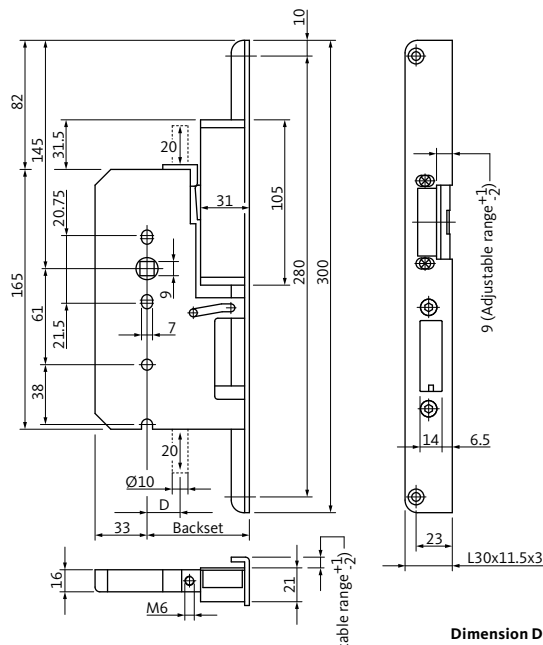
Faceplate Material/ Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 235 mm		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 235 mm		Angled faceplate 20 x 12 x 235 mm		Lipped faceplate Dim. B = 36 mm	
			DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DIN RH
Satin stainless steel	65	Round	B 2394 0316	B 2394 0315	B 2394 0230	B 2394 0229	B 2394 0306	B 2394 0305	B 2394 0258	B 2394 0257
	80	Round	B 2394 0318	B 2394 0317	B 2394 0234	B 2394 0233	B 2394 0308	B 2394 0307	B 2394 0262	B 2394 0261
	100	Round	B 2394 0320	B 2394 0319	B 2394 0238	B 2394 0237	B 2394 0324	B 2394 0323	B 2394 0264	B 2394 0263

### Additional options (available on request)

Faceplate		Follower	Backset [mm]	Special versions	Suitable lock
Material/Finish	Special faceplate				
-	Adapter faceplate	-	-	-	B-1206

# B 2397 secured shoot-bolt lock

with automatic and manual locking, prepared for electric strike



**Dimension D:** 27, 35, 43, 45 mm  
 (65 mm backset = only 27 mm)  
 (80, 100 mm backset = 35 mm as standard)

## Functional description

When the passive leaf is closed, automatic locking of vertical rods at the top and bottom is triggered by passive-leaf control lock B 1895. The deadbolt of the active leaf lock must always be retracted. Only then can the vertical lever manually retract the vertical rods during the opening process.

## Product description

**B 2397 secured shoot-bolt lock**  
 prepared for METÖ electric strike

- Satin stainless steel faceplate
- 9 mm follower

## Standards



[1] with automatic locking only

**B 2397 secured shoot-bolt lock, prepared for B-9252 METÖ electric strike**

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Angled faceplate 30 x 11.5 x 300 mm		Lipped faceplate, dim. B = 62.5 mm	
			DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DIN RH
Satin stainless steel	65	Round	B 2397 6040	B 2397 6041	B 2397 6020	B 2397 6021
	80	Round	B 2397 6042	B 2397 6043	B 2397 6022	B 2397 6023
	100	Round	B 2397 6044	B 2397 6045	B 2397 6024	B 2397 6025

**B 2397 secured manual-locking shoot-bolt lock for passive leaf, prepared for METÖ B-9252 electric strike**

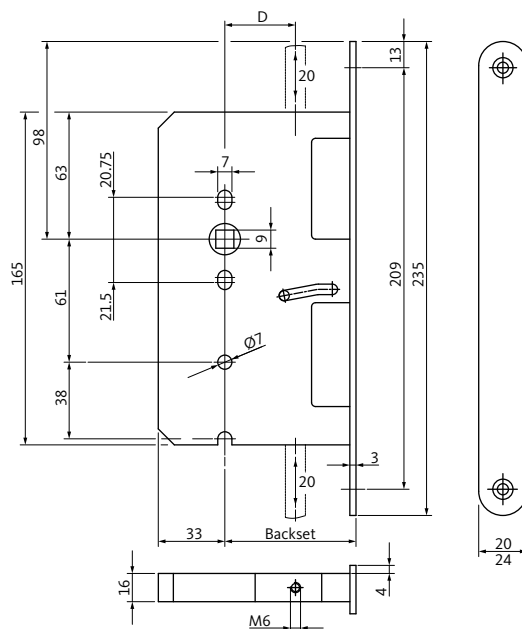
Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Angled faceplate 30 x 11.5 x 300 mm		Lipped faceplate, dim. B = 62.5 mm	
			DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DIN RH
Satin stainless steel	65	Round	B 2397 6050	B 2397 6051	B 2397 6030	B 2397 6031
	80	Round	B 2397 6052	B 2397 6053	B 2397 6032	B 2397 6033
	100	Round	B 2397 6054	B 2397 6055	B 2397 6034	B 2397 6035

**Additional options (available on request)**

Faceplate		Follower	Backset [mm]	Special versions	Suitable lock
Material/Finish	Special faceplate				
-	-	-	-	-	B-1206

# B 2495 shoot-bolt lock

with automatic and manual locking



Dimension D: 27, 35, 43, 45 mm  
(35 mm as standard)

## Functional description

When the door leaf is closed, automatic locking of the vertical rods at the top and bottom is triggered by passive-leaf control lock B 1895. When unlocking, the vertical rods are retracted into the passive leaf by operating the vertical lever. When the opening movement is completed, the vertical rod is automatically locked in place within the control lock.

## Product description

**B 2495 shoot-bolt lock**  
with automatic or manual locking

- Satin stainless steel faceplate
- 9 mm follower

## Standards



[1] with automatic locking only

### B 2495 shoot-bolt lock

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 235 mm Non-handed	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 235 mm Non-handed
Satin stainless steel	65	Round	B 2495 0204	B 2495 0201
	80	Round	B 2495 0205	B 2495 0202
	100	Round	B 2495 0206	B 2495 0203

### Additional options (available on request)

Faceplate		Follower	Backset [mm]	Special versions
Material/Finish	Width			
-	-	-	-	Follower monitoring





### B-2168 mortise lock for 1-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 235 mm		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 235 mm
			DIN LH	DIN RH	Non-handed
Satin stainless steel	55	Round	B-21680-00-L-8	B-21680-00-R-8	B-21680-08-L-8
	60	Round	B-21680-01-L-8	B-21680-01-R-8	B-21680-09-L-8
	65	Round	B-21680-02-L-8	B-21680-02-R-8	B-21680-10-L-8
	80	Round	B-21680-03-L-8	B-21680-03-R-8	B-21680-11-L-8

### B-2168 mortise lock with CH-RC hole for 1-leaf doors

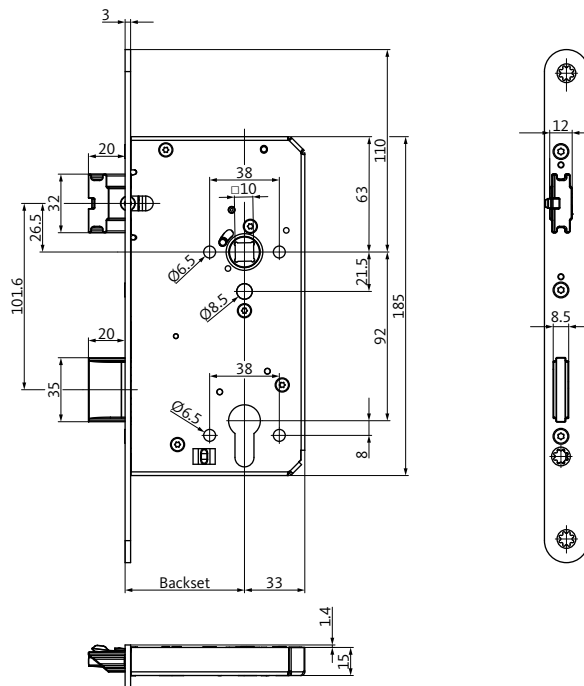
Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 235 mm CH-RC hole-type		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 235 mm CH-RC hole-type
			DIN LH	DIN RH	Non-handed
Satin stainless steel	55	Round	B-21680-04-L-8	B-21680-04-R-8	B-21680-12-L-8
	60	Round	B-21680-05-L-8	B-21680-05-R-8	B-21680-13-L-8
	65	Round	B-21680-06-L-8	B-21680-06-R-8	B-21680-14-L-8
	80	Round	B-21680-07-L-8	B-21680-07-R-8	B-21680-15-L-8

### Additional options (available on request)

Faceplate		Follower	Backset [mm]	Special versions	Suitable strikers	
Material/Finish	Special faceplate				DIN LH	DIN RH
-	Exchangeable faceplate	-	-	-	B-90000-61-L-8	B-90000-61-R-8
					B-90000-05-0-8	

# B-2154 entrance door lock

with idle function



## Functional description

### Standard function

Passage possible from inside by operating the lever handle. Mechanical access from outside using the key (via the latch lever).

### Switching function

The interior lever handle is decoupled by turning the key in locking direction. When the lever handle is set to idle, the door can only be opened from the inside using the key. When pulled shut, the door is always automatically locked at two points.

## Product description

### B-2154 entrance door lock

- Satin stainless steel faceplate
- 10 mm follower
- Automatic latchbolt, 20 mm latch projection in locked position
- Deadbolt, 1-turn (20 mm)
- With latch lever
- PC 92 mm hole distance

### B-2154 entrance door lock

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 280 mm		Faceplate 22 x 3 x 280 mm	
			DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DIN RH
Satin stainless steel	65	Round	B-21540-24-L-8	B-21540-24-R-8	B-21540-25-L-8	B-21540-25-R-8
		Square	B-21540-28-L-8	B-21540-28-R-8	B-21540-29-L-8	B-21540-29-R-8

### B-2154 entrance door lock

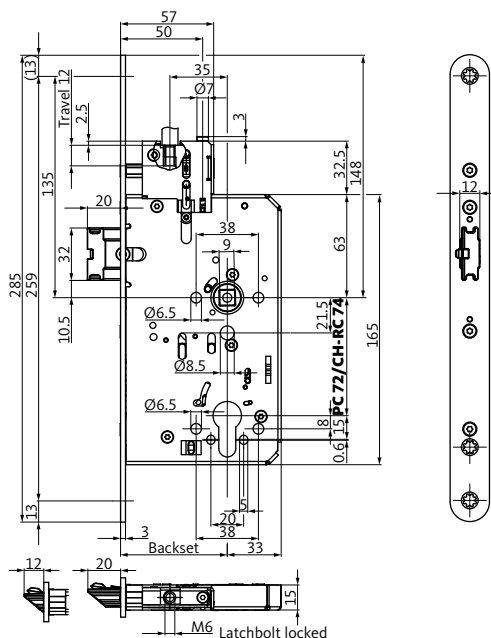
Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 280 mm		Faceplate 28 x 3 x 280 mm	
			DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DIN RH
Satin stainless steel	65	Round	B-21540-26-L-8	B-21540-26-R-8	B-21540-27-L-8	B-21540-27-R-8
		Square	B-21540-30-L-8	B-21540-30-R-8	B-21540-31-L-8	B-21540-31-R-8

### Additional options (available on request)

Faceplate		Follower	Backset [mm]	Special versions	Suitable strikers	
Material/Finish	Special faceplate				DIN LH	DIN RH
Stainless steel, gold-plated matt	-	-	-	CH-RC hole-type	B-90000-61-L-8	B-90000-61-R-8
					B-90000-05-0-8	

# B-2100 panic lock

for 1-leaf doors with top-locking



## Functional description

### Panic function B

Self-locking panic lock for single-leaf doors with mechanical panic function on the interior lever handle. Opening the door is possible at any time. The exterior lever handle can be engaged or disengaged mechanically using the key. For a detailed functional description see page 492.

## Product description

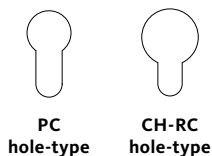
### B-2100 panic lock with top-locking

- Approved to EN 12209 for fire rated doors, EN 179 (emergency exits), EN 1125 (panic doors)
- Reversible latchbolt
- Switchable panic side outward/inward
- Satin stainless steel faceplate
- 9 mm split follower
- 72 mm (PC), 74 mm (CH-RC) hole distance
- Optionally with monitoring contacts

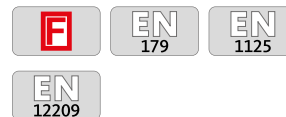
### Classification code

EN 179										
3	7	7	B	1	3	4	2	A	B/D	
EN 1125										
3	7	7	B	1	3	2	1/2	A/B	B	
EN 12209										
3	S	3	1	0	C	6	B	B	2	0

### Variants



### Standards



### B-2100 panic lock for 1-leaf doors, prepared for top-locking

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 285 mm		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 285 mm
			DIN LH	DIN RH	Non-handed
Satin stainless steel	55	Round	B-21000-00-L-8	B-21000-00-R-8	B-21000-20-L-8*
	60	Round	B-21000-01-L-8	B-21000-01-R-8	B-21000-21-L-8*
	65	Round	B-21000-02-L-8	B-21000-02-R-8	B-21000-22-L-8*
	80	Round	B-21000-03-L-8	B-21000-03-R-8	B-21000-23-L-8*
	100	Round	B-21000-04-L-8	B-21000-04-R-8	B-21000-24-L-8*

### B-2100 panic lock with CH-RC hole for 1-leaf doors, prepared for top-locking

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 285 mm CH-RC hole-type		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 285 mm CH-RC hole-type
			DIN LH	DIN RH	Non-handed
Satin stainless steel	55	Round	B-21000-10-L-8	B-21000-10-R-8	B-21000-30-L-8*
	60	Round	B-21000-11-L-8	B-21000-11-R-8	B-21000-31-L-8*
	65	Round	B-21000-12-L-8	B-21000-12-R-8	B-21000-32-L-8*
	80	Round	B-21000-13-L-8	B-21000-13-R-8	B-21000-33-L-8*
	100	Round	B-21000-14-L-8	B-21000-14-R-8	B-21000-34-L-8*

**\*Make 1 out of 8 – and 8 out of 1**

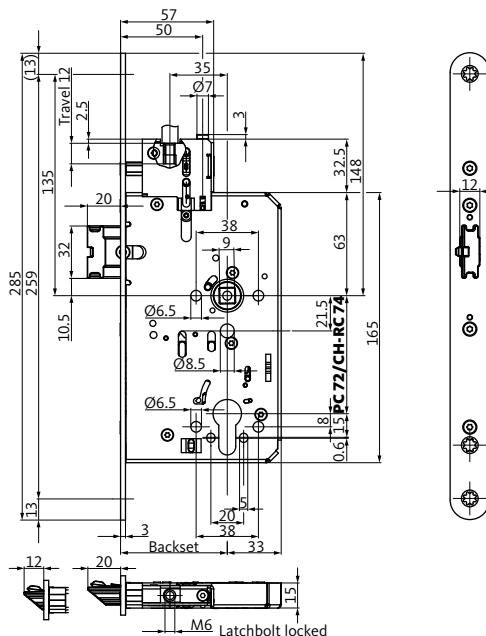
- Reversible latch (non-handed)
- Switchable panic side (outward/inward)
- Adaptable top-locking

### Additional options (available on request)

Faceplate		Follower	Backset [mm]	Special versions	Suitable strikers	
Material/Finish	Special faceplate				DIN LH	DIN RH
-	Exchangeable faceplate	-	-	Lock monitoring	B-90000-55-L-8	B-90000-55-R-8
					B-90000-01-0-8	

# B-2101 panic lock

for 2-leaf doors with top-locking



## Functional description

### Panic function B

Self-locking panic lock for double-leaf doors with mechanical panic function on the interior lever handle. Opening the door is possible at any time. The exterior lever handle can be engaged or disengaged mechanically using the key. For a detailed functional description see page 492.

## Product description

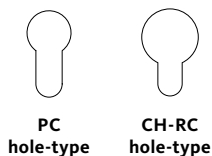
### B-2101 panic lock with top-locking

- Approved to EN 12209 for fire rated doors, EN 179 (emergency exits), EN 1125 (panic doors)
- Reversible latchbolt
- Switchable panic side outward/inward
- Satin stainless steel faceplate
- 9 mm split follower
- 72 mm (PC), 74 mm (CH-RC) hole distance
- Optionally with monitoring contacts

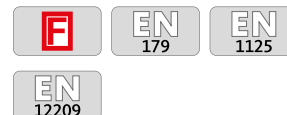
#### Classification code

EN 179										
3	7	7	B	1	3	4	2	A	A	
EN 1125										
3	7	7	B	1	3	2	1/2	A/B	A	
EN 12209										
3	S	3	1	0	C	0	B	B	2	0

#### Variants



#### Standards



### B-2101 panic lock for 2-leaf doors, prepared for top-locking

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 285 mm		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 285 mm
			DIN LH	DIN RH	Non-handed
Satin stainless steel	55	Round	B-21010-00-L-8	B-21010-00-R-8	B-21010-20-L-8*
	60	Round	B-21010-01-L-8	B-21010-01-R-8	B-21010-21-L-8*
	65	Round	B-21010-02-L-8	B-21010-02-R-8	B-21010-22-L-8*
	80	Round	B-21010-03-L-8	B-21010-03-R-8	B-21010-23-L-8*
	100	Round	B-21010-04-L-8	B-21010-04-R-8	B-21010-24-L-8*

### B-2101 panic lock with CH-RC hole for 2-leaf doors, prepared for top-locking

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 285 mm		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 285 mm
			CH-RC hole-type DIN LH	DIN RH	CH-RC hole-type Non-handed
Satin stainless steel	55	Round	B-21010-10-L-8	B-21010-10-R-8	B-21010-30-L-8*
	60	Round	B-21010-11-L-8	B-21010-11-R-8	B-21010-31-L-8*
	65	Round	B-21010-12-L-8	B-21010-12-R-8	B-21010-32-L-8*
	80	Round	B-21010-13-L-8	B-21010-13-R-8	B-21010-33-L-8*
	100	Round	B-21010-14-L-8	B-21010-14-R-8	B-21010-34-L-8*

#### \*Make 1 out of 8 – and 8 out of 1

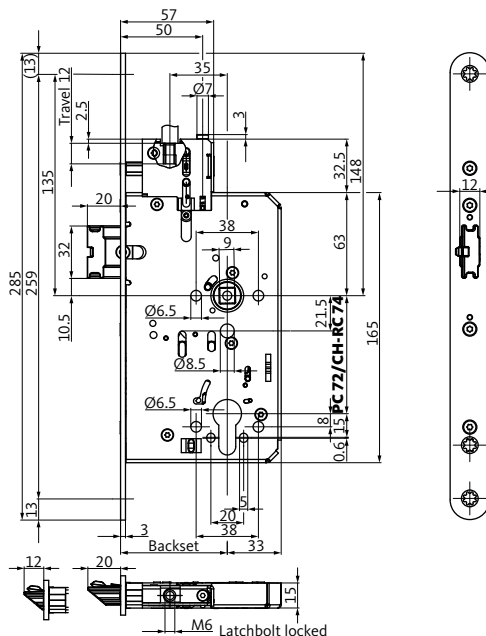
- Reversible latch (non-handed)
- Switchable panic side (outward/inward)
- Adaptable top-locking

#### Additional options (available on request)

Faceplate		Follower	Backset [mm]	Special versions	Suitable shoot-bolt lock
Material/Finish	Special faceplate				
–	Exchangeable faceplate	–	–	Lock monitoring	B 2190

# B-2102 panic lock

for 1-leaf doors with top-locking



## Functional description

### Panic function C

Self-locking panic lock for single-leaf doors with mechanical panic function on the interior lever handle. Opening the door is possible at any time. The exterior lever handle is always set to idle. The door can only be opened by operating the key and the lever handle. When the key is removed, the exterior lever handle reverts automatically to idle.

For a detailed functional description see page 493.

## Product description

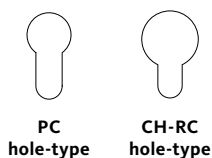
### B-2102 panic lock with top-locking

- Approved to EN 12209 for fire rated doors, EN 179 (emergency exits), EN 1125 (panic doors)
- Reversible latchbolt
- Switchable panic side outward/inward
- Satin stainless steel faceplate
- 9 mm split follower
- 72 mm (PC), 74 mm (CH-RC) hole distance
- Optionally with monitoring contacts

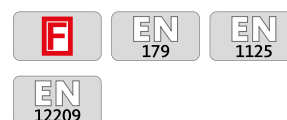
### Classification code

EN 179										
3	7	7	B	1	3	4	2	A	B/D	
EN 1125										
3	7	7	B	1	3	2	1/2	A/B	B	
EN 12209										
3	S	3	1	0	C	6	B	B	2	0

### Variants



### Standards





### B-2102 panic lock for 1-leaf doors, prepared for top-locking

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 285 mm		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 285 mm
			DIN LH	DIN RH	Non-handed
Satin stainless steel	55	Round	B-21020-00-L-8	B-21020-00-R-8	B-21020-20-L-8*
	60	Round	B-21020-01-L-8	B-21020-01-R-8	B-21020-21-L-8*
	65	Round	B-21020-02-L-8	B-21020-02-R-8	B-21020-22-L-8*
	80	Round	B-21020-03-L-8	B-21020-03-R-8	B-21020-23-L-8*
	100	Round	B-21020-04-L-8	B-21020-04-R-8	B-21020-24-L-8*

### B-2102 panic lock with CH-RC hole for 1-leaf doors, prepared for top-locking

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 285 mm CH-RC hole-type		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 285 mm CH-RC hole-type
			DIN LH	DIN RH	Non-handed
Satin stainless steel	55	Round	B-21020-10-L-8	B-21020-10-R-8	B-21020-30-L-8*
	60	Round	B-21020-11-L-8	B-21020-11-R-8	B-21020-31-L-8*
	65	Round	B-21020-12-L-8	B-21020-12-R-8	B-21020-32-L-8*
	80	Round	B-21020-13-L-8	B-21020-13-R-8	B-21020-33-L-8*
	100	Round	B-21020-14-L-8	B-21020-14-R-8	B-21020-34-L-8*

**\*Make 1 out of 8 – and 8 out of 1**

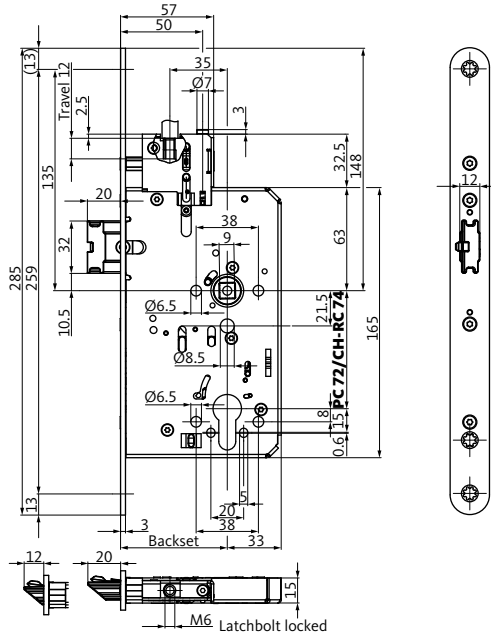
- Reversible latch (non-handed)
- Switchable panic side (outward/inward)
- Adaptable top-locking

### Additional options (available on request)

Faceplate		Follower	Backset [mm]	Special versions	Suitable strikers	
Material/Finish	Special faceplate				DIN LH	DIN RH
-	Exchangeable faceplate	-	-	Lock monitoring	B-90000-55-L-8	B-90000-55-R-8
					B-90000-01-0-8	

# B-2103 panic lock

for 2-leaf doors with top-locking



## Functional description

### Panic function C

Self-locking panic lock for double-leaf doors with mechanical panic function on the interior lever handle. Opening the door is possible at any time. The exterior lever handle is always set to idle. The door can only be opened by operating the key and the lever handle. When the key is removed, the exterior lever handle reverts automatically to idle.

For a detailed functional description see page 493.

## Product description

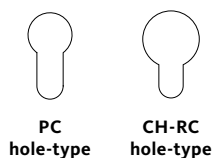
### B-2103 panic lock with top-locking

- Approved to EN 12209 for fire rated doors, EN 179 (emergency exits), EN 1125 (panic doors)
- Reversible latchbolt
- Switchable panic side outward/inward
- Satin stainless steel faceplate
- 9 mm split follower
- 72 mm (PC), 74 mm (CH-RC) hole distance
- Optionally with monitoring contacts

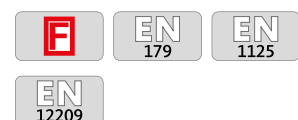
### Classification code

EN 179										
3	7	7	B	1	3	4	2	A	A	
EN 1125										
3	7	7	B	1	3	2	1/2	A/B	A	
EN 12209										
3	S	3	1	0	C	0	B	B	2	0

### Variants



### Standards



### B-2103 panic lock for 2-leaf doors, prepared for top-locking

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 285 mm		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 285 mm
			DIN LH	DIN RH	Non-handed
Satin stainless steel	55	Round	B-21030-00-L-8	B-21030-00-R-8	B-21030-20-L-8*
	60	Round	B-21030-01-L-8	B-21030-01-R-8	B-21030-21-L-8*
	65	Round	B-21030-02-L-8	B-21030-02-R-8	B-21030-22-L-8*
	80	Round	B-21030-03-L-8	B-21030-03-R-8	B-21030-23-L-8*
	100	Round	B-21030-04-L-8	B-21030-04-R-8	B-21030-24-L-8*

### B-2103 panic lock with CH-RC hole for 2-leaf doors, prepared for top-locking

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 285 mm		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 285 mm
			CH-RC hole-type DIN LH	DIN RH	CH-RC hole-type Non-handed
Satin stainless steel	55	Round	B-21030-10-L-8	B-21030-10-R-8	B-21030-30-L-8*
	60	Round	B-21030-11-L-8	B-21030-11-R-8	B-21030-31-L-8*
	65	Round	B-21030-12-L-8	B-21030-12-R-8	B-21030-32-L-8*
	80	Round	B-21030-13-L-8	B-21030-13-R-8	B-21030-33-L-8*
	100	Round	B-21030-14-L-8	B-21030-14-R-8	B-21030-34-L-8*

**\*Make 1 out of 8 – and 8 out of 1**

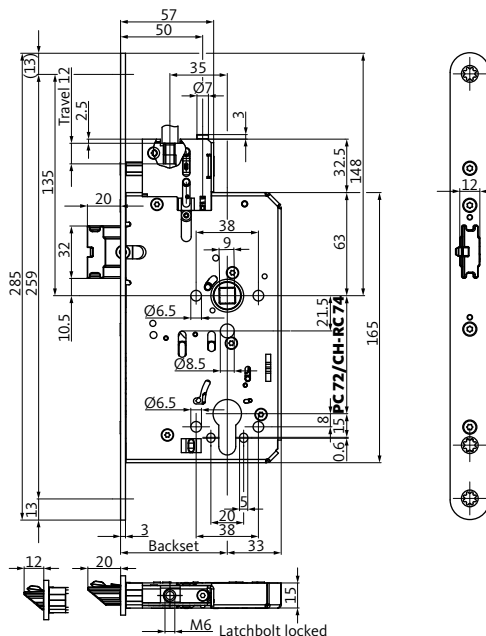
- Reversible latch (non-handed)
- Switchable panic side (outward/inward)
- Adaptable top-locking

### Additional options (available on request)

Faceplate		Follower	Backset [mm]	Special versions	Suitable shoot-bolt lock
Material/Finish	Special faceplate				
–	Exchangeable faceplate	–	–	Lock monitoring	B 2190

# B-2106 panic lock

for 1-leaf doors with top-locking



## Functional description

### Panic function E

Self-locking panic lock for single-leaf doors with mechanical panic function on the interior lever handle. Opening the door is possible at any time. Mechanical access from outside using the key (via the latch lever).

For a detailed functional description see page 495.

## Product description

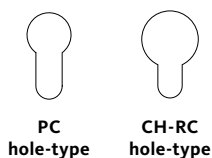
### B-2106 panic lock with top-locking

- Approved to EN 12209 for fire rated doors, EN 179 (emergency exits), EN 1125 (panic doors)
- Reversible latchbolt
- Satin stainless steel faceplate
- 9 mm split follower
- With latch lever
- 72 mm (PC), 74 mm (CH-RC) hole distance
- Optionally with monitoring contacts

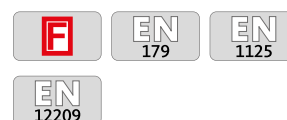
#### Classification code

EN 179										
3	7	7	B	1	3	4	2	A	B/D	
EN 1125										
3	7	7	B	1	3	2	1/2	A/B	B	
EN 12209										
3	S	3	1	0	C	6	B	B	2	0

#### Variants



#### Standards



### B-2106 panic lock for 1-leaf doors, prepared for top-locking

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 285 mm		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 285 mm
			DIN LH	DIN RH	Non-handed
Satin stainless steel	55	Round	B-21060-00-L-8	B-21060-00-R-8	B-21060-40-L-8*
	60	Round	B-21060-01-L-8	B-21060-01-R-8	B-21060-41-L-8*
	65	Round	B-21060-02-L-8	B-21060-02-R-8	B-21060-42-L-8*
	80	Round	B-21060-03-L-8	B-21060-03-R-8	B-21060-43-L-8*
	100	Round	B-21060-04-L-8	B-21060-04-R-8	B-21060-44-L-8*

### B-2106 panic lock with CH-RC hole for 1-leaf doors, prepared for top-locking

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 285 mm		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 285 mm
			CH-RC hole-type DIN LH	DIN RH	CH-RC hole-type Non-handed
Satin stainless steel	55	Round	B-21060-20-L-8	B-21060-20-R-8	B-21060-60-L-8*
	60	Round	B-21060-21-L-8	B-21060-21-R-8	B-21060-61-L-8*
	65	Round	B-21060-22-L-8	B-21060-22-R-8	B-21060-62-L-8*
	80	Round	B-21060-23-L-8	B-21060-23-R-8	B-21060-63-L-8*
	100	Round	B-21060-24-L-8	B-21060-24-R-8	B-21060-64-L-8*

**\*Make 1 out of 4 – and 4 out of 1**

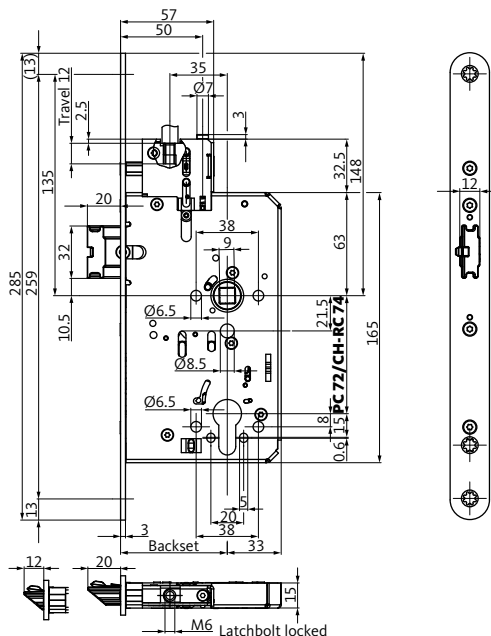
- Reversible latch (non-handed)
- Adaptable top-locking

### Additional options (available on request)

Faceplate		Follower	Backset [mm]	Special versions	Suitable strikers	
Material/Finish	Special faceplate				DIN LH	DIN RH
–	Exchangeable faceplate	–	–	Lock monitoring	B-90000-55-L-8	B-90000-55-R-8
					B-90000-01-0-8	

# B-2107 panic lock

for 2-leaf doors with top-locking



## Functional description

### Panic function E

Self-locking panic lock for double-leaf doors with mechanical panic function on the interior lever handle. Opening the door is possible at any time. Mechanical access from outside using the key (via the latch lever).

For a detailed functional description see page 495.

## Product description

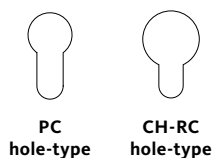
### B-2107 panic lock with top-locking

- Approved to EN 12209 for fire rated doors, EN 179 (emergency exits), EN 1125 (panic doors)
- Reversible latchbolt
- Satin stainless steel faceplate
- 9 mm split follower
- With latch lever
- 72 mm (PC), 74 mm (CH-RC) hole distance
- Optionally with monitoring contacts

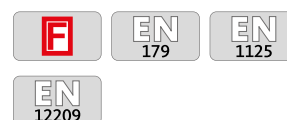
#### Classification code

EN 179										
3	7	7	B	1	3	4	2	A	A	
EN 1125										
3	7	7	B	1	3	2	1/2	A/B	A	
EN 12209										
3	S	3	1	0	C	0	B	B	2	0

#### Variants



#### Standards



### B-2107 panic lock for 2-leaf doors, prepared for top-locking

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 285 mm		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 285 mm
			DIN LH	DIN RH	Non-handed
Satin stainless steel	55	Round	B-21070-00-L-8	B-21070-00-R-8	B-21070-40-L-8*
	60	Round	B-21070-01-L-8	B-21070-01-R-8	B-21070-41-L-8*
	65	Round	B-21070-02-L-8	B-21070-02-R-8	B-21070-42-L-8*
	80	Round	B-21070-03-L-8	B-21070-03-R-8	B-21070-43-L-8*
	100	Round	B-21070-04-L-8	B-21070-04-R-8	B-21070-44-L-8*

### B-2107 panic lock with CH-RC hole for 2-leaf doors, prepared for top-locking

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 285 mm		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 285 mm
			CH-RC hole-type DIN LH	DIN RH	CH-RC hole-type Non-handed
Satin stainless steel	55	Round	B-21070-20-L-8	B-21070-20-R-8	B-21070-60-L-8*
	60	Round	B-21070-21-L-8	B-21070-21-R-8	B-21070-61-L-8*
	65	Round	B-21070-22-L-8	B-21070-22-R-8	B-21070-62-L-8*
	80	Round	B-21070-23-L-8	B-21070-23-R-8	B-21070-63-L-8*
	100	Round	B-21070-24-L-8	B-21070-24-R-8	B-21070-64-L-8*

**\*Make 1 out of 4 – and 4 out of 1**

- Reversible latch (non-handed)
- Adaptable top-locking

### Additional options (available on request)

Faceplate		Follower	Backset [mm]	Special versions	Suitable shoot-bolt lock
Material/Finish	Special faceplate				
-	Exchangeable faceplate	-	-	Lock monitoring	B 2190





### B-2110 panic lock for 1-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 235 mm		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 235 mm
			DIN LH	DIN RH	Non-handed
Satin stainless steel	55	Round	B-21100-00-L-8	B-21100-00-R-8	B-21100-20-L-8*
	60	Round	B-21100-01-L-8	B-21100-01-R-8	B-21100-21-L-8*
	65	Round	B-21100-02-L-8	B-21100-02-R-8	B-21100-22-L-8*
	80	Round	B-21100-03-L-8	B-21100-03-R-8	B-21100-23-L-8*
	100	Round	B-21100-04-L-8	B-21100-04-R-8	B-21100-24-L-8*

### B-2110 panic lock with CH-RC hole for 1-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 235 mm CH-RC hole-type		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 235 mm CH-RC hole-type
			DIN LH	DIN RH	Non-handed
Satin stainless steel	55	Round	B-21100-10-L-8	B-21100-10-R-8	B-21100-30-L-8*
	60	Round	B-21100-11-L-8	B-21100-11-R-8	B-21100-31-L-8*
	65	Round	B-21100-12-L-8	B-21100-12-R-8	B-21100-32-L-8*
	80	Round	B-21100-13-L-8	B-21100-13-R-8	B-21100-33-L-8*
	100	Round	B-21100-14-L-8	B-21100-14-R-8	B-21100-34-L-8*

#### \*Make 1 out of 8 – and 8 out of 1

- Reversible latch (non-handed)
- Switchable panic side (outward/inward)
- Adaptable top-locking

### Additional options (available on request)

Faceplate		Follower	Backset [mm]	Special versions	Suitable strikers	
Material/Finish	Special faceplate				DIN LH	DIN RH
–	Exchangeable faceplate	–	–	Lock monitoring	B-90000-55-L-8	B-90000-55-R-8
					B-90000-01-0-8	



### B-2111 panic lock for 2-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 235 mm		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 235 mm
			DIN LH	DIN RH	Non-handed
Satin stainless steel	55	Round	B-21110-00-L-8	B-21110-00-R-8	B-21110-20-L-8*
	60	Round	B-21110-01-L-8	B-21110-01-R-8	B-21110-21-L-8*
	65	Round	B-21110-02-L-8	B-21110-02-R-8	B-21110-22-L-8*
	80	Round	B-21110-03-L-8	B-21110-03-R-8	B-21110-23-L-8*
	100	Round	B-21110-04-L-8	B-21110-04-R-8	B-21110-24-L-8*

### B-2111 panic lock with CH-RC hole for 2-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 235 mm CH-RC hole-type		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 235 mm CH-RC hole-type
			DIN LH	DIN RH	Non-handed
Satin stainless steel	55	Round	B-21110-10-L-8	B-21110-10-R-8	B-21110-30-L-8*
	60	Round	B-21110-11-L-8	B-21110-11-R-8	B-21110-31-L-8*
	65	Round	B-21110-12-L-8	B-21110-12-R-8	B-21110-32-L-8*
	80	Round	B-21110-13-L-8	B-21110-13-R-8	B-21110-33-L-8*
	100	Round	B-21110-14-L-8	B-21110-14-R-8	B-21110-34-L-8*

#### \*Make 1 out of 8 – and 8 out of 1

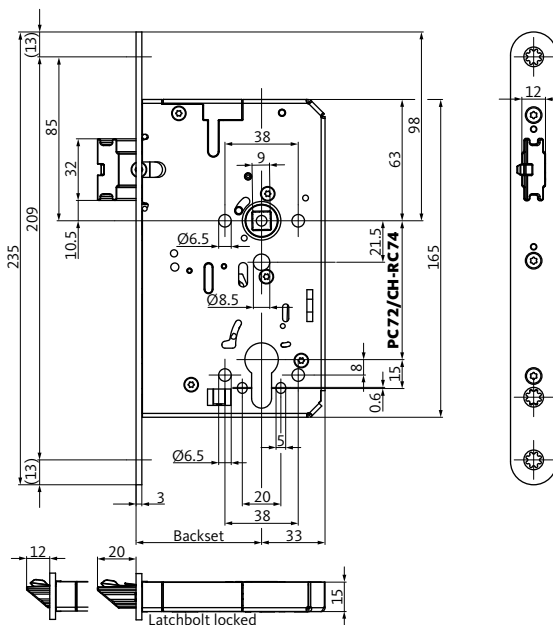
- Reversible latch (non-handed)
- Switchable panic side (outward/inward)
- Adaptable top-locking

#### Additional options (available on request)

Faceplate		Follower	Backset [mm]	Special versions	Suitable shoot-bolt lock
Material/Finish	Special faceplate				
-	Exchangeable faceplate	-	-	Lock monitoring	B 2190

# B-2112 panic lock

for 1-leaf doors



## Functional description

### Panic function C

Self-locking panic lock for single-leaf doors with mechanical panic function on the interior lever handle. Opening the door is possible at any time. The exterior lever handle is always set to idle. The door can only be opened by operating the key and the lever handle. When the key is removed, the exterior lever handle reverts automatically to idle.

For a detailed functional description see page 493.

## Product description

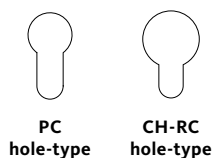
### B-2112 panic lock

- Approved to EN 12209 for fire rated doors, EN 179 (emergency exits), EN 1125 (panic doors)
- Reversible latchbolt
- Switchable panic side outward/inward
- Satin stainless steel faceplate
- 9 mm split follower
- Automatic latchbolt, 20 mm latch projection in locked position
- 72 mm (PC), 74 mm (CH-RC) hole distance
- Optionally with monitoring contacts

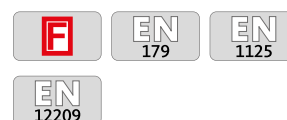
### Classification code

EN 179										
3	7	7	B	1	3	4	2	A	B/D	
EN 1125										
3	7	7	B	1	3	2	1/2	A/B	B	
EN 12209										
3	S	3	1	0	C	6	B	B	2	0

### Variants



### Standards



### B-2112 panic lock for 1-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 235 mm		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 235 mm
			DIN LH	DIN RH	Non-handed
Satin stainless steel	55	Round	B-21120-00-L-8	B-21120-00-R-8	B-21120-20-L-8*
	60	Round	B-21120-01-L-8	B-21120-01-R-8	B-21120-21-L-8*
	65	Round	B-21120-02-L-8	B-21120-02-R-8	B-21120-22-L-8*
	80	Round	B-21120-03-L-8	B-21120-03-R-8	B-21120-23-L-8*
	100	Round	B-21120-04-L-8	B-21120-04-R-8	B-21120-24-L-8*

### B-2112 panic lock with CH-RC hole for 1-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 235 mm		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 235 mm
			CH-RC hole-type DIN LH	DIN RH	CH-RC hole-type Non-handed
Satin stainless steel	55	Round	B-21120-10-L-8	B-21120-10-R-8	B-21120-30-L-8*
	60	Round	B-21120-11-L-8	B-21120-11-R-8	B-21120-31-L-8*
	65	Round	B-21120-12-L-8	B-21120-12-R-8	B-21120-32-L-8*
	80	Round	B-21120-13-L-8	B-21120-13-R-8	B-21120-33-L-8*
	100	Round	B-21120-14-L-8	B-21120-14-R-8	B-21120-34-L-8*

#### \*Make 1 out of 8 – and 8 out of 1

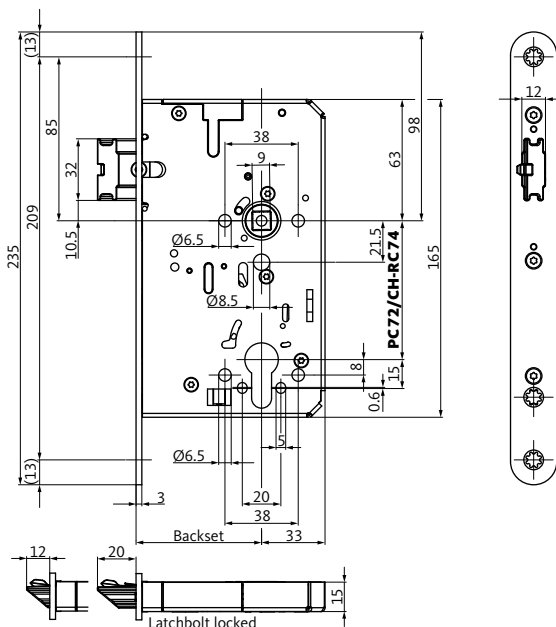
- Reversible latch (non-handed)
- Switchable panic side (outward/inward)
- Adaptable top-locking

#### Additional options (available on request)

Faceplate		Follower	Backset [mm]	Special versions	Suitable strikers	
Material/Finish	Special faceplate				DIN LH	DIN RH
–	Exchangeable faceplate	–	–	Lock monitoring	B-90000-55-L-8	B-90000-55-R-8
					B-90000-01-0-8	

# B-2113 panic lock

for 2-leaf doors



## Functional description

### Panic function C

Self-locking panic lock for double-leaf doors with mechanical panic function on the interior lever handle. Opening the door is possible at any time. The exterior lever handle is always set to idle. The door can only be opened by operating the key and the lever handle. When the key is removed, the exterior lever handle reverts automatically to idle.

For a detailed functional description see page 493.

## Product description

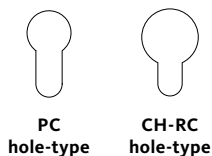
### B-2113 panic lock

- Approved to EN 12209 for fire rated doors, EN 179 (emergency exits), EN 1125 (panic doors)
- Reversible latchbolt
- Switchable panic side outward/inward
- Satin stainless steel faceplate
- 9 mm split follower
- Automatic latchbolt, 20 mm latch projection in locked position
- 72 mm (PC), 74 mm (CH-RC) hole distance
- Optionally with monitoring contacts

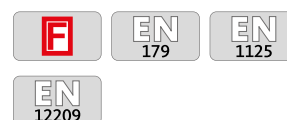
### Classification code

EN 179										
3	7	7	B	1	3	4	2	A	A	
EN 1125										
3	7	7	B	1	3	2	1/2	A/B	A	
EN 12209										
3	S	3	1	0	C	0	B	B	2	0

### Variants



### Standards



### B-2113 panic lock for 2-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 235 mm		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 235 mm
			DIN LH	DIN RH	Non-handed
Satin stainless steel	55	Round	B-21130-00-L-8	B-21130-00-R-8	B-21130-20-L-8*
	60	Round	B-21130-01-L-8	B-21130-01-R-8	B-21130-21-L-8*
	65	Round	B-21130-02-L-8	B-21130-02-R-8	B-21130-22-L-8*
	80	Round	B-21130-03-L-8	B-21130-03-R-8	B-21130-23-L-8*
	100	Round	B-21130-04-L-8	B-21130-04-R-8	B-21130-24-L-8*

### B-2113 panic lock with CH-RC hole for 2-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 235 mm CH-RC hole-type		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 235 mm CH-RC hole-type
			DIN LH	DIN RH	Non-handed
Satin stainless steel	55	Round	B-21130-10-L-8	B-21130-10-R-8	B-21130-30-L-8*
	60	Round	B-21130-11-L-8	B-21130-11-R-8	B-21130-31-L-8*
	65	Round	B-21130-12-L-8	B-21130-12-R-8	B-21130-32-L-8*
	80	Round	B-21130-13-L-8	B-21130-13-R-8	B-21130-33-L-8*
	100	Round	B-21130-14-L-8	B-21130-14-R-8	B-21130-34-L-8*

**\*Make 1 out of 8 – and 8 out of 1**

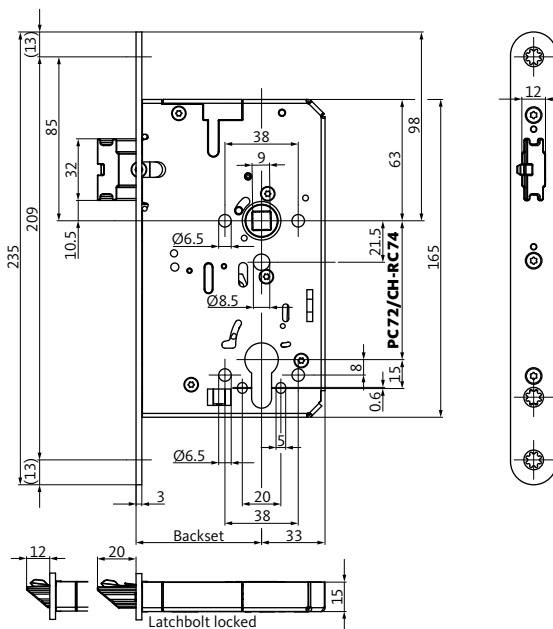
- Reversible latch (non-handed)
- Switchable panic side (outward/inward)
- Adaptable top-locking

### Additional options (available on request)

Faceplate		Follower	Backset [mm]	Special versions	Suitable shoot-bolt lock
Material/Finish	Special faceplate				
-	Exchangeable faceplate	-	-	Lock monitoring	B 2190

# B-2116 panic lock

for 1-leaf doors



## Functional description

### Panic function E

Self-locking panic lock for single-leaf doors with mechanical panic function on the interior lever handle. Opening the door is possible at any time. Mechanical access from outside using the key (via the latch lever).

For a detailed functional description see page 495.

## Product description

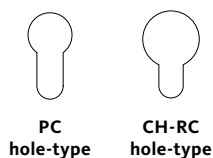
### B-2116 panic lock

- Approved to EN 12209 for fire rated doors, EN 179 (emergency exits), EN 1125 (panic doors)
- Reversible latchbolt
- Satin stainless steel faceplate
- 9 mm follower
- Automatic latchbolt, 20 mm latch projection in locked position
- With latch lever
- 72 mm (PC), 74 mm (CH-RC) hole distance
- Optionally with monitoring contacts

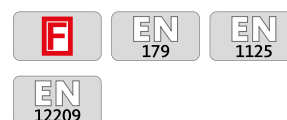
### Classification code

EN 179										
3	7	7	B	1	3	4	2	A	B/D	
EN 1125										
3	7	7	B	1	3	2	1/2	A/B	B	
EN 12209										
3	S	3	1	0	C	6	B	B	2	0

### Variants



### Standards





### B-2116 panic lock for 1-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 235 mm		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 235 mm
			DIN LH	DIN RH	Non-handed
Satin stainless steel	55	Round	B-21160-00-L-8	B-21160-00-R-8	B-21160-40-L-8*
	60	Round	B-21160-01-L-8	B-21160-01-R-8	B-21160-41-L-8*
	65	Round	B-21160-02-L-8	B-21160-02-R-8	B-21160-42-L-8*
	80	Round	B-21160-03-L-8	B-21160-03-R-8	B-21160-43-L-8*
	100	Round	B-21160-04-L-8	B-21160-04-R-8	B-21160-44-L-8*

### B-2116 panic lock with key-controlled latch holdback for 1-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 235 mm Key-controlled latch holdback		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 235 mm Key-controlled latch holdback
			DIN LH	DIN RH	Non-handed
Satin stainless steel	55	Round	B-21160-05-L-8	B-21160-05-R-8	B-21160-45-L-8*
	60	Round	B-21160-06-L-8	B-21160-06-R-8	B-21160-46-L-8*
	65	Round	B-21160-07-L-8	B-21160-07-R-8	B-21160-47-L-8*
	80	Round	B-21160-08-L-8	B-21160-08-R-8	B-21160-48-L-8*
	100	Round	B-21160-09-L-8	B-21160-09-R-8	B-21160-49-L-8*

### B-2116 panic lock with CH-RC hole for 1-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 235 mm CH-RC hole-type		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 235 mm CH-RC hole-type
			DIN LH	DIN RH	Non-handed
Satin stainless steel	55	Round	B-21160-20-L-8	B-21160-20-R-8	B-21160-60-L-8*
	60	Round	B-21160-21-L-8	B-21160-21-R-8	B-21160-61-L-8*
	65	Round	B-21160-22-L-8	B-21160-22-R-8	B-21160-62-L-8*
	80	Round	B-21160-23-L-8	B-21160-23-R-8	B-21160-63-L-8*
	100	Round	B-21160-24-L-8	B-21160-24-R-8	B-21160-64-L-8*

**\*Make 1 out of 4 – and 4 out of 1**

- Reversible latch (non-handed)
- Adaptable top-locking

### Additional options (available on request)

Faceplate		Follower	Backset [mm]	Special versions	Suitable strikers	
Material/Finish	Special faceplate				DIN LH	DIN RH
–	Exchangeable faceplate	–	–	Lock monitoring	B-90000-55-L-8	B-90000-55-R-8
					B-90000-01-0-8	



### B-2166 panic lock for 1-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 235 mm		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 235 mm
			DIN LH	DIN RH	Non-handed
Satin stainless steel	55	Round	B-21660-00-L-8	B-21660-00-R-8	B-21660-08-L-8
	60	Round	B-21660-01-L-8	B-21660-01-R-8	B-21660-09-L-8
	65	Round	B-21660-02-L-8	B-21660-02-R-8	B-21660-10-L-8
	80	Round	B-21660-03-L-8	B-21660-03-R-8	B-21660-11-L-8

### B-2166 panic lock with CH-RC hole for 1-leaf doors

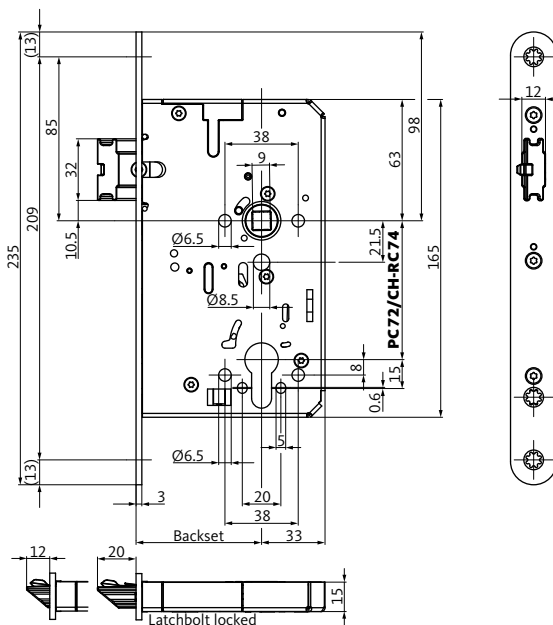
Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 235 mm CH-RC hole-type		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 235 mm CH-RC hole-type
			DIN LH	DIN RH	Non-handed
Satin stainless steel	55	Round	B-21660-04-L-8	B-21660-04-R-8	B-21660-12-L-8
	60	Round	B-21660-05-L-8	B-21660-05-R-8	B-21660-13-L-8
	65	Round	B-21660-06-L-8	B-21660-06-R-8	B-21660-14-L-8
	80	Round	B-21660-07-L-8	B-21660-07-R-8	B-21660-15-L-8

### Additional options (available on request)

Faceplate		Follower	Backset [mm]	Special versions	Suitable strikers	
Material/Finish	Special faceplate				DIN LH	DIN RH
-	Exchangeable faceplate	-	-	-	B-90000-61-L-8	B-90000-61-R-8
					B-90000-05-0-8	

# B-2117 panic lock

for 2-leaf doors



## Functional description

### Panic function E

Self-locking panic lock for double-leaf doors with mechanical panic function on the interior lever handle. Opening the door is possible at any time. Mechanical access from outside using the key (via the latch lever).

For a detailed functional description see page 495.

## Product description

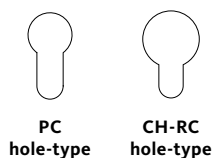
### B-2117 panic lock

- Approved to EN 12209 for fire rated doors, EN 179 (emergency exits), EN 1125 (panic doors)
- Reversible latchbolt
- Satin stainless steel faceplate
- 9 mm follower
- Automatic latchbolt, 20 mm latch projection in locked position
- With latch lever
- 72 mm (PC), 74 mm (CH-RC) hole distance
- Optionally with monitoring contacts

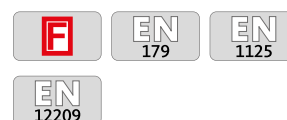
### Classification code

EN 179										
3	7	7	B	1	3	4	2	A	A	
EN 1125										
3	7	7	B	1	3	2	1/2	A/B	A	
EN 12209										
3	S	3	1	0	C	0	B	B	2	0

### Variants



### Standards



### B-2117 panic lock for 2-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 235 mm		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 235 mm
			DIN LH	DIN RH	Non-handed
Satin stainless steel	55	Round	B-21170-00-L-8	B-21170-00-R-8	B-21170-40-L-8*
	60	Round	B-21170-01-L-8	B-21170-01-R-8	B-21170-41-L-8*
	65	Round	B-21170-02-L-8	B-21170-02-R-8	B-21170-42-L-8*
	80	Round	B-21170-03-L-8	B-21170-03-R-8	B-21170-43-L-8*
	100	Round	B-21170-04-L-8	B-21170-04-R-8	B-21170-44-L-8*

### B-2117 panic lock with key-controlled latch holdback for 2-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 235 mm Key-controlled latch holdback		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 235 mm
			DIN LH	DIN RH	Key-controlled latch holdback Non-handed
Satin stainless steel	55	Round	B-21170-05-L-8	B-21170-05-R-8	B-21170-45-L-8*
	60	Round	B-21170-06-L-8	B-21170-06-R-8	B-21170-46-L-8*
	65	Round	B-21170-07-L-8	B-21170-07-R-8	B-21170-47-L-8*
	80	Round	B-21170-08-L-8	B-21170-08-R-8	B-21170-48-L-8*
	100	Round	B-21170-09-L-8	B-21170-09-R-8	B-21170-49-L-8*

### B-2117 panic lock with CH-RC hole for 2-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 235 mm CH-RC hole-type		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 235 mm
			DIN LH	DIN RH	CH-RC hole-type Non-handed
Satin stainless steel	55	Round	B-21170-20-L-8	B-21170-20-R-8	B-21170-60-L-8*
	60	Round	B-21170-21-L-8	B-21170-21-R-8	B-21170-61-L-8*
	65	Round	B-21170-22-L-8	B-21170-22-R-8	B-21170-62-L-8*
	80	Round	B-21170-23-L-8	B-21170-23-R-8	B-21170-63-L-8*
	100	Round	B-21170-24-L-8	B-21170-24-R-8	B-21170-64-L-8*

**\*Make 1 out of 4 – and 4 out of 1**

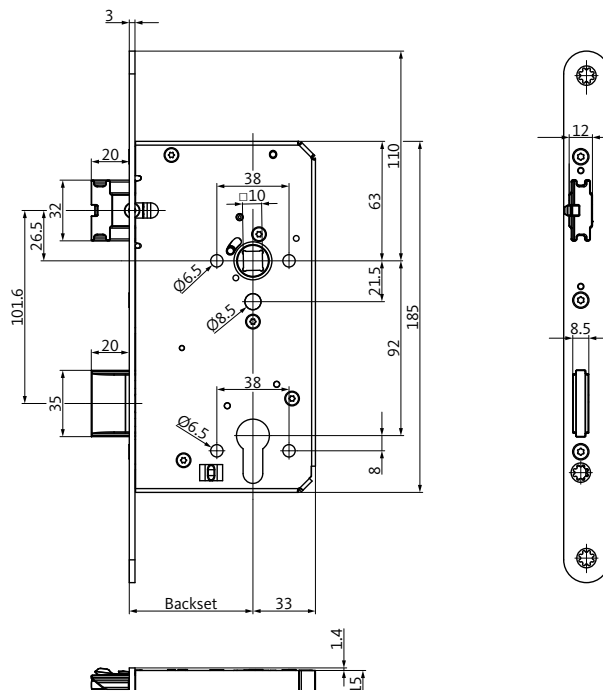
- Reversible latch (non-handed)
- Adaptable top-locking

### Additional options (available on request)

Faceplate		Follower	Backset [mm]	Special versions	Suitable shoot-bolt lock
Material/Finish	Special faceplate				
–	Exchangeable faceplate	–	–	Lock monitoring	B 2190

# B-2154 panic lock for front entrance door

for 1-leaf doors



## Functional description

### Panic function E

Panic lock for single-leaf doors with panic function on the interior lever handle. Opening the door is possible at any time. Mechanical access from outside using the key (via the latch lever).

For a detailed functional description see page 495.

## Product description

### B-2154 panic lock for front entrance door

- Satin stainless steel faceplate
- 10 mm follower
- Automatic latchbolt, 20 mm latch projection in locked position
- Deadbolt, 1-turn (20 mm)
- With latch lever
- PC 92 mm hole distance

### B-2154 panic lock for front entrance door

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 280 mm		Faceplate 22 x 3 x 280 mm	
			DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DIN RH
Satin stainless steel	55	Round	B-21540-00-L-8	B-21540-00-R-8	B-21540-03-L-8	B-21540-03-R-8
		Square	B-21540-12-L-8	B-21540-12-R-8	B-21540-15-L-8	B-21540-15-R-8
	65	Round	B-21540-01-L-8	B-21540-01-R-8	B-21540-04-L-8	B-21540-04-R-8
		Square	B-21540-13-L-8	B-21540-13-R-8	B-21540-16-L-8	B-21540-16-R-8
	80	Round	B-21540-02-L-8	B-21540-02-R-8	B-21540-05-L-8	B-21540-05-R-8
		Square	B-21540-14-L-8	B-21540-14-R-8	B-21540-17-L-8	B-21540-17-R-8

### B-2154 panic lock for front entrance door

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 280 mm		Faceplate 28 x 3 x 280 mm	
			DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DIN RH
Satin stainless steel	55	Round	B-21540-06-L-8	B-21540-06-R-8	B-21540-09-L-8	B-21540-09-R-8
		Square	B-21540-18-L-8	B-21540-18-R-8	B-21540-21-L-8	B-21540-21-R-8
	65	Round	B-21540-07-L-8	B-21540-07-R-8	B-21540-10-L-8	B-21540-10-R-8
		Square	B-21540-19-L-8	B-21540-19-R-8	B-21540-22-L-8	B-21540-22-R-8
	80	Round	B-21540-08-L-8	B-21540-08-R-8	B-21540-11-L-8	B-21540-11-R-8
		Square	B-21540-20-L-8	B-21540-20-R-8	B-21540-23-L-8	B-21540-23-R-8

### Additional options (available on request)

Faceplate		Follower	Backset [mm]	Special versions	Suitable strikers	
Material/Finish	Special faceplate				DIN LH	DIN RH
Stainless steel, gold-plated matt	-	-	-	CH-RC hole-type	B-90000-61-L-8	B-90000-61-R-8
					B-90000-05-0-8	





### B-2120 electrically locking panic lock for 1-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 235 mm		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 235 mm
			DIN LH	DIN RH	Non-handed
Satin stainless steel	55	Round	B-21200-00-L-8	B-21200-00-R-8	B-21200-04-L-8
	60	Round	B-21200-01-L-8	B-21200-01-R-8	B-21200-05-L-8
	65	Round	B-21200-02-L-8	B-21200-02-R-8	B-21200-06-L-8

### B-2120 electrically-locking panic lock with monitoring contacts for 1-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 235 mm		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 235 mm
			DIN LH	DIN RH	Non-handed
Satin stainless steel	55	Round	B-21200-13-L-8	B-21200-13-R-8	B-21200-16-L-8
	60	Round	B-21200-14-L-8	B-21200-14-R-8	B-21200-17-L-8
	65	Round	B-21200-15-L-8	B-21200-15-R-8	B-21200-18-L-8

### Accessories to be ordered separately

Description	Order number	See page
Connecting cable	B 5490 0300	427

### Supplementary products (to be ordered separately)

Description	From page
Escape door control system	460
Electric escape door strike	468

### Additional options (available on request)

Faceplate		Follower	Backset [mm]	Special versions	Suitable strikers	
Material/Finish	Width				DIN LH	DIN RH
-	-	-	-	CH-RC hole-type	B-90000-69-L-8	B-90000-69-R-8
					B-90000-81-L-8	B-90000-81-R-8
					B-90000-85-L-8	B-90000-85-R-8



### B-2126 electrically locking panic lock for 1-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 235 mm		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 235 mm
			DIN LH	DIN RH	Non-handed
Satin stainless steel	55	Round	B-21260-00-L-8	B-21260-00-R-8	B-21260-04-L-8
	60	Round	B-21260-01-L-8	B-21260-01-R-8	B-21260-05-L-8
	65	Round	B-21260-02-L-8	B-21260-02-R-8	B-21260-06-L-8

### B-2126 electrically-locking panic lock with monitoring contacts for 1-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 235 mm		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 235 mm
			DIN LH	DIN RH	Non-handed
Satin stainless steel	55	Round	B-21260-13-L-8	B-21260-13-R-8	B-21260-16-L-8
	60	Round	B-21260-14-L-8	B-21260-14-R-8	B-21260-17-L-8
	65	Round	B-21260-15-L-8	B-21260-15-R-8	B-21260-18-L-8

### Accessories to be ordered separately

Description	Order number	See page
Connecting cable	B 5490 0300	427

### Supplementary products (to be ordered separately)

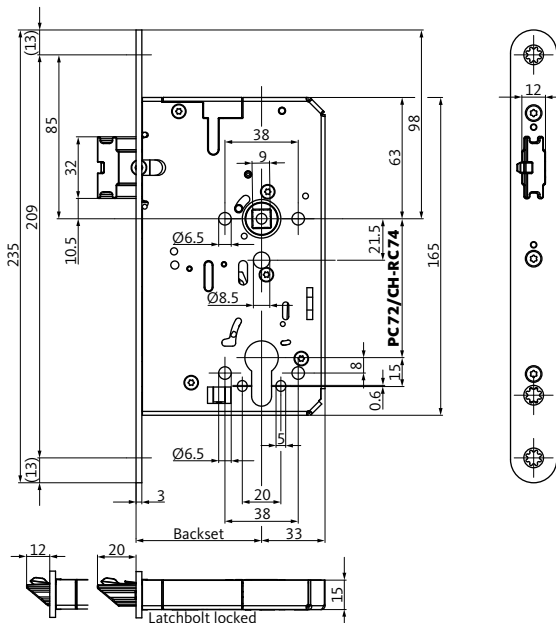
Description	From page
Escape door control system	460
Electric escape door strike	468

### Additional options (available on request)

Faceplate		Follower	Backset [mm]	Special versions	Suitable strikers	
Material/Finish	Width				DIN LH	DIN RH
-	-	-	-	Key-controlled latch holdback CH-RC hole-type	B-90000-69-L-8	B-90000-69-R-8
					B-90000-81-L-8	B-90000-81-R-8
					B-90000-85-L-8	B-90000-85-R-8

# B-2156 motor-driven panic lock

for 1-leaf doors



## Functional description

Self-locking motor-driven panic lock for single-leaf doors with mechanical panic function on the interior lever handle. Opening the door is possible at any time. Mechanical access from outside using the key via the latch lever (panic function E) or the access is electrically controlled. For a detailed functional description see page 495.

## Product description

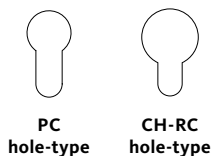
### B-2156 motor-driven panic lock

- Approved to EN 179 (emergency exits), EN 1125 (panic doors) and EN 14846
- Reversible latchbolt
- Satin stainless steel faceplate
- 9 mm follower
- Automatic latchbolt, 20 mm latch projection in locked position
- With latch lever
- 72 mm (PC), 74 mm (CH-RC) hole distance
- Integral control unit (24 V DC)
- Including monitoring functions (latchbolt, cylinder locking cam, lever handle)

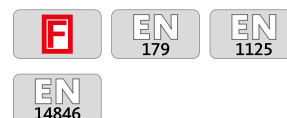
### Classification code

EN 179										
3	7	7	B	1	3	4	2	A	B/D	
EN 1125										
3	7	7	B	1	3	2	1/2	A/B	B	
EN 14846										
3	S	3	E	0	0	6	0	0		

### Variants



### Standards



### B-2156 motor-driven panic lock for 1-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 235 mm		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 235 mm
			DIN LH	DIN RH	Non-handed
Satin stainless steel	55	Round	B-21560-00-L-8	B-21560-00-R-8	B-21560-01-L-8*
	60	Round	B-21560-02-L-8	B-21560-02-R-8	B-21560-03-L-8*
	65	Round	B-21560-04-L-8	B-21560-04-R-8	B-21560-06-L-8*
	80	Round	B-21560-08-L-8	B-21560-08-R-8	B-21560-10-L-8*
	100	Round	-	-	B-21560-12-L-8*

### B-2156 motor-driven panic lock with CH-RC hole for 1-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 235 mm		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 235 mm
			CH-RC hole-type DIN LH	DIN RH	CH-RC hole-type Non-handed
Satin stainless steel	65	Round	B-21560-05-L-8	B-21560-05-R-8	B-21560-07-L-8*
	80	Round	B-21560-09-L-8	B-21560-09-R-8	B-21560-11-L-8*

**\*Make 1 out of 4 – and 4 out of 1**

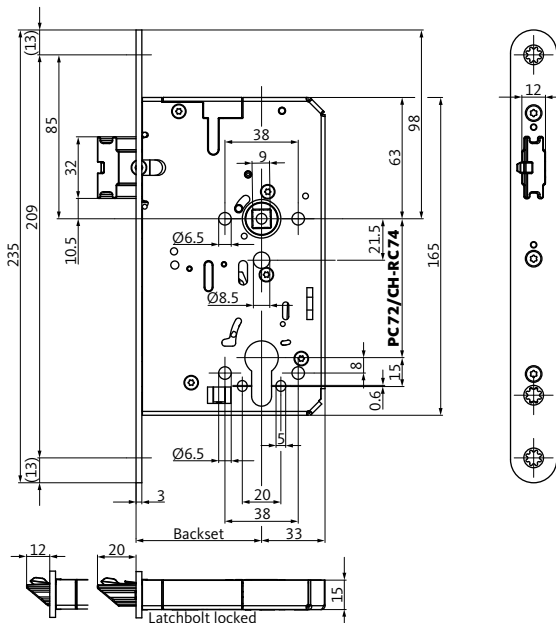
- Reversible latch (non-handed)
- Adaptable top-locking

### Accessories to be ordered separately

Description	Order number	See page
Connecting cable	B 5490 0300	427
Power supply unit (24 V DC/1 A)	B 5494 0004	471
Emergency power buffer	B 5490 0312	419

# B-2157 motor-driven panic lock

for 2-leaf doors



## Functional description

Self-locking motor-driven panic lock for double-leaf doors with mechanical panic function on the interior lever handle. Opening the door is possible at any time. Mechanical access from outside using the key via the latch lever (panic function E) or the access is electrically controlled. For a detailed functional description see page 495.

## Product description

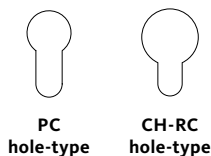
### B-2157 motor-driven panic lock

- Approved to EN 179 (emergency exits), EN 1125 (panic doors) and EN 14846
- Reversible latchbolt
- Satin stainless steel faceplate
- 9 mm follower
- Automatic latchbolt, 20 mm latch projection in locked position
- With latch lever
- 72 mm (PC), 74 mm (CH-RC) hole distance
- Integral control unit (24 V DC)
- Including monitoring functions (latchbolt, cylinder locking cam, lever handle)

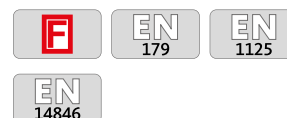
#### Classification code

<b>EN 179</b>									
3	7	7	B	1	3	4	2	A	B/D
<b>EN 1125</b>									
3	7	7	B	1	3	2	1/2	A/B	B
<b>EN 14846</b>									
3	S	3	E	0	0	0	0	0	

#### Variants



#### Standards



### B-2157 motor-driven panic lock for 2-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 235 mm		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 235 mm
			DIN LH	DIN RH	Non-handed
Satin stainless steel	55	Round	B-21570-00-L-8	B-21570-00-R-8	B-21570-01-L-8*
	60	Round	B-21570-02-L-8	B-21570-02-R-8	B-21570-03-L-8*
	65	Round	B-21570-04-L-8	B-21570-04-R-8	B-21570-06-L-8*
	80	Round	B-21570-08-L-8	B-21570-08-R-8	B-21570-09-L-8*
	100	Round	B-21570-10-L-8	B-21570-10-R-8	B-21570-11-L-8*

### B-2157 motor-driven panic lock with CH-RC hole for 2-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 235 mm		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 235 mm
			CH-RC hole-type DIN LH	DIN RH	CH-RC hole-type Non-handed
Satin stainless steel	65	Round	B-21570-05-L-8	B-21570-05-R-8	B-21570-07-L-8*

**\*Make 1 out of 4 – and 4 out of 1**

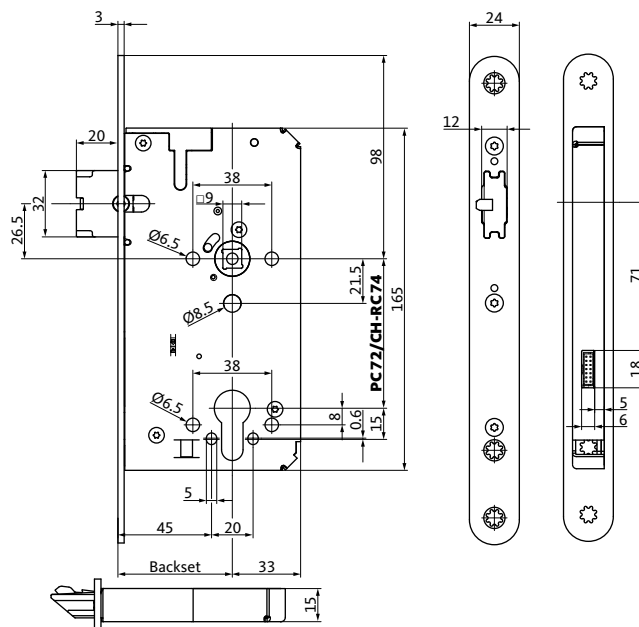
- Reversible latch (non-handed)
- Adaptable top-locking

### Accessories to be ordered separately

Description	Order number	See page
Connecting cable	B 5490 0300	427
Power supply unit (24 V DC/1 A)	B 5494 0004	471
Emergency power buffer	B 5490 0312	419

# B-2170 electrically coupled panic lock

for 1-leaf doors



## Functional description

Self-locking electrically coupled lock for 1-leaf doors features a mechanical panic function on the interior lever handle. Opening the door is possible at any time. The exterior lever handle is electrically coupled, i.e. access can be controlled electrically. Opening from outside by key (via the latch lever).

## Product description

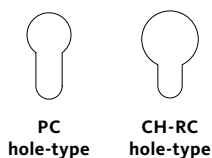
### B-2170 electrically coupled panic lock

- Approved to EN 179 (emergency exits), EN 1125 (panic doors) and EN 14846
- VDS C
- Reversible latchbolt
- Switchable panic side outward/inward
- Satin stainless steel faceplate
- 9 mm split follower
- With latch lever
- 72 mm (PC), 74 mm (CH-RC) hole distance
- Integral control unit (12–24 V DC)
- Switchable fail-secure/fail-safe setting options

### Classification code

EN 179								
3	7	7	B	1	3	4	2	A
EN 1125								
3	7	7	B	1	3	2	1/2	A/B
EN 14846								
3	S	3	E	0	0	6	0	2

### Variants



### Standards





### B-2170 electrically coupled panic lock for 1-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 235 mm		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 235 mm
			DIN LH	DIN RH	Non-handed
Satin stainless steel	55	Round	B-21700-00-L-8	B-21700-00-R-8	B-21700-01-L-8
	60	Round	B-21700-02-L-8	B-21700-02-R-8	B-21700-03-L-8
	65	Round	B-21700-04-L-8	B-21700-04-R-8	B-21700-06-L-8
	80	Round	B-21700-08-L-8	B-21700-08-R-8	B-21700-10-L-8
	100	Round	-	-	B-21700-12-L-8

The connecting cable B 5490 0300 must be ordered separately.

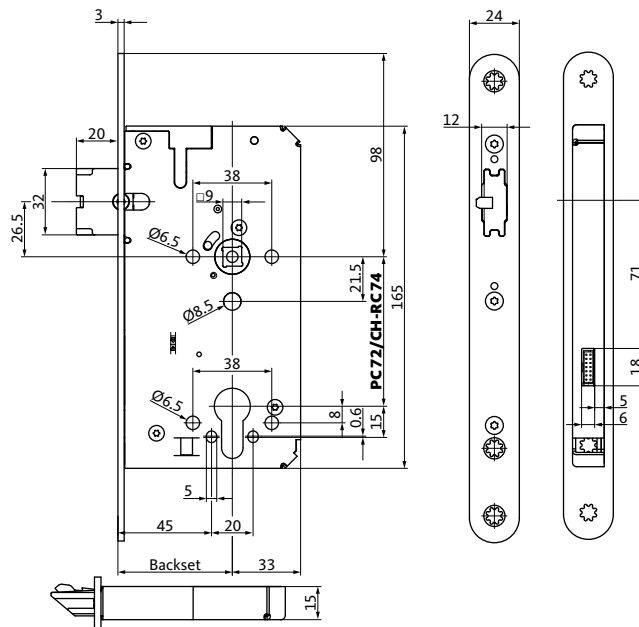
### B-1970 electrically coupled panic lock with CH-RC-hole-type for 1-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 235 mm		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 235 mm
			CH-RC hole-type DIN LH	DIN RH	CH-RC hole-type Non-handed
Satin stainless steel	65	Round	B-21700-05-L-8	B-21700-05-R-8	B-21700-07-L-8
	80	Round	B-21700-09-L-8	B-21700-09-R-8	B-21700-11-L-8

The connecting cable B 5490 0300 must be ordered separately.

# B-2171 electrically coupled panic lock

for 2-leaf doors



## Functional description

Self-locking electrically coupled lock for 2-leaf doors with mechanical panic function on the interior lever handle. Opening the door is possible at any time. The exterior lever handle is electrically coupled, i.e. access can be controlled electrically. Opening from outside by key (via the latch lever).

## Product description

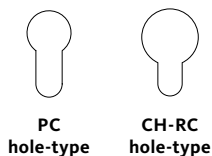
### B-2171 electrically coupled panic lock

- Approved to EN 179 (emergency exits), EN 1125 (panic doors) and EN 14846
- VDS C
- Reversible latchbolt
- Switchable panic side outward/inward
- Satin stainless steel faceplate
- 9 mm split follower
- With latch lever
- 72 mm (PC), 74 mm (CH-RC) hole distance
- Integral control unit (12–24 V DC)
- Switchable fail-secure/fail-safe setting options

### Classification code

EN 179								
3	7	7	B	1	3	4	2	A
EN 1125								
3	7	7	B	1	3	2	1/2	A/B
EN 14846								
3	S	3	E	0	0	0	0	2

### Variants



### Standards



### B-2171 electrically coupled panic lock for 2-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 235 mm		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 235 mm
			DIN LH	DIN RH	Non-handed
Satin stainless steel	55	Round	B-21710-00-L-8	B-21710-00-R-8	B-21710-01-L-8
	60	Round	B-21710-02-L-8	B-21710-02-R-8	B-21710-03-L-8
	65	Round	B-21710-04-L-8	B-21710-04-R-8	B-21710-06-L-8
	80	Round	B-21710-08-L-8	B-21710-08-R-8	B-21710-09-L-8
	100	Round	B-21710-10-L-8	B-21710-10-R-8	B-21710-11-L-8

The connecting cable B 5490 0300 must be ordered separately.

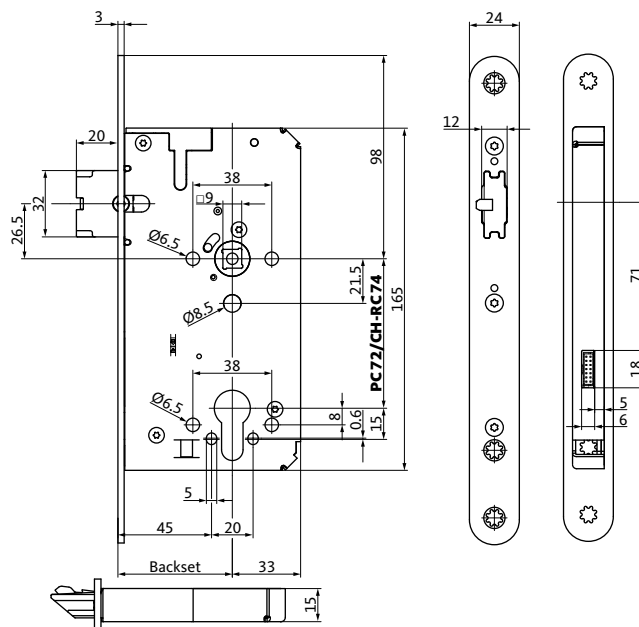
### B-2171 electrically coupled panic lock with CH-RC hole-type for 2-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 235 mm		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 235 mm
			CH-RC hole-type DIN LH	DIN RH	CH-RC hole-type Non-handed
Satin stainless steel	65	Round	B-21710-05-L-8	B-21710-05-R-8	B-21710-07-L-8

The connecting cable B 5490 0300 must be ordered separately.

# B-2175 electrically coupled lock

for 1-leaf doors



## Functional description

Self-locking electrically coupled lock for 1-leaf doors. The interior and exterior lever handle is electrically coupled, i.e. access or exit can be controlled electrically. Opening from outside by key (via the latch lever).

## Product description

### B-2175 electrically coupled lock

- Approved to EN 14846
- VDS C
- Reversible latchbolt
- Satin stainless steel faceplate
- 9 mm split follower
- With latch lever
- 72 mm (PC), 74 mm (CH-RC) hole distance
- Integral control unit (12–24 V DC)
- Switchable fail-secure/fail-safe setting options

#### Classification code

EN 14846

3	S	3	E	0	0	6	0	2
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

#### Variants



PC  
hole-type



CH-RC  
hole-type

#### Standards



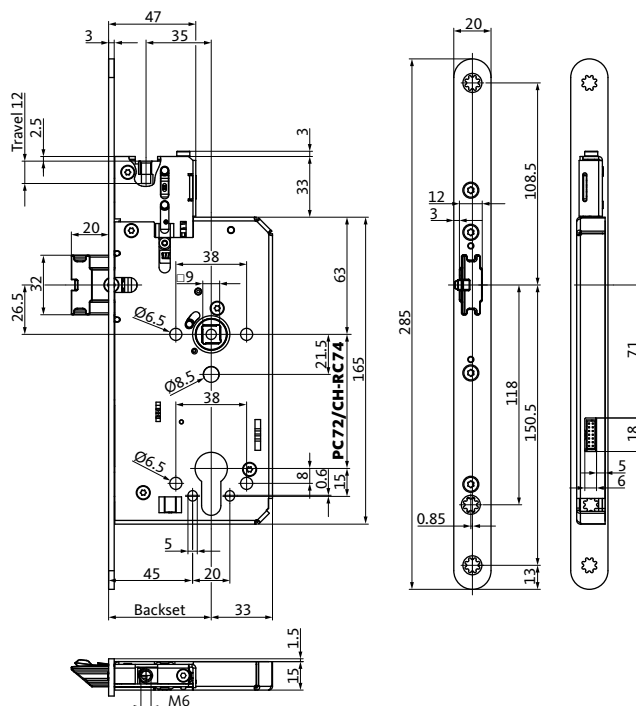
### B-2175 electrically coupled lock for 1-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 235 mm		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 235 mm
			DIN LH	DIN RH	Non-handed
Satin stainless steel	55	Round	B-21750-00-L-8	B-21750-00-R-8	B-21750-01-L-8
	60	Round	B-21750-02-L-8	B-21750-02-R-8	B-21750-03-L-8
	65	Round	B-21750-04-L-8	B-21750-04-R-8	B-21750-05-L-8
	80	Round	B-21750-06-L-8	B-21750-06-R-8	B-21750-07-L-8
	100	Round	B-21750-08-L-8	B-21750-08-R-8	B-21750-09-L-8

The connecting cable B 5490 0300 must be ordered separately.

# B-2180 electrically coupled panic lock

for 1-leaf doors with top-locking



## Functional description

Self-locking electrically coupled lock for 1-leaf doors features a mechanical panic function on the interior lever handle. Opening the door is possible at any time. The exterior lever handle is electrically coupled, i.e. access can be controlled electrically. Opening from outside by key (via the latch lever).

## Product description

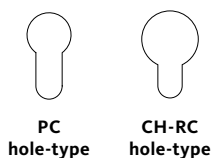
**B-2180 electrically coupled panic lock** with top-locking

- Approved to EN 179 (emergency exits), EN 1125 (panic doors) and EN 14846
- VDS C
- Reversible latchbolt
- Switchable panic side outward/inward
- Satin stainless steel faceplate
- 9 mm split follower
- With latch lever
- 72 mm (PC), 74 mm (CH-RC) hole distance
- Integral control unit (12–24 V DC)
- Switchable fail-secure/fail-safe setting options

### Classification code

<b>EN 179</b>								
3	7	7	B	1	3	4	2	A
<b>EN 1125</b>								
3	7	7	B	1	3	2	1/2	A/B
<b>EN 14846</b>								
3	S	3	E	0	0	6	0	2

### Variants



### Standards



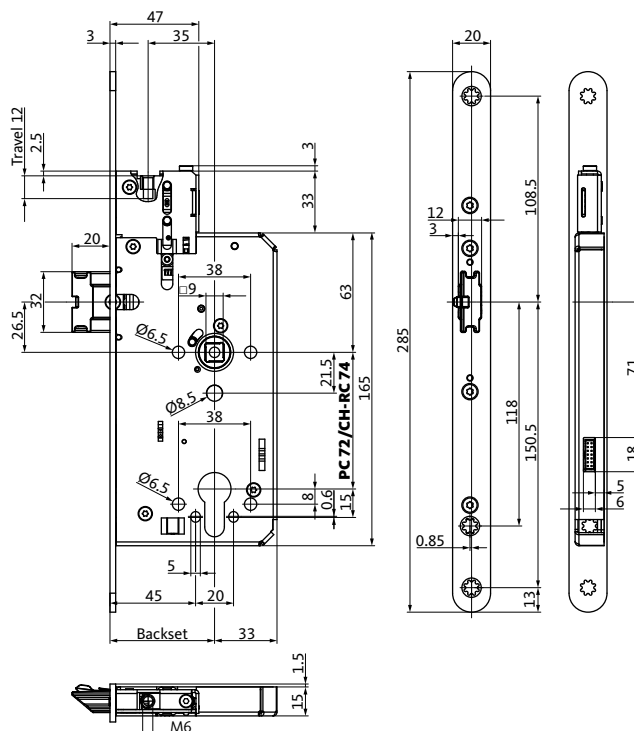
### B-2180 electrically coupled panic lock for 1-leaf doors with top-locking

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 285 mm		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 285 mm
			DIN LH	DIN RH	Non-handed
Satin stainless steel	55	Round	B-21800-00-L-8	B-21800-00-R-8	B-21800-01-L-8
	60	Round	B-21800-02-L-8	B-21800-02-R-8	B-21800-03-L-8
	65	Round	B-21800-04-L-8	B-21800-04-R-8	B-21800-05-L-8
	80	Round	B-21800-06-L-8	B-21800-06-R-8	B-21800-07-L-8
	100	Round	-	-	B-21800-09-L-8

The connecting cable B 5490 0300 must be ordered separately.

# B-2181 electrically coupled panic lock

for 2-leaf doors with top-locking



## Functional description

Self-locking electrically coupled lock for 2-leaf doors with mechanical panic function on the interior lever handle. Opening the door is possible at any time. The exterior lever handle is electrically coupled, i.e. access can be controlled electrically. Opening from outside by key (via the latch lever).

## Product description

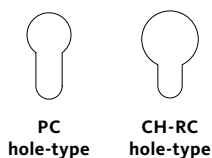
**B-2181 electrically coupled panic lock** with top-locking

- Approved to EN 179 (emergency exits), EN 1125 (panic doors) and EN 14846
- VDS C
- Reversible latchbolt
- Switchable panic side outward/inward
- Satin stainless steel faceplate
- 9 mm split follower
- With latch lever
- 72 mm (PC), 74 mm (CH-RC) hole distance
- Integral control unit (12–24 V DC)
- Switchable fail-secure/fail-safe setting options

### Classification code

<b>EN 179</b>								
3	7	7	B	1	3	4	2	A
<b>EN 1125</b>								
3	7	7	B	1	3	2	1/2	A/B
<b>EN 14846</b>								
3	S	3	E	0	0	0	0	2

### Variants



### Standards





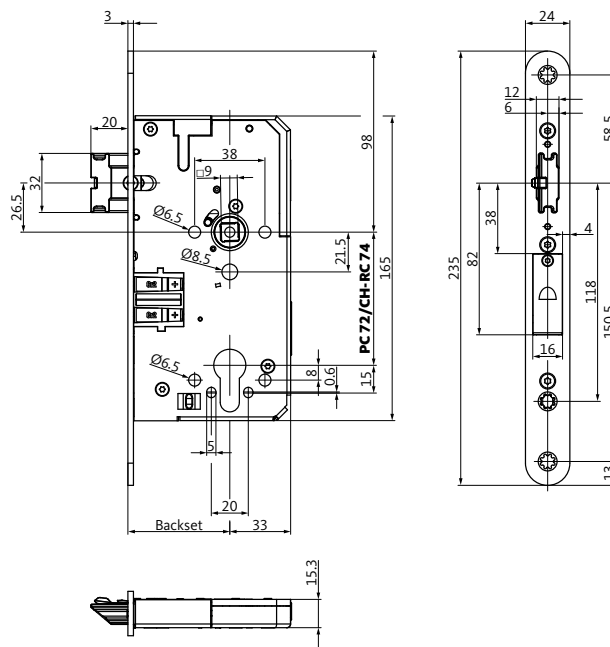
### B-2181 electrically coupled panic lock for 2-leaf doors with top-locking

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 285 mm		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 285 mm
			DIN LH	DIN RH	Non-handed
Satin stainless steel	55	Round	B-21810-00-L-8	B-21810-00-R-8	B-21810-01-L-8
	65	Round	B-21810-02-L-8	B-21810-02-R-8	B-21810-03-L-8
	80	Round	B-21810-04-L-8	B-21810-04-R-8	B-21810-05-L-8
	100	Round	-	-	B-21810-06-L-8

The connecting cable B 5490 0300 must be ordered separately.

# B-2160 BKSremote panic lock

for 1-leaf doors



## Functional description

Self-locking BKSremote panic lock for single-leaf doors with mechanical panic function on the interior lever handle. Opening the door is possible at any time. The exterior lever handle is electrically coupled, i.e. access can be controlled electrically via a transponder or a separate I/O module. Opening from outside by key (via the latch lever).

## Product description

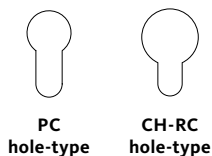
### B-2160 BKSremote panic lock

- Approved to EN 179 (emergency exits), EN 1125 (panic doors) and EN 14846
- Reversible latchbolt
- Switchable panic side outward/inward
- Satin stainless steel faceplate
- 9 mm split follower
- With latch lever
- 72 mm (PC), 74 mm (CH-RC) hole distance
- Integral remote control unit
- 2x CR2 batteries (B 5359 0001) included

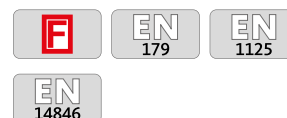
### Classification code

EN 179								
3	7	7	B	1	3	4	2	A
EN 1125								
3	7	7	B	1	3	2	1/2	A/B
EN 14846								
3	S	3	E	0	0	4	0	0

### Variants



### Standards



### B-2160 BKSremote panic lock for 1-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 235 mm		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 235 mm
			DIN LH	DIN RH	Non-handed
Satin stainless steel	55	Round	B-21600-00-L-8	B-21600-00-R-8	B-21600-01-L-8*
	60	Round	B-21600-02-L-8	B-21600-02-R-8	B-21600-03-L-8*
	65	Round	B-21600-04-L-8	B-21600-04-R-8	B-21600-05-L-8*
	80	Round	B-21600-06-L-8	B-21600-06-R-8	B-21600-07-L-8*
	100	Round	B-21600-08-L-8	B-21600-08-R-8	B-21600-09-L-8*

### B-2166 BKSremote panic lock with CH-RC hole for 1-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 235 mm CH-RC hole-type		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 235 mm CH-RC hole-type
			DIN LH	DIN RH	Non-handed
Satin stainless steel	55	Round	B-21600-20-L-8	B-21600-20-R-8	B-21600-21-L-8*
	60	Round	B-21600-22-L-8	B-21600-22-R-8	B-21600-23-L-8*
	65	Round	B-21600-24-L-8	B-21600-24-R-8	B-21600-25-L-8*
	80	Round	B-21600-26-L-8	B-21600-26-R-8	B-21600-27-L-8*
	100	Round	B-21600-28-L-8	B-21600-28-R-8	B-21600-29-L-8*

#### \*Make 1 out of 8 – and 8 out of 1

- Reversible latch (non-handed)
- Switchable panic side (outward/inward)
- Adaptable top-locking

#### Accessories to be ordered separately

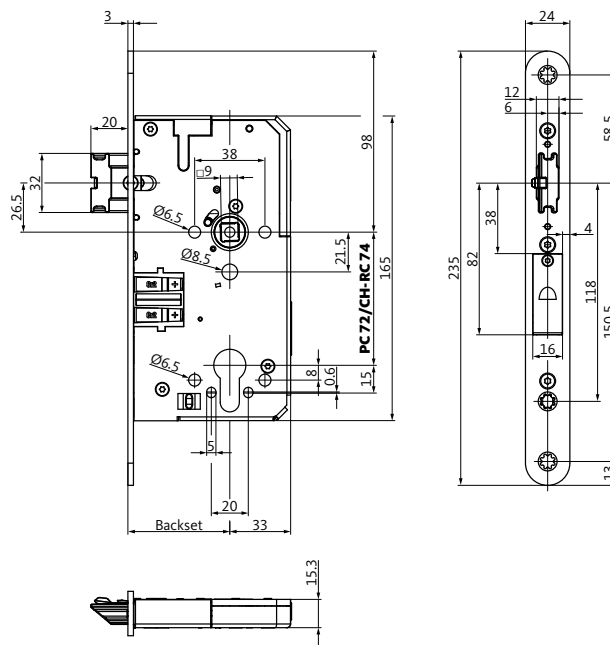
Description	Order number	See page
Handheld radio transmitter with one button	B-55281-01-0-9	421
Handheld radio transmitter with four buttons	B-55281-02-0-9	421
Wall-mounted radio module I/O	B 5528 0110	421

#### Additional options (available on request)

Faceplate		Follower	Backset [mm]	Special versions	Suitable strikers	
Material/Finish	Special faceplate				DIN LH	DIN RH
-	-	-	-	-	B-90000-55-L-8	B-90000-55-R-8
					B-90000-01-0-8	

# B-2161 BKSremote panic lock

for 2-leaf doors



## Functional description

Self-locking BKSremote panic lock for double-leaf doors with mechanical panic function on the interior lever handle. Opening the door is possible at any time. The exterior lever handle is electrically coupled, i.e. access can be controlled electrically via a transponder or a separate I/O module. Opening from outside by key (via the latch lever).

## Product description

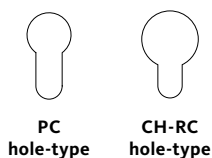
### B-2161 BKSremote panic lock

- Approved to EN 179 (emergency exits), EN 1125 (panic doors) and EN 14846
- Reversible latchbolt
- Switchable panic side outward/inward
- Satin stainless steel faceplate
- 9 mm split follower
- With latch lever
- 72 mm (PC), 74 mm (CH-RC) hole distance
- Integral remote control unit
- 2x CR2 batteries (B 5359 0001) included

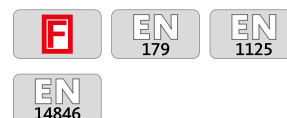
### Classification code

<b>EN 179</b>								
3	7	7	B	1	3	4	2	A
<b>EN 1125</b>								
3	7	7	B	1	3	2	1/2	A/B
<b>EN 14846</b>								
3	S	3	E	0	0	0	0	0

### Variants



### Standards



### B-2161 BKSremote panic lock for 2-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 235 mm		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 235 mm
			DIN LH	DIN RH	Non-handed
Satin stainless steel	65	Round	B-21610-00-L-8	B-21610-00-R-8	B-21610-01-L-8*

### B-2161 BKSremote panic lock with CH-RC hole for 2-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 235 mm CH-RC hole-type		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 235 mm CH-RC hole-type
			DIN LH	DIN RH	Non-handed
Satin stainless steel	65	Round	B-21610-04-L-8	B-21610-04-R-8	B-21610-05-L-8*

**\*Make 1 out of 8 – and 8 out of 1**

- Reversible latch (non-handed)
- Switchable panic side (outward/inward)
- Adaptable top-locking

### Accessories to be ordered separately

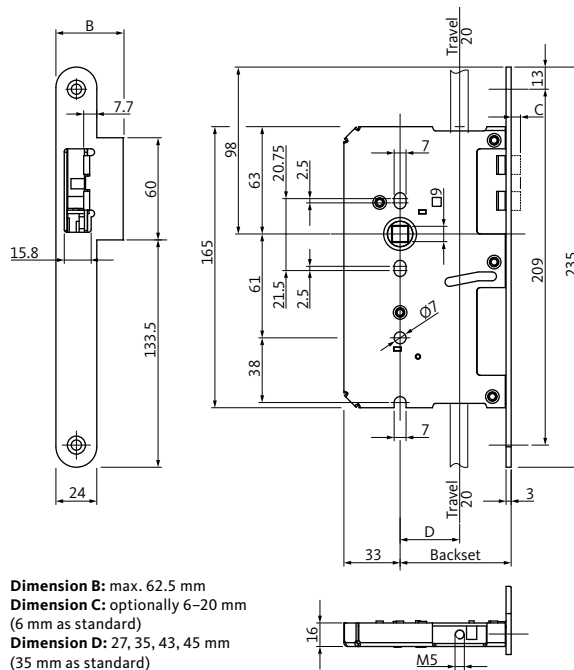
Description	Order number	See page
Handheld radio transmitter with one button	B-55281-01-0-9	421
Handheld radio transmitter with four buttons	B-55281-02-0-9	421
Wall-mounted radio module I/O	B 5528 0110	421

### Additional options (available on request)

Faceplate		Follower	Backset [mm]	Special versions	Suitable strikers	
Material/Finish	Special faceplate				DIN LH	DIN RH
-	-	-	-	-	B-90000-55-L-8	B-90000-55-R-8
					B-90000-01-0-8	

# B 2189 shoot-bolt lock

with automatic locking



## Functional description

When the passive leaf is closed, automatic locking of vertical rods 9036 at the top and bottom is triggered by passive-leaf control lock B 1895. When unlocking, the vertical rods are retracted into the passive leaf by operating the vertical lever or panic push bar which simultaneously pushes the latchbolt back into the lock of the active leaf.

## Product description

### B 2189 shoot-bolt lock

- Approved to EN 179 (emergency exits), EN 1125 (panic doors)
- Satin stainless steel faceplate
- 9 mm follower

#### Classification code

##### EN 179

3	7	7	B	1	3	4	2	A	C
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

##### EN 1125

3	7	7	B	1	3	2	1/2	A/B	C
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	-----	-----	---

#### Standards



### B 2189 shoot-bolt lock

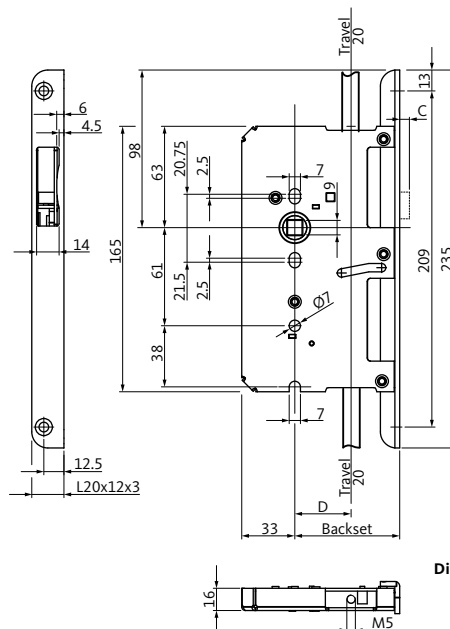
Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Lipped faceplate dim. B = 34 mm	
			DIN LH	DIN RH
Satin stainless steel	65	Round	B 2189 0001	B 2189 0000
	80	Round	B 2189 0003	B 2189 0002
	100	Round	B 2189 0005	B 2189 0004

### Additional options (available on request)

Faceplate		Follower	Backset [mm]	Special versions	Suitable locks	
Material/Finish	Width				B 2111 SECURITY	B 2171 SECURITY
-	-	-	-	-	B 2113 SECURITY	
					B 2119 SECURITY	

# B 2189 shoot-bolt lock

with automatic locking



**Dimension C:** optionally 6–20 mm  
(6 mm as standard)  
**Dimension D:** 27, 35, 43, 45 mm  
(35 mm as standard)

## Functional description

When the passive leaf is closed, automatic locking of vertical rods 9036 at the top and bottom is triggered by passive-leaf control lock B 1895. When unlocking, the vertical rods are retracted into the passive leaf by operating the vertical lever or panic push bar which simultaneously pushes the latchbolt back into the lock of the active leaf.

## Product description

### B 2189 shoot-bolt lock

- Approved to EN 179 (emergency exits), EN 1125 (panic doors)
- Satin stainless steel faceplate
- 9 mm follower

#### Classification code

##### EN 179

3	7	7	B	1	3	4	2	A	C
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

##### EN 1125

3	7	7	B	1	3	2	1/2	A/B	C
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	-----	-----	---

#### Standards





### B 2189 shoot-bolt lock

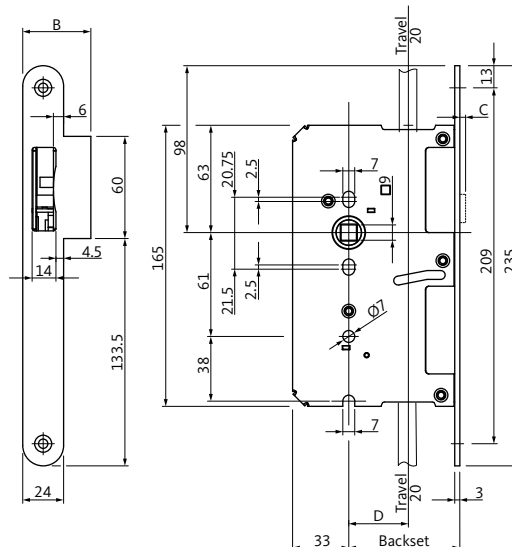
Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Angled faceplate 20 x 12 x 235 mm	
			DIN LH	DIN RH
Satin stainless steel	65	Round	B 2189 0009	B 2189 0008
	80	Round	B 2189 0011	B 2189 0010
	100	Round	B 2189 0013	B 2189 0012

### Additional options (available on request)

Faceplate		Follower	Backset [mm]	Special versions	Suitable locks	
Material/Finish	Width				B 2111 SECURITY	B 2171 SECURITY
-	-	-	-	-	B 2113 SECURITY	
					B 2119 SECURITY	

# B 2190 shoot-bolt lock

with automatic locking



**Dimension B:** max. 62.5 mm  
**Dimension C:** optionally 3.5–20 mm (3.5 mm as standard)  
**Dimension D:** 27, 35, 43, 45 mm (35 mm as standard)

## Functional description

When the passive leaf is closed, automatic locking of vertical rods at the top and bottom is triggered by passive-leaf control lock B 1895. When unlocking, the vertical rods are retracted into the passive leaf by operating the vertical lever or panic push bar which simultaneously pushes the latchbolt back into the lock of the active leaf.

## Product description

### B 2190 shoot-bolt lock

- Approved to EN 179 (emergency exits), EN 1125 (panic doors)
- Satin stainless steel faceplate
- 9 mm follower

#### Classification code

##### EN 179

3	7	7	B	1	3	4	2	A	C
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

##### EN 1125

3	7	7	B	1	3	2	1/2	A/B	C
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	-----	-----	---

#### Standards



### B 2190 shoot-bolt lock

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Flat faceplate 24 x 3 x 235 mm		Lipped faceplate dim. B = 36 mm	
			DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DIN RH
Satin stainless steel	65	Round	B 2190 1001	B 2190 1000	B 2190 1007	B 2190 1006
	80	Round	B 2190 1003	B 2190 1002	B 2190 1009	B 2190 1008
	100	Round	B 2190 1005	B 2190 1004	B 2190 1011	B 2190 1010

### B 2190 shoot-bolt lock for use with B 2598 remote lock

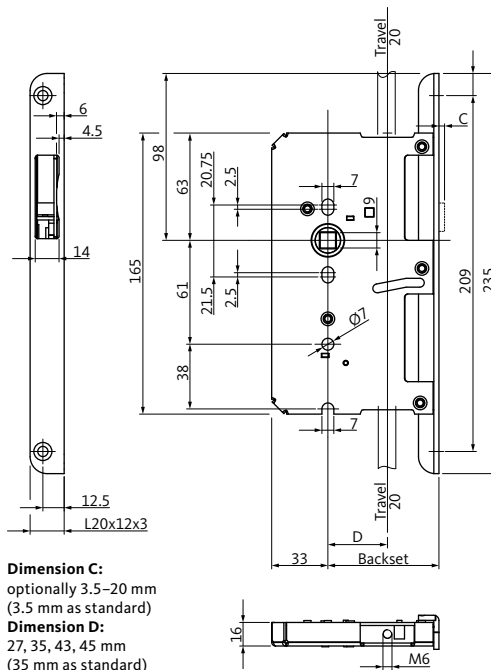
Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Flat faceplate 24 x 3 x 235 mm		Lipped faceplate dim. B = 36 mm	
			DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DIN RH
Satin stainless steel	65	Round	B 2190 1201	B 2190 1200	B 2190 1207	B 2190 1206
	80	Round	B 2190 1203	B 2190 1202	B 2190 1209	B 2190 1208
	100	Round	B 2190 1205	B 2190 1204	B 2190 1211	B 2190 1210

### Additional options (available on request)

Faceplate		Follower	Backset [mm]	Special versions	Suitable locks	
Material/Finish	Width				DIN LH	DIN RH
-	-	-	-	-	B-2101	B-2111
					B-2103	B-2113
					B-2107	B-2117
					B-2157	

# B 2190 shoot-bolt lock

with automatic locking



## Functional description

When the passive leaf is closed, automatic locking of vertical rods at the top and bottom is triggered by passive-leaf control lock B 1895. When unlocking, the vertical rods are retracted into the passive leaf by operating the vertical lever or panic push bar which simultaneously pushes the latchbolt back into the lock of the active leaf.

## Product description

### B 2190 shoot-bolt lock

- Approved to EN 179 (emergency exits), EN 1125 (panic doors)
- Satin stainless steel faceplate
- 9 mm follower

### Classification code

#### EN 179

3	7	7	B	1	3	4	2	A	C
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

#### EN 1125

3	7	7	B	1	3	2	1/2	A/B	C
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	-----	-----	---

### Standards



### B 2190 shoot-bolt lock

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Angled faceplate 20 x 12 x 235 mm	
			DIN LH	DIN RH
Satin stainless steel	65	Round	B 2190 1013	B 2190 1012
	80	Round	B 2190 1015	B 2190 1014
	100	Round	B 2190 1017	B 2190 1016

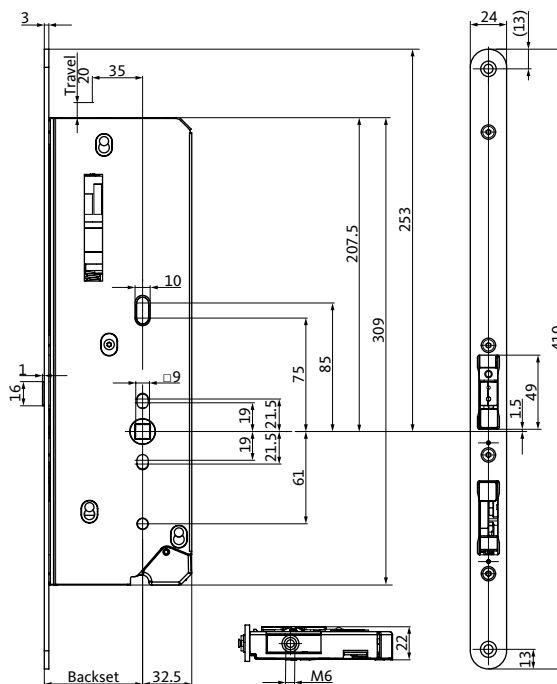
### B 2190 shoot-bolt lock for use with B 2598 remote lock

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Angled faceplate 20 x 12 x 235 mm	
			DIN LH	DIN RH
Satin stainless steel	65	Round	B 2190 1213	B 2190 1212
	80	Round	B 2190 1215	B 2190 1214
	100	Round	B 2190 1217	B 2190 1216

### Additional options (available on request)

Faceplate		Follower	Backset [mm]	Special versions	Suitable locks	
Material/Finish	Width				B-2101	B-2111
-	-	-	-	-	B-2103	B-2113
					B-2107	B-2117
					B-2157	

# B-2193 motor-driven shoot-bolt lock



## Functional description

The motor-driven shoot-bolt lock for the passive leaf of double-leaf doors can be opened manually, but also electrically in conjunction e.g. with a swing-door drive via a separate control unit. A motor-driven lock on the active leaf is not necessary, as the active leaf can be opened independently of the passive leaf.

## Product description

### B-2193 motor-driven shoot-bolt lock

- Approved to EN 179 (emergency exits), EN 1125 (panic doors)
- Satin stainless steel faceplate
- 9 mm follower
- Including latch and deadbolt monitoring
- Operating voltage 24 V DC

### Classification code

#### EN 179

3	7	7	B	1	3	4	2	A	C
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

#### EN 1125

3	7	7	B	1	3	2	1/2	A/B	C
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	-----	-----	---

### Standards



### B-2193 motor-driven shoot-bolt lock

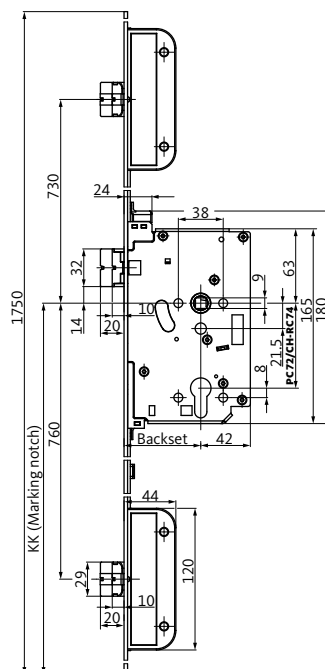
Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 410 mm Non-handed	Lipped faceplate 24/36 x 3 x 410 mm	
				DIN LH	DIN RH
Satin stainless steel	65	Round	B-21930-00-0-8	B-21930-00-L-8	B-21930-00-R-8
	80	Round	B-21930-01-0-8	B-21930-01-L-8	B-21930-01-R-8
	100	Round	B-21930-02-0-8	B-21930-02-L-8	B-21930-02-R-8

### Accessories to be ordered separately

Description	Order number	See page
Control unit for motor-driven lock	B-54900-01-2-8	418
SHEV control unit for motor-driven locks (for SHEV systems)	B-54900-02-4-9	418
Connecting cable	B 5490 0300	427
Power supply unit (24 V DC/4.2 A)	B 5570 0401	471
Emergency power buffer for fire rated doors	B-54903-23-3-9	418
DIN rail housing for control unit, emergency power buffer, power supply unit	B 5495 0251	418

# SECURY 2178 EK

for 1-leaf doors (fail-secure or fail-safe)



## Functional description

### Panic function C

Self-locking electrically coupled lock for 1-leaf doors. The interior and exterior lever handle is electrically coupled, i.e. access or exit can be controlled electrically. For a detailed functional description see page 493.

## Product description

### SECURY 2178 EK

- Approved to EN 14846
- Satin stainless steel faceplate
- 9 mm split follower
- Triple automatic latchbolt, 20 mm latch/deadbolt projection in locked position
- 72 mm (PC), 74 mm (CH-RC) hole distance
- Integral control unit (12–24 V DC)

## Standards





### SECURY 2178 EK – fail-secure

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 1750 mm	
			DIN LH	DIN RH
Satin stainless steel	65	Round	6-39079-01-L-8	6-39079-01-R-8

Including B 5490 0300 connecting cable

### SECURY 2178 EK – fail-safe

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 1750 mm	
			DIN LH	DIN RH
Satin stainless steel	55	Round	6-39078-02-L-8	6-39078-02-R-8
	65	Round	6-39078-01-L-8	6-39078-01-R-8

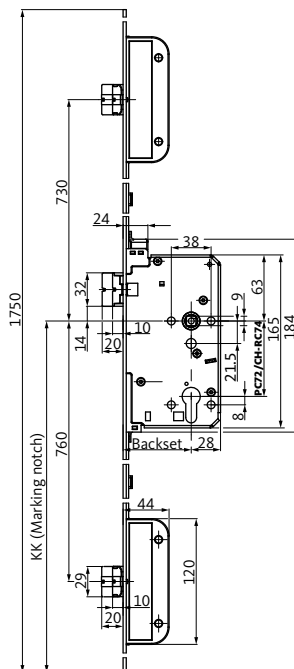
Including B 5490 0300 connecting cable

### Additional options (available on request)

Faceplate		Follower	Backset [mm]	Special versions	Suitable strikers
Material/Finish	Width				
-	-	-	-	-	B 9000
					9-38551-xx-x-x
					6-30863-xx-x-x

# SECURY 2110

for 1-leaf doors



## Functional description

### Panic function B

Self-locking panic lock for single-leaf doors with mechanical panic function on the interior lever handle. Opening the door is possible at any time. The exterior lever handle can be engaged or disengaged mechanically using the key.

For a detailed functional description see page 492.

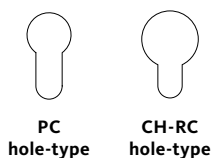
## Product description

### SECURY 2110

- Approved to EN 179 (emergency exits), EN 1125 (panic doors)
- Satin stainless steel faceplate
- 9 mm split follower
- Triple automatic latchbolt, 20 mm latch/deadbolt projection in locked position
- 72 mm (PC), 74 mm (CH-RC) hole distance

Classification code									
<b>EN 179</b>									
3	7	7	B	1	3	4	2	A	B/D
<b>EN 1125</b>									
3	7	7	B	1	3	2	1/2	A/B	B

### Variants



### Standards



### SECURY 2110 for 1-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 1750 mm		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 1750 mm	
			DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DIN RH
Satin stainless steel	55	Round	6-38725-03-L-8	6-38725-03-R-8	6-38725-06-L-8	6-38725-06-R-8
	65	Round	6-38725-01-L-8	6-38725-01-R-8	6-38725-07-L-8	6-38725-07-R-8
	80	Round	6-38725-04-L-8	6-38725-04-R-8	6-38725-08-L-8	6-38725-08-R-8

### Accessories to be ordered separately

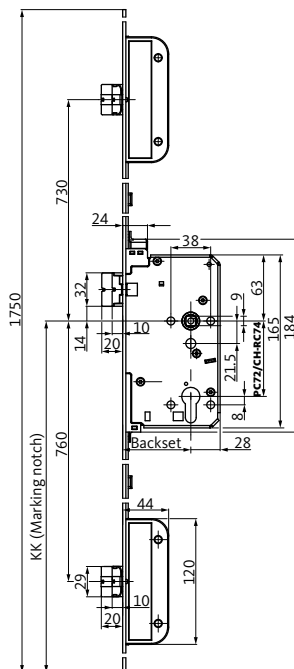
Description	Order number	See page
A-opener kit (including 6 m connecting cable)	K-18153-01-0-0	427

### Additional options (available on request)

Faceplate		Follower	Backset [mm]	Special versions	Suitable strikers
Material/Finish	Width				
-	-	-	-	Panic function inward CH-RC hole-type	B 9000 9-38551-xx-x-x 6-30863-xx-x-x

# SECURY 2111

for 2-leaf doors



## Functional description

### Panic function B

Self-locking panic lock for double-leaf doors with mechanical panic function on the interior lever handle. Opening the door is possible at any time. The exterior lever handle can be engaged or disengaged mechanically using the key.

For a detailed functional description see page 492.

## Product description

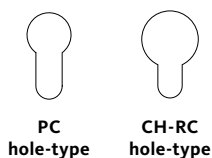
### SECURY 2111

- Approved to EN 179 (emergency exits), EN 1125 (panic doors)
- Satin stainless steel faceplate
- 9 mm split follower
- Triple automatic latchbolt, 20 mm latch/deadbolt projection in locked position
- 72 mm (PC), 74 mm (CH-RC) hole distance

#### Classification code

EN 179									
3	7	7	B	1	3	4	2	A	A
EN 1125									
3	7	7	B	1	3	2	1/2	A/B	A

#### Variants



#### Standards



### SECURY 2111 for 2-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 1750 mm		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 1750 mm	
			DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DIN RH
Satin stainless steel	55	Round	6-38725-09-L-8	6-38725-09-R-8	6-38725-12-L-8	6-38725-12-R-8
	65	Round	6-38725-02-L-8	6-38725-02-R-8	6-38725-13-L-8	6-38725-13-R-8
	80	Round	6-38725-10-L-8	6-38725-10-R-8	6-38725-14-L-8	6-38725-14-R-8

### Accessories to be ordered separately

Description	Order number	See page
A-opener kit (including 6 m connecting cable)	K-18153-01-0-0	427

### Additional options (available on request)

Faceplate		Follower	Backset [mm]	Special versions	Suitable shoot-bolt lock
Material/Finish	Width				
-	-	-	-	Panic function inward CH-RC hole-type	B 2189



### 2112 SECURY for 1-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 1750 mm		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 1750 mm	
			DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DIN RH
Satin stainless steel	55	Round	6-39008-02-L-8	6-39008-02-R-8	6-39008-05-L-8	6-39008-05-R-8
	65	Round	6-39008-03-L-8	6-39008-03-R-8	6-39008-06-L-8	6-39008-06-R-8
	80	Round	6-39008-04-L-8	6-39008-04-R-8	6-39008-07-L-8	6-39008-07-R-8

### Accessories to be ordered separately

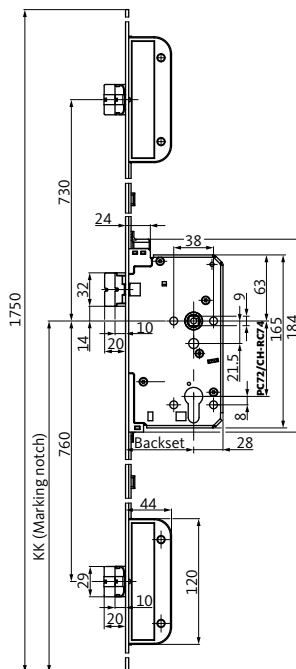
Description	Order number	See page
A-opener kit (including 6 m connecting cable)	K-18153-01-0-0	427

### Additional options (available on request)

Faceplate		Follower	Backset [mm]	Special versions	Suitable strikers
Material/Finish	Width				
-	-	-	-	Panic function inward CH-RC hole-type	B 9000 9-38551-xx-x-x 6-30863-xx-x-x

# SECURY 2113

for 2-leaf doors



## Functional description

### Panic function C

Self-locking panic lock for double-leaf doors with mechanical panic function on the interior lever handle. Opening the door is possible at any time. The exterior lever handle is always set to idle. The door can only be opened by operating the key and the lever handle. When the key is removed, the exterior lever handle reverts automatically to idle.

For a detailed functional description see page 493.

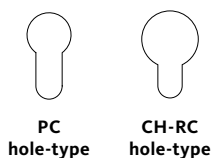
## Product description

### SECURY 2113

- Approved to EN 179 (emergency exits), EN 1125 (panic doors)
- Satin stainless steel faceplate
- 9 mm split follower
- Triple automatic latchbolt, 20 mm latch/deadbolt projection in locked position
- 72 mm (PC), 74 mm (CH-RC) hole distance

Classification code									
<b>EN 179</b>									
3	7	7	B	1	3	4	2	A	A
<b>EN 1125</b>									
3	7	7	B	1	3	2	1/2	A/B	AA

### Variants



### Standards





### SECURY 2113 for 2-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 1750 mm		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 1750 mm	
			DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DIN RH
Satin stainless steel	55	Round	6-39008-08-L-8	6-39008-08-R-8	6-39008-11-L-8	6-39008-11-R-8
	65	Round	6-39008-09-L-8	6-39008-09-R-8	6-39008-12-L-8	6-39008-12-R-8
	80	Round	6-39008-10-L-8	6-39008-10-R-8	6-39008-13-L-8	6-39008-13-R-8

### Accessories to be ordered separately

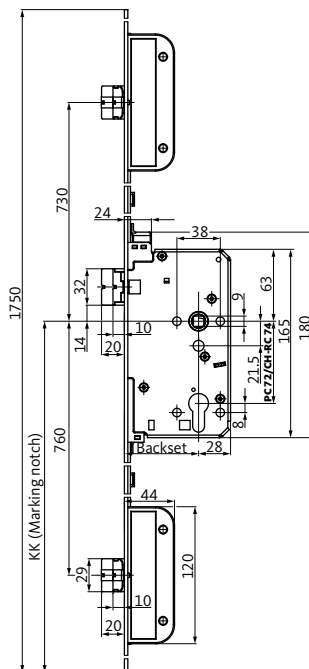
Description	Order number	See page
A-opener kit (including 6 m connecting cable)	K-18153-01-0-0	427

### Additional options (available on request)

Faceplate		Follower	Backset [mm]	Special versions	Suitable shoot-bolt lock
Material/Finish	Width				
-	-	-	-	Panic function inward CH-RC hole-type	B 2189

# SECURY 2116

for 1-leaf doors



## Functional description

### Panic function E

Self-locking panic lock for single-leaf doors with mechanical panic function on the interior lever handle. Opening the door is possible at any time. Mechanical access from outside using the key (via the latch lever).

For a detailed functional description see page 495.

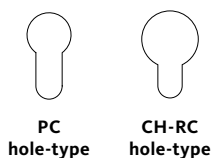
## Product description

### SECURY 2116

- Approved to EN 179 (emergency exits), EN 1125 (panic doors)
- Satin stainless steel faceplate
- 9 mm follower
- Triple automatic latchbolt, 20 mm latch/deadbolt projection in locked position
- With latch lever
- 72 mm (PC), 74 mm (CH-RC) hole distance
- Optionally with monitoring contacts (2116 S)

Classification code									
<b>EN 179</b>									
3	7	7	B	1	3	4	2	A	B
<b>EN 1125</b>									
3	7	7	B	1	3	2	1/2	A/B	B

### Variants



### Standards



### SECURY 2116 for 1-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 1750 mm		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 1750 mm	
			DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DIN RH
Satin stainless steel	55	Round	6-38724-03-L-8	6-38724-03-R-8	6-38724-06-L-8	6-38724-06-R-8
	65	Round	6-38724-01-L-8	6-38724-01-R-8	6-38724-07-L-8	6-38724-07-R-8
	80	Round	6-38724-04-L-8	6-38724-04-R-8	6-38724-08-L-8	6-38724-08-R-8

### SECURY 2116 S with monitoring contacts, for 1-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 1750 mm		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 1750 mm	
			DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DIN RH
Satin stainless steel	65	Round	6-38692-02-L-8	6-38692-02-R-8	6-38692-03-L-8	6-38692-03-R-8

Including B 5490 0001 connecting cable

### Accessories to be ordered separately

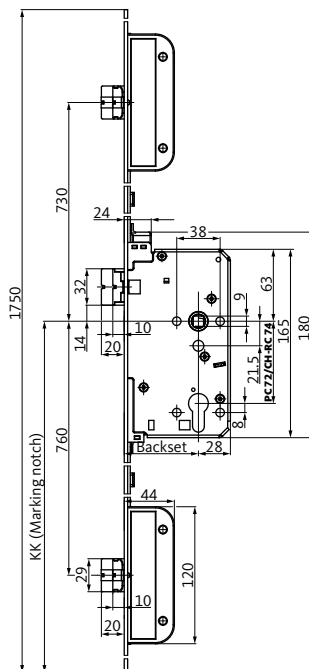
Description	Order number	See page
A-opener kit (including 6 m connecting cable)	K-18153-01-0-0	427

### Additional options (available on request)

Faceplate		Follower	Backset [mm]	Special versions	Suitable strikers
Material/Finish	Width				
-	-	-	-	CH-RC hole-type	B 9000
					9-38551-xx-x-x
					6-30863-xx-x-x

# SECURY 2119

for 2-leaf doors



## Functional description

### Panic function E

Self-locking panic lock for double-leaf doors with mechanical panic function on the interior lever handle. Opening the door is possible at any time. Mechanical access from outside using the key (via the latch lever).

For a detailed functional description see page 495.

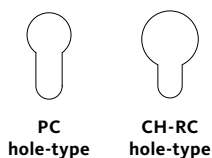
## Product description

### SECURY 2119

- Approved to EN 179 (emergency exits), EN 1125 (panic doors)
- Satin stainless steel faceplate
- 9 mm follower
- Triple automatic latchbolt, 20 mm latch/deadbolt projection in locked position
- With latch lever
- 72 mm (PC), 74 mm (CH-RC) hole distance
- Optionally with monitoring contacts (2119 S)

Classification code									
<b>EN 179</b>									
3	7	7	B	1	3	4	2	A	A
<b>EN 1125</b>									
3	7	7	B	1	3	2	1/2	A/B	A

### Variants



### Standards



### SECURY 2119 for 2-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 1750 mm		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 1750 mm	
			DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DIN RH
Satin stainless steel	55	Round	6-38724-09-L-8	6-38724-09-R-8	6-38724-12-L-8	6-38724-12-R-8
	65	Round	6-38724-02-L-8	6-38724-02-R-8	6-38724-13-L-8	6-38724-13-R-8
	80	Round	6-38724-10-L-8	6-38724-10-R-8	6-38724-14-L-8	6-38724-14-R-8

### SECURY 2119 S with monitoring contacts, for 2-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 1750 mm		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 1750 mm	
			DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DIN RH
Satin stainless steel	65	Round	6-38692-04-L-8	6-38692-04-R-8	6-38692-05-L-8	6-38692-05-R-8

Including B 5490 0001 connecting cable

### Accessories to be ordered separately

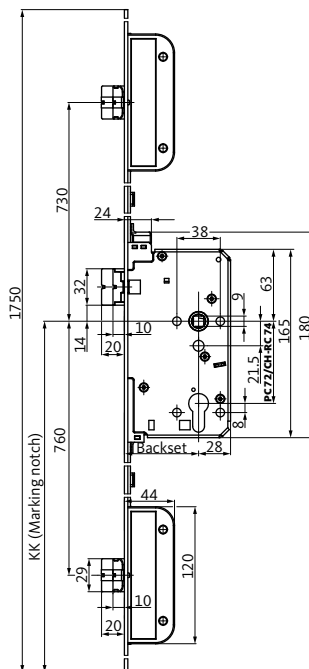
Description	Order number	See page
A-opener kit (including 6 m connecting cable)	K-18153-01-0-0	427

### Additional options (available on request)

Faceplate		Follower	Backset [mm]	Special versions	Suitable shoot-bolt lock
Material/Finish	Width				
-	-	-	-	CH-RC hole-type	B 2189

# SECURY 2166

with key-controlled latch holdback for 1-leaf doors



## Functional description

### Panic function E

Self-locking panic lock for single-leaf doors with mechanical panic function on the interior lever handle. Opening the door is possible at any time. Mechanical access from outside using the key (via the latch lever).

For a detailed functional description see page 495.

### Key-controlled latch holdback

Use the key to hold the three latchbolts.

## Product description

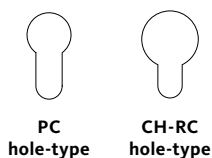
### SECURY 2166

- Approved to EN 179 (emergency exits), EN 1125 (panic doors)
- Satin stainless steel faceplate
- 9 mm follower
- Triple automatic latchbolt, 20 mm latch/deadbolt projection in locked position
- With latch lever
- 72 mm (PC), 74 mm (CH-RC) hole distance

#### Classification code

EN 179									
3	7	7	0	1	3	4	2	A	B
EN 1125									
3	7	7	0	1	3	2	1/2	A/B	B

#### Variants



#### Standards



### SECURY 2166 with key-controlled latch holdback for 1-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 1750 mm		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 1750 mm	
			DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DIN RH
Satin stainless steel	65	Round	6-37870-07-L-8	6-37870-07-R-8	6-37870-08-L-8	6-37870-08-R-8
	80	Round	6-37870-15-L-8	6-37870-15-R-8	6-37870-06-L-8	6-37870-06-R-8

### Accessories to be ordered separately

Description	Order number	See page
A-opener kit (including 6 m connecting cable)	K-18153-01-0-0	427

### Additional options (available on request)

Faceplate		Follower	Backset [mm]	Special versions	Suitable strikers
Material/Finish	Width				
-	-	-	-	CH-RC hole-type	B 9000
					9-38551-xx-x-x
					6-30863-xx-x-x





**SECURY 2169 with key-controlled latch holdback for 2-leaf doors**

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 1750 mm		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 1750 mm	
			DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DIN RH
Satin stainless steel	65	Round	6-37870-10-L-8	6-37870-10-R-8	6-37870-11-L-8	6-37870-11-R-8
	80	Round	-	-	6-37870-09-L-8	6-37870-09-R-8

**Accessories to be ordered separately**

Description	Order number	See page
A-opener kit (including 6 m connecting cable)	K-18153-01-0-0	427

**Additional options (available on request)**

Faceplate		Follower	Backset [mm]	Special versions	Suitable shoot-bolt lock
Material/Finish	Width				
-	-	-	-	CH-RC hole-type	B 2189



### SECURY 2170 electrically coupled panic lock for 1-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 1750 mm		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 1750 mm	
			DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DIN RH
Satin stainless steel	55	Round	6-39014-02-L-8	6-39014-02-R-8	6-39014-04-L-8	6-39014-04-R-8
	65	Round	6-39014-03-L-8	6-39014-03-R-8	6-39014-05-L-8	6-39014-05-R-8
	80	Round	6-39014-06-L-8	6-39014-06-R-8	-	-

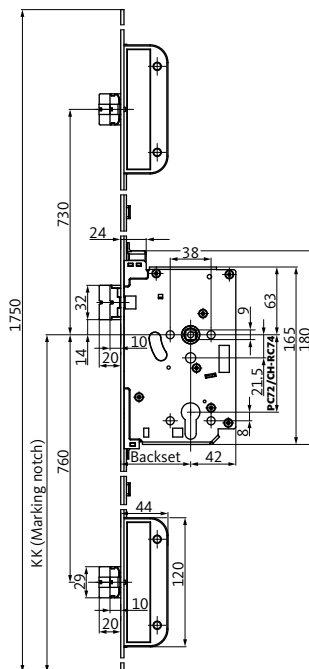
Including B 5490 0300 connecting cable

### Additional options (available on request)

Faceplate		Follower	Backset [mm]	Special versions	Suitable strikers
Material/Finish	Width				
-	-	-	-	Panic function inward CH-RC hole-type	B 9000 9-38551-xx-x-x 6-30863-xx-x-x

# SECURY 2171 EK

for 2-leaf doors (fail-secure)



## Functional description

### Panic function C

Self-locking electrically coupled lock for 2-leaf doors with mechanical panic function on the interior lever handle. Opening the door is possible at any time. The exterior lever handle is electrically coupled, i.e. access can be controlled electrically.

For a detailed functional description see page 493.

## Product description

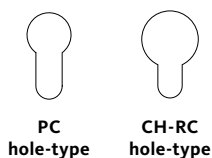
### SECURY 2171 EK

- Approved to EN 179 (emergency exits), EN 1125 (panic doors) and EN 14846
- Satin stainless steel faceplate
- 9 mm split follower
- Triple automatic latchbolt, 20 mm latch/deadbolt projection in locked position
- 72 mm (PC), 74 mm (CH-RC) hole distance
- Integral control unit (12–24 V DC)

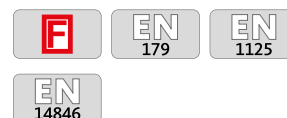
#### Classification code

<b>EN 179</b>									
3	7	7	B	1	3	4	2	A	A
<b>EN 1125</b>									
3	7	7	B	1	3	2	1/2	A/B	A

#### Variants



#### Standards



### SECURY 2171 electrically coupled panic lock for 2-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 1750 mm		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 1750 mm	
			DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DIN RH
Satin stainless steel	65	Round	6-39014-11-L-8	6-39014-11-R-8	6-39014-07-L-8	6-39014-07-R-8
	80	Round	6-39014-01-L-8	6-39014-01-R-8	-	-

Including B 5490 0300 connecting cable

### Additional options (available on request)

Faceplate		Follower	Backset [mm]	Special versions	Suitable shoot-bolt lock
Material/Finish	Width				
-	-	-	-	Panic function inward CH-RC hole-type	B 2189



### SECURY 2116 EVP for 1-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 1750 mm		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 1750 mm	
			DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DIN RH
Satin stainless steel	55	Round	-	-	6-38498-01-L-8	6-38498-01-R-8
	65	Round	-	-	6-38498-02-L-8	6-38498-02-R-8

Including B 5490 0001 connecting cable

### SECURY B 2116 S EVP with monitoring contacts for 1-leaf doors

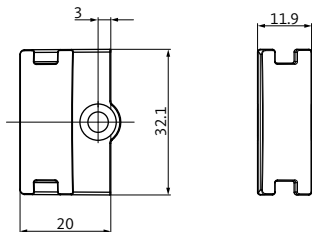
Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset [mm]	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 1750 mm		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 1750 mm	
			DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DIN RH
Satin stainless steel	55	Round	-	-	6-37979-01-L-8	6-37979-01-R-8
	65	Round	6-37979-03-L-8	6-37979-03-R-8	6-37979-02-L-8	6-37979-02-R-8

Including B 5490 0001 connecting cable

### Additional options (available on request)

Faceplate		Follower	Backset [mm]	Special versions	Suitable striker
Material/Finish	Width				
-	-	-	-	CH-RC hole-type	9-49431

# B-9045 silent latch/Adapter for top-locking

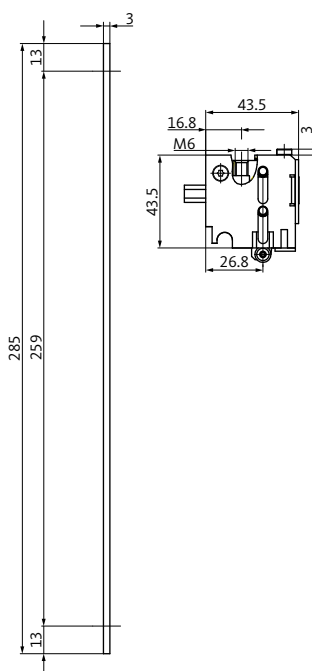


## B-9045 silent latch

### B-9045 silent latch

Order number

B-90450-00-0-0



## Adapter for top-locking

For series 23

### B 9054 adapter for top-locking

Faceplate	Order number	
	DIN LH	DIN RH
Faceplate 20 mm	B 9054 0001	B 9054 0002
Faceplate 24 mm	B 9054 0003	

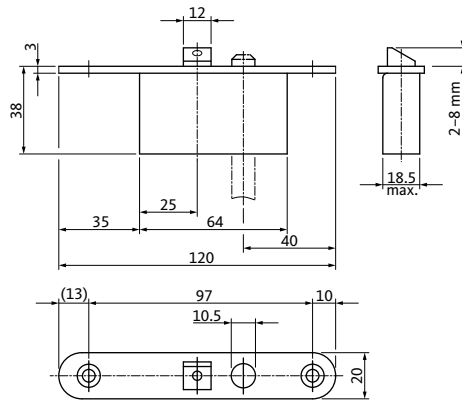
## Adapter for top-locking

For series 21

### B 9055 adapter for top-locking

Faceplate	Order number	
	DIN LH	DIN RH
Faceplate 20 mm	B 9055 0001	B 9055 0002
Faceplate 24 mm	B 9055 0003	





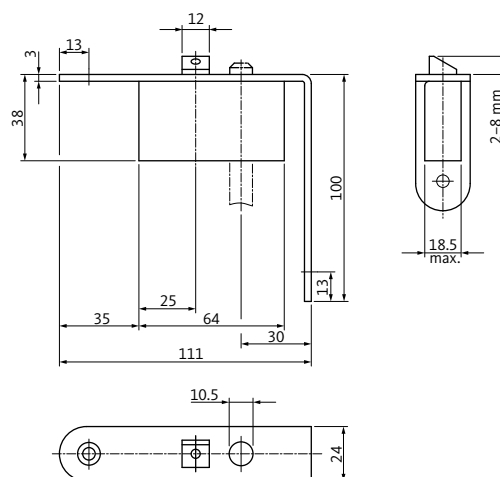
## B 1595 passive-leaf control lock

Faceplate shape: round/straight

### B 1595 passive-leaf control lock

Faceplate material/finish	Faceplate shape
Satin stainless steel	Round/straight
<b>Rebated doors</b> 20 mm faceplate Non-handed	<b>Flush doors</b> 24 mm faceplate Non-handed
B 1595 0185	B 1595 0123

<b>Suitable striker</b>	B 9000 0490
-------------------------	-------------



## B 1595 passive-leaf control lock

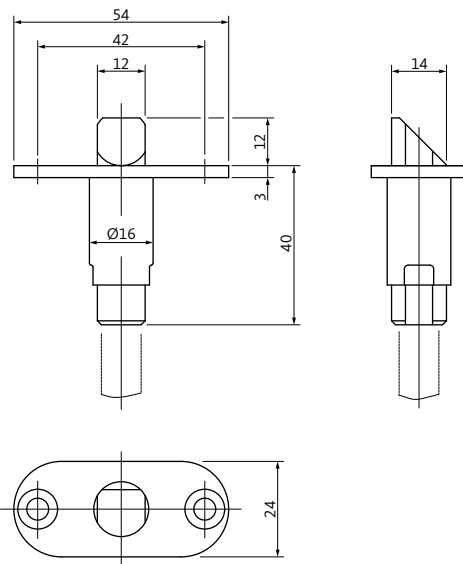
Faceplate shape: round/angled

### B 1595 passive-leaf control lock

Faceplate material/finish	Faceplate shape
Satin stainless steel	Round/angled
<b>Rebated doors</b> 20 mm faceplate Non-handed	<b>Flush doors</b> 24 mm faceplate Non-handed
B 1595 0173	B 1595 0121

<b>Suitable striker</b>	B 9000 0490
-------------------------	-------------

# B 1795/B 1796 spring-operated top latch



## B 1795 spring-operated top latch

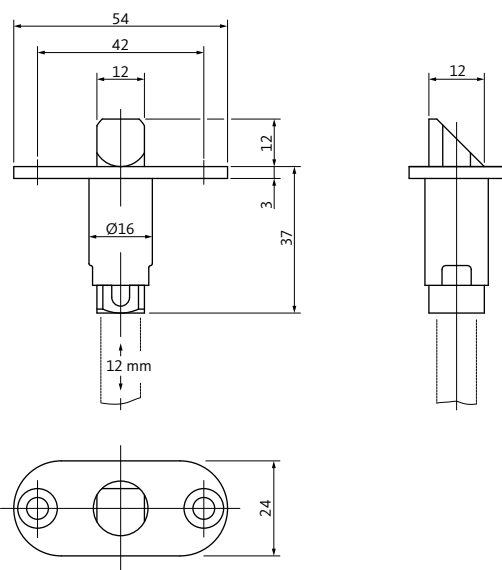
Additional top-locking into the door frame of the active leaf

### B 1795 spring-operated top latch

Faceplate material/finish	
Galvanised steel	
Faceplate dim.	Non-handed
54 x 24 mm	B 1795 0001
54 mm x 20 mm	B 1795 0002
<b>Suitable striker</b>	B 9000 0567

### B 1795 spring-operated top latch for use with electric strike

Faceplate material/finish	
Galvanised steel	
Faceplate dim.	Non-handed
54 x 24 mm	B 1795 0005
54 mm x 20 mm	B 1795 0007
Suitable for GU-BKS electric strike ET 8	
<b>Suitable strikers</b>	9-49431-01-0-8 9-49431-02-0-8

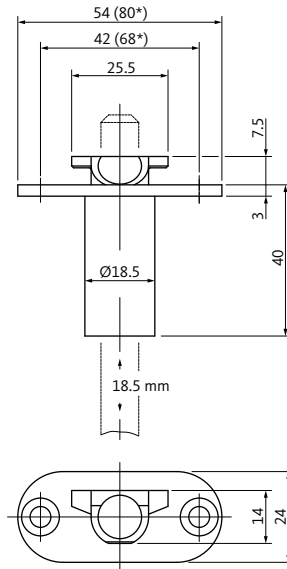


## B 1796 spring-operated top latch

For locking the passive leaf only into the upper frame when used in combination with electric strikes with automatic door drive (double-leaf automatic swing doors)

### B 1796 spring-operated top latch

Faceplate material/finish	
Galvanised steel	
Faceplate dim.	Non-handed
54 x 20 mm	B 1796 0013
54 x 24 mm	B 1796 0012
Suitable for GU-BKS electric strike ET 8	
<b>Suitable strikers</b>	9-49431-01-0-8 9-49431-02-0-8



\*Dimensions valid for 80 and 100 mm backset

## B 1895 passive-leaf control lock

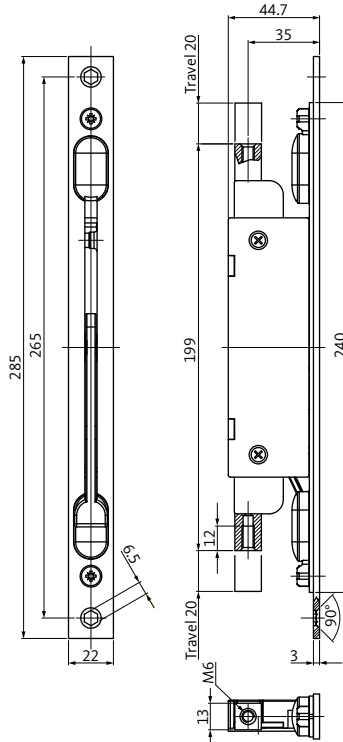
The passive-leaf control lock is mounted in the upper area of the passive leaf. When the opening movement of the door hardware on the passive leaf is completed, the vertical rod is automatically locked in place within the passive-leaf control lock.

### B 1895 passive-leaf control lock

Faceplate material/finish	Faceplate shape	
Galvanised steel	Round	
Backset [mm]	Faceplate 20 mm Non-handed	Faceplate 24 mm Non-handed
65	B 1895 0002	B 1895 0003
80 + 100	B 1895 0004	B 1895 0005
Suitable striker	B 9000 0490	



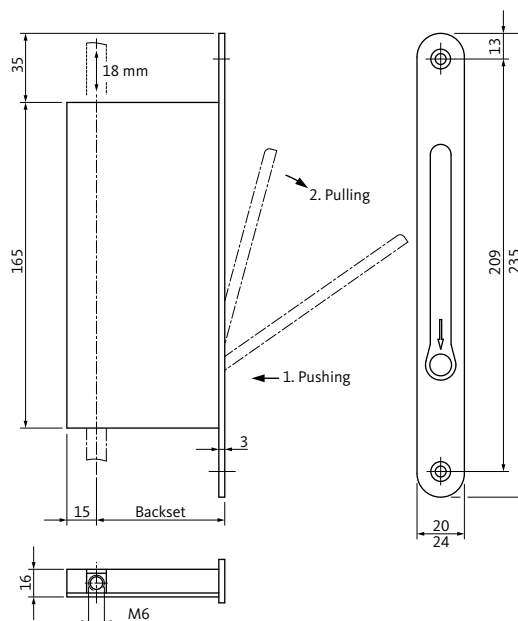
# B-1898 shoot-bolt/ B 1899 lever-operated shoot-bolt lock



## B-1898 shoot-bolt

### B-1898 shoot-bolt

Faceplate Finish	Faceplate Shape
Galvanised	Square
Backset [mm]	Faceplate 22 x 3 x 285 mm Non-handed
20	B-18980-00-0-3
35	B-18980-01-0-3



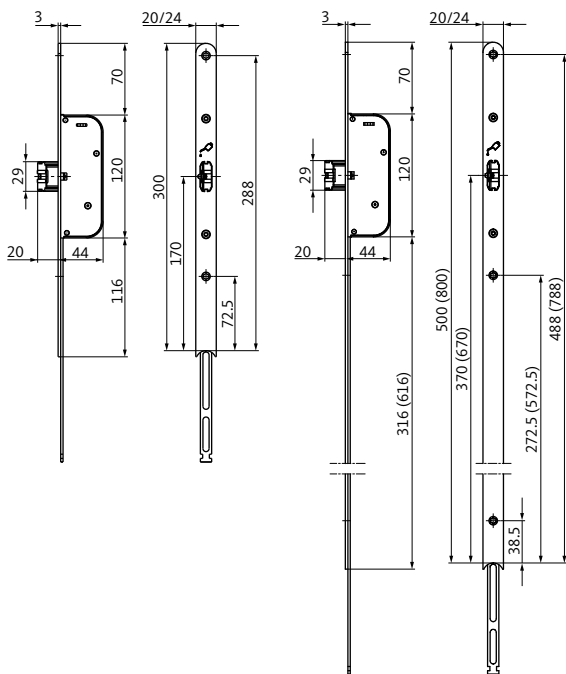
## B 1899 lever-operated shoot-bolt lock

When the passive leaf is closed, automatic locking of the spring-loaded vertical rods at the top and bottom is triggered by passive-leaf control lock B 1895.

### B 1899 lever-operated shoot-bolt lock

Faceplate Finish	Faceplate Shape	
Satin stainless steel	Round	
Backset [mm]	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 235 mm Non-handed	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 235 mm Non-handed
30	B 1899 0260	B 1899 0222
45	B 1899 0263	B 1899 0225
65	B 1899 0267	B 1899 0229

# SECURY 21 faceplate extension/Torque screwdriver



**SECURY 21 faceplate extension**  
for SECURY series 21 with faceplate  
1750 mm, non-handed

SECURY 21 faceplate extension		
Faceplate length [mm]	Faceplate	
	20 x 3 mm	24 x 3 mm
300	6-39410-50-0-8	6-39410-51-0-8
500	6-39411-50-0-8	6-39411-51-0-8
800	6-39412-50-0-8	6-39412-51-0-8

SECURY 21 top extension piece		
Faceplate length [mm]	Faceplate	
	20 x 3 mm	24 x 3 mm
405	9-48687-48-0-8	9-48687-49-0-8

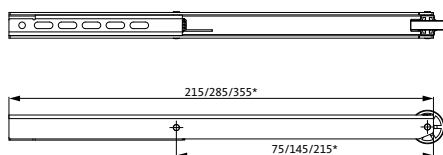
SECURY 21 bottom extension piece		
Faceplate length [mm]	Faceplate	
	20 x 3 mm	24 x 3 mm
130	9-48686-48-0-8	9-48686-49-0-8



**Torque screwdriver**  
with T-handle and non-slip finish

Torque screwdriver	
Order number	
B-90010-02-0-0	

Suitable for switchable panic side with  
lock series 18, 19, 21, and 23



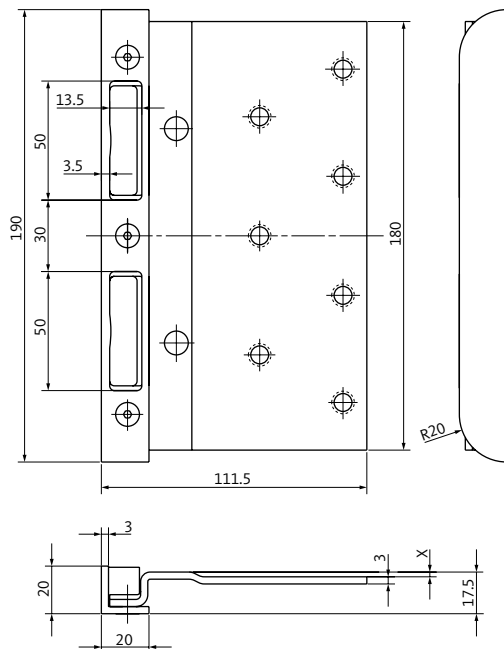
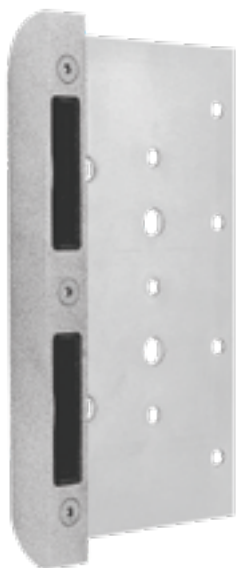
## Carrier bar MNK 8642

The carrier bar ensures that when the door is opened via the passive leaf (in emergency situations), the active leaf is carried at least as far as the beginning of the action range of the door-leaf coordinator (SRI).

### Carrier bar MNK 8642

Size	Finish	Order number
		Overlap height 0-17
01 Length = 215 mm	Silver	K-17897-01-0-1
	Black	K-17897-01-0-6
	White (RAL 9016)	K-17897-01-0-7
02 Length = 285 mm	Silver	K-17897-02-0-1
	Black	K-17897-02-0-6
	White (RAL 9016)	K-17897-02-0-7
03 Length = 355 mm	Silver	K-17897-03-0-1
	Black	K-17897-03-0-6
	White (RAL 9016)	K-17897-03-0-7

# S204/S241 security angled striker



## S204 security angled striker

for apartment entrance doors;  
with lining for 20 mm deadbolt throw;  
suitable for heavy-duty applications;  
non-handed

### Security angled striker

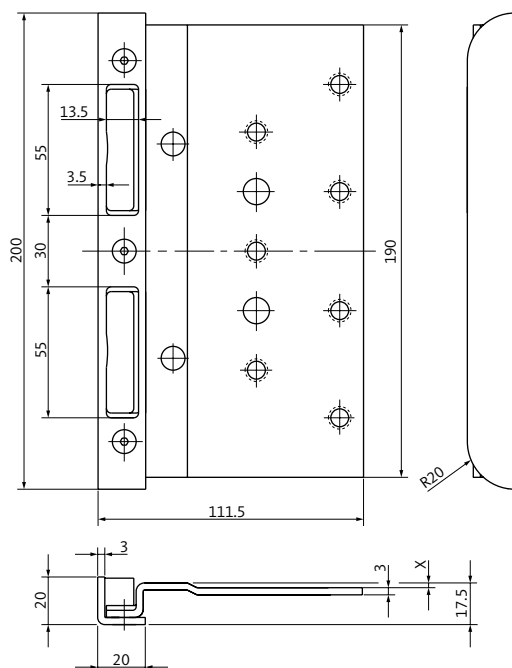
Material/Finish	Crank dim.	Order number
Steel, matt nickel-plated	0	S2040008

### Additional options (available on request)

Material/Finish	Special version
Satin stainless steel	-

### Suitable for BKS locks:

- 0515, 0615, 6043, 6306



## S241 security angled striker

for apartment entrance doors;  
with lining for 20 mm deadbolt throw;  
suitable for heavy-duty applications;  
non-handed

### Security angled striker

Material/Finish	Crank dim.	Order number
Steel	0	S2410004

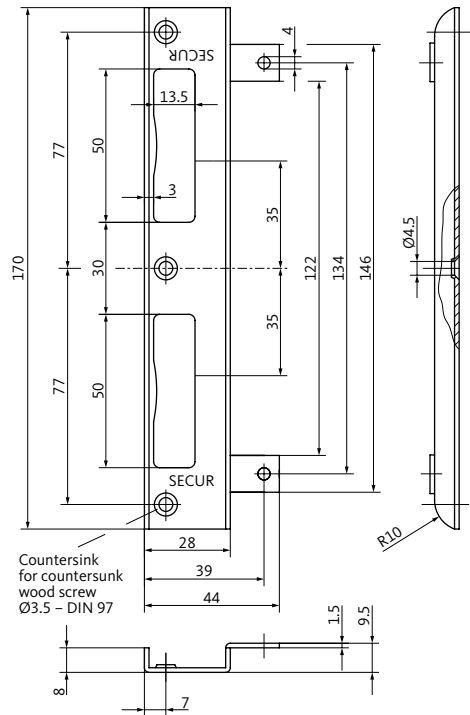
### Additional options (available on request)

Material/Finish	Special version
Steel, gold-plated	-

### Suitable for BKS locks:

- 0515, 0615, 6043, 6306





## 2808 SECUR striker

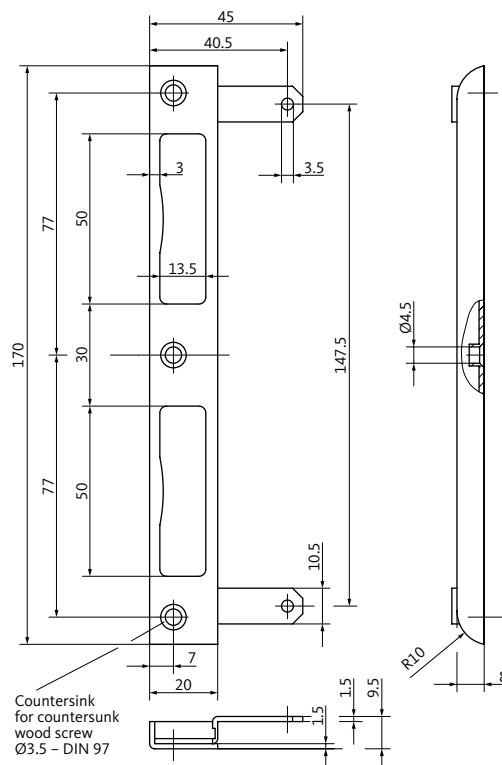
for interior door locks to DIN 18251;  
with plastic lining for single-throw locks;  
with fastening lip;  
suitable for medium-duty applications;  
non-handed

### SECUR striker

Material/Finish	Order number
Steel nickel silver	S2800049
Satin stainless steel	S2800015

### Suitable for BKS locks:

- 0215, 0415



## 2809 angled striker

for interior door locks to DIN 18251;  
with plastic lining for single-throw locks;  
with fastening clips;  
suitable for average stress;  
non-handed

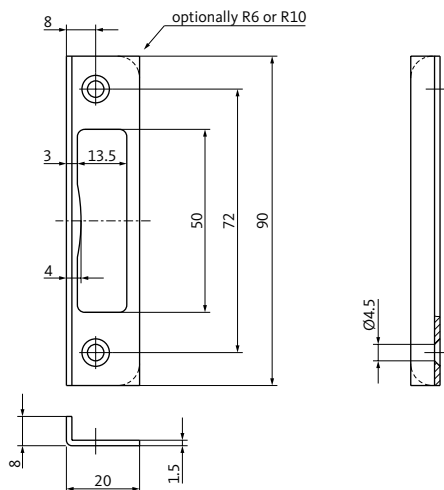
### Angled striker

Material/Finish	Order number
Steel nickel silver	S2800048
Satin stainless steel	S2800016

### Suitable for BKS locks:

- 0215, 0415

# S400/S401 angled striker



## S400 angled striker

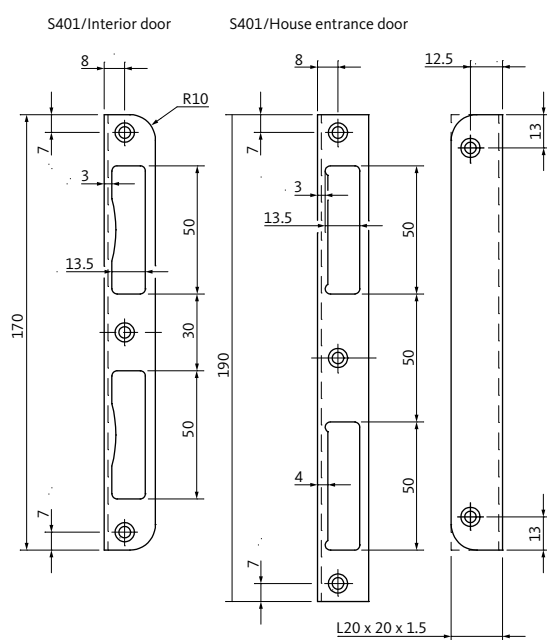
suitable for light-duty applications;  
non-handed

### Angled striker

Material/Finish	Shape	Order number
Steel nickel silver	Square	S4000013
Satin stainless steel		S4000008

### Suitable for BKS lock:

- 1307



## S401 angled striker

for interior door locks to DIN 18251 (round shape)  
and entrance door locks (square shape);  
suitable for light-duty applications;  
non-handed

### Angled striker for interior door locks

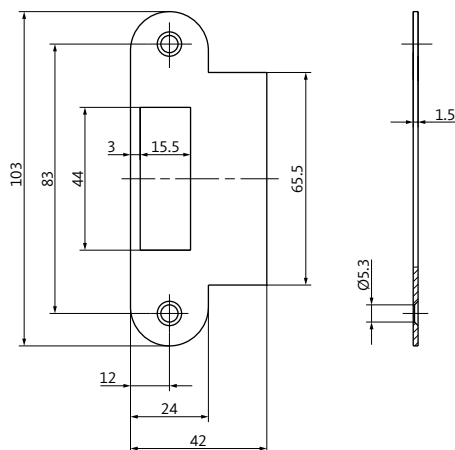
Material/Finish	Shape	Order number
Steel nickel silver	Round (10 mm radius)	S4010088
Satin stainless steel		S4010012

### Angled striker for entrance door locks

Material/Finish	Shape	Order number
Steel nickel silver	Square	S4010091
Satin stainless steel		S4010050

### Suitable for BKS locks:

- 0215, 0415, 0515, 0615
- 0024



## S403 lipped striker

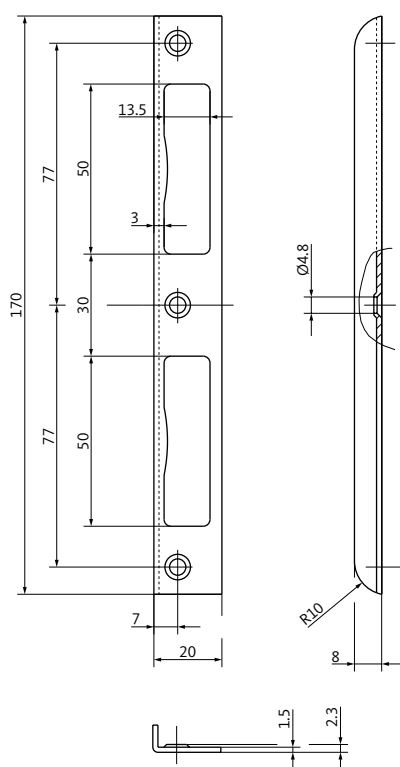
suitable for light-duty applications;  
non-handed

### Lipped striker

Material/Finish	Shape	Order number
Steel nickel silver	Round	S4030007
	Square	S4030001

Suitable for BKS lock:

- 1307



## S411 angled striker

for interior door locks to DIN 18251;  
with plastic lining for single-throw locks;  
suitable for light-duty applications;  
non-handed

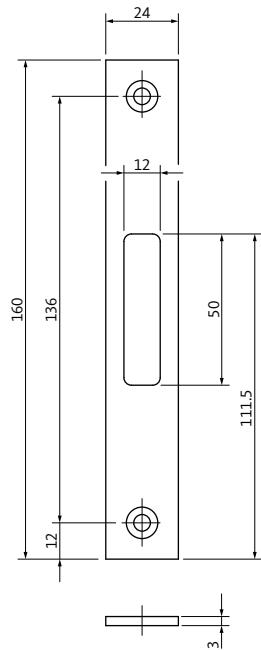
### Angled striker

Material/Finish	Order number
Steel nickel silver	S4110104
Satin stainless steel	S4110014
RAL 9016	S4110034

Suitable for BKS locks:

- 0215, 0415, 0515

# B 9000 deadbolt striker/S413 striker



## B 9000 deadbolt striker

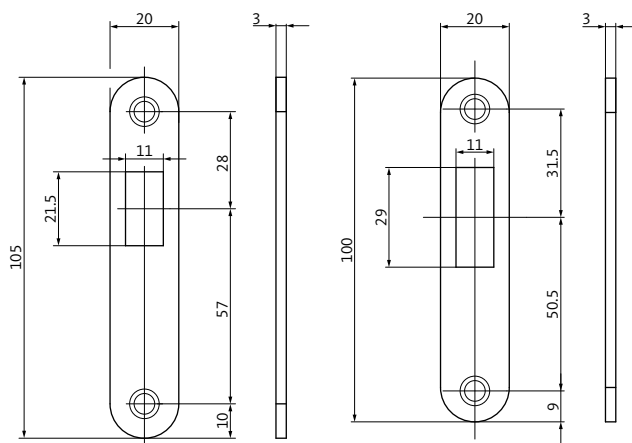
suitable for normal-duty applications

### Deadbolt striker Faceplate 24 x 3 x 160 mm

Material/Finish	Order number
Satin stainless steel	B 9000 1100
Steel nickel silver	B 9000 1101

### Suitable for BKS lock:

- 1308



For BKS locks 0371, 0372, 0353

For BKS lock 0375

## S413 striker

suitable for light-duty applications;  
non-handed

### Striker for lock 0371/0372/0353

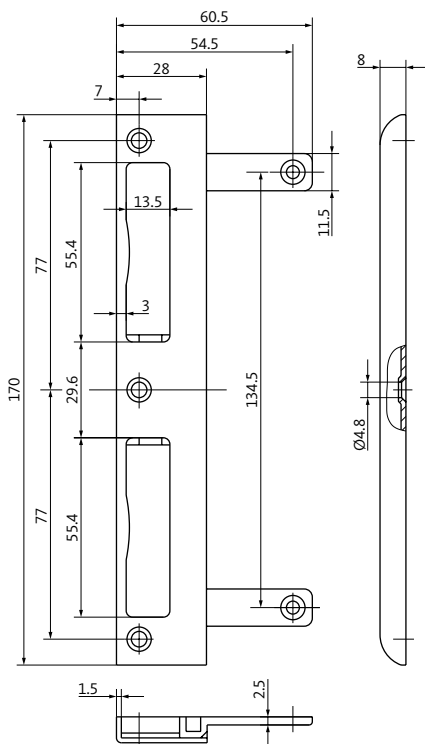
Material/Finish	Shape	Order number
Steel nickel silver	Square	S4130023
	Round	S4130026
Satin stainless steel	Square	S4130004
	Round	S4130008

### Striker for lock 0375

Material/Finish	Shape	Order number
Steel nickel silver	Square	S4130039
	Round	S4130036
Satin stainless steel	Square	S4130012
	Round	S4130016

### Suitable for BKS locks:

- 0371, 0372, 0353
- 0375



## 2828 U-striker

for interior door locks to DIN 18251;  
with plastic lining for single-throw locks;  
with fastening clip;  
suitable for medium-duty applications;  
non-handed

### U-striker

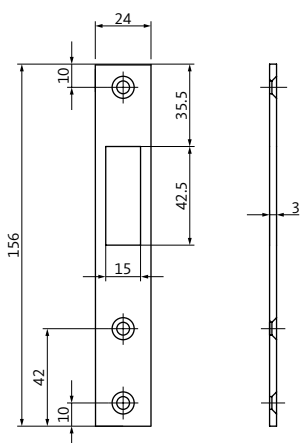
Material/Finish	Order number
Steel nickel silver	S2820069
Satin stainless steel	S2820061

### Additional options (available on request)

Material/Finish	Special version
Satin stainless steel	Lining for double-throw locks

### Suitable for BKS locks:

- 0215, 0415



## S448 striker

suitable for medium-duty applications;  
non-handed

### Striker for lock 0381H

Material/Finish	Shape	Order number
Galvanised	Square	S4480003
Satin stainless steel		S4480002

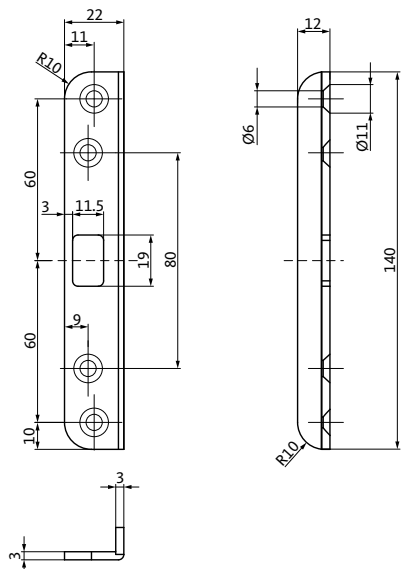
### Striker for lock 0381HF

Material/Finish	Shape	Order number
Galvanised	Square	S4480004
Satin stainless steel		S4480009

### Suitable for BKS locks:

- 0381H
- 0381HF

# B 9000 angled striker



## B 9000 angled striker

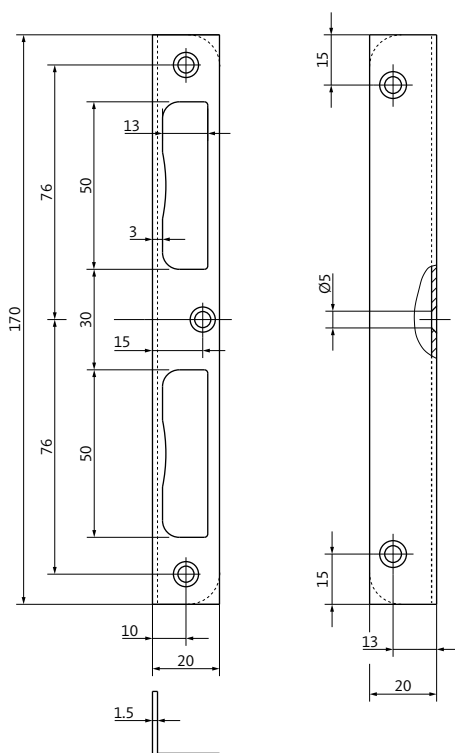
suitable for normal-duty applications;  
non-handed

### Angled striker

Material/Finish	Order number
Satin stainless steel	B 9000 0881

### Suitable for BKS locks:

- 1795, 1895



## B 9000 angled striker

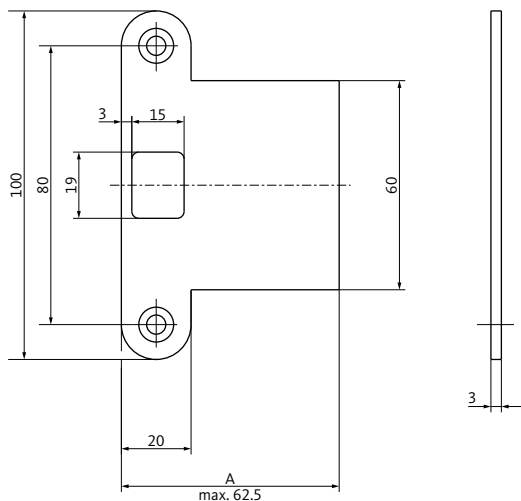
suitable for normal-duty applications;  
non-handed

### Angled striker

Material/Finish	Shape	Order number
Satin stainless steel	Square	B 9000 0247
	Round	B 9000 0248

### Suitable for BKS locks:

- 1206, 6306



## Lipped striker B 9000

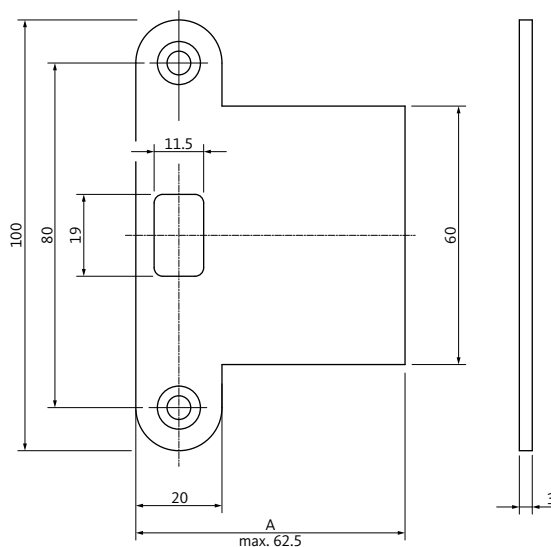
suitable for normal-duty applications;  
non-handed

### Lipped striker Dim. A = 62.5 mm

Material/ Finish	Shape	Order number
Satin stainless steel	Round	B 9000 0567

### Suitable for BKS locks:

- 1795, 1796



## Lipped striker B 9000

suitable for normal-duty applications;  
non-handed

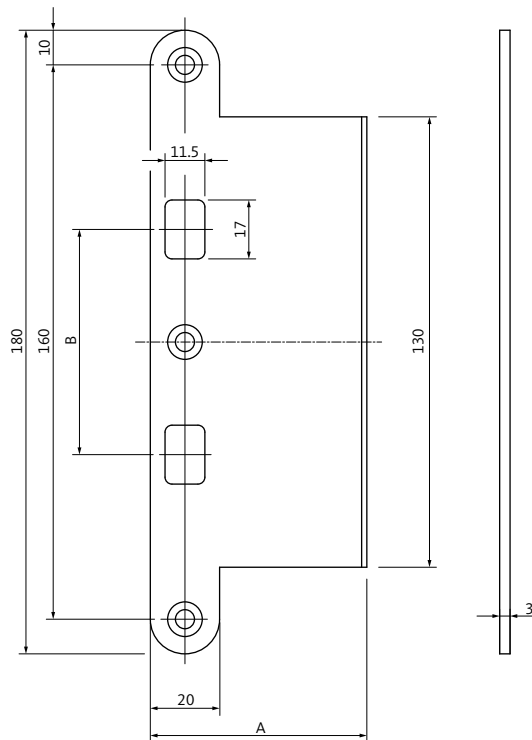
### Lipped striker Dim. A = 62.5 mm

Material/ Finish	Shape	Order number
Satin stainless steel	Round	B 9000 0490

### Suitable for BKS lock:

- 1895

# B 9000 lipped striker/B-9000 flat striker



## Lipped striker B 9000

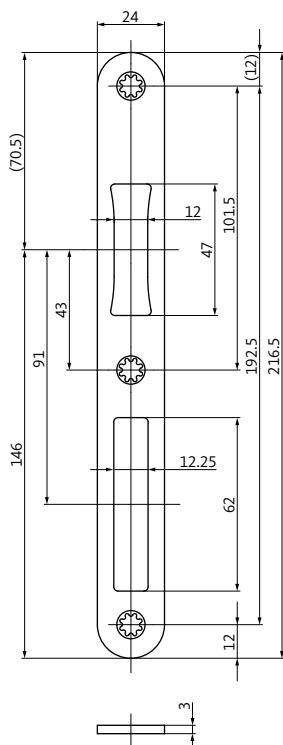
for active/passive leaf combinations with top-locking; non-handed

### Lipped striker

<b>Material/Finish</b>	<b>Dim. A = 34 mm</b> <b>Dim. B = 95 mm</b>
Satin stainless steel	B 9000 0723
	<b>Dim. A = 62.5 mm</b> <b>Dim. B = 65 mm</b>
	B 9000 0724

Suitable for BKS locks:

- 1795, 1796, 1895



## B-9000 flat striker

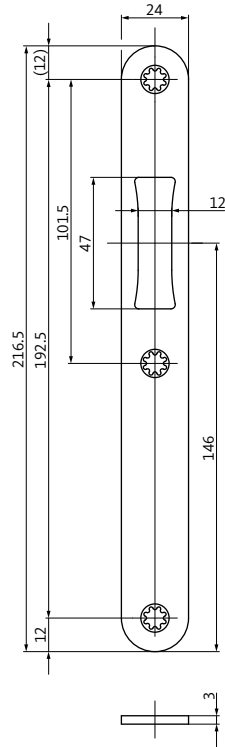
suitable for normal-duty application; non-handed

### Flat striker

Material/Finish	Shape	Order number
Satin stainless steel	Square	B-90000-04-0-8
	Round	B-90000-05-0-8

Suitable for all BKS locks





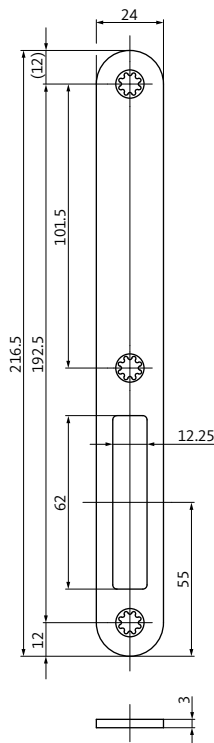
## B-9000 flat striker

suitable for normal stress;  
non-handed

### Flat striker

Material/Finish	Shape	Order number
Satin stainless steel	Square	B-90000-00-0-8
	Round	B-90000-01-0-8

Suitable for all BKS locks



## B-9000 flat striker

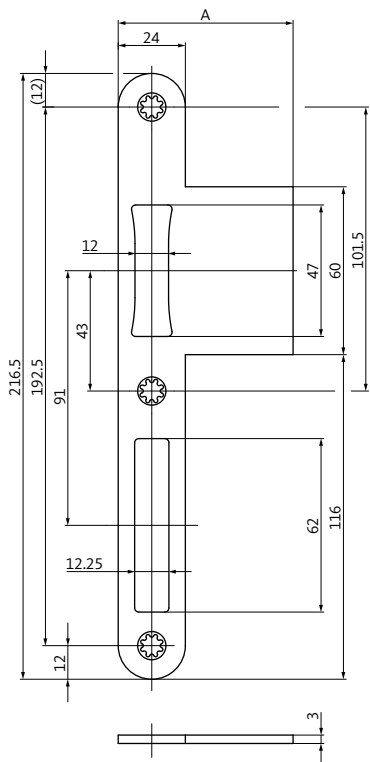
suitable for normal-duty applications;  
non-handed

### Flat striker

Material/Finish	Shape	Order number
Satin stainless steel	Square	B-90000-02-0-8
	Round	B-90000-03-0-8

Suitable for all BKS locks

# B-9000 lipped striker



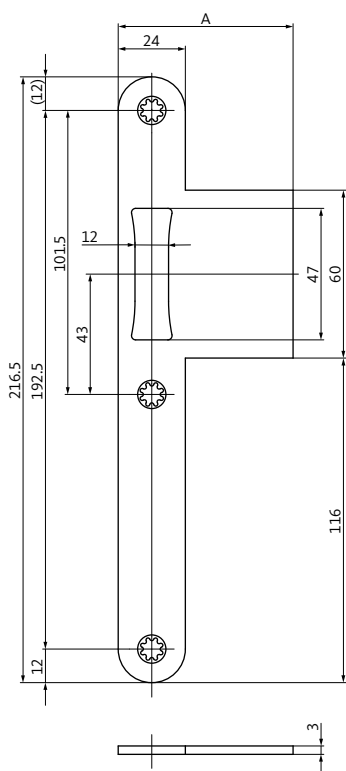
## B-9000 lipped striker

suitable for normal-duty applications

### Lipped striker

Material/Finish	Dim. A = 62.5 mm		
Satin stainless steel	Square	DIN LH	B-90000-58-L-8
	Square	DIN RH	B-90000-58-R-8
	Round	DIN LH	B-90000-61-L-8
	Round	DIN RH	B-90000-61-R-8
Material/Finish	Dim. A = 36 mm		
Satin stainless steel	Square	DIN LH	B-90000-57-L-8
	Square	DIN RH	B-90000-57-R-8
	Round	DIN LH	B-90000-60-L-8
	Round	DIN RH	B-90000-60-R-8
Material/Finish	Dim. A = 28 mm		
Satin stainless steel	Square	DIN LH	B-90000-56-L-8
	Square	DIN RH	B-90000-56-R-8
	Round	DIN LH	B-90000-59-L-8
	Round	DIN RH	B-90000-59-R-8

Suitable for all BKS locks



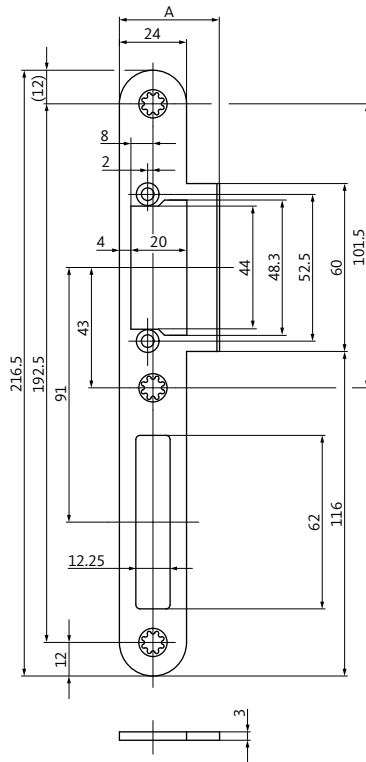
## B-9000 lipped striker

suitable for normal-duty applications

### Lipped striker

Material/Finish	Dim. A = 62.5 mm		
Satin stainless steel	Square	DIN LH	B-90000-52-L-8
	Square	DIN RH	B-90000-52-R-8
	Round	DIN LH	B-90000-55-L-8
	Round	DIN RH	B-90000-55-R-8
Material/Finish	Dim. A = 36 mm		
Satin stainless steel	Square	DIN LH	B-90000-51-L-8
	Square	DIN RH	B-90000-51-R-8
	Round	DIN LH	B-90000-54-L-8
	Round	DIN RH	B-90000-54-R-8
Material/Finish	Dim. A = 28 mm		
Satin stainless steel	Square	DIN LH	B-90000-50-L-8
	Square	DIN RH	B-90000-50-R-8
	Round	DIN LH	B-90000-53-L-8
	Round	DIN RH	B-90000-53-R-8

Suitable for all BKS locks



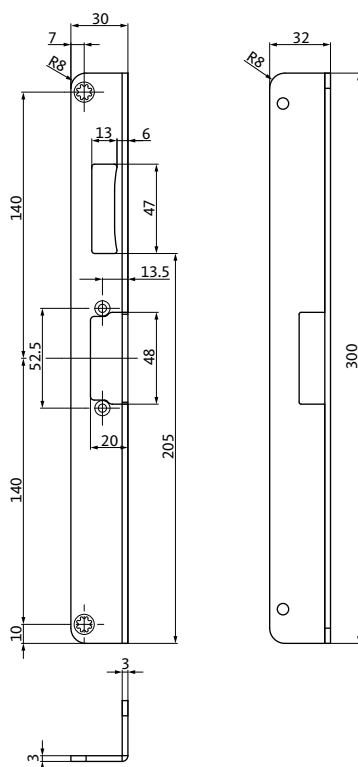
## B-9000 lipped striker

for GU-BKS electric strike ET 8;  
suitable for normal-duty stress

### Lipped striker

Material/Finish	Dim. A = 62.5 mm		
Satin stainless steel	Square	DIN LH	B-90000-64-L-8
	Square	DIN RH	B-90000-64-R-8
	Round	DIN LH	B-90000-67-L-8
	Round	DIN RH	B-90000-67-R-8
Material/Finish	Dim. A = 36 mm		
Satin stainless steel	Square	DIN LH	B-90000-63-L-8
	Square	DIN RH	B-90000-63-R-8
	Round	DIN LH	B-90000-66-L-8
	Round	DIN RH	B-90000-66-R-8
Material/Finish	Dim. A = 28 mm		
Satin stainless steel	Square	DIN LH	B-90000-62-L-8
	Square	DIN RH	B-90000-62-R-8
	Round	DIN LH	B-90000-65-L-8
	Round	DIN RH	B-90000-65-R-8

Suitable for all BKS locks



## B-9000 angled striker

for B 5465 0400 FaFix electric escape door strike

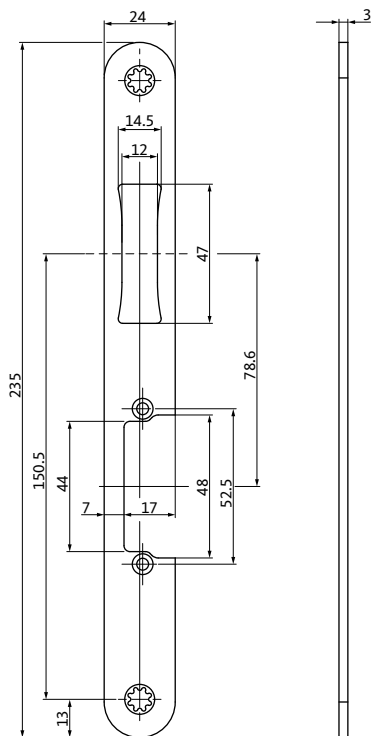
### Angled striker

Material/Finish	Order number	
	DIN LH	DIN RH
Satin stainless steel	B-90000-85-L-8	B-90000-85-R-8

Suitable for BKS locks:

- EVP 2120, 2126

# B-9000 flat striker/B-9000 lipped striker



## B-9000 flat striker

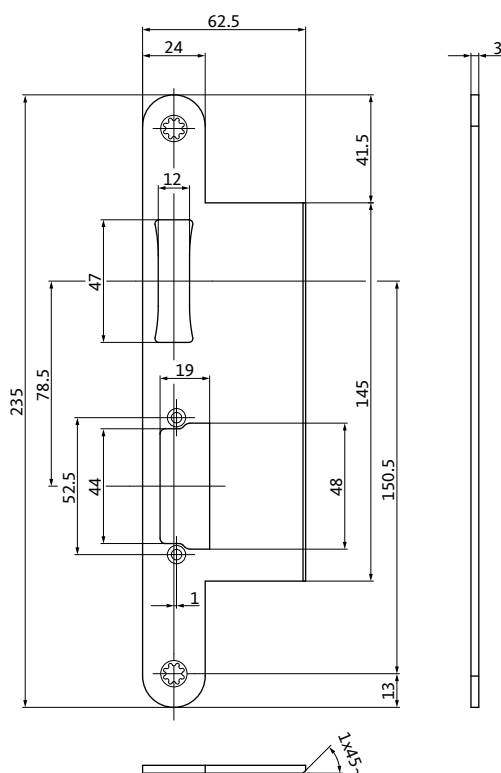
for B 5465 0400/0402 FaFix and ProFix 2 electric escape door strikes

### Flat latch striker

Material/Finish	Order number	
	DIN LH	DIN RH
Satin stainless steel	B-90000-69-L-8	B-90000-69-R-8

Suitable for BKS locks:

- EVP 2120, 2126



## B-9000 lipped striker

for B 5465 0402 ProFix 2 electric escape door strike

### Lipped striker

Dim. A = 62.5 mm

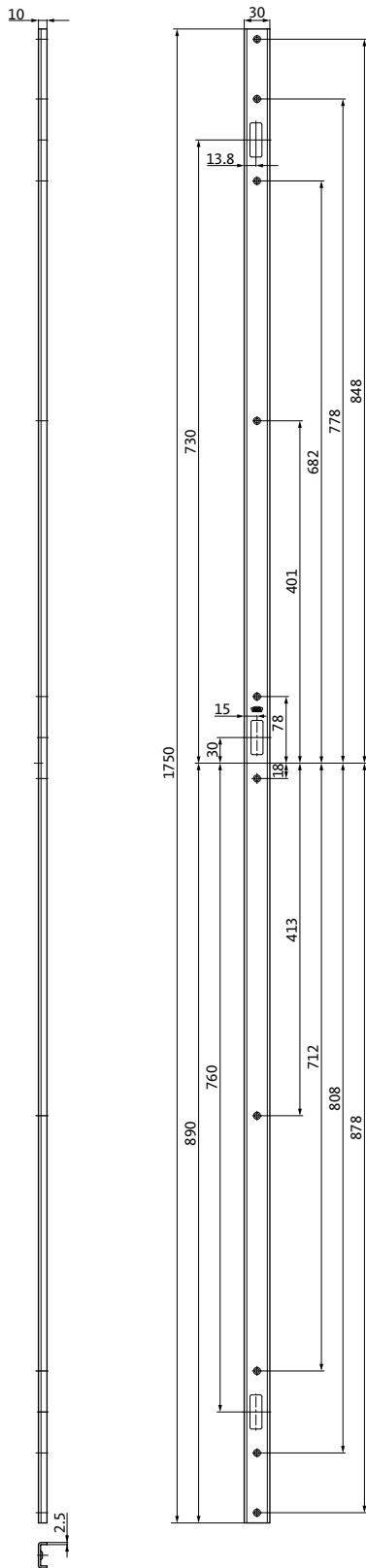
Material/Finish	Order number	
	DIN LH	DIN RH
Satin stainless steel	B-90000-81-L-8	B-90000-81-R-8

Suitable for BKS locks:

- EVP 2120, 2126



# SECURY 21 strikers

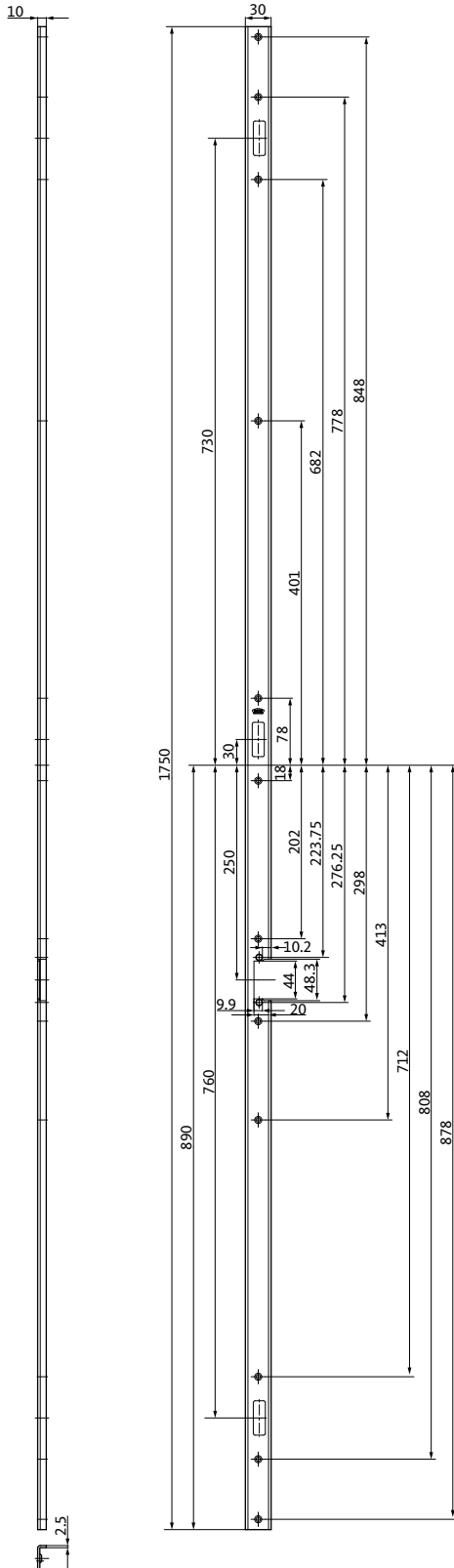


## One-piece striker for SECURY 21 30 x 10 x 2.5 mm x 1750 mm

Material/Finish	Order number	
	DIN LH	DIN RH
Satin stainless steel	9-51829-01-L-8	9-51829-01-R-8

### Suitable for BKS lock:

- SECURY 21, one-leaf



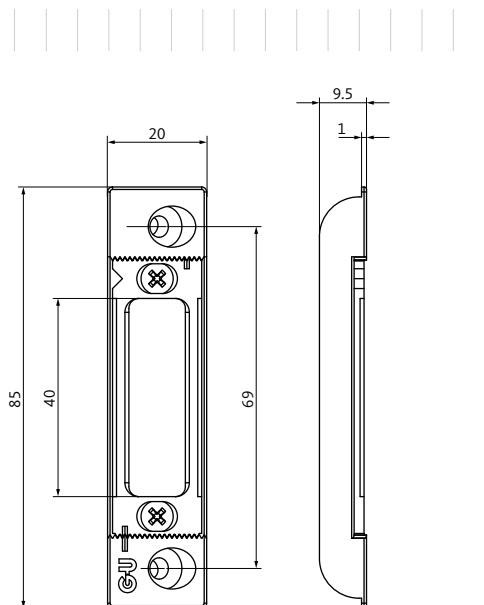
**One-piece striker for SECURY 21 EVP**  
30 x 10 x 2.5 mm x 1750 mm

Material/Finish	Order number	
	DIN LH	DIN RH
Satin stainless steel	9-49856-01-L-8	9-49856-01-R-8

**Suitable for BKS lock:**

- SECURY 21 EVP

# Strikers



## Striker without cover

for installation in milled recess;  
adjustable contact pressure +/- 1 mm;  
suitable for normal-duty applications; non-handed

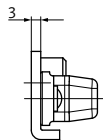
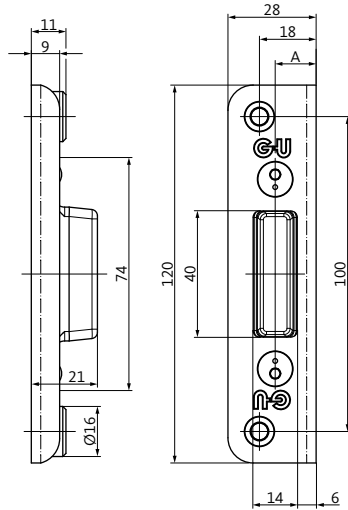
### Striker

Material/Finish	Order number
F1/EV 1 natural or silver colour	6-31985-00-0-1
Nickel silver	6-31985-00-0-1T

### Suitable for SECURY locks:

- Series 21





## Concealed striker

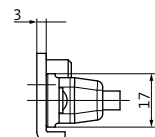
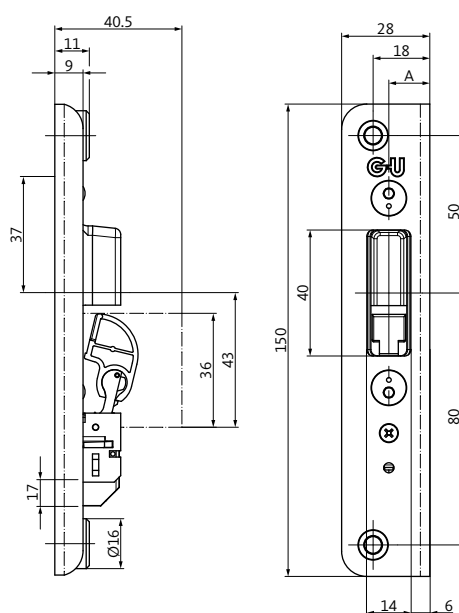
suitable for normal-duty applications

### Concealed striker Non-handed

Material/Finish	Dim. A	Order number
F1/EV 1 natural or silver colour	13 mm	6-40032-AF-0-1
	15 mm	6-40032-AP-0-1
Nickel silver	13 mm	6-40032-AF-0-1T
	15 mm	6-40032-AP-0-1T

Suitable for **SECURY** locks:

- Series 21



## Concealed striker

suitable for normal-duty applications

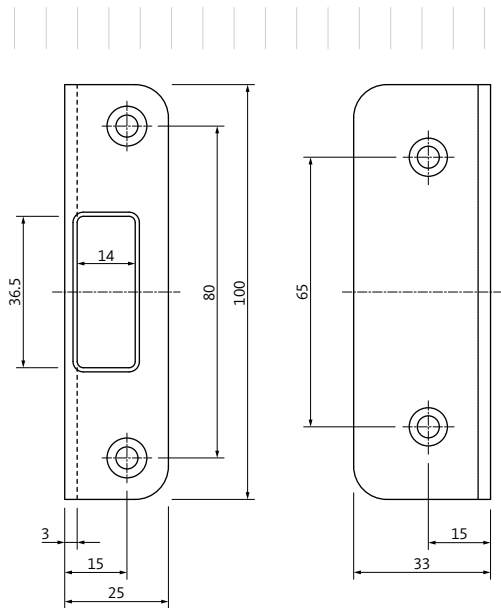
### Concealed striker with monitoring contact approved for VdS C

Material/Finish	Dim. A = 13 mm	
	DIN LH	DIN RH
F1/EV 1 natural or silver colour	6-40041-AF-L-1	6-40041-AF-R-1
	Dim. A = 15 mm	
	DIN LH	DIN RH
	6-40041-AP-L-1	6-40041-AP-R-1

Suitable for **SECURY** locks:

- Series 21

# 9-38551 angled striker



## Angled striker

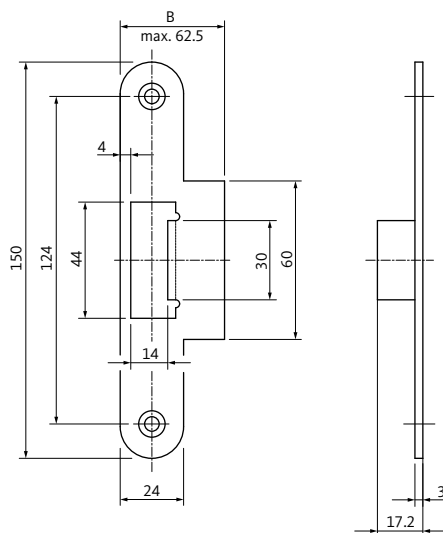
suitable for normal-duty applications;  
non-handed

### Angled striker

Material/Finish	Order number
F1/EV 1 natural or silver colour	9-38551-01-0-1
Satin stainless steel	9-38551-01-0-8

Suitable for **SECURY** locks:

- Series 21



**Lipped striker B 9000**  
suitable for normal-duty applications;  
non-handed

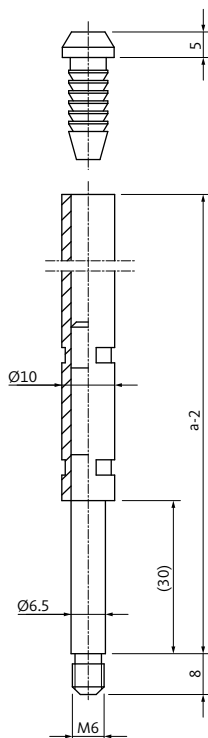
### Lipped striker

Material/Finish	Dim. B	Order number
Satin stainless steel	34 mm	B 9000 0873
	62.5 mm	B 9000 0910

**Suitable for SECURY locks:**

- Series 21

# B 9006 vertical rod



## Vertical top rod with end plug

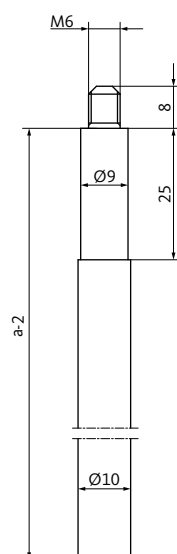
For automatic top-locking of the passive leaf

### B 9006 vertical top rod Available lengths

Vertical top rod with end plug	
Rod length (a)	Order number
760 mm	B 9006 0018
1010 mm	B 9006 0020
1135 mm	B 9006 0021
1200 mm	B 9006 0012
1385 mm	B 9006 0022
1500 mm	B 9006 0013
2000 mm	B 9006 0014
3000 mm	B 9006 0016

The fabricator must cut the vertical top rods to the exact length required.

<b>Separate end plug</b>	B 9039 0001
--------------------------	-------------



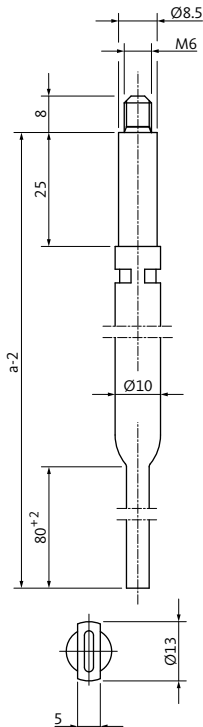
## Solid vertical rod

Manual locking of the passive leaf at the top, manual or automatic locking of the passive leaf at the bottom.

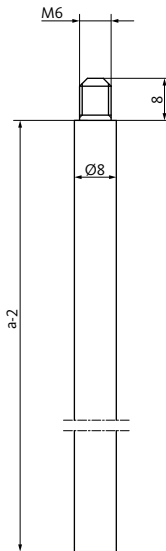
### B 9006 vertical rod Available lengths

Solid vertical rod	
Rod length (a)	Order number
1187 mm	B 9006 0004
1487 mm	B 9006 0005
2987 mm	B 9006 0008

The fabricator must cut the vertical rods to the exact length required.



for 'Planet' door gasket



for 'Athmer' door gasket

## B 9006 solid vertical rod for narrow 'Planet' door gasket

### B 9006 vertical rod (type 'Planet') Available lengths

Rod length (a)	Order number
966 mm	B 9006 0702
1414 mm	B 9006 0703
1440 mm	B 9006 0704

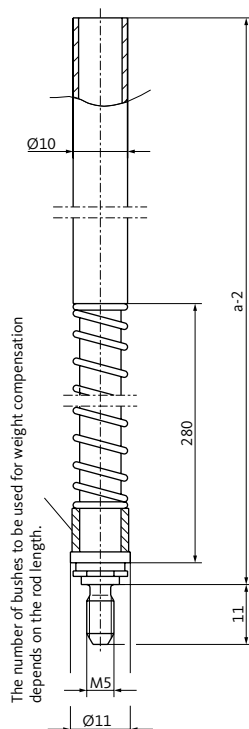
The fabricator must cut the vertical rods to the exact length required.

## B 9006 solid vertical rod for 'Athmer' door gasket

### B 9006 vertical rod (type 'Athmer') Available lengths

Rod length (a)	Order number
1187 mm	B 9006 0070
1487 mm	B 9006 0071

The fabricator must cut the vertical rods to the exact length required.



## B 9036 spring-loaded vertical rod with end plug

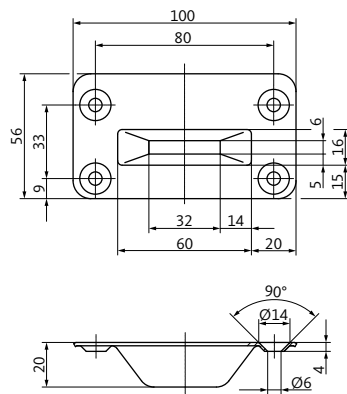
for B 2189 shoot-bolt lock in conjunction with B 1895 passive-leaf control lock

### B 9036 spring loaded vertical rod with end plug

Door height	Rod length (a)	Order number
2000–2250 mm	1135 mm	B 9036 0001
2250–2500 mm	1385 mm	B 9036 0002
2500–2750 mm	1635 mm	B 9036 0003
2750–3000 mm	1885 mm	B 9036 0004
3000–3250 mm	2135 mm	B 9036 0005
3250–3500 mm	2385 mm	B 9036 0006
3500–3750 mm	2635 mm	B 9036 0007

The fabricator must cut the vertical rods to the exact length required.

# B 9009/B-0028 floor striker

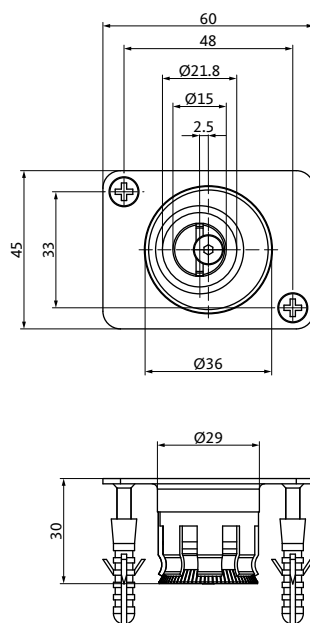


## B 9009 floor striker

**Note:**

The conical shape of the floor striker allows a certain tolerance up to the end stop. The continuous folded edge sits flush with the floor. The larger bearing surface must face in the opening direction to prevent the floor being damaged by the vertical rod.

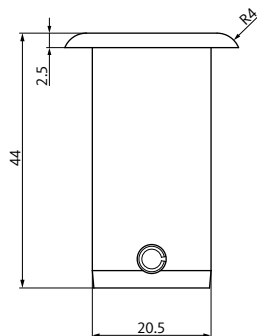
<b>Floor striker</b>
<b>Order number</b>
B 9009 0001



## Adjustable floor striker B-0028

Including 60 x 45 mm cover  
 Adjustment range +/- 4 mm  
 Body made of solid stainless steel  
 Drilling depth 40 mm

<b>Adjustable floor striker</b>
<b>Order number</b>
B-00280-20-0-8



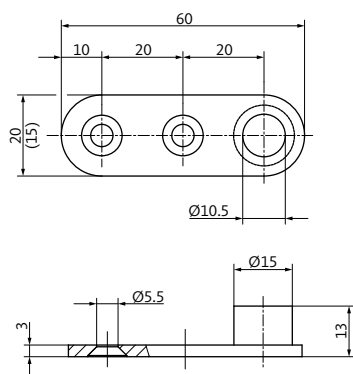
**B-9003 floor striker**

Floor striker for automatic and manual locking on passive leaf; casing made of nickel-plated brass; plastic cover

**Floor striker**

**Order number**

B-90030-00-0-4



**B 9019 guide plate for vertical rod**

**Note:**

1 piece required for automatic locking at bottom

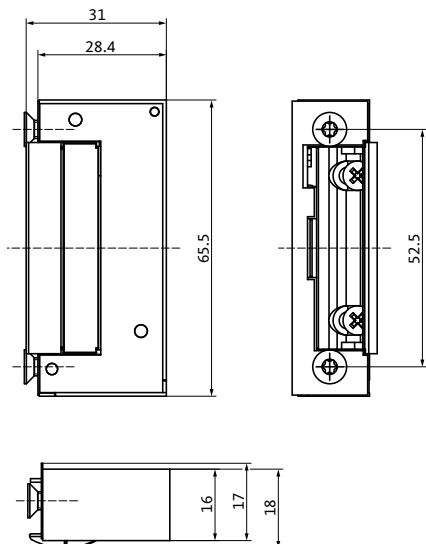
2 pieces required for manual locking at top and bottom

**Guide plate for vertical rod**

<b>Shape</b>	<b>Dim. 20 x 60 x 3 mm</b> Non-handed
Round	B 9019 0001
<b>Shape</b>	<b>Dim. 15 x 60 x 3 mm</b> Non-handed
Round	B 9019 0004 for 'Athmer' door gasket

# GU-BKS electric strike ET 8

Standard versions



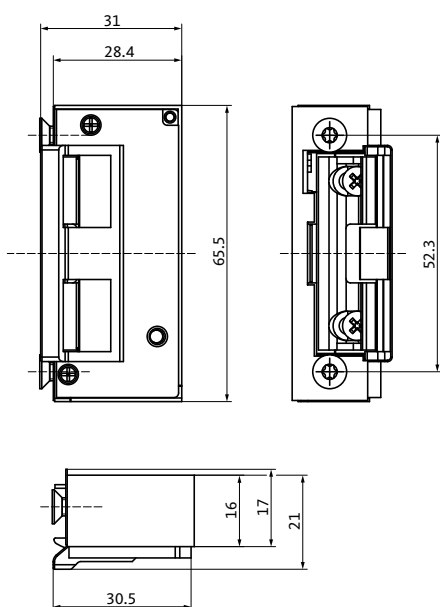
## GU-BKS electric strike ET 8 without latch slide cover

### Performance features:

Non-handed, small size, with radius keeper, reverse polarity and overvoltage protection, offers high resistance against break in attempts, optimum adaptation to the frame profile

#### GU-BKS electric strike

Description	Voltage range	Order number
Fail-secure	9–24 V AC/DC	6-35804-01-0-1
Fail-secure with mechanical override	9–24 V AC/DC	6-35804-02-0-1
Fail-secure with monitoring contact	9–24 V AC/DC	6-35804-03-0-1
Fail-safe	9–24 V DC	6-35806-01-0-1
Fail-safe with monitoring contact	9–24 V DC	6-35806-03-0-1



## GU-BKS electric strike ET 8 with latch slide cover

### Performance features:

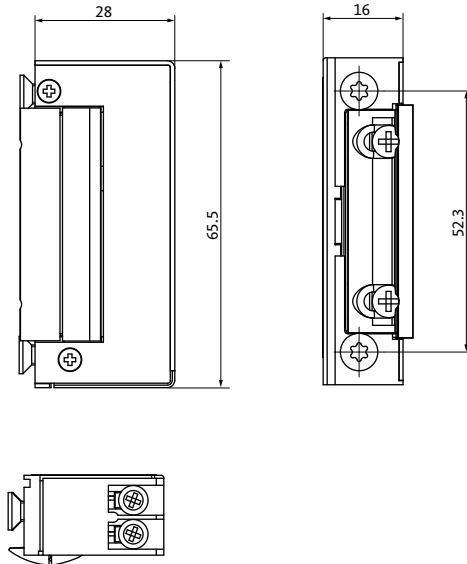
Non-handed, small size, with radius keeper, reverse polarity and overvoltage protection, offers high resistance against break in attempts, optimum adaptation to the frame profile

#### GU-BKS electric strike

Description	Voltage range	Order number
Fail-secure	9–24 V AC/DC	6-35805-01-0-1
Fail-secure with mechanical override	9–24 V AC/DC	6-35805-02-0-1
Fail-secure with monitoring contact	9–24 V AC/DC	6-35805-03-0-1
Fail-safe	9–24 V DC	6-35807-01-0-1
Fail-safe with monitoring contact	9–24 V DC	6-35807-03-0-1

For more information, please see order catalogue "GU-BKS electric strikes ET 8 (WP00310)".





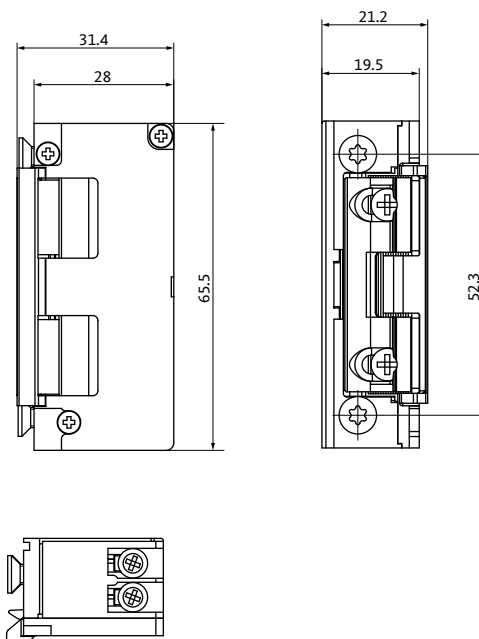
### GU-BKS electric strike ET 8 without latch slide cover Fire rated version

#### Performance features:

Non-handed, small size, with radius keeper, reverse polarity and overvoltage protection, offers high resistance against break in attempts, optimum adaptation to the frame profile

#### GU-BKS electric strike

Description	Voltage range	Order number
Fail-secure	9-24 V AC/DC	B-92510-00-0-8
	22-26 V AC/DC	B-92510-01-0-8
Fail-secure with monitoring contact	9-24 V AC/DC	B-92510-02-0-8
	22-26 V AC/DC	B-92510-03-0-8
Fail-secure with high-preload controller	6-28 V AC/DC	B-92510-20-0-8
Fail-secure with monitoring contact and high-preload controller	6-28 V AC/DC	B-92510-21-0-8



### GU-BKS electric strike ET 8 with latch slide cover Fire rated version

#### Performance features:

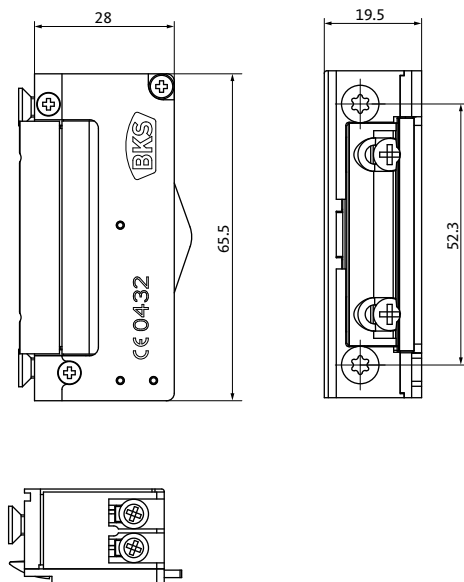
Non-handed, small size, with radius keeper, reverse polarity and overvoltage protection, offers high resistance against break in attempts, optimum adaptation to the frame profile

#### GU-BKS electric strike

Description	Voltage range	Order number
Fail-secure	9-24 V AC/DC	B-92510-10-0-8
	22-26 V AC/DC	B-92510-11-0-8
Fail-secure with monitoring contact	9-24 V AC/DC	B-92510-12-0-8
	22-26 V AC/DC	B-92510-13-0-8
Fail-secure with high-preload controller	6-28 V AC/DC	B-92510-30-0-8
Fail-secure with monitoring contact and high-preload controller	6-28 V AC/DC	B-92510-31-0-8

# GU-BKS electric strike ET 8 METÖ

Standard versions



## GU-BKS electric strike ET 8 METÖ for 2-leaf doors without latch slide cover

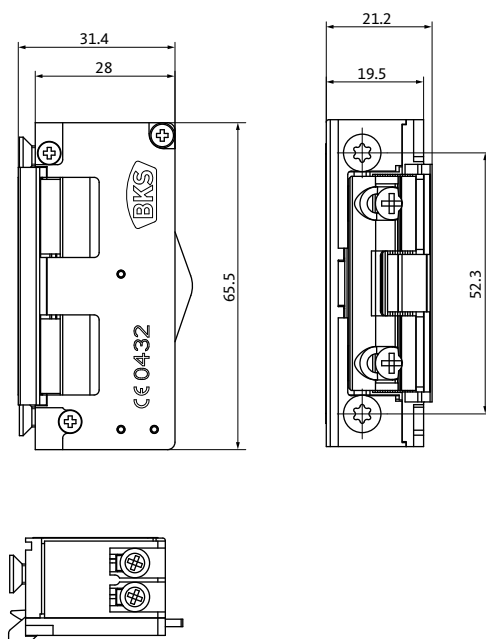
### Performance features:

Non-handed, small size, with radius keeper, reverse polarity and overvoltage protection, offers high resistance against break in attempts, optimum adaptation to the frame profile

### GU-BKS electric strike

Description	Voltage range	Order number
Fail-secure	9–24 V AC/DC	B-92520-20-0-8
	22–26 V AC/DC	B-92520-21-0-8
Fail-secure with monitoring contact	<b>DIN left</b>	<b>DIN right</b>
	9–24 V AC/DC	
	B-92520-22-L-8	B-92520-22-R-8
	22–26 V AC/DC	
	B-92520-23-L-8	B-92520-23-R-8

**Electric strike DIN left:** Active leaf DIN left  
Passive leaf DIN right  
**Electric strike DIN right:** Active leaf DIN right  
Passive leaf DIN left



## GU-BKS electric strike ET 8 METÖ for 2-leaf doors with latch slide cover

### Performance features:

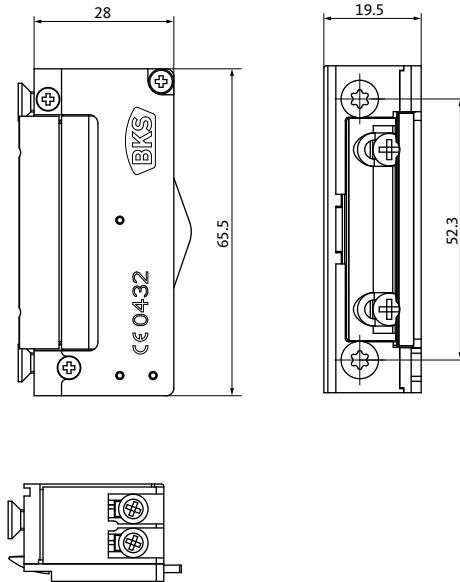
Non-handed, small size, with radius keeper, reverse polarity and overvoltage protection, offers high resistance against break in attempts, optimum adaptation to the frame profile

### GU-BKS electric strike

Description	Voltage range	Order number
Fail-secure	9–24 V AC/DC	B-92520-00-0-8
	22–26 V AC/DC	B-92520-01-0-8
Fail-secure with monitoring contact	<b>DIN left</b>	<b>DIN right</b>
	9–24 V AC/DC	
	B-92520-02-L-8	B-92520-02-R-8
	22–26 V AC/DC	
	B-92520-03-L-8	B-92520-03-R-8

**Electric strike DIN left:** Active leaf DIN left  
Passive leaf DIN right  
**Electric strike DIN right:** Active leaf DIN right  
Passive leaf DIN left

For more information, please see order catalogue "GU-BKS electric strikes ET 8 (WP00310)".



## GU-BKS electric strike ET 8 METÖ for 2-leaf doors without latch slide cover Fire rated version

### Performance features:

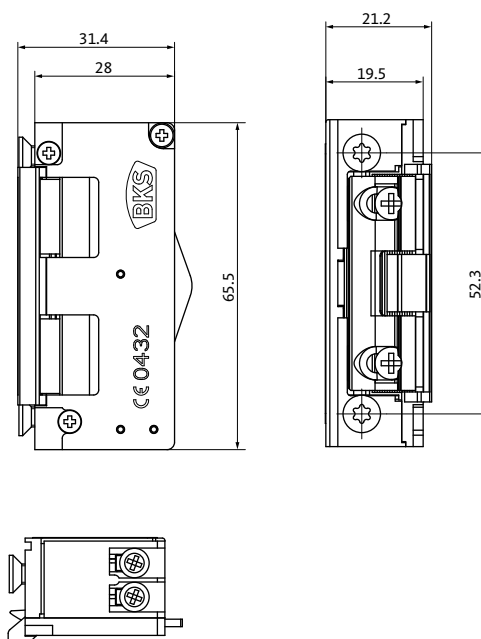
Non-handed, small size, with radius keeper, reverse polarity and overvoltage protection, offers high resistance against break in attempts, optimum adaptation to the frame profile

### GU-BKS electric strike

Description	Voltage range	Order number
Fail-secure	9–24 V AC/DC	B-92520-30-0-8
	22–26 V AC/DC	B-92520-31-0-8
Fail-secure with monitoring contact	<b>DIN left</b>	<b>DIN right</b>
	9–24 V AC/DC	
	B-92520-32-L-8	B-92520-32-R-8
	22–26 V AC/DC	
	B-92520-33-L-8	B-92520-33-R-8

**Electric strike DIN left:** Active leaf DIN left  
Passive leaf DIN right

**Electric strike DIN right:** Active leaf DIN right  
Passive leaf DIN left



## GU-BKS electric strike ET 8 METÖ for 2-leaf doors with latch slide cover Fire rated version

### Performance features:

Non-handed, small size, with radius keeper, reverse polarity and overvoltage protection, offers high resistance against break in attempts, optimum adaptation to the frame profile

### GU-BKS electric strike

Description	Voltage range	Order number
Fail-secure	9–24 V AC/DC	B-92520-10-0-8
	22–26 V AC/DC	B-92520-11-0-8
Fail-secure with monitoring contact	<b>DIN left</b>	<b>DIN right</b>
	9–24 V AC/DC	
	B-92520-12-L-8	B-92520-12-R-8
	22–26 V AC/DC	
	B-92520-13-L-8	B-92520-13-R-8

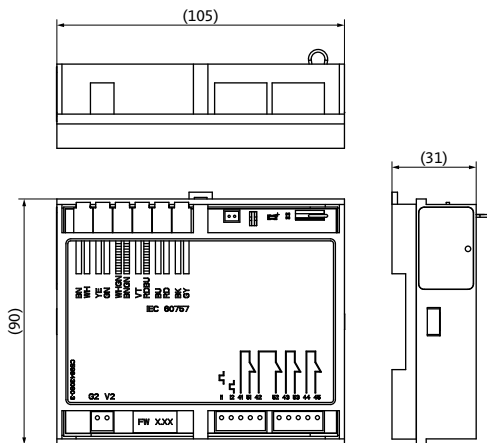
**Electric strike DIN left:** Active leaf DIN left  
Passive leaf DIN right

**Electric strike DIN right:** Active leaf DIN right  
Passive leaf DIN left

For more information, please see order catalogue "GU-BKS electric strikes ET 8 (WP00310)".

# Control units/Emergency power buffer

For motor-driven shoot-bolt locks B-2193/B-2393



## Control units for B-2193/B-2393 motor-driven shoot-bolt locks including service plug

### Technical data:

- Operating voltage: 24 V DC  $\pm$  10%
- Operating current: 2–4.2 A max.
- Standby: 100 mA max.

### Control unit

Order number

B-54900-01-2-8

### SHEV control unit for B-2193 motor-driven shoot-bolt lock

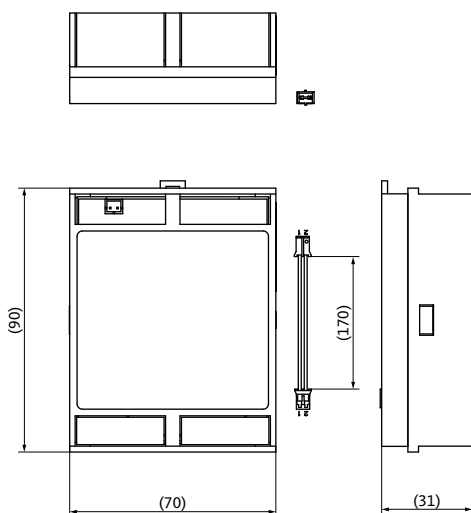
Part number

B-54900-02-4-9

### DIN rail enclosure for motor-driven controller/SHEV control unit

Order number

B 5495 0251



## Emergency power buffer for motor-driven shoot-bolt locks

An external emergency power supply or emergency power buffer B-54903-23-3-9 is a mandatory requirement for fire protection approval.

### Emergency power buffer

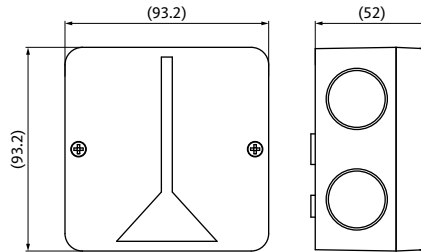
Order number

B-54903-23-3-9

### DIN rail enclosure for emergency power buffer

Order number

B 5495 0251

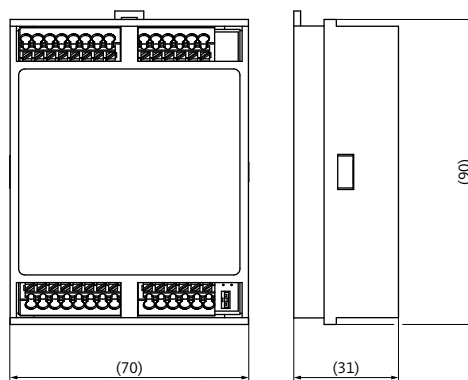
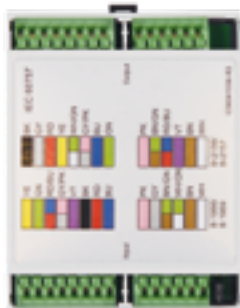


## I/O module EK

The purpose of the I/O module EK is to establish secure data transmission (bus connection) between the electrically coupled lock and actuating element.

### I/O module EK

Used for	Part number
Electrically coupled panic locks B-197x/B-198x	B-54900-03-3-9



## Emergency power buffer B 5490

In the event of a power failure, the emergency power buffer ensures that there is sufficient power to project the latchbolt into its locked position (obligatory for fire protection doors). The emergency power buffer blocks the electrical activation of the lock as long as no mains voltage is available. During commissioning or once the mains voltage has been restored, the lock can be activated again electrically.

### Technical data:

- Casing (LxWxH): 90 x 70 x 31 mm
- Operating voltage: 24 V DC  $\pm$  15%
- Current consumption: 1 A max.
- Standby: 30 mA max.

### Emergency power buffer

Used for	Part number
Motor-driven panic locks B-2156/B-2157	B 5490 0312

# Radio transmitter/Radio receiver



## Radio receiver with two outputs

Radio receiver	
Description	Order number
Radio receiver	B-55280-02-0-6

Can be used with all mechatronic locks such as electrically coupled panic locks B-217xxx, motor-driven locks B-2156/B-2157 and SECURY 21 with A-opener.



## Radio transmitter for installation in switch boxes

Radio transmitter	
Description	Order number
Radio transmitter	B-55281-03-1-9

Suitable for use, e.g. for elbow push-button or key switch.



Handheld radio transmitter with one button

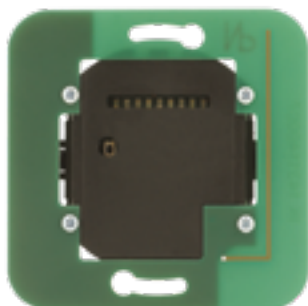


Handheld radio transmitter with four buttons

## Handheld radio transmitter

Handheld radio transmitter	
Description	Order number
Handheld radio transmitter – 1 button	B-55281-01-0-9
Handheld radio transmitter – 4 buttons	B-55281-02-0-9

Can be used with all motor-driven solutions of the Gretsch-Unitas group

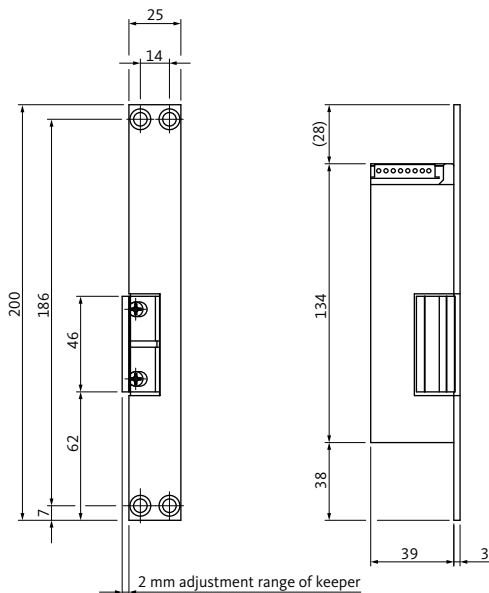


## Wall-mounted radio module I/O

Wall-mounted radio module I/O	
Description	Order number
Wall-mounted radio module I/O	B 5528 0110

Suitable for use with B-2160/B-2161 BKSremote panic locks

# B 5465 electric escape door strike



## B 5465 electric escape door strike (type 331), fail-safe

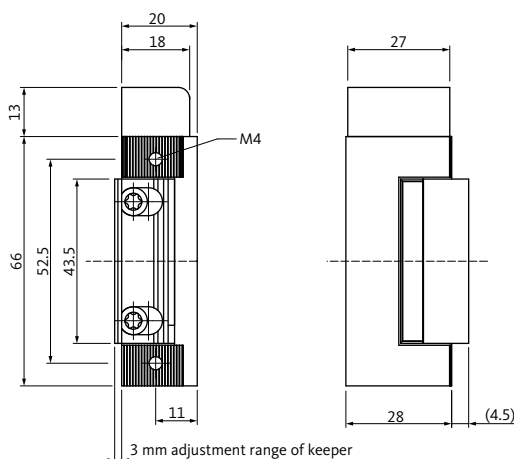
With integral monitoring and armature contact; the electric escape door strikes listed are approved locking elements in compliance with EltVTR.

### Electric escape door strike

Specification		Order number
FaFix electric escape door strike Flat striker	DIN LH	B 5465 0020
	DIN RH	B 5465 0030
FaFix electric escape door strike Angled striker	DIN LH	B 5465 0120
	DIN RH	B 5465 0130
Latch lock for electric escape door strikes	Square	B 5495 0010
	Round	B 5495 0011

Operating voltage: 24 V DC

Current consumption: 160 mA



## B 5465 electric escape door strike (type 332), fail-safe

The electric escape door strike is used for the electric locking of escape doors. It is used together with an EVP electrically-locking panic lock and a FTNT10/20 escape door control unit.

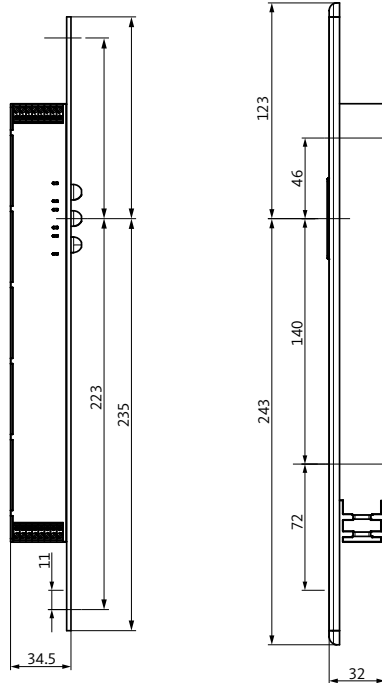
### Electric escape door strike

Specification	Order number
FaFix	B 5465 0400
ProFix 2	B 5465 0402

Operating voltage: 24 V DC

Current consumption: 95 mA





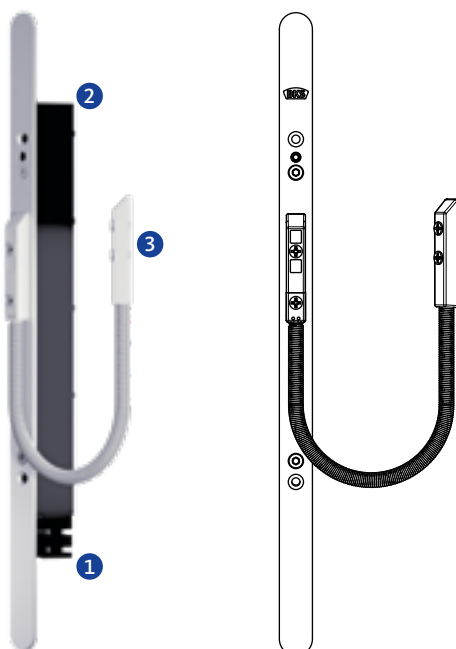
Dimensioned drawing  
(example for aluminium)

## SECUREconnect

More security and convenience for all mechatronic locks. SECUREconnect 200 for wireless power and data transmission between frame and door leaf – the secure energy and data transmission system is suitable for all mechatronic locks of the Gretsch-Unitas group and will be expanded in the new generation to include an access control interface for activation of fingerprint scanners or code keypads.

### SECUREconnect

Specification	SECUREconnect 200	SECUREconnect 50
Data transmission	■	-
Power transmission	■	■
Integral power supply unit	■	■
Concealed	■	■
Detachable	■	■
Opening angle	Unlimited	Unlimited
Order number	B-55600-20-4-6	B-55600-34-4-6



### Values

- ① 230 V AC, 50 HZ
- ② 24 V DC, 200 mA
- ③ 24 V DC, 1 A

### Cable link with integrated power supply unit

Description	Order number
6-pin	B 5527 0200

### Accessories

#### Faceplate variants

Specifications		Order number
20 x 350 x 2.5 mm	Round	B 5527 0210
24 x 350 x 2.5 mm	Round	B 5527 0211
20 x 350 x 2.5 mm	Square	B 5527 0214
24 x 350 x 2.5 mm	Square	B 5527 0212

#### Case for holding the power supply unit

Specifications	Order number
20 x 230 x 26.5 mm	B 5527 0230

# Cable links



## Cable link

### Use:

Protection of electrical cables (frame to door leaf) with a diameter of up to 10 mm. This is required for example when using follower monitoring contact B 9032, electrical latch and/or deadbolt monitoring and monitored escape door locks.

The cable links protect extra-low voltage cables in doors against mechanical damage when the door is opened and closed. The concealed installation ensures protection against unauthorised access.

Cable links	
Cable links, concealed	Order number
Sizes 24 x 260 x 17 mm/installation channel on one side/ inner diameter 10 mm/opening up to 100°	6-29854-00-0-0
Sizes 24 x 480 x 17 mm/installation channel on one side/ inner diameter 10 mm/opening up to 180°	6-29942-00-0-0
Sizes 20 x 350 x 15 mm/installation channel on one side/ inner diameter 8 mm/opening up to 180°	6-30809-00-0-0
Flexible length 370 mm/without installation channel/ inner diameter 10 mm/opening up to 180°	9-39237-00-0-0
Flexible length 241 mm/without installation channel/ inner diameter 8 mm/opening up to 180°	9-41419-00-0-0
Cable links, face-fixed	Order number
500 mm length/white	B 5527 0100



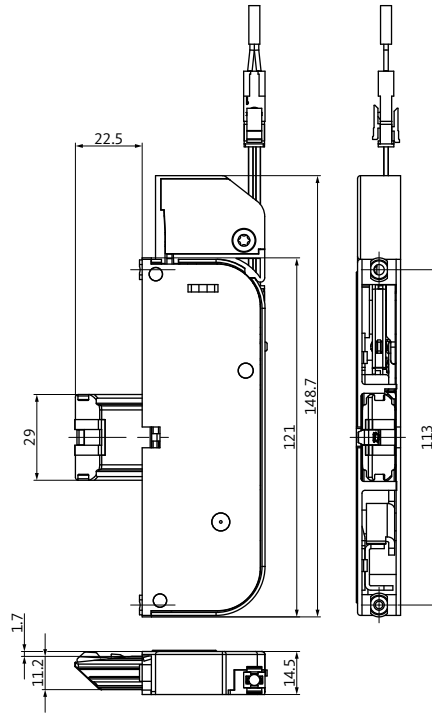
## Detachable cable link

### Use:

Protection of electrical cables (frame to door leaf) with a diameter of up to 10 mm. This is required for example when using follower monitoring contact B 9032, electrical latch and/or deadbolt monitoring and monitored escape door locks.

The cable links protect extra-low voltage cables in doors against mechanical damage when the door is opened and closed.

Cable links	
Cable link, detachable, concealed	Order number
Sizes 24 x 490 x 18.5 mm/ without installation channel/10-pole version	6-35193-00-0-8
Sizes 24 x 519 x 17.5 mm/ installation channel on one side/10-pole version	6-35194-00-0-8
Installation kit for timber doors/ sizes 24 x 18 mm (packer for timber frame)	6-35195-00-0-0

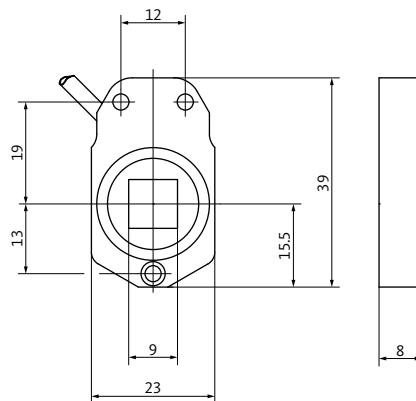


## Additional lock for SECURY multi-point lock

Latchbolt monitoring

### Additional lock

Additional lock set with query	Order number
DIN left	K-16538-01-0-1
DIN right	K-16538-00-0-1
6 m connecting cable included	



## B 9032 follower monitoring contact

### Technical data:

- Follower: 9 mm
- Connection: opening or closing
- Current: 35 mA (max.)
- Voltage: 28 V DC (max.)

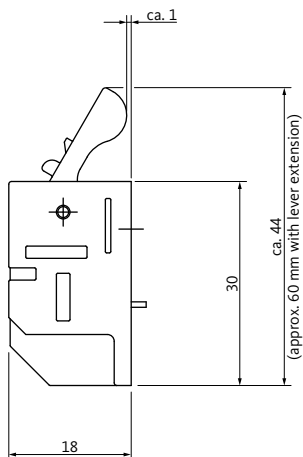
### Follower monitoring contact

Panic function	Order number
Opener	B 9032 0000
Closer	B 9032 0001

### Connecting cable

Length	Order number
4 m	B 5490 0100
8 m	B 5490 0101

# Monitoring contacts/Emergency power buffer



## B 9033 deadbolt monitoring contact

### Technical data:

- Switching contact: change-over contact
- Contact load: max. 3 W
- Current: 5–300 mA
- Approval: VdS C
- Protection code: IP67

### Deadbolt monitoring contact

Order number
B 9033 0000

### Deadbolt monitoring contact with plastic backing for strikers with 62 x 12.25 mm deadbolt cutout

Order number
K-19068-00-0-6



## Emergency power buffer B 5490

In the event of a power failure, the emergency power buffer ensures that there is sufficient power to project the latchbolt into its locked position (obligatory for fire protection doors). The emergency power buffer blocks the electrical activation of the lock as long as no mains voltage is available. During commissioning or once the mains voltage has been restored, the lock can be activated again electrically.

### Technical data:

- Length: ~600 mm
- Operating voltage: 24 V DC  $\pm$  15%
- Current consumption: 1 A max.
- Standby: 30 mA max.

### Emergency power buffer

Used for	Order number
A-opener	B 5490 0303

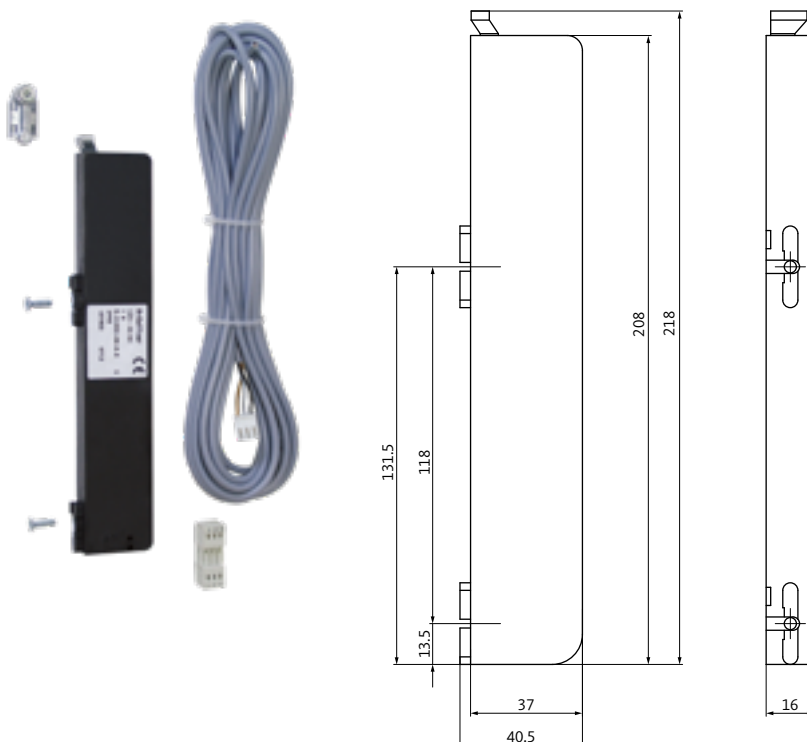


## B 5490 connecting cable

Connecting cable for monitoring the escape door, deadbolt, latch and follower and for electrically coupled locks.

### Connecting cable

Used for	Length	Order number
SECURY 2116 S/2119 S SECURY 2116 EVP	8 m	B 5490 0001
Series 21 Series 23	10 m	B 5490 0300
B-0615 B-1206	10 m	B 5490 0302
Replacement for A-opener connecting cable	6 m	K-15442-01-0-1



## A-opener kit

for SECURY multi-point lock

### Technical data:

- Nominal voltage: 12 V AC/12–24 V DC (stabilised)
- Current consumption: max. 1 A
- Protection code: IP40
- Lifting force: max. 70 N

### A-opener kit

#### Order number

K-18153-01-0-0

6 m connecting cable and carrier included

### Optional:

B 5490 0303 emergency power buffer  
(see page 426)



# Door hardware for escape doors to EN 1125



<b>Electrically-locking Touch Bar EVT</b>	430
<b>B-7441 touch bar</b>	432
<b>B-7443 touch bar with short backplate</b>	434
<b>Push bar with backplate</b>	436
<b>B-7400 push bar with backplate</b>	438
<b>B-7403 cranked push bar with backplate</b>	440
<b>Push bar sets</b> Face-fixed panic exit devices according to EN 1125	442
<b>Accessories</b>	454

For more information on lever sets, please refer to our planning guide and order catalogue "Door hardware and handles for windows and sliding door elements".



# Electrically-locking Touch Bar EVT



## Product information

Integration of an escape door locking complying with EltVTR into a Touch Bar on 1- or 2-leaf escape doors. The LED display on the electrically-locking Touch Bar EVT clearly signals the status as "locked" or "unlocked". When locked, the door is always secured by the locking points of the panic lock. The EVT Touch Bar prevents functional impairments and/or damage of the door from attempts to gain unauthorised access.

### 10 m connecting cable included

#### Technical data:

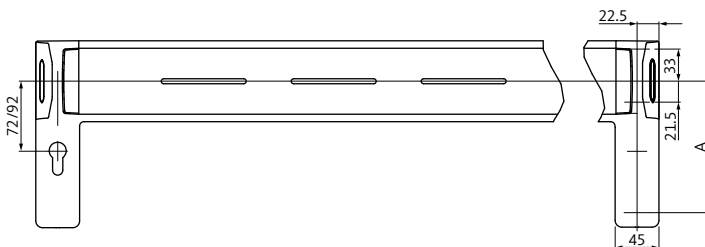
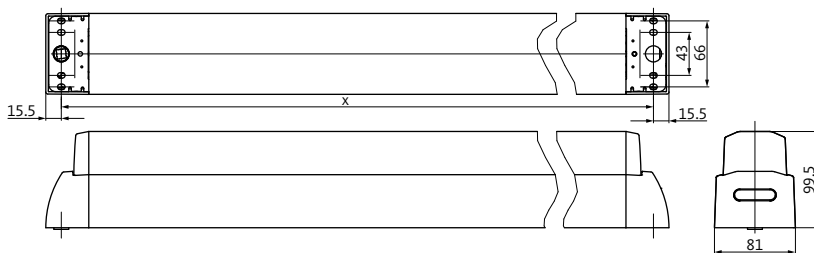
Supply voltage of LED: 24 V DC/100 mA

Nominal voltage: 24 V DC  $\pm$  10%

Current consumption: 100 mA

Monitoring contact: 24 V DC/100 mA

Can be used in conjunction with the FTNT10/20 escape door control units. The Touch Bar can be networked via the BKS-NET door bus coupler.



**Dimension A:**  
for PC hole-type, distance 72 mm = 112 mm  
for PC hole-type, distance 92 mm = 135 mm



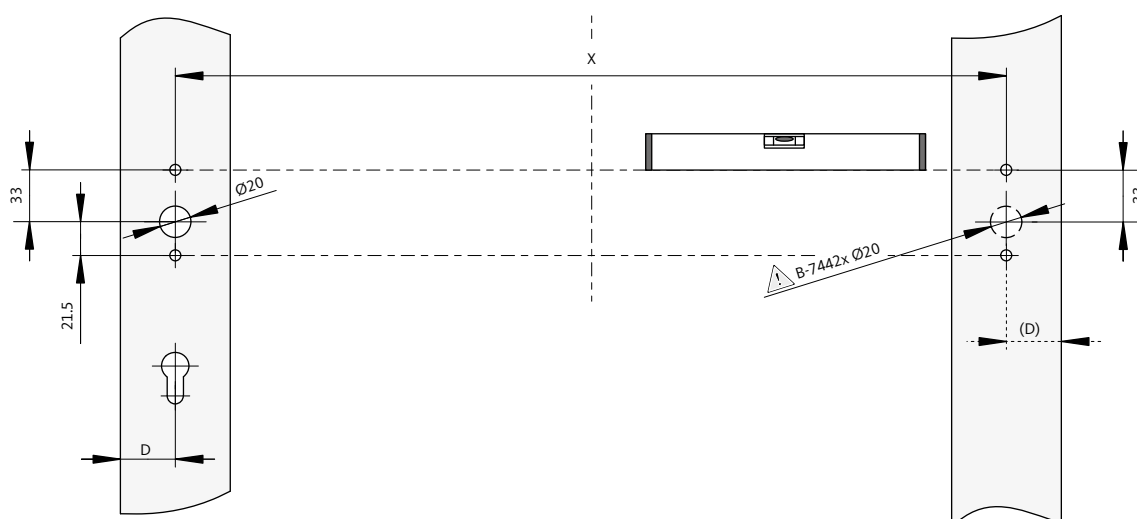
Some products in this series are suitable for





### Electrically-locking Touch Bar EVT

Type of set	Order number
Active leaf/passive leaf, DIN left/right for narrow stile doors	B-7442
Active leaf/passive leaf, DIN left/right for timber and steel doors	B-7444



#### Please specify when ordering:

Description		Order number
Quantity [piece]	_____ pc	
<b>Gangflügel</b>		
Installation dimension X [in mm] (min. 770 mm, max. 1458 mm)	_____ mm	
DIN direction	<input type="checkbox"/> Left-hand	<input type="checkbox"/> Right-hand
Material	<input type="checkbox"/> Aluminium F1	<input type="checkbox"/> Stainless steel
Cylinder hole-type	<input type="checkbox"/> PC 72 mm	<input type="checkbox"/> PC 92 mm
	<input type="checkbox"/> Without PC hole	<input type="checkbox"/> CH-RC 74 mm
	<input type="checkbox"/> CH-RC 94 mm	B-7444
		B-7442
<b>Passive leaf</b>		
Installation dimension X [in mm] (min. 770 mm, max. 1458 mm)	_____ mm	
DIN direction	<input type="checkbox"/> Left-hand	<input type="checkbox"/> Right-hand
Material	<input type="checkbox"/> Aluminium F1	<input type="checkbox"/> Stainless steel

## B-7441 touch bar

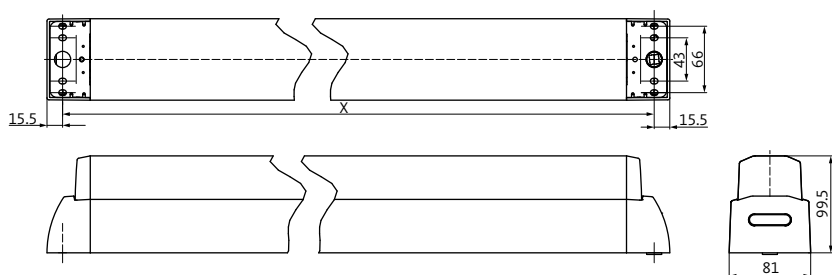


### Product information

- BKS touch bar for use on smoke and fire protection doors and escape doors to DIN 18273, DIN 4102 and EN 1634
- With integral gear, 9 mm square size, and hold-up spring
- Approval to EN 1125 only in combination with approved BKS locks
- For use on active and passive door leaves
- Non-handed
- Material/Finish:
  - Satin stainless steel
  - Aluminium, F1
- Including fixing accessories

### Note:

Dimension X must be specified when ordering the touch bar.



Some products in this series are suitable for



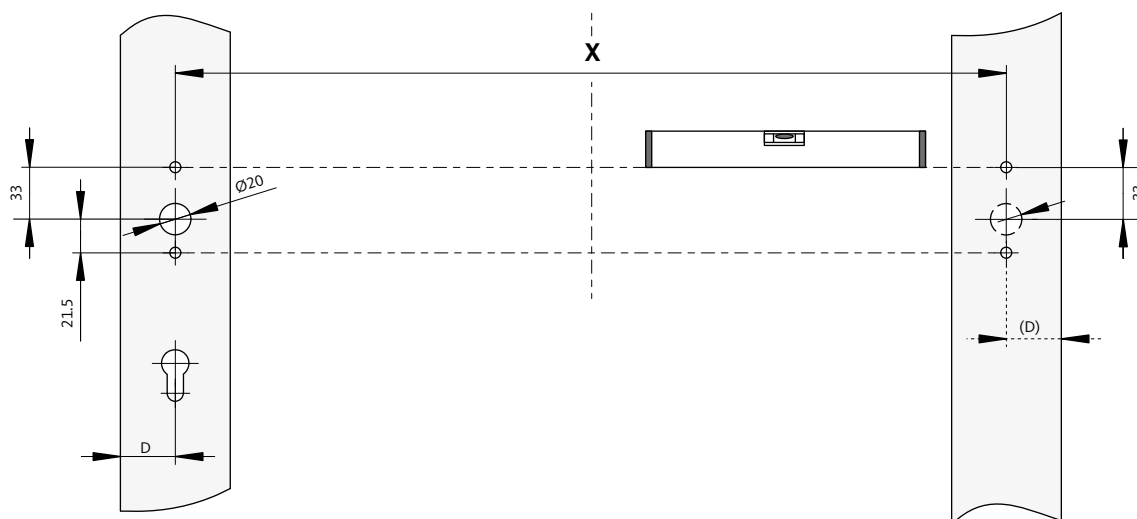
### B- 7441 touch bar to EN 1125

Type of set	Dim. X	Satin stainless steel	Aluminium F1	Aluminium F1 with black plastic end caps
Active leaf/passive leaf DIN LH/DIN RH	660 [1]	B-74410-00-0-8	B-74410-00-0-1	B-74410-00-0-6
	808 mm [2]	B-74410-01-0-8	B-74410-01-0-1	B-74410-01-0-6
	1158 mm [2]	B-74410-02-0-8	B-74410-02-0-1	B-74410-02-0-6
	1458 mm [2]	B-74410-03-0-8	B-74410-03-0-1	B-74410-03-0-6

[1] Can be cropped to dimension x = 355 mm  
 [2] Can be cropped to dimension x = 660 mm

### PC rosette

Type of set	Backplate design	Cylinder hole-type	Satin stainless steel	Silver/EV 1 look
PC rosette	Rosette – square	PC	B-72730-10-0-8	B-72730-10-0-1
	Rosette – oval		B-72730-00-0-8	B-72730-00-0-1



### Please specify when ordering:

Description			
Quantity [piece]	_____ pc		
Active leaf			
Installation dimension X [in mm] (min. 355 mm, max. 1458 mm)	_____ mm		
DIN direction	<input type="checkbox"/> Left-hand	<input type="checkbox"/> Right-hand	
Material	<input type="checkbox"/> Aluminium F1	<input type="checkbox"/> Aluminium F1 [3]	<input type="checkbox"/> Stainless steel
Passive leaf			
Installation dimension X [in mm] (min. 355 mm, max. 1458 mm)	_____ mm		
DIN direction	<input type="checkbox"/> Left-hand	<input type="checkbox"/> Right-hand	
Material	<input type="checkbox"/> Aluminium F1	<input type="checkbox"/> Aluminium F1 [3]	<input type="checkbox"/> Stainless steel

[3] with plastic end caps

# B-7443 touch bar with short backplate

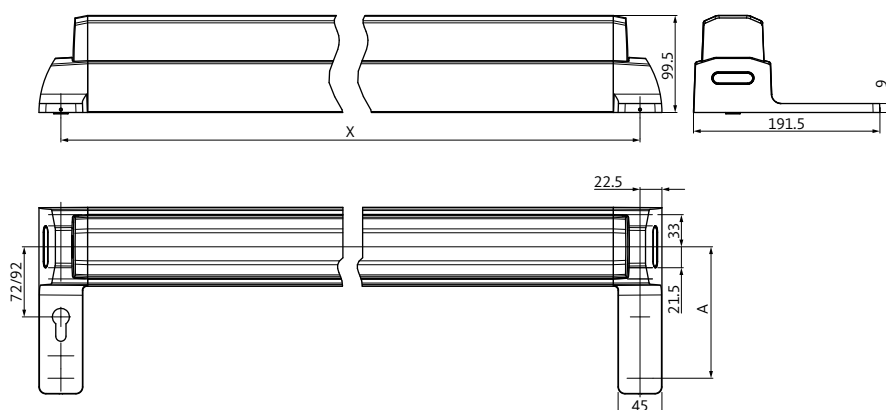


## Product information

- BKS touch bar for use on smoke and fire protection doors and escape doors to DIN 18273, DIN 4102 and EN 1634
- With integral gear, 9 mm square size, and hold-up spring
- Approval to EN 1125 only in combination with approved BKS locks
- For use on active and passive door leaves
- Non-handed
- Material/Finish:
  - Satin stainless steel
  - Aluminium, F1
- Including fixing accessories

### Note:

Dimension X must be specified when ordering the touch bar.



**Dimension A:**  
for PC hole-type, distance 72 mm = 112 mm  
for PC hole-type, distance 92 mm = 135 mm



Some products in this series are suitable for



### B-7443 touch bar according to EN 1125

Type of set	Cylinder hole-type	Dim. X	Satin stainless steel	Aluminium F1
Passive leaf DIN LH/DIN RH	Without PC hole	660 [1]	B-74430-00-0-8	B-74430-00-0-1
		808 mm [2]	B-74430-01-0-8	B-74430-01-0-1
		1158 mm [2]	B-74430-02-0-8	B-74430-02-0-1
		1458 mm [2]	B-74430-03-0-8	B-74430-03-0-1

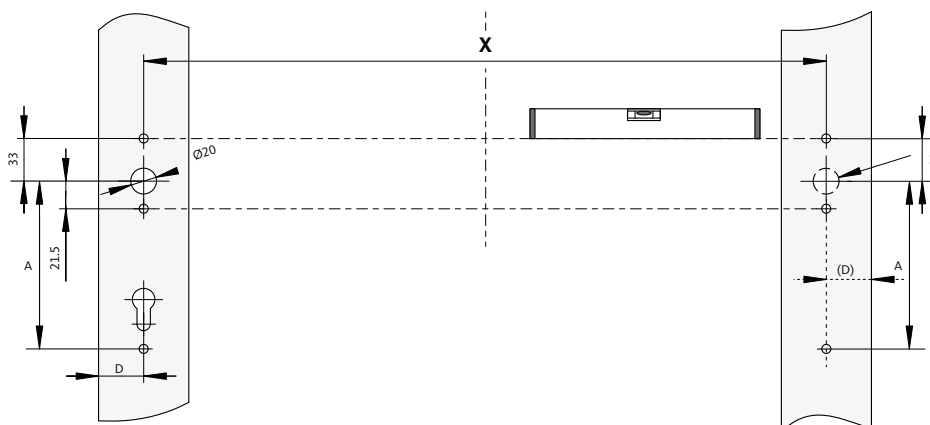
[1] Can be cropped to dimension x = 355 mm | [2] Can be cropped to dimension x = 660 mm

### B-7443 touch bar according to EN 1125

Type of set	Cylinder hole-type	Dim. X	Satin stainless steel		Aluminium F1	
			DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DIN RH
Active leaf DIN left or DIN right	PC 72 mm	808 mm	B-74430-11-L-8	B-74430-11-R-8	B-74430-11-L-1	B-74430-11-R-1
		1158 mm	B-74430-12-L-8	B-74430-12-R-8	B-74430-12-L-1	B-74430-12-R-1
		1458 mm	B-74430-13-L-8	B-74430-13-R-8	B-74430-13-L-1	B-74430-13-R-1

### B-7443 touch bar according to EN 1125

Type of set	Cylinder hole-type	Dim. X	Satin stainless steel		Aluminium F1	
			DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DIN RH
Active leaf DIN left or DIN right	PC 92 mm	808 mm	B-74430-21-L-8	B-74430-21-R-8	B-74430-21-L-1	B-74430-21-R-1
		1158 mm	B-74430-22-L-8	B-74430-22-R-8	B-74430-22-L-1	B-74430-22-R-1
		1458 mm	B-74430-23-L-8	B-74430-23-R-8	B-74430-23-L-1	B-74430-23-R-1



### Please specify when ordering:

Description	Order number
Quantity [piece]	_____ pc
<b>Active leaf</b>	
Installation dimension X [in mm] (min. 355 mm, max. 1458 mm)	_____ mm
DIN direction	<input type="checkbox"/> Left-hand <input type="checkbox"/> Right-hand
Material	<input type="checkbox"/> Aluminium F1 <input type="checkbox"/> Stainless steel
Cylinder hole-type	<input type="checkbox"/> PC 72 mm <input type="checkbox"/> PC 92 mm <input type="checkbox"/> CH-RC 74 mm <input type="checkbox"/> CH-RC 94 mm <input type="checkbox"/> B-7443
<b>Passive leaf</b>	
Installation dimension X [in mm] (min. 355 mm, max. 1458 mm)	_____ mm
DIN direction	<input type="checkbox"/> Left-hand <input type="checkbox"/> Right-hand
Material	<input type="checkbox"/> Aluminium F1 <input type="checkbox"/> Stainless steel

# Push bar with backplate

for timber, steel and narrow stile doors

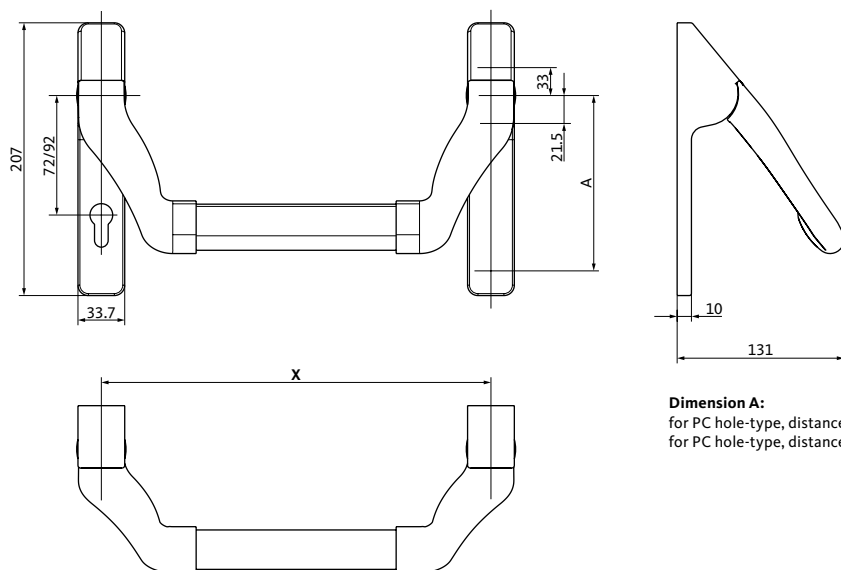


## Product information

- BKS push bar for use on smoke and fire protection doors and escape doors to DIN 18273, DIN 4102 and EN 1634
- With integral gear made of stainless steel, 9 mm square size and hold-up spring
- Approval to EN 1125 only in combination with approved BKS locks
- For use on active and passive door leaves
- Suitable for heavy doors up to 300 kg
- Non-handed
- **Material/finish of housing and lever arm:**
  - PVC, black matt
- **Material/finish of crossbar**
  - Aluminium, F1
- Including fixing accessories
- For installation with BKS short backplates (PC 72 mm) or BKS narrow stile long backplates (PC 92 mm)

### Note:

The crossbar must be ordered separately.



**Dimension A:**  
 for PC hole-type, distance 72 mm = 112 mm  
 for PC hole-type, distance 92 mm = 135 mm

X - 115 = crossbar length



Some products in this series are suitable for



<b>Push bar to EN 1125</b>		
Type of set	Cylinder hole-type	PVC black, crossbar aluminium F1
Active leaf without crossbar	PC 72 mm	B 7172 5100
	PZ 92	B 7192 5100
	CH-RC 74 mm	B 7174 5100
	CH-RC 94 mm	B 7194 5100

<b>Push bar to EN 1125</b>		
Type of set	Cylinder hole-type	PVC black, crossbar aluminium F1
Passive leaf without crossbar	Dummy	B 7100 5100

<b>Crossbar</b>			
Type of set	Crossbar length	Max. door width	Aluminium F1
Crossbar	710 mm	810 mm	B 7100 4270
	785 mm	885 mm	B 7100 4271
	835 mm	935 mm	B 7100 4272
	960 mm	1060 mm	B 7100 4273
	1150 mm	1250 mm	B 7100 4274
	1500 mm	1600 mm	B 7100 4275

## B-7400 push bar with backplate

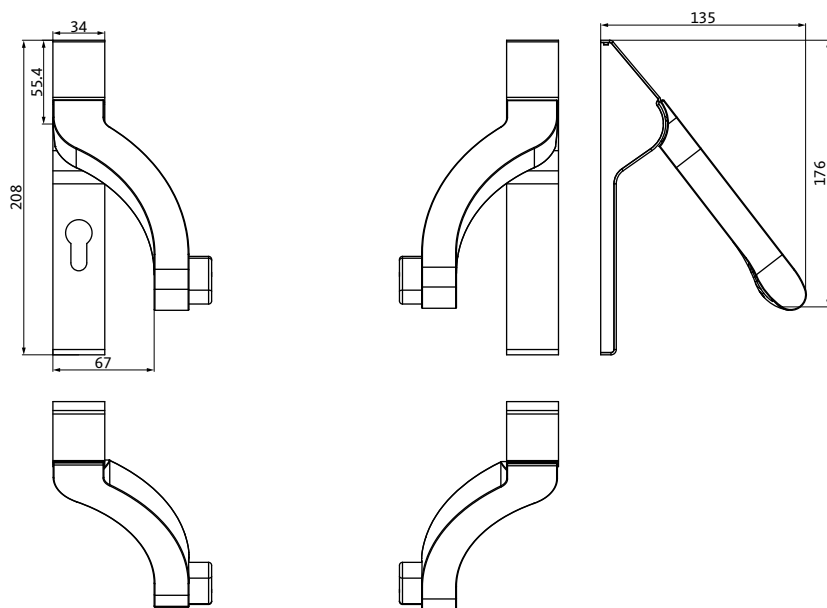


### Product information

- BKS push bar for use on smoke and fire protection doors and escape doors to DIN 18273, DIN 4102 and EN 1634
- With integral gear made of stainless steel, 9 mm square size and hold-up spring
- Approval to EN 1125 only in combination with approved BKS locks
- For use on active and passive door leaves
- Suitable for heavy doors up to 300 kg
- Non-handed
- **Material/Finish:**
  - Satin stainless steel
  - Aluminium, F1
  - V2A satin stainless steel
  - Black RAL 9005
- Including fixing accessories
- For installation with BKS short backplates (PC 72 mm) or BKS narrow stile long backplates (PC 92 mm)

### Note:

The crossbar must be ordered separately.



Some products in this series are suitable for





### B-7400 push bar according to EN 1125

Type of set	Cylinder hole-type	Satin stainless steel	Aluminium F1		Black RAL 9005
Active leaf without crossbar	PC 72 mm	B-74000-10-0-8	B-74000-10-0-1N		B-74000-10-0-6V
	PZ 92	B-74000-30-0-8	B-74000-30-0-1N		B-74000-30-0-6V
	CH-RC hole-type 74 mm	B-74000-20-0-8	B-74000-20-0-1N		-
	CH-RC 94 mm	B-74000-40-0-8	B-74000-40-0-1N		-
Passive leaf without crossbar	Without PC hole	B-74000-00-0-8	B-74000-00-0-1N		B-74000-00-0-6V

### Push bar B-7400 to EN 1125 | for security hardware

Type of set	Cylinder hole-type	Satin stainless steel	Aluminium F1	
Active leaf without crossbar	PC 72 mm	B-74000-11-0-8	B-74000-11-0-1N	
	PC 92 mm	B-74000-31-0-8	B-74000-31-0-1N	

### Push bar B-7400 according to EN 1125 | with increased corrosion protection

Type of set	Cylinder hole-type			V4A satin stainless steel	
Active leaf without crossbar	PC 72			B-74000-10-0-8G	
	PZ 92			B-74000-30-0-8G	
Passive leaf without crossbar	Without PC hole			B-74000-00-0-8G	

### Crossbar

Type of set	Crossbar length [mm]	Satin stainless steel	Aluminium F1	V4A satin stainless steel	Black RAL 9005
Crossbar	710	B 7100 4210	B 7100 4270	-	-
	785	B 7100 4211	B 7100 4271	-	-
	835	B 7100 4212	B 7100 4272	-	-
	960	B 7100 4213	B 7100 4273	-	-
	1150	B 7100 4204	B 7100 4274	B 7100 4218	B 7100 4290
	1500	B 7100 4205	B 7100 4275	B 7100 4219	B 7100 4291

# B-7403 cranked push bar with backplate

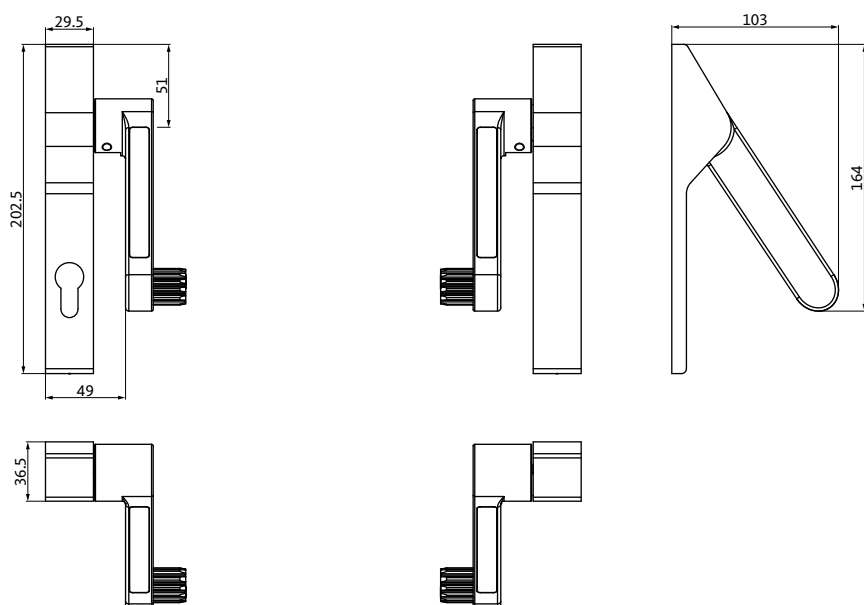


## Product information

- BKS push bar for use on smoke and fire protection doors and escape doors to DIN 18273, DIN 4102 and EN 1634
- With integral gear made of stainless steel, 9 mm square size and hold-up spring
- Approval to EN 1125 only in combination with approved BKS locks
- For use on active and passive door leaves
- Suitable for heavy doors up to 300 kg
- Material/Finish:
  - Satin stainless steel
- Including fixing accessories
- For installation with BKS short backplates (PC 72 mm) or BKS narrow stile long backplates (PC 92 mm)

### Note:

The crossbar must be ordered separately.



Some products in this series are suitable for



**B-7403 push bar according to EN 1125**

Type of set	Hole-type	Satin stainless steel	
		DIN LH	DIN right
Active leaf without crossbar	PC 72 mm	B-74030-10-L-8	B-74030-10-R-8
	PC 92 mm	B-74030-20-L-8	B-74030-20-R-8

**B-7403 push bar according to EN 1125**

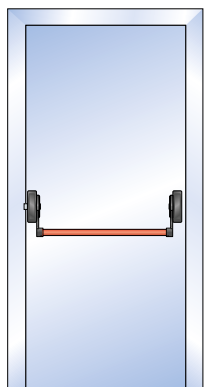
Type of set	Cylinder hole-type	Satin stainless steel
Passive leaf without crossbar	Without PC hole	B-74030-00-0-8

**Crossbar**

Type of set	Crossbar length	Satin stainless steel
Crossbar	650 mm	B-74090-00-0-8
	1090 mm	B-74090-04-0-8
	1440 mm	B-74090-05-0-8

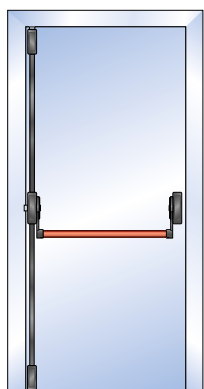
# Push bar sets B 7130

Face-fixed panic exit devices according to EN 1125



## Push bar with 1-point locking – without additional locking

Push bar			
For active leaf			
Cover and lever arm	Crossbar	Length	Order number
Black	Red	1150 mm	B 7130 8002
	Green		B 7130 8004
	Silver colour		B 7130 8000
Including striker			

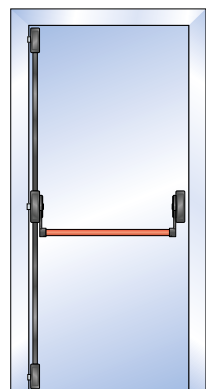


## Push bar with 3-point locking – vertical locking to top and bottom

Push bar			
For active leaf			
Cover and lever arm	Crossbar	Length	Order number
Black	Red	1150 mm	B 7130 8202
	Green		B 7130 8204
	Silver colour		B 7130 8200
Including strikers and floor striker			

# Push bar sets B 7130

Face-fixed panic exit devices according to EN 1125



## Push bar with 3-point locking – lateral locking

### Push bar

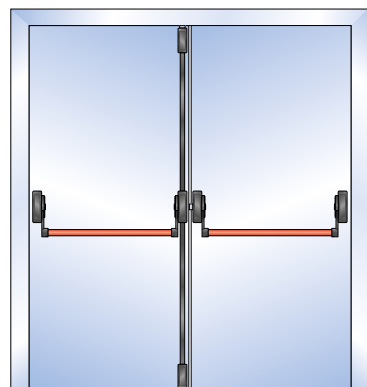
For active leaf

Cover and lever arm	Crossbar	Length	Order number
Black	Red	1150 mm	B 7130 8302
	Green		B 7130 8304
	Silver colour		B 7130 8300

Including strikers

# Push bar sets B 7130

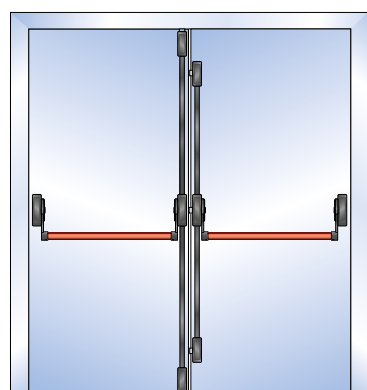
Face-fixed panic exit devices according to EN 1125



## Push bar with 1-point locking on active leaf and 2-point locking on passive leaf

Push bar				
For active and passive leaves				
Cover and lever arm	Crossbar	Length	Type of set	Order number
Black	Red	1150 mm	Active leaf	B 7130 8002
			Passive leaf	B 7130 8102
	Green		Active leaf	B 7130 8004
			Passive leaf	B 7130 8104
	Silver colour		Active leaf	B 7130 8000
			Passive leaf	B 7130 8100

Including strikers and floor striker



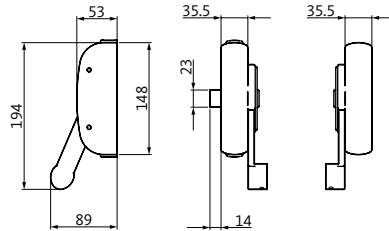
## Push bar with 3-point locking on active leaf and 2-point locking on passive leaf

Push bar				
For active and passive leaves				
Cover and lever arm	Crossbar	Length	Type of set	Order number
Black	Red	1150 mm	Active leaf	B 7130 8302
			Passive leaf	B 7130 8102
	Green		Active leaf	B 7130 8304
			Passive leaf	B 7130 8104
	Silver colour		Active leaf	B 7130 8300
			Passive leaf	B 7130 8100

Including strikers and floor striker

# B 7130 push bar

Face-fixed panic exit devices according to EN 1125

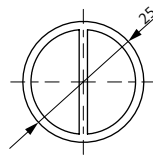


## Push bar with 1-point locking – without additional locking

### Push bar

#### For active leaf

Black	Grey	White
B 7130 1000	B 7130 1001	B 7130 1002
Including striker		



## Crossbars

### Crossbar

#### Crossbar 1150 mm

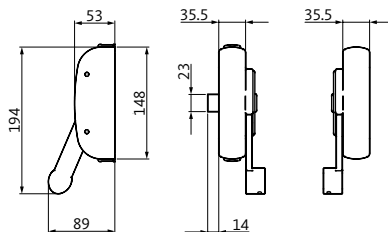
Red	Green	Silver colour
B 7130 7103	B 7130 7104	B 7130 7105

#### Crossbar 1450 mm

Red	Green	Silver colour
B 7130 7203	–	B 7130 7205

# B 7130 push bar

Face-fixed panic exit devices according to EN 1125



## Push bar for vertical and lateral locking

### Push bar

For active leaf

Black	Grey	White
B 7130 1200	B 7130 1201	B 7130 1202

Including striker

## Vertical locking to top and bottom

### Vertical locking to top and bottom

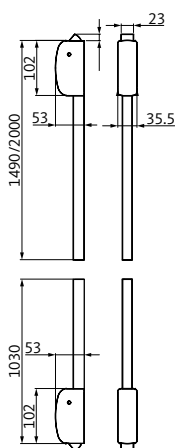
Length: 1490 mm

Black	Grey	White
B 7130 4100	B 7130 4101	B 7130 4102

Length: 2000 mm

Black	Grey	White
B 7130 4110	B 7130 4111	-

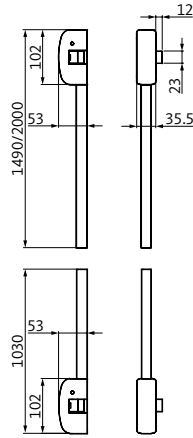
Including striker and floor striker





# B 7130 push bar

Face-fixed panic exit devices according to EN 1125



## Lateral locking

### Lateral locking

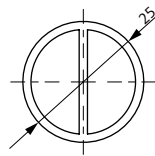
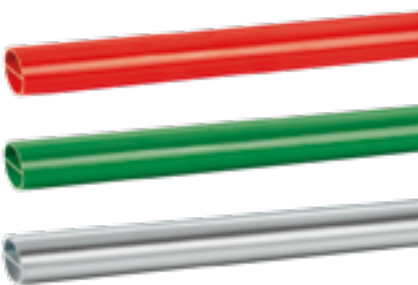
Length: 1490 mm

Black	Grey	White
B 7130 4200	B 7130 4201	B 7130 4202

Length: 2000 mm

Black	Grey	White
B 7130 4210	B 7130 4211	B 7130 4212

Including strikers



## Crossbars

### Crossbar

Crossbar 1150 mm

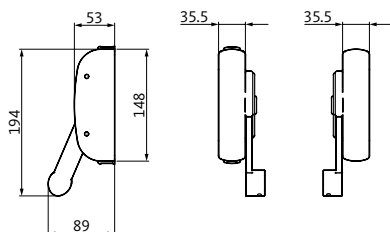
Red	Green	Silver colour
B 7130 7103	B 7130 7104	B 7130 7105

Crossbar 1450 mm

Red	Green	Silver colour
B 7130 7203	-	B 7130 7205

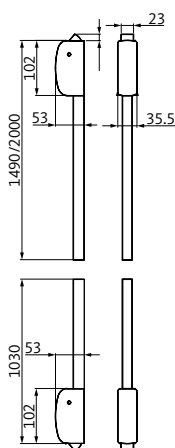
# B 7130 push bar

Face-fixed panic exit devices according to EN 1125



## Push bar for passive leaf

Push bar		
For passive leaf		
Black	Grey	White
B 7130 1100	B 7130 1101	B 7130 1102

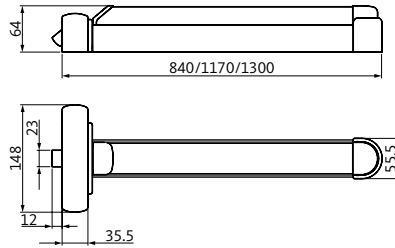


## Vertical locking to top and bottom

Vertical locking to top and bottom		
Length: 1490 mm		
Black	Grey	White
B 7130 4100	B 7130 4101	B 7130 4102
Length: 2000 mm		
Black	Grey	White
B 7130 4110	B 7130 4111	-
Including striker and floor striker		

# B 7131 touch bar

Face-fixed panic exit devices according to EN 1125



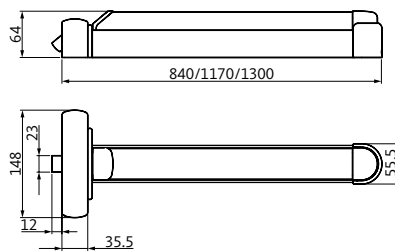
## Touch bar with 1-point locking – without additional locking

### Touch bar

For active leaf

Base profile	Cover profile	Length	Order number
Black	Red	840 mm	B 7131 1003
Black	Red	1170 mm	B 7131 1103
Black	Red	1300 mm	B 7131 1203
Black	Green	1170 mm	B 7131 1104
Black	Silver	840 mm	B 7131 1005
Black	Silver	1170 mm	B 7131 1105
Black	Silver	1300 mm	B 7131 1205

Including striker



## Touch bar

### Touch bar

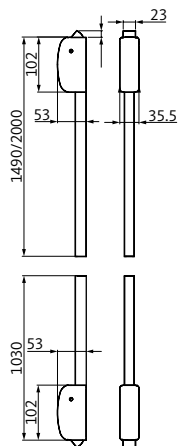
For active leaf

Base profile	Cover profile	Length	Order number
Black	Red	840 mm	B 7131 3003
Black	Red	1170 mm	B 7131 3103
Black	Red	1300 mm	B 7131 3203
Black	Green	1170 mm	B 7131 3104
Black	Silver	840 mm	B 7131 3005
Black	Silver	1170 mm	B 7131 3105
Black	Silver	1300 mm	B 7131 3205

Including striker

# B 7131 touch bar

Face-fixed panic exit devices according to EN 1125



## Vertical locking to top and bottom

### Vertical locking to top and bottom

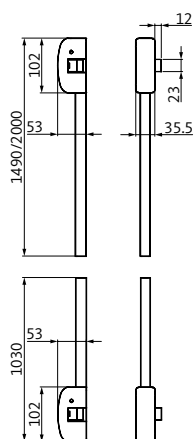
Length: 1490 mm

Black	Grey	White
B 7130 4100	B 7130 4101	B 7130 4102

Length: 2000 mm

Black	Grey	White
B 7130 4110	B 7130 4111	-

Including striker and floor striker



## Lateral locking

### Lateral locking

Length: 1490 mm

Black	Grey	White
B 7130 4200	B 7130 4201	B 7130 4202

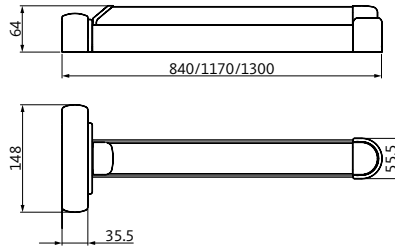
Length: 2000 mm

Black	Grey	White
B 7130 4210	B 7130 4211	B 7130 4212

Including strikers

# B 7131 touch bar

Face-fixed panic exit devices according to EN 1125



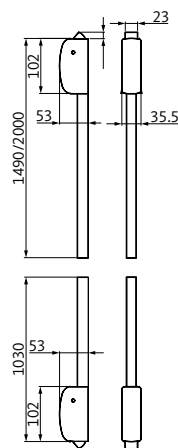
## Touch bar for passive leaf

### Touch bar

#### For passive leaf

Base profile	Cover profile	Length	Order number
Black	Red	840 mm	B 7131 2003
Black	Red	1170 mm	B 7131 2103
Black	Red	1300 mm	B 7131 2203
Black	Green	840 mm	B 7131 2004
Black	Silver	840 mm	B 7131 2005
Black	Silver	1170 mm	B 7131 2105
Black	Silver	1300 mm	B 7131 2205

Including striker



## Vertical locking to top and bottom

### Vertical locking to top and bottom

#### Length: 1490 mm

Black	Grey	White
B 7130 4100	B 7130 4101	B 7130 4102

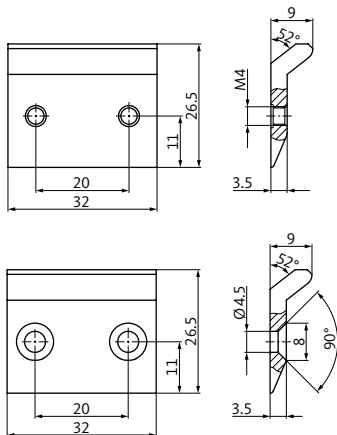
#### Length: 2000 mm

Black	Grey	White
B 7130 4110	B 7130 4111	-

Including striker and floor striker

# Accessories for B 7130 push bar/B 7131 touch bar

Face-fixed panic exit devices according to EN 1125

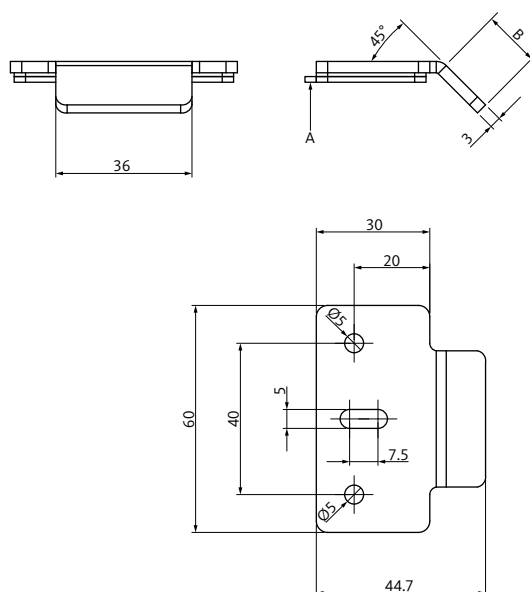


## Striker for lateral and vertical locking

### Striker

Order number

B 7130 6000



## Striker for PVC

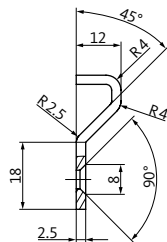
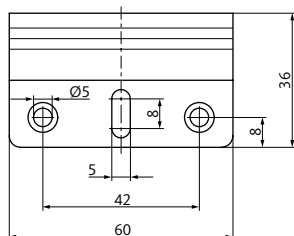
### Striker

Size	A [mm]	B [mm]	Order number
1	14-17	16.9	B 7130 6010
2	17-20	21.2	B 7130 6011
3	20-23	25.4	B 7130 6012
4	23-25	29.6	B 7130 6013

# Accessories for B 7130 push bar/B 7131 touch bar



Face-fixed panic exit devices according to EN 1125

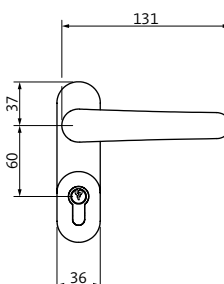
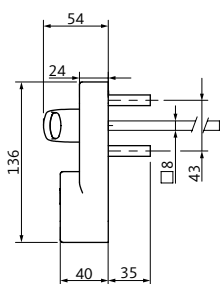


## Floor striker

### Floor striker

Order number

B 7130 5000



## Exterior door hardware with lever handle

### Exterior door hardware

Half set

Black	Grey	White
B 7130 3000	B 7130 3001	B 7130 3002

## Exterior door hardware with knob

### Exterior door hardware

Half set

Black	Grey	White
B 7130 3010	B 7130 3011	B 7130 3012

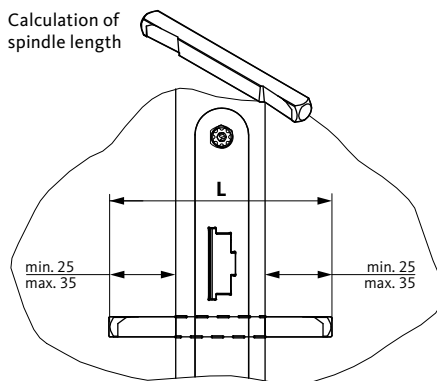
Prepared for 31 mm cylinder length.

# Square spindles

## Door hardware



Calculation of spindle length



### B-7840 spindle

Versions/order numbers	
Square size	Order number*
8 mm	B-78400-0□-0-1
9 mm	B-78400-1□-0-1
□	Length in mm (L)
5	50 (only square size 9)
8	65 (only square size 9)
9	70 (only square size 9)
B	80 (only square size 9)
D	90 (only square size 9)
F	100
I	115
L	130
O	145
R	160 (only square size 9)
W	190 (only square size 9)

**\*Ordering example**

**B-7840 spindle**

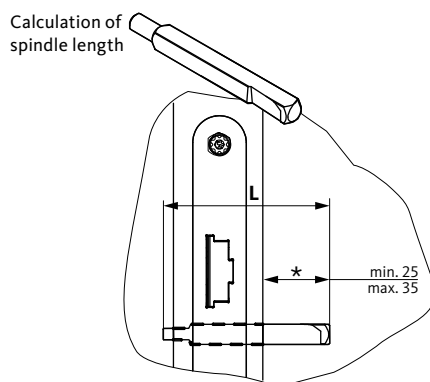
Square size 8 mm = B-78400-0□-0-1

Length (L) 100 mm = F [refer to table]

Length in mm (L)

B-78400-0□-0-1 = **order number** B-78400-0F-0-1

Calculation of spindle length



\*Push bar: min. 7 | max. 10  
\*Touch bar: min. 15 | max. 20

### B-7841 entrance set spindle

Versions/order numbers	
Square size	Order number*
8 mm	B-78410-0□-0-1
9 mm	B-78410-1□-0-1
8.5 to 8 mm	B-78410-2□-0-1
9 to 8 mm	B-78410-3□-0-1
10 to 8 mm	B-78410-4□-0-1
□	Length in mm (L)
5	50 (only square size 9)
7	60 (only square size 9)
9	70
A	75 (not square size 9/8)
C	85
E	95 (not square size 9/8)
F	100 (not square size 9/8)
G	105 (not square size 9/8)
I	115
M	135 (not square size 9/8)
O	145 (only square size 9)

**\*Ordering example**

**B-7841 entrance set spindle**

Square size 8 mm = B-78410-0□-0-1

Length (L) 95 mm = E [refer to table]

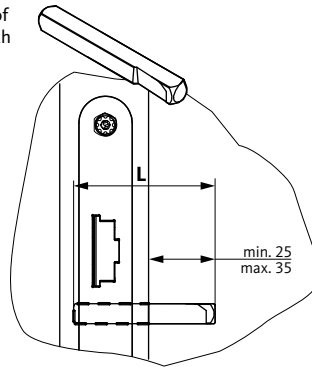
Length in mm (L)

B-78410-0□-0-1 = **order number** B-78400-0E-0-1





Calculation of spindle length



## B-7842 half spindle

### Versions/order numbers

Square size	Order number*
8 mm	B-78420-0□-0-1
9 mm	B-78420-1□-0-1
8.5 to 8 mm	B-78420-2□-0-1
9 to 8 mm	B-78420-3□-0-1
10 to 8 mm	B-78420-4□-0-1
□	Length in mm (L)
5	50
6	55 (only square size 8 and 9)
7	60
8	65 (only square size 8 and 9)
9	70
B	80

**\*Ordering example**

**B-7842 half spindle**

Square size 8 mm = B-78420-0□-0-1

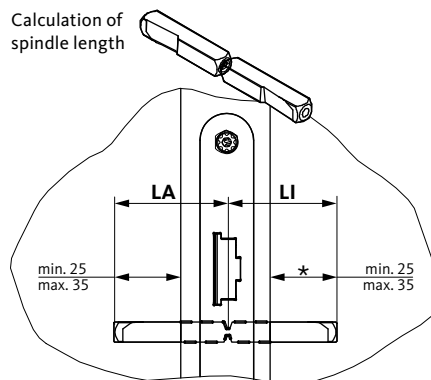
Length in mm (L) 50 mm = 5 [refer to table]

Length (L)

B-78420-0□-0-1 = order number B-78400-05-0-1



Calculation of spindle length



\*Push bar: min. 7 | max. 10  
\*Touch bar: min. 15 | max. 20

## B-7843 split spindle

### Versions/order numbers

Square size		Order number*	
9 mm		B-78430-□□-0-1	
□	Inside length (LI) [mm]	□	External length (LA) [mm]
0	25	-	-
1	30	-	-
2	35	-	-
3	40	-	-
4	45	4	45
5	50	5	50
6	55	6	55
7	60	7	60
8	65	8	65
9	70	9	70
A	75	A	75
B	80	B	80
-	-	C	85
-	-	D	90
E	95	E	95
-	-	G	105
-	-	K	160

**\*Ordering example**

**B-7843 split spindle**

Square size 9 mm = B-78430-□□-0-1

Inside length (LI) 95 mm = E [refer to table] | Outside length (LA) 95 mm = E [refer to table]

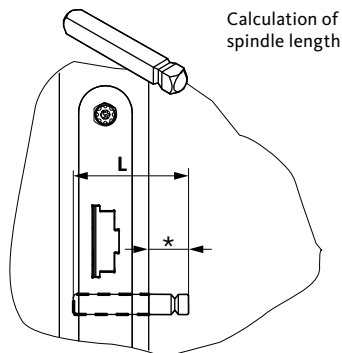
Inside length (LI)

Outside length (LA)

B-78430-□□-0-1 = order number B-78430-EE-0-1

# Square spindles/Screws

Door hardware



Calculation of spindle length

\*Push bar: min. 7  
max. 10  
\*Touch bar: min. 15  
max. 20

## B-7844 special spindle for use with push bar or touch bar

### Versions/order numbers

Square size	Order number*
9 mm	B-78440-1□-0-1
□	Length in mm (L)
1	30
2	35
3	40
4	45
5	48
6	55
8	65
9	70

#### \*Ordering example

**B-7844 special spindle**

Square size 9 mm = B-78440-1□-0-1

Length in mm (L) 55 mm = 6 [refer to table]

Length (L)

B-78440-1□-0-1 = **order number** B-78400-16-0-1

## B-7850 fixing screw

### Versions/order numbers

Countersunk screw			
Dimensions [mm]	Door thickness [mm]	PU	Order number
M5 x 16	–	10	B-78500-01-0-8
M5 x 20	–	10	B-78500-02-0-8
M5 x 25	–	10	B-78500-03-0-8
M5 x 30	–	10	B-78500-04-0-8
M5 x 35	37–42	10	B-78500-05-0-8
M5 x 40	42–52	10	B-78500-06-0-8
M5 x 50	52–62	10	B-78500-08-0-8
M5 x 60	62–72	10	B-78500-09-0-8
M5 x 70	72–82	10	B-78500-0A-0-8
M5 x 80	82–92	10	B-78500-0B-0-8
M5 x 90	92–102	10	B-78500-0C-0-8
M5 x 100	102–117	10	B-78500-0D-0-8
Bush		PU	Order number
Dimensions [mm]			
M5 x 30		10	B-78510-00-0-1



Stainless steel countersunk screw M5 with Torx T25 screw drive and anti-twist protection



## Fixing accessories for security hardware

### Versions/order numbers

Description	Door thickness [mm]	Order number
Fixing accessories ES 3 security hardware	39–54	B 7660 0070
	54–69	B 7660 0071
	69–84	B 7660 0072
	84–94	B 7660 0073
	94–114	B 7660 0078

**Including:** fixing screws and assembly tool  
Square spindles are to be ordered separately.

### Versions/order numbers

Description	Door thickness [mm]	Order number	
Fixing accessories ES 1 security hardware	Lever sets B-75020	55–65	B-78700-05-0-0
	Entrance sets B-75320	55–65	B-78700-06-0-0

**Including:** fixing screws and 9 mm square spindle



## B 9032 monitoring contact for push bar

### Versions/order numbers

Description	Order number	
	DIN left	DIN right
Monitoring contact for push bar	B 9032 0100	B 9032 0101

- 8 m connecting cable included
- Contact load: 30 V DC/100 mA

# Escape door security



### Escape door control units

Escape door control units FTNT10	460
On-wall escape door control units FTNTAP	462
I/O modules IO10 on-wall/IO5 in-wall	464
Escape door control units FTNT10/FTNT20	465
Spring-operated key switches ST10/ST20	465
Code keypad B 5580	466

---

### Locking elements

Electric escape door strike	468
Magnetic locks	469

---

### Accessories for escape door control units

On-wall housings/Frames/Covers	470
Power supply units/Accessories	471

---

### Visualisation

BKS-NET system software	472
-------------------------	-----

---

### System management

BKS-NET system management	474
Bus components	475

---

# FTNT10 escape door control units



Fig. 2 section-set  
(Jung AS500)



Fig. 3-section set  
(Jung LS990)

## FTNT10 terminal sets

### Set consisting of:

- FTNT10 escape door control unit with integral emergency push-button
- ST10 spring-operated key switch
- 2-section set without power supply unit for external voltage supply (operating voltage: 24 V DC/100 mA)
- 3-section set with integrated, in-wall power supply unit 230 V AC/24 V DC, 0.5 A for connection of one EVP lock, one maglock or up to two electric escape door strikes
- For installation in standard flush boxes (depth 61 mm)



**FTNT10 escape door control unit**

Sets	2-section AS500	3-section AS500 Incl. in-wall power supply unit	2-section LS990	3-section LS990 Incl. in-wall power supply unit
Stainless steel look	–	–	B 5580 0981	B 5580 0982
Alpine white	B 5580 0973	B 5580 0974	B 5580 0971	B 5580 0972

**Locking cylinders**

Specification	Order number
Profile half cylinder PZ 88 (31 mm, including 3 keys)	B 8900 0101

# FTNTAP on-wall escape door control units



## FTNTAP10 on-wall escape door terminal

### Consisting of:

- Escape door control unit with
  - integral emergency push-button
  - integral key switch
  - integral power supply unit  
100–230 V AC/24 V DC, 0.5 A

for connection of one EVP lock,  
one magnetic lock or up to  
two electric escape door strikes

- Freely programmable inputs/outputs
  - Number of inputs and outputs can  
be extended via IO10 and IO5 I/O  
modules
- Networkable via BKS-NET door bus
- Protection code: IP20
- Dimensions: 210 x 75 x 60 mm
- On-wall mounting
- For profile half cylinder  
(order length = 31 or 35 mm) or  
Swiss round profile-cylinder Ø 22 mm,  
37.5 mm (the cylinder and terminal  
must be ordered separately)





### FTNTAP10 on-wall escape door terminal

FTNTAP10 on-wall escape door terminal (for PC)	Finish	Order number
FTNTAP10 on-wall escape door terminal (for PC)	Plastic, green	B 5580 0122
FTNTAP10 on-wall escape door terminal (for PC)	Plastic, white	B 5580 0124
FTNTAP10 on-wall escape door terminal (for PC)	Stainless steel	B 5580 0120
FTNTAP10 on-wall escape door terminal (for CH-RC)	Finish	Order number
FTNTAP10 on-wall escape door terminal (for CH-RC)	Stainless steel, green	B 5580 0132
FTNTAP10 on-wall escape door terminal (for CH-RC)	Stainless steel	B 5580 0130

### Escape door terminal, on-wall, IP54 (weatherproof)

Specification	Finish	Order number
Weatherproof escape door terminal, on-wall, IP54 (without power supply unit/control unit)	Stainless steel, green	B 5580 0350

(Note: other housing shown; also required: FTNT20 and I/O module IO5)

### Locking cylinders

Specification	Order number
Profile half cylinder PZ 88 (31 mm, including 3 keys)	B 8900 0101

# I/O module IO10 on-wall/IO5 in-wall



## I/O module IO10 on-wall

- 4 freely-programmable inputs each with status LED
- 4 freely-programmable outputs each with status LED
- Up to two I/O modules per door (address setup via jumper)
- Connection to escape door control unit via 2-wire BKS-NET door bus
- Housing included
- Operating voltage 24 V, nominal current 100 mA
- Protection code: IP65

Each I/O module is connected to an escape door control unit via the 2-wire BKS-NET door bus. Thus, 4 additional, freely programmable inputs and outputs each are available to integrate various systems of technical building equipment (e.g. swing door drive, motor-driven lock, external signalling, video monitoring, access control, intercom).

I/O module	
Module	Order number
I/O module IO10 on-wall	B 5580 0321



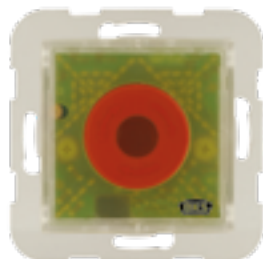
## I/O module IO5 in-wall

- 1 freely-programmable input with status LED
- 2 freely-programmable outputs each with status LED
- Connection to escape door control unit via 2-wire BKS-NET door bus
- Operating voltage 24 V, nominal current 100 mA

Each I/O module is connected to an escape door control unit via the 2-wire BKS-NET door bus. Additional freely-programmable inputs and outputs are therefore available for integration of various systems of technical building equipment (e.g. swing door drive, motor-driven lock, external signalling, video monitoring, access control, intercom).

I/O module	
Module	Order number
I/O module IO5 in-wall	B 5580 0322





## FTNT10/FTNT20 escape door control units

- Door release button next to the door (FTNT10)
- Second emergency push-button for opening both door leaves (FTNT20)
- Approved in accordance with the German EltVTR directive
- For installation in standard flush boxes (61 mm depth)
- Nominal voltage: 24 V DC (-15%/+10%)
- Nominal current consumption: 80 mA
- Protection code: IP20

### Escape door control units

Specification	Order number
FTNT10 with integral emergency button	B 5580 0111
FTNT20 with integral emergency button	B 5580 0112
FT25 w/o emergency button for in-wall installation	B 5580 0115

Note: compatible with various wall switch ranges

### Mounting adaptors for FTNT10/20 from 55 to 70 (Jung LS990)

Specification	Order number
Stainless steel look	B 5858 0083
Alpine white	B 5858 0073

### Accessories for FTNT10/20

Specification	Order number
Replacement cover for emergency button, plastic	B 5580 0802



ST10 (without LEDs)



ST20 (with LEDs)

## ST10/ST20 spring-operated key switch

- Without LEDs (ST10 spring-operated key switch)
- With LEDs (ST20 spring-operated key switch)
- For half cylinders, length 27 or 31 mm
- Nominal voltage: 12–24 V DC (-15%/+10%)
- Nominal current consumption: 25 mA
- Protection code: IP20
- Without locking cylinder, frame and cover

### Spring-operated key switch

Specification	Order number
ST10 spring-operated key switch	B 5580 0311
ST20 spring-operated key switch	B 5580 0312

Note: Locking cylinders, frames and covers must be ordered separately.

### Suitable locking cylinder

Specification	Order number
Half cylinder, series 88 (31 mm, including 3 keys)	B 8900 0101

### Matching covers for spring-operated key switch

Jung LS990	ST10	ST20
70 mm cover, alpine white	B 5858 0971	B 5858 0972
70 mm cover, stainless steel look	B 5858 0981	B 5858 0982
Jung AS500	ST10	ST20
55 mm cover, alpine white	B 5858 0873	B 5858 0874



# B 5580 code keypad



## B 5580 code keypad

- Code keypad as an alternative to a spring-operated key switch
- Convenient operation of the escape door control units using individual codes
- 2 relays/2 codes – one each for releasing and locking
- Voltage supply: 24 V DC  $\pm$  10%
- Protection code: IP20
- Flush mounting; delivery for 55 mm range of switches
- Intermediate frames from 55 to 70 are required for the 70 mm range of switches (not included in delivery)

The code keypad can be connected instead of or parallel to the spring-operated key switch (ST10) to the in-wall escape door control units (FTNT10/FTNT20). The escape door is unlocked or locked using codes that are freely definable.

### Code keypad

Specification	Order number
Stainless steel look	B 5580 0331
Alpine white	B 5580 0332



# Electric escape door strike



## B 5465 electric escape door strike (type 331) – fail-safe with integral monitoring and armature contact

The electric escape door strike is used for the electric locking of escape doors. It is used together with the FTNT10/20 escape door control unit on 2-leaf doors. In conjunction with the B 5495 0010 latch lock, the electric strike locks the door additionally to the panic lock. Opening the door in the event of an emergency is always possible by pressing the emergency button installed next to the door. This is always possible – even if the door leaf is loaded with a force of 5000 N. The locked status of the door is monitored by a built-in monitoring contact. The electric escape door strikes listed are approved locking elements in accordance with EltVTR.

Electric escape door strike		
Specification		Order number
FaFix electric escape door strike Flat striker (24 V, 160 mA)	DIN LH	B 5465 0020
	DIN RH	B 5465 0030
FaFix electric escape door strike Angled striker (24 V, 160 mA)	DIN LH	B 5465 0120
	DIN RH	B 5465 0130
Latch lock for electric escape door strikes	Square	B 5495 0010
	Round	B 5495 0011



## B 5465 electric escape door strike (type 332) – fail-safe

The electric escape door strike is used for the electric locking of escape doors. It is used, for example, together with an EVP electrically-locking panic lock and the FTNT10 or FTNT20 escape door control unit.

Electric escape door strike	
Specification	Order number
FaFix electric escape door strike	B 5465 0400
ProFix 2 electric escape door strike	B 5465 0402
Latch lock for electric escape door strikes (square)	B 5495 0010
Latch lock for electric escape door strikes (round)	B 5495 0011

Operating voltage: 24 V DC  
Current consumption: 95 mA



## Magnetic lock 5 kN

The magnetic lock is used for the electric locking of escape doors. It is used together with the FTNT10/20 escape door control unit. The magnetic lock locks the door in addition to the panic lock with a holding force of 5000 N. Emergency opening is always possible by pressing the emergency push-button installed next to the door. A built-in sensor measures the effective holding force, thus monitoring the locked status of the door. The magnetic locks listed are approved locking elements in accordance with EltVTR. When using a magnetic lock, we recommend using an additional door contact set (see accessories page 471).

Magnetic locks	
Magnetic lock 5 kN	Order number
5 kN magnetic lock set for escape doors including armature plate, L-bracket with aluminium cover, for flush doors (24 V, 250 mA)	B 5464 0000
5 kN magnetic lock set for escape doors including armature plate, Z-bracket with aluminium cover, for flush doors (24 V, 250 mA)	B 5464 0001



## Magnetic lock 2 kN

The magnetic lock is used for the electric locking of escape doors. It is used together with the FTNT10/20 escape door control unit. The magnetic lock locks the door in addition to the panic lock with a holding force of 2000 N. The emergency opening is always possible by pressing the emergency push-button installed next to the door. A built-in sensor measures the effective holding force, thus monitoring the locked status of the door. The magnetic locks listed are approved locking elements in accordance with EltVTR. When using a magnetic lock, we recommend using an additional door contact set (see accessories page 471).

Magnetic locks	
Magnetic lock 2 kN	Order number
2 kN magnetic lock set for escape doors including armature plate, L-bracket with aluminium cover, for flush doors (24 V, 250 mA)	B 5464 0010
2 kN magnetic lock set for escape doors including armature plate, Z-bracket with aluminium cover, for flush doors (24 V, 250 mA)	B 5464 0011

# On-wall housings/Frames/Covers



## Surface-mounted housing

### On-wall housings

Specification	Order number
1-section on-wall housing, stainless steel	B 5858 0691
2-section on-wall housing, stainless steel	B 5858 0692
3-section on-wall housing, stainless steel	B 5858 0693
4-section on-wall housing, stainless steel	B 5858 0694



AS500



LS990

## Frames/Covers

### Frames and covers

Frame	AS500 (55 mm)	LS990 (70 mm)
1-section frame, stainless steel look	-	B 5858 0481
2-section frame, stainless steel look	-	B 5858 0482
3-section frame, stainless steel look	-	B 5858 0483
4-section frame, stainless steel look	-	B 5858 0484
1-section frame, alpine white	B 5858 1071	B 5858 0471
2-section frame, alpine white	B 5858 1072	B 5858 0472
3-section frame, alpine white	B 5858 1073	B 5858 0473
4-section frame, alpine white	B 5858 1074	B 5858 0474
<b>Dummy covers (e.g. for in-wall PSU or in-wall bus coupler)</b>	<b>AS500 (55 mm)</b>	<b>LS990 (70 mm)</b>
Dummy cover, stainless steel look	-	B 5858 0080
Dummy cover, alpine white	B 5858 0074	B 5858 0070





## Power supply units

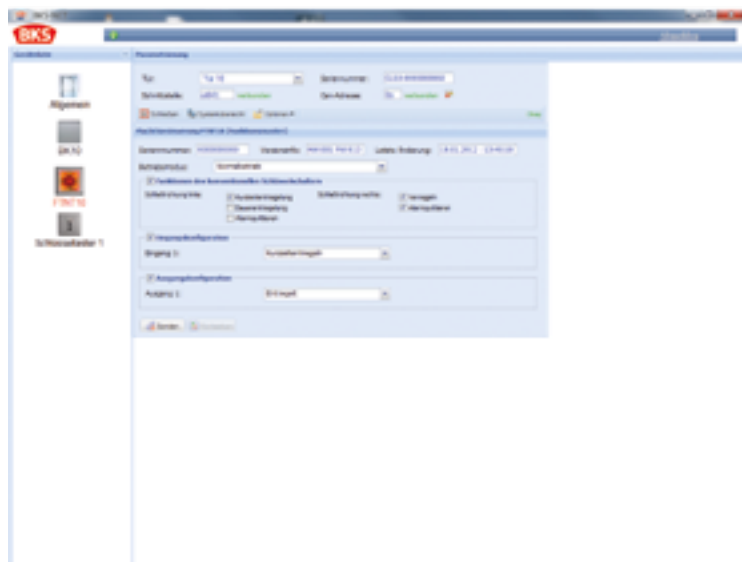
Power supply units	
Specification	Order number
Switching power supply with mains cable 24 V DC/1 A	B 5494 0004
Switching power supply for in-wall installation 24 V DC/0.75 A	B 5494 0006
Switching power supply for mounting on DIN rail 24 V DC/4.2 A	B 5570 0401
Switching power supply for mounting on DIN rail 24 V DC/1.3 A	B 5570 0402
Housing for DIN rail power supply units	B 5570 0411



## Accessories

Accessories	
System cable	Order number
BKS-NET system cable with 2 plugs	B 5580 0812
BKS-NET system cable with 3 plugs	B 5580 0810
BKS-NET system cable with 4 plugs	B 5580 0811
Stickers for emergency push-button	Order number
Set of replacement stickers for emergency push-button (10 pieces)	B 5491 0000
Programming cable	Order number
USB programming cable (for optional programming of FTNT10/20 and BK10 via the PC)	B 5580 0813
Door contact	Order number
Door contact set, white (VdS B, 6 m cable)	B 5469 0010
Installation channel set (for B 5469 0010 door contact)	B 5469 0051
Spacer set (for B 5469 0010 door contact)	B 5469 0052

# BKS-NET system software



CF10 configuration software

## BKS-NET system software CF10 configuration software

All BKS-NET-capable products can be programmed and visualised via the same user interface using the BKS-NET system software. Programming and visualisation of both individual doors and complex bus systems is therefore possible via the user interface.

### Advantages:

- Fully automatic detection of all products connected
  - to a door
  - in an entire system
- Intuitive user interface
- Self-learning user interface
- Compatible with all BKS-NET-capable products
- Local parameter setting via USB
- Decentralised parameter setting via network (TCP/IP) or building bus

### BKS-NET system software

Software products	Order number
BKS-NET system software including CF10 configuration software (CD) and USB cable	B 5580 0511





OV10 online visualisation module

## BKS-NET system software OV10 online visualisation module

### Advantages:

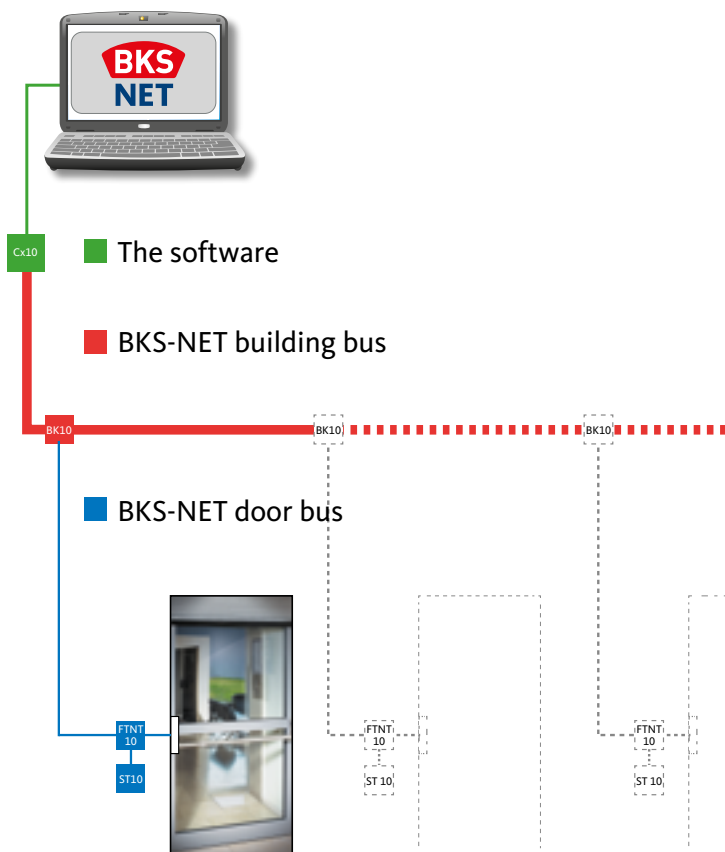
- Intuitive user interface
- Individual allocation of authorisations
- Control of all connected BKS-NET capable products
- Real-time visualisation of door statuses
- Integration of any floor plans or graphics
- Networkable
- Definition of higher-level switching groups
- Modern browser interface

### BKS-NET system software

Software products	Order number
OV10 online visualisation module (licence)	B 5580 0521



# BKS-NET system management



## The system

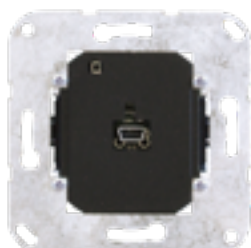
BKS-NET networks the electromechanical systems of GU group using modern bus communication, thus ensuring an automatic interplay of functions. Its modern system structure comprises centralised system configuration as well as centralised system monitoring. The main focus is always put on the door as a functional entity. All compatible products are marked with the BKS-NET logo label.

### Advantages:

- Easy planning
- Little wiring effort
- Fast commissioning
- Automatic configuration
- Centralised control and visualisation
- Local and central configuration of system components

- FTNT10:** escape door control unit with integral emergency push-button
- ST10:** spring-operated key switch
- BK10:** bus coupler
- Cx10:** building bus coupler





### BK10 bus coupler

The BK10 bus coupler connects the components of a door with the building bus thus enabling the creation of a networked system. It is available as in-wall and on-wall version. Various dummy covers and frames are available for the in-wall version.

#### BK10 bus coupler

Specification	Order number
BK10 in-wall bus coupler (without frame/cover)	B 5580 0411
BK10 on-wall bus coupler (including housing)	B 5580 0412

#### Technical data:

- Nominal voltage: 12–24 V DC (–15%/+10%)
- Nominal current consumption: 80 mA
- Protection code: IP20 (in-wall)/IP65 (on-wall)
- Max. length of door bus: 20 m



### CU10/CE10 building bus coupler

The building bus is connected to a PC via the building bus coupler. The connection between the building bus and PC is established either locally via USB interface with the CU10 coupler, or remotely via Ethernet interface (TCP/IP) using the CE10 bus coupler.

#### CU10/CE10 building bus coupler

Specification	Order number
CU10 building bus coupler (USB interface)	B 5580 0421
CE10 building bus coupler (Ethernet interface) without power supply unit – to be ordered separately	B 5580 0431
Accessories	Order number
In-wall junction box for connecting the BKS-NET building bus to CU10 or CE10 (incl. cover, 1-section frame), alpine white (Jung LS990)	B 5580 0801
Repeater for BKS-NET building bus (9–36 V, 1.5 W, mounting on DIN rail)	B 5580 0441

#### Technical data:

- Nominal voltage (CE10): 12–24 V DC (–15%/+10%)
- Nominal current consumption: 75 mA (CU10)/150 mA (CE10)
- Protection code: IP30
- Max. length of building bus: 800 m
- Max. number of bus couplers per building bus: 60







### Standards at a glance

Classification code EN 179	478
Classification code EN 1125	479
Classification code EN 12209	480
Classification code EN 14846	482
Doors in escape and rescue routes in accordance with EN 179 and EN 1125	484
On the safe side with GU group products	486
Marking in accordance with the CPR	487

### Functional descriptionen

Double-acting panic function	488
Single-acting panic function	489
Panic function – for outward opening doors	490
Panic function – for inward opening doors	491
Panic function B	492
Panic function C	493
Panic function D	494
Panic function E	495
Panic function P	496
Top-locking on active and passive leaf	497
Jamming of 2-leaf doors/Swiss round profile-cylinder	498
Reversible latch series 23/reversible latchbolt series 21	499
Silent latch	499
Switchable panic function series 23/series 21	500
Latch holdback series 23/series 21	501

### Wiring diagrams

Lock monitoring – series 23	502
Lock monitoring – series 21	503
Lock status monitoring – B-217x/B-218x electrically coupled locks	504
Electrically coupled multi-point locks – SECURY 21 EK 2170/2171/2178	506
Multi-point locks with monitoring contacts – SECURY 2116 S/2119 S	508
A-opener set for SECURY multi-point locks	509

# Standards at a glance

Classification code EN 179



## EN 179

Classification code

EN 179

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	Category of use										
2	Durability										
3	Door mass										
4	Suitability for use on fire/smoke protection doors										
5	Safety										
6	Corrosion resistance										
7	Security										
8	Projection of operating element										
9	Type of operation										
10	Field of door application										

Category of use		
1	Grade 3	High frequency of use
Durability		
2	Grade 6	100,000 test cycles
	Grade 7	200,000 test cycles
Door mass		
3	Grade 5	Up to 100 kg
	Grade 6	Up to 200 kg
	Grade 7	Over 200 kg
Suitability for use on fire/smoke protection doors		
4	Grade 0	Not approved for use on fire/smoke protection doors
	Grade A	Suitable for use on smoke protection doors
	Grade B	Suitable for use on fire and smoke protection doors
Safety		
5	Grade 1	Only the top grade is identified
Corrosion resistance		
6	Grade 3	96 h (high resistance)
	Grade 4	240 h (very high resistance)
Security		
7	Grade 2	1,000 N
	Grade 3	2,000 N
	Grade 4	3,000 N
	Grade 5	5,000 N

Projection of operating element		
8	Grade 1	Projection up to 150 mm (large projection)
	Grade 2	Projection up to 100 mm (standard projection)
Type of operation		
9	Type A	Emergency exit device with "lever handle" operation
	Type B	Emergency exit device with "push pad" operation
Field of door application		
10	Grade A	Outward opening single-leaf exit door, double-leaf exit door: active or inactive leaf
	Grade B	Outward opening single-leaf exit door only
	Grade C	Outward opening double-leaf exit door: inactive leaf only
	Grade D	Inward opening single-leaf exit door only





## EN 1125

Classification code									
EN 1125									
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10

1	Category of use								
2	Durability								
3	Door mass								
4	Suitability for use on fire/smoke protection doors								
5	Safety								
6	Corrosion resistance								
7	Security								
8	Projection of horizontal operating element								
9	Operation type of operating element								
10	Field of door application								

Category of use		
1	Grade 3	High frequency of use
Durability		
2	Grade 6	100,000 test cycles
	Grade 7	200,000 test cycles
Door mass		
3	Grade 5	Up to 100 kg
	Grade 6	Up to 200 kg
	Grade 7	Over 200 kg
Suitability for use on fire/smoke protection doors		
4	Grade 0	Not approved for use on fire/smoke protection doors
	Grade A	Suitable for use on smoke protection doors on the basis of requirements B.1
	Grade B	Suitable for use on fire and smoke protection doors
Safety		
5	Grade 1	Only the top grade is identified
Corrosion resistance		
6	Grade 3	96 h (high resistance)
	Grade 4	240 h (very high resistance)
Security		
7	Grade 2	Only one category of security is identified – safety consideration will always be given priority over security

Projection of horizontal operating element		
8	Grade 1	Projection up to 150 mm (large projection)
	Grade 2	Projection up to 100 mm (standard projection)
Operation type of operating element		
9	Type A	Panic device with push bar operation
	Type B	Panic device with touch bar operation
Field of door application		
10	Grade A	Single-leaf doors, double-leaf doors: active and inactive leaf
	Grade B	Only single-leaf doors
	Grade C	Double-leaf doors: only inactive leaf

# Standards at a glance

Classification code EN 12209



## EN 12209

Classification code

EN 12209

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1	Category of use										
2	Durability										
3	Door mass and closing force										
4	Suitability for use on fire/smoke protection doors										
5	Security										
6	Corrosion resistance										
7	Security and drill resistance										
8	Field of door application										
9	Type of key operation and locking										
10	Type of spindle operation										
11	Key identification										

Category of use		
1	Grade 1	Use by people with a high incentive to exercise care (e.g. internal residential doors)
	Grade 2	Use by people with some incentive to exercise care (e.g. public office doors)
	Grade 3	Use by public
Durability		
2	Grade A	50,000 test cycles; no load on latch
	Grade B	100,000 test cycles; no load on latch
	Grade C	200,000 test cycles; no load on latch
	Grade F	50,000 test cycles; latch load of 10 N
	Grade G	100,000 test cycles; latch load of 10 N
	Grade H	200,000 test cycles; latch load of 10 N
	Grade L	100,000 test cycles; latch load of 25 N
	Grade M	200,000 test cycles; latch load of 25 N
	Grade R	100,000 test cycles; latch load of 50 N
	Grade S	200,000 test cycles; latch load of 50 N
	Grade W	100,000 test cycles; latch load of 120 N
Grade X	200,000 test cycles; latch load of 120 N	

Door mass and closing force		
3	Grade 1	Up to 100 kg; max. 50 N closing force
	Grade 2	Up to 200 kg; max. 50 N closing force
	Grade 3	Above 200 kg or specified by the manufacturer; max. 50 N closing force
	Grade 4	Up to 100 kg; max. 25 N closing force
	Grade 5	Up to 200 kg; max. 25 N closing force
	Grade 6	Above 200 kg or specified by the manufacturer; max. 25 N closing force
	Grade 7	Up to 100 kg; max. 15 N closing force
	Grade 8	Up to 200 kg; max. 15 N closing force
	Grade 9	Above 200 kg or specified by the manufacturer; max. 15 N closing force
Suitability for use on fire/smoke protection doors		
4	Grade 0	Not approved for use on fire/smoke protection doors
	Grade 1	Suitable for use on fire and smoke protection doors
Security		
5	Grade 0	No safety requirements



Corrosion resistance					
6	Grade 0	No specified corrosion resistance, no temperature requirement			
	Grade A	Low corrosion resistance, no temperature requirement			
	Grade B	Medium corrosion resistance, no temperature requirement			
	Grade C	High corrosion resistance, no temperature requirement			
	Grade D	Very high corrosion resistance, no temperature requirement			
	Grade E	Medium corrosion resistance, temperature requirement -20 °C to +80 °C			
	Grade F	High corrosion resistance, temperature requirement -20 °C to +80 °C			
	Grade G	Very high corrosion resistance, temperature requirement -20 °C to +80 °C			
Security and drill resistance					
7	Grade 1	Minimum protective effect and no drilling requirement			
	Grade 2	Low protective effect and no drilling requirement			
	Grade 3	Medium protective effect and no drilling resistance			
	Grade 4	High protective effect and no drilling resistance			
	Grade 5	High protective effect with drilling resistance			
	Grade 6	Very high protective effect and no drilling resistance			
	Grade 7	Very high protective effect with drilling resistance			
Field of door application					
8	Grade	Product	Use		
			1	2	3
	Grade A	Mortise lock	Unrestricted use		
	Grade B	Mortise lock	Swing door		
	Grade C	Mortise lock	Sliding door		
	Grade D	Rim deadlock	Unrestricted use		
	Grade E	Rim deadlock	Swing door		
	Grade F	Rim deadlock	Sliding door		
	Grade G	Bored lock	Unrestricted use		
	Grade H	Mortise lock	Swing door	Supported	
	Grade J	Rim deadlock	Swing door	Inward opening	
	Grade K	Mortise lock	Swing door		Locked from inside
	Grade L	Mortise lock	Sliding door		Locked from inside
	Grade M	Rim deadlock	Swing door		Locked from inside
	Grade N	Rim deadlock	Sliding door		Locked from inside
	Grade P	Mortise lock	Swing door	Supported	Locked from inside
Grade R	Rim deadlock	Swing door	Inward opening	Locked from inside	

Type of key operation and locking		
9	Grade 0	Not applicable
	Grade A	Cylinder lock; manually locking
	Grade B	Cylinder lock; automatically locking
	Grade C	Cylinder lock; manually locking with intermediate locking
	Grade D	Lever lock or latch; manually locking
	Grade E	Lever lock or latch; automatically locking
	Grade F	Lever lock or latch; manually locking with intermediate locking
	Grade H	Lock without key operation; automatically locking
Type of spindle operation		
10	Grade 0	Lock without follower
	Grade 1	Lock with knob or sprung lever handle operation
	Grade 2	Lock with unsprung lever handle operation
	Grade 3	Lock with heavy sprung lever handle operation and heavy-duty application
	Grade 4	Lock with manufacturer's own specification door hardware; heavy-duty application and heavy hold-up spring
Key identification		
11	Grade 0	No requirements
	Grade A	Minimum three detaining elements
	Grade B	Minimum five detaining elements
	Grade C	Minimum five detaining elements; extended numbers of different differs
	Grade D	Minimum six detaining elements
	Grade E	Minimum six detaining elements; extended number of effective differs
	Grade F	Minimum seven detaining elements
	Grade H	Minimum eight detaining elements; extended number of effective differs

# Standards at a glance

Classification code with EN 14846



## EN 14846

Classification code

EN 14846

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1	Category of use								
2	Durability and load on latch								
3	Door mass and closing force								
4	Suitability for use on fire and smoke protection doors								
5	Security								
6	Corrosion resistance, temperature and humidity								
7	Security and drill resistance								
8	Security – electrical function								
9	Security – electrical manipulation								

Category of use		
1	Grade 1	Use by people with a high incentive to exercise care (e.g. internal residential doors)
	Grade 2	Use by people with some incentive to exercise care (e.g. public office doors)
	Grade 3	Use by public
Durability and load on latch		
2	Grade A	50,000 test cycles; no load on latch
	Grade B	100,000 test cycles; no load on latch
	Grade C	200,000 test cycles; no load on latch
	Grade F	50,000 test cycles; latch load of 10 N
	Grade G	100,000 test cycles; latch load of 10 N
	Grade H	200,000 test cycles; latch load of 10 N
	Grade L	100,000 test cycles; latch load of 25 N
	Grade M	200,000 test cycles; latch load of 25 N
	Grade R	100,000 test cycles; latch load of 50 N
	Grade S	200,000 test cycles; latch load of 50 N
	Grade W	100,000 test cycles; latch load of 120 N
Grade X	200,000 test cycles; latch load of 120 N	
Grade Y	200,000 test cycles; latch load of 250 N	

Door mass and closing force				
3	Grade 1	Door mass up to 100 kg	50 N max. closing force	
	Grade 2	Door mass up to 200 kg	50 N max. closing force	
	Grade 3	Door mass above 200 kg as specified by the manufacturer	50 N max. closing force	
	Grade 4	Door mass up to 100 kg	25 N max. closing force	
	Grade 5	Door mass up to 200 kg	25 N max. closing force	
	Grade 6	Door mass above 200 kg as specified by the manufacturer	25 N max. closing force	
	Grade 7	Door mass up to 100 kg	15 N max. closing force	
	Grade 8	Door mass up to 200 kg	15 N max. closing force	
	Grade 9	Door mass above 200 kg as specified by the manufacturer	15 N max. closing force	
Suitability for use on fire and smoke protection doors				
4	Grade 0	Not approved for fire and smoke protection doors		
	Grade A	Suitable for use on smoke protection doors		
	Suitable for use on fire and smoke protection doors:			
	Grade B	15 min.		
	Grade C	30 min.		
	Grade D	60 min.		
	Grade E	90 min.		
Grade F	120 min. or more			
Security				
5	-			



Corrosion resistance, temperature and humidity				
	Grade	Corrosion	Temperature	Humidity
6	Grade 0	No defined resistance	No defined resistance	No defined resistance
	Grade A	No defined resistance	No defined resistance	Grade 1
	Grade B	No defined resistance	No defined resistance	Grade 2
	Grade C	Low resistance	+5 °C to +55 °C	Grade 1
	Grade D	Medium resistance	+5 °C to +55 °C	Grade 1
	Grade E	High resistance	+5 °C to +55 °C	Grade 1
	Grade F	Very high resistance	+5 °C to +55 °C	Grade 1
	Grade G	Medium resistance	-10 °C to +55 °C	Grade 1
	Grade H	High resistance	-10 °C to +55 °C	Grade 1
	Grade J	Very high resistance	-10 °C to +55 °C	Grade 1
	Grade K	Medium resistance	-25 °C to +70 °C	Grade 2
	Grade L	High resistance	-25 °C to +70 °C	Grade 2
	Grade M	Very high resistance	-25 °C to +70 °C	Grade 2
	Grade N	No defined resistance	-25 °C to +70 °C	Grade 1
	Grade P	No defined resistance	-25 °C to +70 °C	Grade 2
Security and drill resistance				
7	Grade 0	For locks without security		
Security – electrical function				
8	Grade 0	No requirement		
	Grade 1	Audible or visual signal		
Security – electrical manipulation				
9	Grade 0	No requirement		
	Grade 1	According to table 7 EN 14846		
	Grade 2	According to table 7 EN 14846		
	Grade 3	According to table 7 EN 14846		

# Standards at a glance

## Doors in escape and rescue routes in accordance with EN 179 and EN 1125

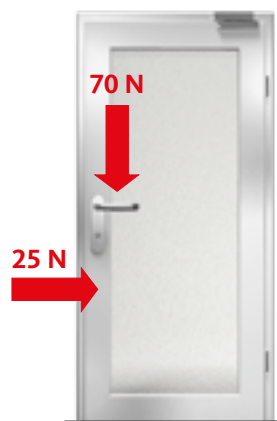


From a safety perspective, all doors in rescue routes are escape doors. They are to be labelled accordingly and equipped with panic exit devices in accordance with European standards.

The lock, door hardware and fixing accessories are tested together and may only be used as a tested unit. In addition to CE marking, they must also be marked with a classification code.

### Scope of the test values

The test values defined in both standards apply to both 1-leaf and 2-leaf door elements. Likewise, the test values apply to locking systems with additional locking elements such as shoot-bolt locks or multi-point locks.



### Emergency exit devices in accordance with EN 179

are designed for buildings or parts of buildings sections that are not open to the public, i.e. where users are familiar with the emergency exit and its doors hardware. They are used in all locations where the possibility of public traffic can be excluded.

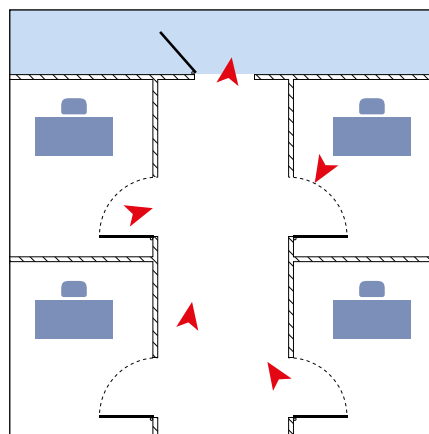
#### Application examples:

- Private housing
- Classrooms in schools
- Administrative buildings of industrial concerns not accessible to the public
- Areas in event buildings not accessible to the public
- Areas in airports, banks, shopping centres, etc. not accessible to the public

**Lever handles or push pads are required as operating elements.**

### Easy opening of escape routes using emergency exit devices to EN 179

The main purpose of the performance requirements are to give safe and effective escape through a doorway with one single operation to release the emergency exit device. To test under conditions that are as realistic as possible, the door element is pre-stressed with a force of 25 newtons to simulate the gasket resistance. To achieve release with the maximum permissible tripping force of 70 newtons, low-friction interaction between the lever bearing, locking elements of the lock as well as the corresponding mounts in the door frame is required. Upon completion of the durability test, the exit devices are also subjected to a vandalism test to prove suitability for daily use.



**Escape doors in accordance with EN 179 – no public access, office example**



### Panic exit devices in accordance with EN 1125

are used in public buildings or parts of buildings where visitors who are not familiar with the function of the escape doors must still be able to safely operate them without instruction in the event of an emergency. The objective is to provide a safe escape route with minimum effort and without previous knowledge of panic exit devices. Panic exit devices must also unlock safely if pressure (preload) is applied to the door (maximum 220 N with a pressure of 1000 N on the door).

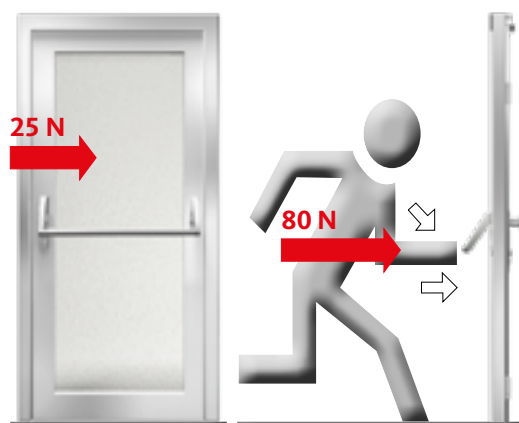
#### Application examples:

- Hospitals
- Escape routes in schools
- Public administration
- Areas in event buildings accessible to the public (cinema, theatre)
- Public areas in airports
- Public areas in shopping centres, etc.

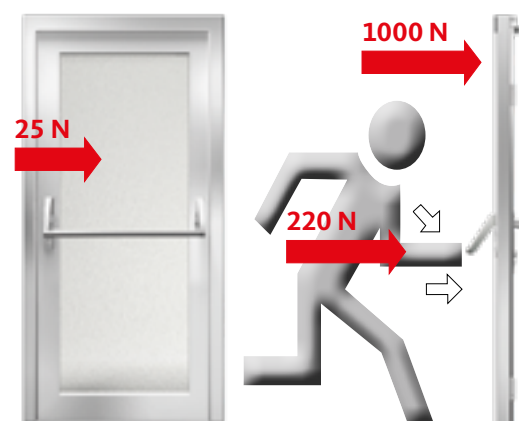
**Push bars or touch bars are required as operating elements.**

#### Easy opening of escape routes using panic exit devices according to EN 1125

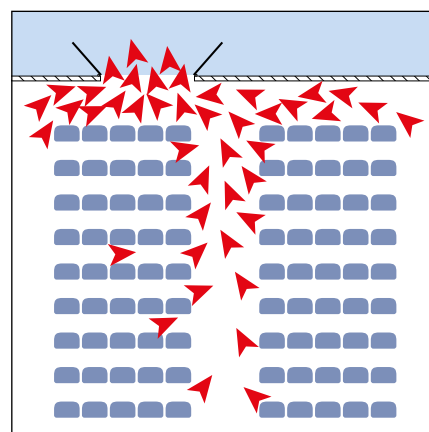
Each exit device is checked for suitability in two different tests. Panic exit devices are also subjected to a preload of 25 newtons to simulate gasket pressure. In the first test, the maximum permissible opening force of 80 newtons is used for testing to achieve release in the escape direction. During the second test, the door is preloaded with an additional 1000 newtons to simulate the combined impact of several people against the door element at the same time. In this case, the maximum permissible tripping force of 220 newtons must not be exceeded. Upon completion of the durability test, the exit devices are also subjected to a vandalism test to prove suitability for daily use.



Test 1: Door leaf without preload



Test 2: Door leaf with a preload of 1000 N



**Escape doors in accordance with EN 1125 – with public traffic, example based on a theatre**

#### Recommended use:

If there are any doubt about the conditions relating to building occupancy, it is recommended that panic exit devices in accordance with EN 1125 should preferably be specified. This also applies if the use of a building is likely to change in the future. Otherwise, significant retrofitting work may be necessary if the building inspection is repeated.

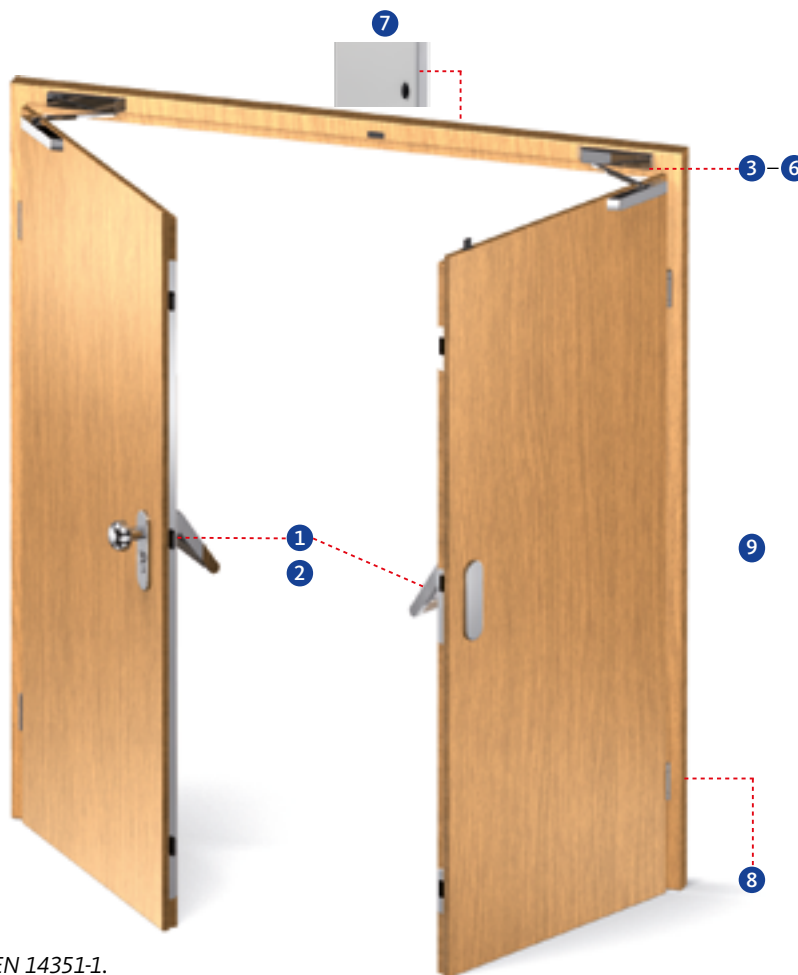
# Standards at a glance

On the safe side with GU group products



CE-compliant products from the GU group range for:

- ① = Emergency exit and panic exit devices
- ② = Mechanical/electromechanical exit devices
- ③–⑥ = Door closers, hold-open systems
- ⑦ = Fire alarm systems, smoke switches
- ⑧ = Door and window hinges
- ⑨ = Accessories



Example of a two-leaf escape door in accordance with EN 14351-1.

**The following harmonised standards are applied to Gretsch-Unitas group products**

DIN	Description
EN 179	① Emergency exit devices (in escape routes)
EN 1125	① Panic exit devices (in escape routes)
EN 14846	② Electromechanically operated locks and strikers (in fire rated doors)
EN 12209	② Mechanically operated locks and strikers (in fire protection doors)
EN 1154	③ Door closers (on fire and smoke protection doors)
EN 1158	④ Door-leaf coordinators (in fire and smoke protection doors)
EN 1155	⑤ Electrical dogging mechanisms in swing doors (in fire and smoke protection doors)
EN 14637	⑥ Electrically controlled hold-open systems (for fire and smoke protection doors)
EN 54-7	⑦ Fire alarm systems (part 7: smoke switches)
EN 1935	⑧ Uniaxial door and window hinges (in escape routes and/or fire rated doors)
EN 14967	⑨ Sealing sheets – bitumen damp-proof sheets
EN 12101-2	Smoke and heat control systems

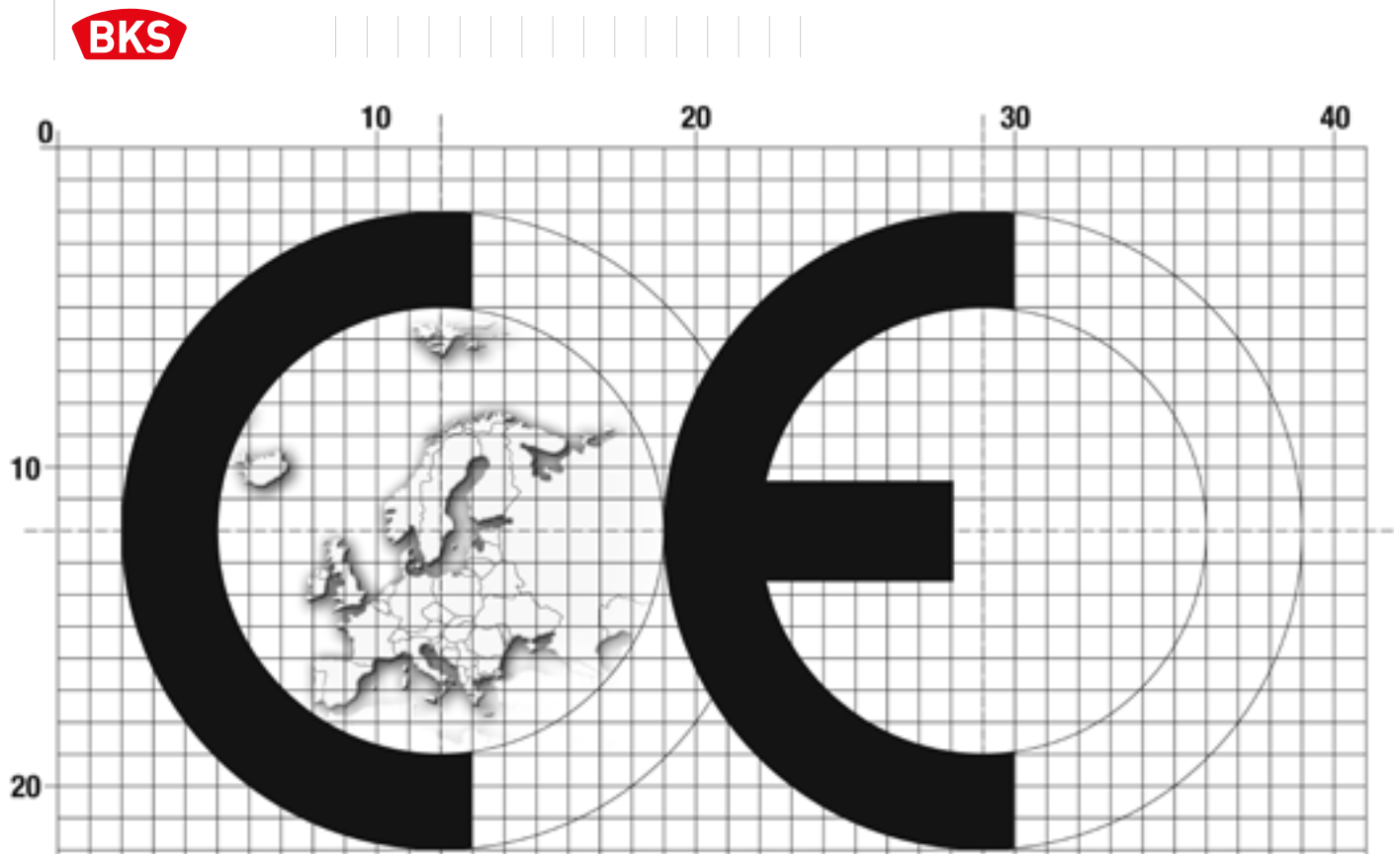
We have included a reference to the corresponding standards with the relevant products in our catalogue. This means you can see at a glance that the product is CPR-compliant.

The products in our extensive range are designed to meet rigorous demands and deliver performance, reliability and longevity and are harmonised with one another. The diversity of the group's range provides you with many advantages.



# The CE symbol – redefining the familiar

Marking in accordance with the CPR



*The CE marking is to be applied to the construction product itself or an attached label before the construction product is put into circulation and must be clearly visible, legible and permanent. If this is not possible, CE marking is to be attached to the packaging or the accompanying documents.*

The letters, CE, are derived from Communautés Européennes (European communities) and, when attached to a product, signify that it meets the requirements of the European Union.

**By attaching the CE marking, the manufacturer confirms that the product fulfils all statutory conditions for the CE marking.**

**This confirms that the manufacturer takes responsibility for compliance of the construction product with the characteristics listed in the Declaration of Performance.**

**"The CE marking is the technical passport for the product within the European Economic Area."**

German institute for standardisation  
(Deutsches Institut für Normung e. V.)

# Functional description

## Double-acting panic function



### 1. Double-acting panic function

The active leaf can be opened at any time without the key, even if the door is locked, by operating the door hardware on the inside. When the door hardware on the inside of the passive leaf is operated, the vertical rods retract into the door leaf and the latch and deadbolt of the active leaf lock are pushed back **at the same time**.

Both door leaves can therefore be opened abruptly and simultaneously. The panic function can be triggered at both door leaves – hence the description "**double-acting**".



### 2. Single-acting panic function

The single-acting panic function is a restricted panic function which can only be used **with the consent of the building authorities**. By operating the door hardware on the inside of the passive leaf, the vertical rods retract into the door leaf and, **at the same time**, the latch and deadbolt of the active leaf lock are pushed back. Both door leaves can therefore be opened abruptly and simultaneously.

When the door hardware on the inside of the active leaf is operated, there is **no panic function**.

**Important:** when ordering the lock for the active leaf, please indicate that the "single-acting panic function" is required.

The panic function can only be triggered at the passive leaf – hence the description "**single-acting**".

## Functional description

### Panic function for outward opening doors



**Escape direction**  
Panic function for outward-opening doors  
(as a rule)

#### General

In Germany, the law stipulates that doors in escape routes and emergency exits open **in the escape direction**. The panic locks and lock and hardware combinations presented in this catalogue are therefore intended for outward-opening doors.

However, in certain cases and under certain conditions, inward-opening escape doors are acceptable. In this case you must **always** consult the building authorities beforehand.

# Functional description

## Panic function for inward opening doors



### Escape direction

Panic function for inward-opening doors  
(special case requiring the approval of the building authorities)

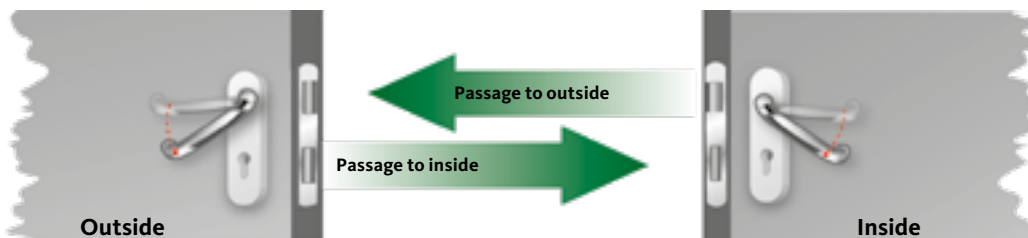
### Notes

Panic locks of series 21/23 with split follower (panic function B, C and D) can be used for both inward and outward opening doors by switching the panic side. Thus increasing on-site flexibility.

Panic locks with one-piece followers and panic function E can be used for both inward and outward-opening doors without changing the lock. Only the door hardware must be mounted accordingly. Panic function E for inward opening doors requires the lever handle and vertical lever to be mounted on the hinge-side. The long backplate with lever handle or another operational element is mounted on the side opposite the hinges.

# Functional description

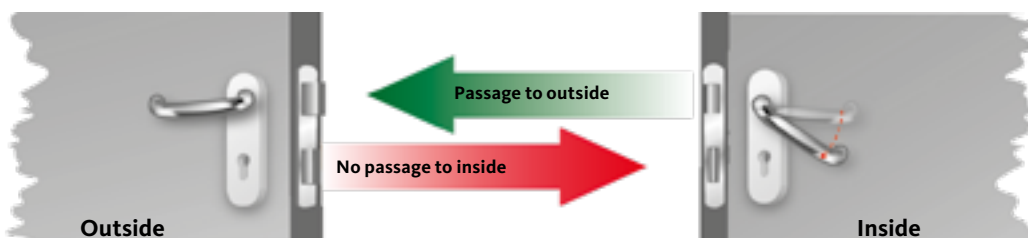
## Panic function B



### Opening position

#### Operation from inside and outside

Passage possible in both directions via the lever handle; the latch is retracted and the follower is coupled on both sides.



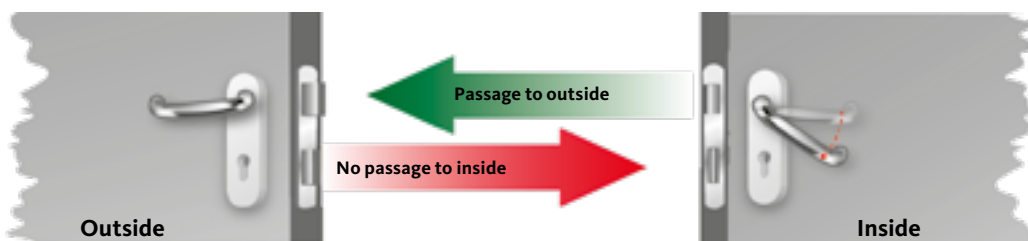
### Initial position

#### Actuation from outside

Idling lever handle due to decoupled follower. The door can only be opened with the key. When the key is turned, the follower is coupled and the door can be opened with the lever handle. The follower coupling must subsequently be set to idle again by turning the key.

#### Operation from inside

Opening the door in escape direction is possible at any time.



### Locked status

In locks of series 21 (self-locking), the automatic latch locks automatically.

#### Actuation from outside

Idling lever handle due to decoupled follower. The door can only be opened with the key. When the key is turned, the follower is coupled and the door can be opened with the lever handle. The follower coupling must subsequently be set to idle again by turning the key.

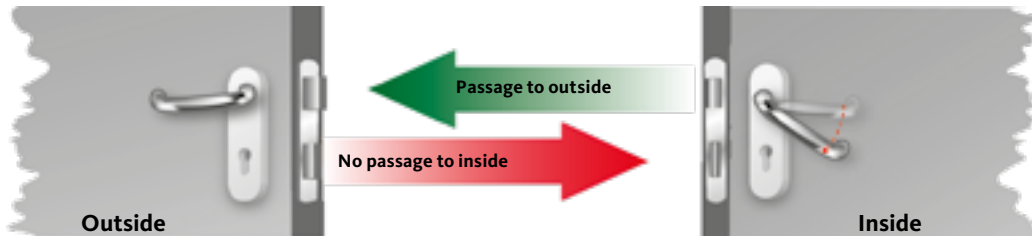
#### Actuation from inside

The door can be opened in the escape direction at any time.

### Possible applications

As the lever handle is on the outside, the door is suitable for use as a connecting door.

- Hallway doors in office buildings
- Homes for the elderly
- Secondary entrance doors
- Secondary entrance doors in kindergartens, schools and hotels



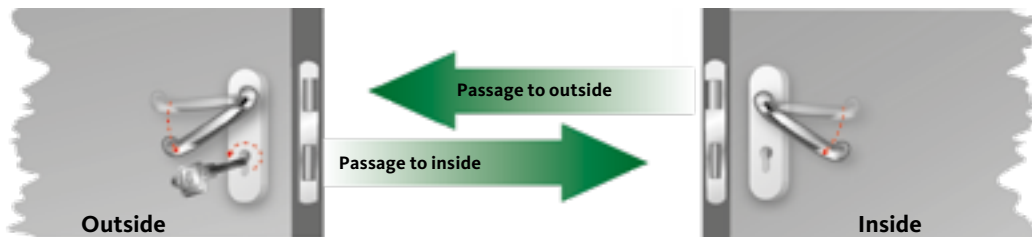
### Initial position

#### Actuation from outside

Idling lever handle due to decoupled follower. The door can only be opened with the key.

#### Actuation from inside

The door can be opened in the escape direction at any time.



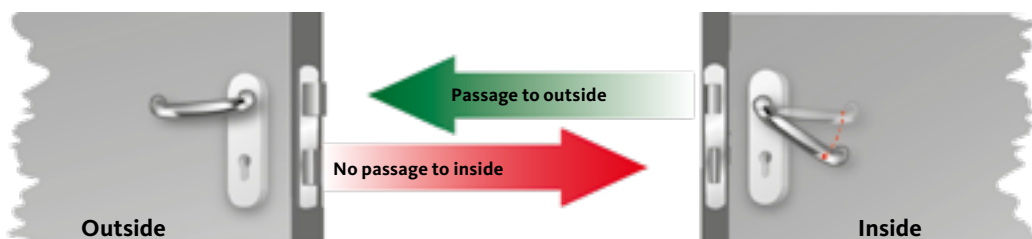
### Opening position

#### Actuation from outside

Idling lever handle due to decoupled follower. The door can only be opened with the key. By turning the key as far as possible in the opening direction, the follower is coupled and the door can be opened with the lever handle. When the key is removed, the exterior lever handle reverts automatically to idle.

#### Actuation from inside

The door can be opened in the escape direction at any time.



### Locked status

In locks of series 21 (self-locking), the automatic latch locks automatically.

#### Actuation from outside

Idling lever handle due to decoupled follower. The door can only be opened with the key. By turning the key as far as possible in the opening direction, the follower is coupled and the door can be opened with the lever handle. When the key is removed, the exterior lever handle reverts automatically to idle.

#### Actuation from inside

Opening the door in escape direction is possible at any time.

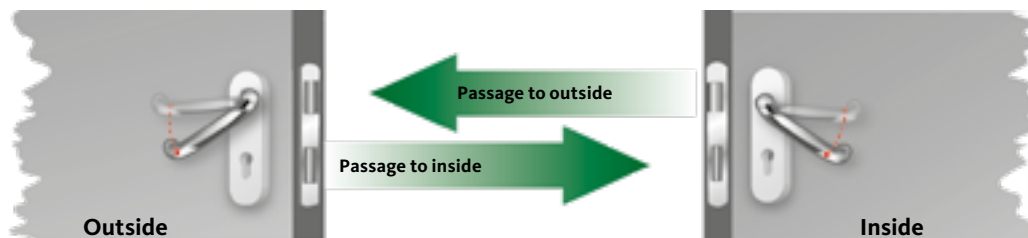
### Possible applications

As the lever handle is on the outside, the door is suitable for use as a connecting door.

- Hallway doors in office buildings
- Homes for the elderly
- Secondary entrance doors
- Secondary entrance doors in kindergartens, schools and hotels

# Functional description

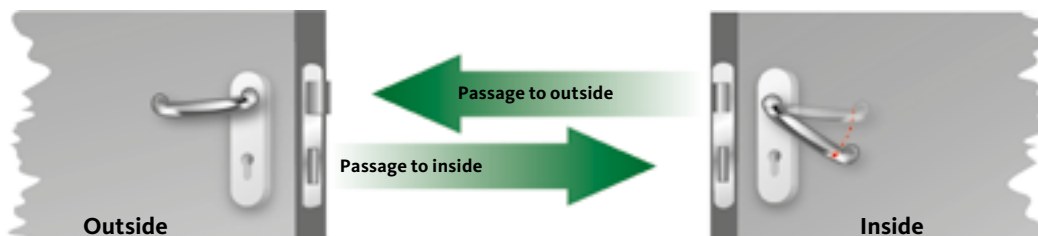
## Panic function D



### Opening position

#### Operation from inside and outside

Passage possible in both directions via the lever handle; the latch is retracted and the follower is coupled on both sides.



### Locked status

#### Actuation from outside

Following actuation of the panic-function from the inside, the exterior lever handle is coupled again. Passage from outside to inside. When locking via the locking cylinder, the exterior lever handle is decoupled.

#### Actuation from inside

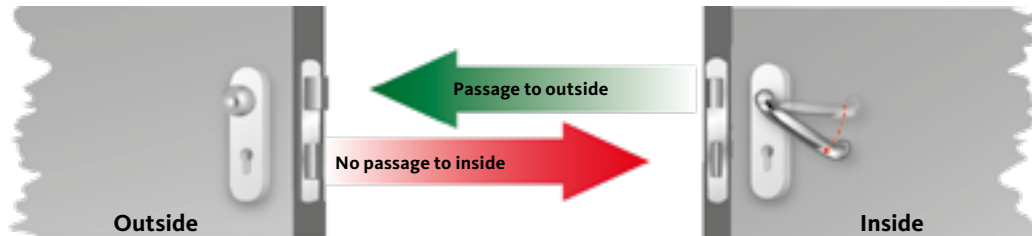
Opening the door in escape direction is possible at any time. After the lever handle has been operated, the deadbolt remains retracted until the next time it is locked using the key.

### Possible applications

As the lever handle is on the outside, the door is suitable for use as a connecting door.

- Hallway doors in office buildings
- Homes for the elderly
- Secondary entrance doors
- Secondary entrance doors in kindergartens, schools and hotels





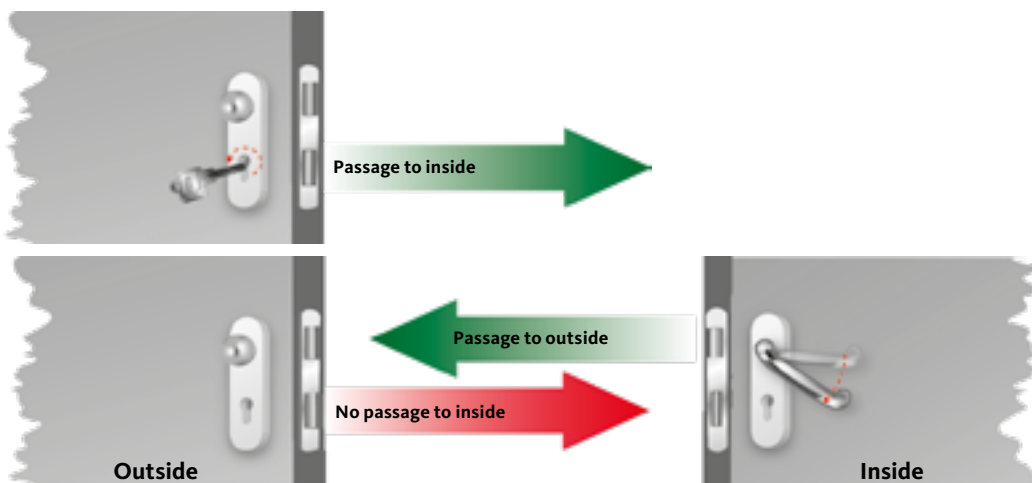
### Initial position

#### Actuation from outside

Only a fixed knob or a push/pull handle are permitted to operate the door. The door is opened by key only which retracts the latch.

#### Actuation from inside

The door can be opened in the escape direction at any time.



### Locked status

#### Actuation from outside

The door is opened by key only which retracts the latch. In locks of series 21 (self-locking), the latchbolt locks automatically.

#### Actuation from inside

Opening the door in escape direction is possible at any time.

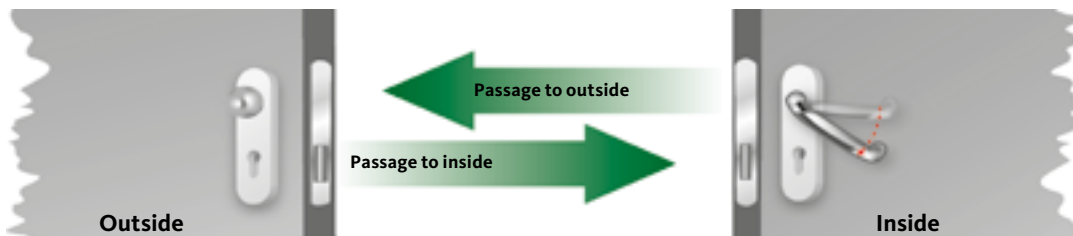
### Possible applications

As the fixed knob or push/pull handle is on the outside, access from the outside is only possible using the key.

- Doors on transformer stations and boiler rooms
- Lift
- Underground car parks
- Entrance doors for warehouses and commercial buildings
- Entrance to tenements and apartment buildings

# Functional description

## Panic function P



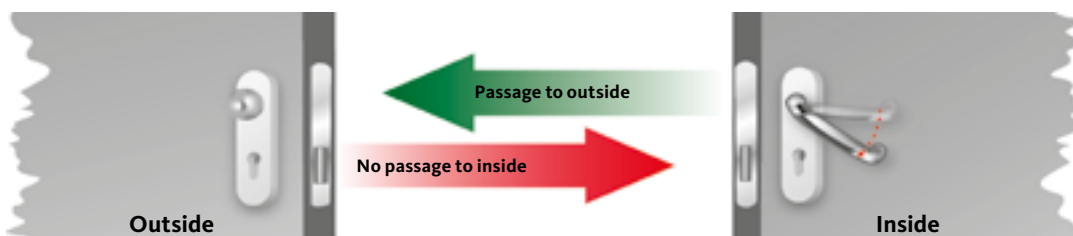
### Opening position

#### Actuation from outside

Only a fixed knob or a push/pull handle are permitted to operate the door. The door can be opened by pulling/pushing the knob/lever handle. Entry, no latch (double-action swing door).

#### Actuation from inside

The door can be opened in the escape direction at any time.



### Locked status

#### Actuation from outside

The door is opened by key only which retracts the deadbolt. The door is at the initial position following actuation of the panic function from the inside.

#### Actuation from inside

Opening the door in escape direction is possible at any time. After the lever handle has been operated, the deadbolt remains retracted until the next time it is locked using the key.

### Possible applications

As the fixed knob or push/pull handle is on the outside, access from the outside is only possible using the key.

- Doors on transformer stations and boiler rooms
- Lift
- Underground car parks



In many cases, the use of a top-locking on the active leaf renders the installation of a triple latch lock unnecessary. This can also be used on doors without a separate locking device on the passive leaf.

### **Top-locking with B 1895 passive-leaf control lock**

The passive leaf is locked from above via the vertical rods projecting upwards into the door frame. The projection is 17 mm.

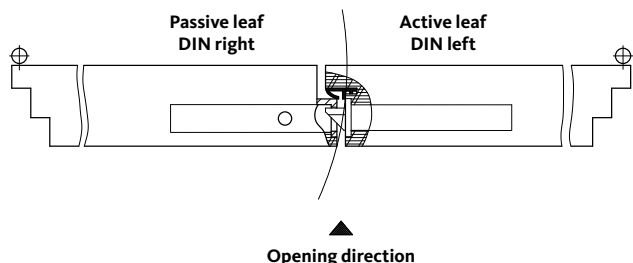


### **Top-locking with B 1795 spring-operated top latch**

The projection of the latch is 12 mm. The spring-operated top latch 1795 can be used on the active leaf in conjunction with electric strikes and therefore is also suitable for automatic door systems. The spring-operated top latch 1796 is used on the passive leaf of double-leaf door systems.

# Functional description

## Jamming of double-leaf doors/Swiss round profile-cylinder

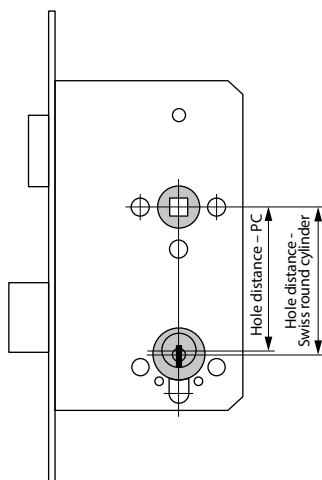


### Protection from jamming

When designing a door element, it is important to ensure that when both door leaves are opened simultaneously their movement will not be restricted. Door jamming can lead to destruction of the door hardware components, including the door element itself. When checking this, it is important to consider the criteria door leaf width, door thickness, overlaps, clearance, pivot point of the door leaves and the projection of the hardware.

It must for example be proven by test institutes that the movement of a double-leaf escape door is not restricted when opened by the door hardware of the passive leaf (vertical lever or push bar).

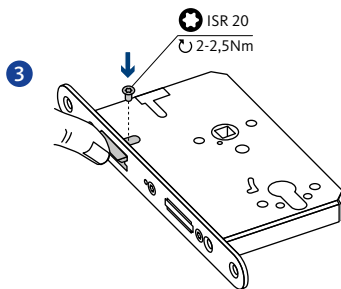
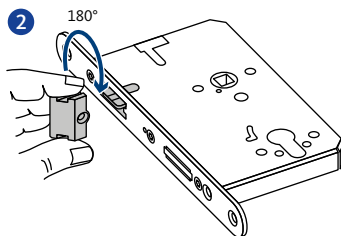
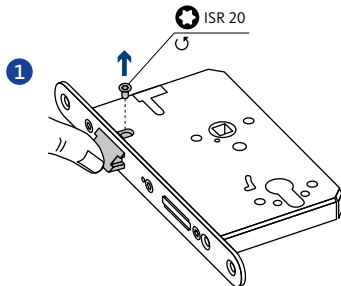
Use of a **carrier bar** is obligatory on double-leaf doors. The carrier bar ensures that the active leaf is taken along at least as far as the action range of the door-leaf coordinator if in a panic situation the door is opened by the passive leaf. The correct closing sequence is always guaranteed.



### Swiss round profile-cylinder

Note that the hole centre-to-centre distance (follower-cylinder) in locks designed for Swiss round profile-cylinders is 2 mm larger than that of Euro profile cylinders.

Example: PC 72 mm = CH-RC 74 mm



### Reversible latch series 23/ reversible latchbolt series 21

The following steps must be observed to reverse the latch:

- 1 Push the latch back slightly and unscrew the countersunk screw which can be accessed via the hole in the lock case cover
- 2 Pull the latch out of the faceplate, rotate it axially by 180° and reinsert it
- 3 Pressing gently on the latch, screw the countersunk screw back in and tighten it firmly with a torque of 2 to 2.5 Nm

**Note:**

Versions with reversible latch are delivered as standard DIN left.  
Essential tool: socket wrench insert Tx20  
(not included in the scope of delivery)



### Silent latch – series 23

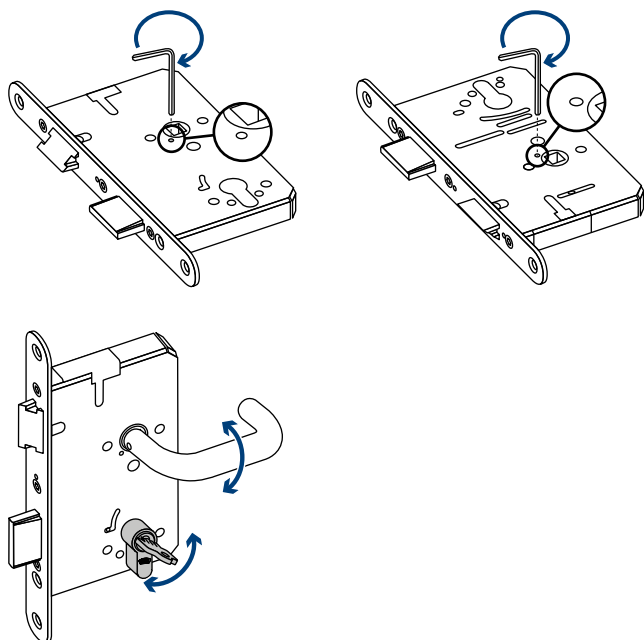
As an option, the existing latch with series 23 can be replaced by a silent latch.

**Note:**

Please take the above points into consideration.

# Functional description

## Switchable panic function series 23/series 21



### Switchable panic function series 23/series 21

Locks with the panic functions B, C and D feature a switchable panic function. This makes it possible to change the escape direction of the lock, which might be necessary after reversing the latchbolt.

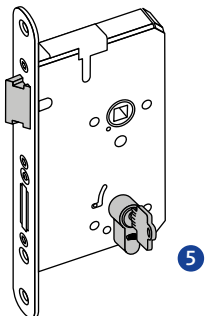
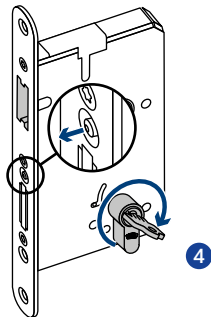
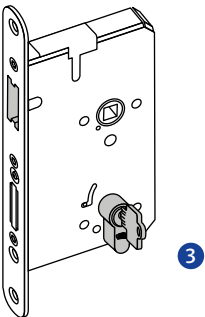
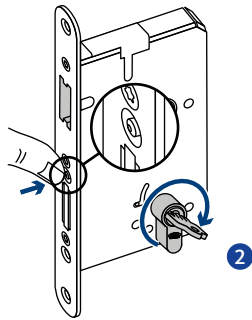
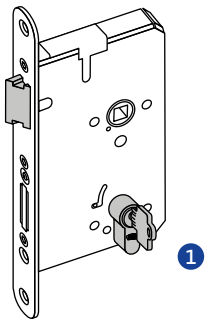
To switch the panic function, first actuate the trigger lever to bring the latchbolt in its locked position. Then turn the threaded pin at the position marked using a 1.5 mm Allen key as far as it will go. Finally, check that the panic function of the lock works properly.

To switch the panic function once again, follow the same procedure from the other lock side.



#### WARNING

When changing the escape direction from the side opposite the hinges (outward-opening) to the door hinge side (inward-opening) the approval according to EN 1125 ceases to be valid!



### Latch holdback series 23/series 21

#### Key-controlled latch holdback

**Note:** Not approved for fire and smoke protection doors

#### Function for locks with latch lever:

Activating the latch holdback:

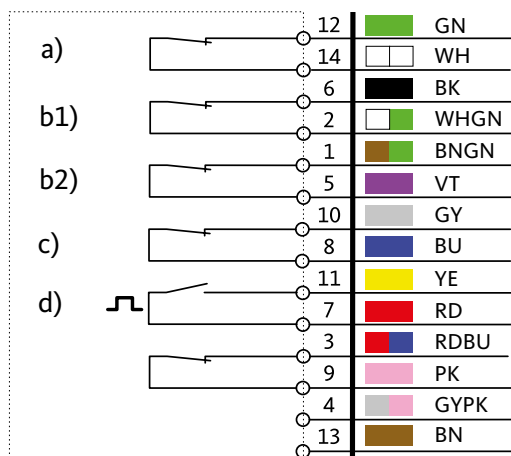
- 1 Retract the latch and hold it in retracted position using the key
- 2 Press the button on the faceplate down as far as it will go; keep the button pressed while turning the key back again
- 3 Latch holdback is activated

Deactivating the latch holdback:

- 4 Turn the key once more; the actuation button must pop back out
- 5 Latch is reactivated

# Wiring diagrams

## Lock monitoring – series 23



IEC 60757

### Monitoring functions – series 23

#### Connected values

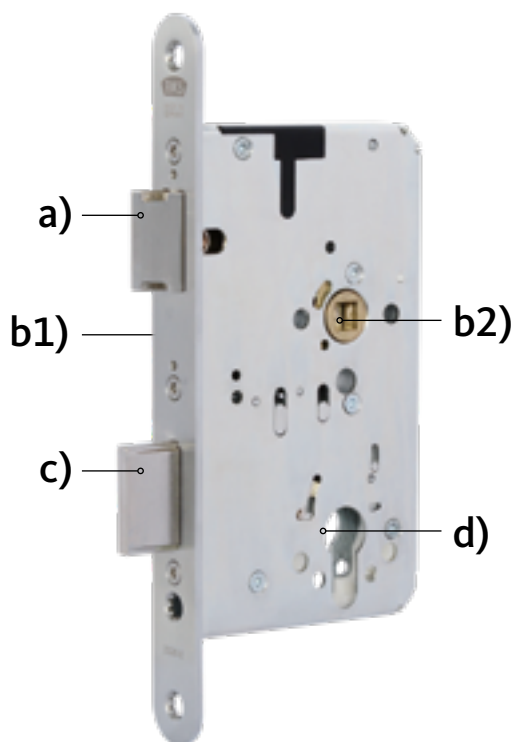
Switching capacity (max.) 3 W  
 Switching current DC (max.) 100 mA  
 12 V DC/80 mA  
 24 V DC/40 mA

#### Note!

The B 5490 0300 connecting cable (length 10 m) is not included in the scope of delivery and must be ordered separately.

#### Accessories (optional)

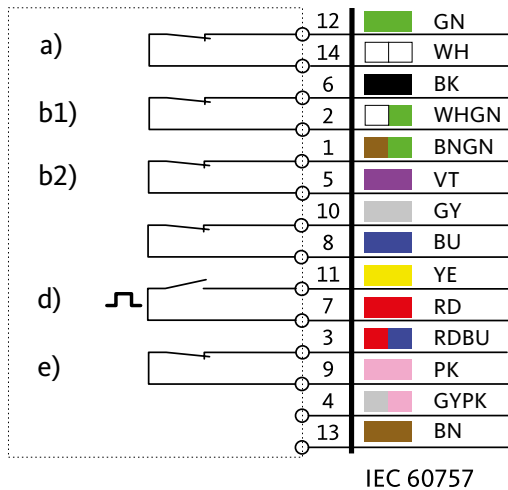
B 5371 0020 lock tester



#### Statuses of the lock contacts shown in initial position:

- a) Latch extended
- b) Lever handle not activated  
 (b1: on underside of lock case;  
 b2: on upper side of lock case)
- c) Deadbolt extended
- d) Cylinder in key withdrawal position





### Monitoring functions – series 21

#### Connected values

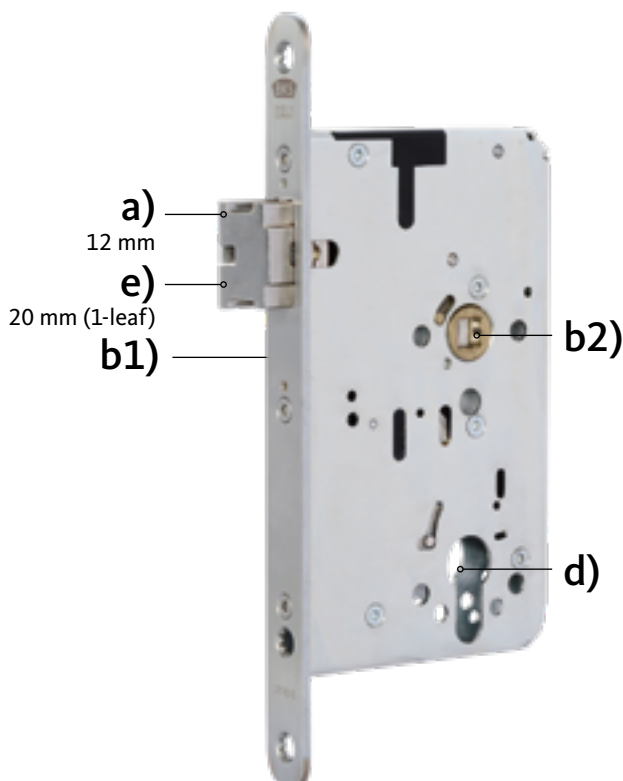
Switching capacity (max.) 3 W  
 Switching current DC (max.) 100 mA  
 12 V DC/80 mA  
 24 V DC/40 mA

#### Note!

The B 5490 0300 connecting cable (length 10 m) is not included in the scope of delivery and must be ordered separately.

#### Accessories (optional)

B 5371 0020 lock tester

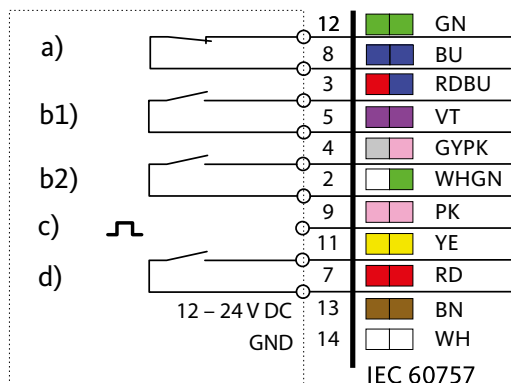


#### Statuses of the lock contacts shown in initial position:

- a) Latchbolt position 12 mm
- b) Lever handle not activated
  - (b1: on underside of lock case;
  - b2: on upper side of lock case)
- d) Cylinder in key withdrawal position
- e) Latchbolt blocking device 20 mm (only with 1-leaf doors)

# Wiring diagrams

## Lock status monitoring – B -217x/B -218x electrically coupled locks

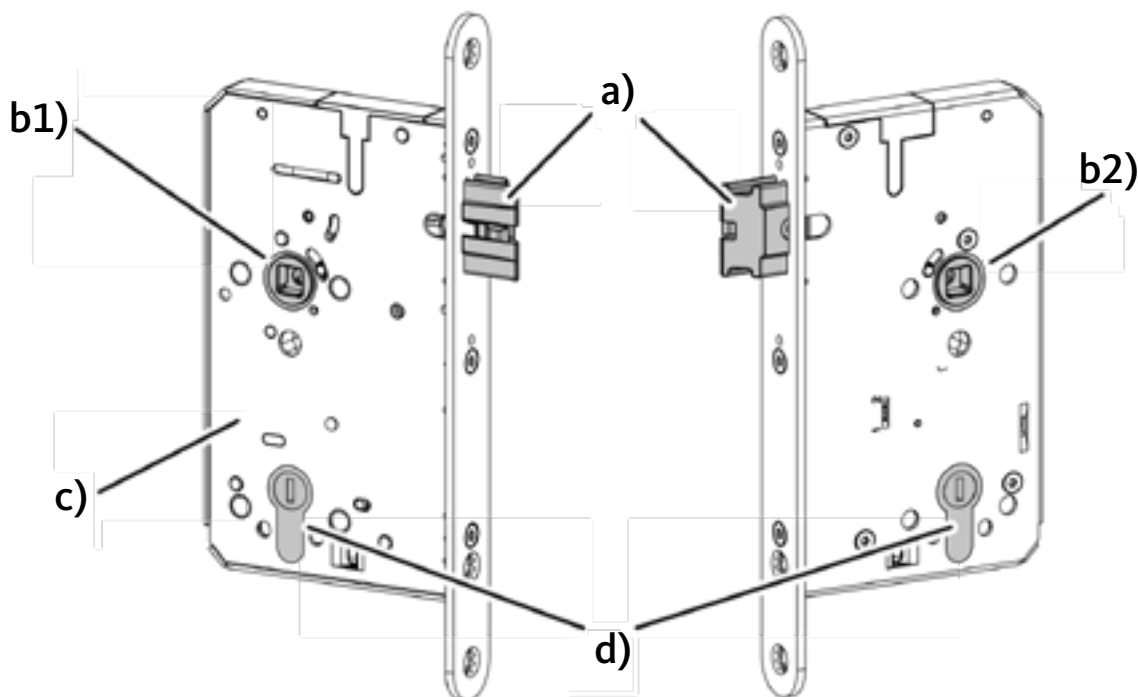


### Electrically coupled lock

The exterior lever handle is electrically activated, i.e. access can be controlled electrically. Activation is possible by means of the door opener button, intercom or similar, time switches, or access control system. The statuses of the individual lock components are also queried electrically via integrated switches.

### Accessories

**Not included in the scope of delivery:**  
connecting cable B 5490 0300,  
length 10 m (type LiYY 8 x 0.14 mm<sup>2</sup>)

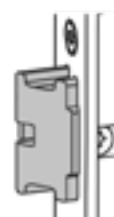
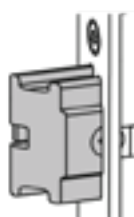


Technical data	
Nominal voltage	12–24 V DC
Current consumption	max. 250 mA
Duty ratio	100%
Contact load	max. 30 V max. 500 mA

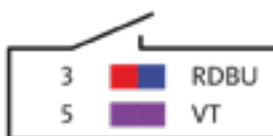


a,b1,b2,d:  
max 30V  
max 500mA

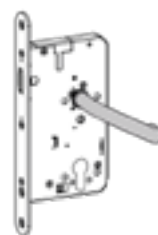
a)



b1)



b2)

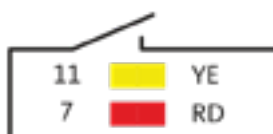
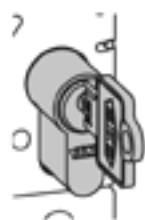


c)



9 PK

d)



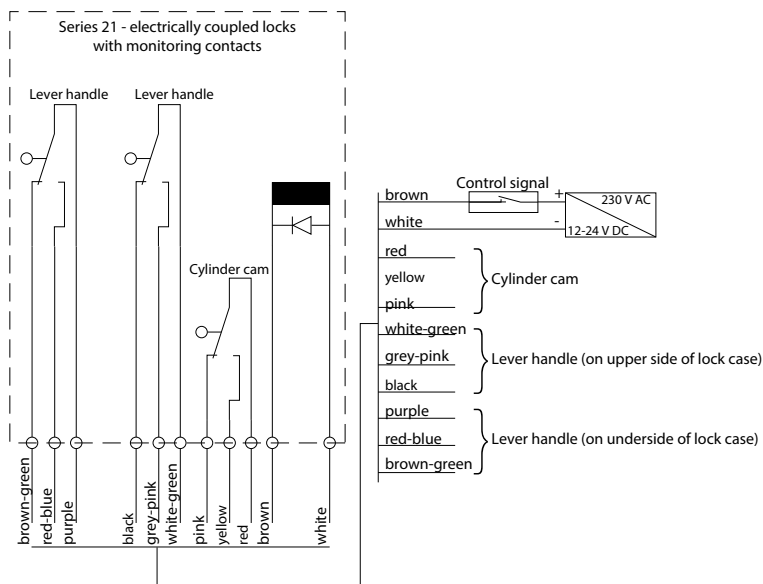
+12 - +24 V DC 13 BN

GND 14 WH

IEC 60757

# Wiring diagrams

## Electrically coupled multi-point locks – SECURITY 21 EK 2170/2171/2178



### SECURITY EK lock

The exterior lever handle is electrically activated, i.e. access can be controlled electrically. Activation is possible by means of the door opener button, intercom or similar, time switches, or access control system. The statuses of the individual lock components are also queried electrically via integrated switches. The door can be opened from outside by operating the mechanical locking cylinder, by the fire brigade for example.

### Functional description

Two electrically independent microswitches monitor and signal the most important unlocked/locked statuses. Monitored components: cylinder locking cam and latchbolt. The terminal assignment is shown in the above diagram.

### Accessories

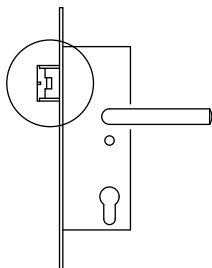
#### Included in the scope of delivery:

Connecting cable  
(type LiYY 11 x 0.14 mm<sup>2</sup>) B 5490 0300



### Wiring diagram

Latchbolt projected



**Fail-secure** = exterior lever handle decoupled without current

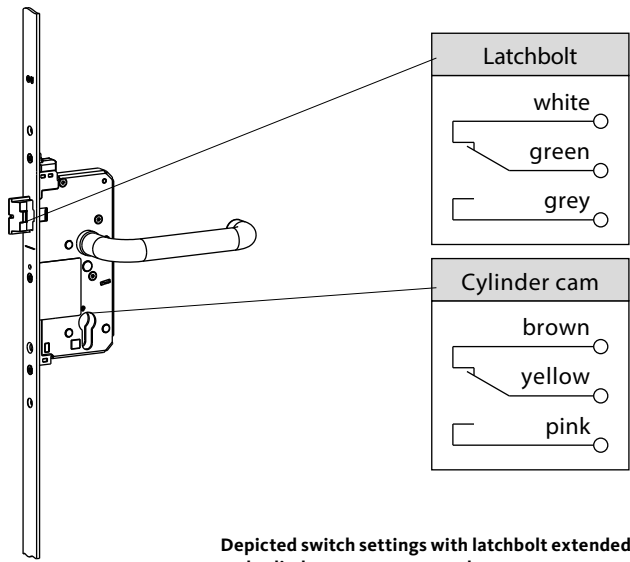
**Fail-safe** = exterior lever handle coupled without current

Technical data	
Nominal voltage	12–24 V DC
Current consumption	max. 250 mA
Duty ratio	100%
Contact load	30 V DC/2 A or 125 V AC/1 A



# Wiring diagrams

## Multi-point locks with monitoring contacts – SECURITY 2116 S/2119 S

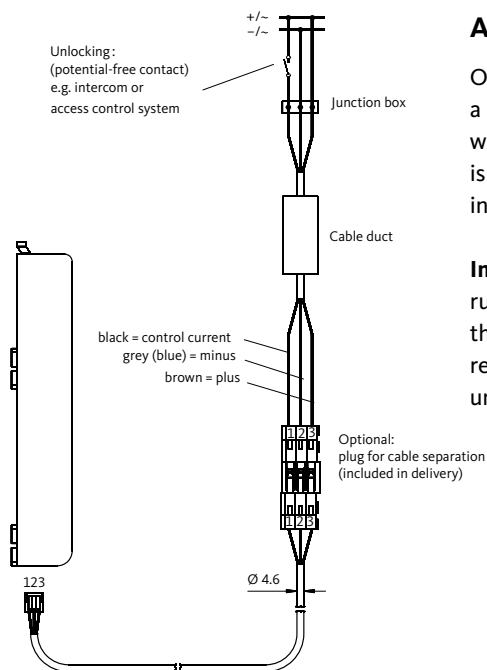


Depicted switch settings with latchbolt extended, and cylinder cam not actuated

Terminal assignment		
Wire colour	Function	
White	Latchbolt	NC
Grey		NO
Green		C
Brown	Cylinder locking cam	NC
Pink		NO
Yellow		C

Technical data	
Contact load	30 V DC/2 A or 125 V AC/1 A

**Accessories**  
**Included in the scope of delivery:**  
 connecting cable B 5490 0001,  
 length 8 m (type LiYY 6 x 0.14 mm<sup>2</sup>)



### A-opener K-18153-01-0-0

Other loads (such as an electric strike or a lamp) must not be connected in parallel with the A-opener. If an additional load is required, a relay must be connected in-between.

**Important:** A switch for "permanent running" may be installed in parallel with the "Open" push-button (daytime latch release function). The switching time is unlimited.

### Accessories

The connecting cable is included in the delivery (approx. 6 m long, with plug and wire end ferrules)

From junction box:

3-core cable

Max. external diameter: 6 mm

Wire cross-section

up to 10 m length: 0.50 mm<sup>2</sup>

up to 40 m length: 0.75 mm<sup>2</sup>

up to 50 m length: 1.00 mm<sup>2</sup>

up to 75 m length: 1.50 mm<sup>2</sup>

up to 125 m length: 2.50 mm<sup>2</sup>

(not supplied by GU-BKS)

Technical data	
Nominal voltage	12 V AC/12–24 V DC (stabilised)
Current consumption	max. 1 A
Protection code	IP40
Lifting force	max. 70 N

# Useful information







### **Instructions for use**

Product information

512

---

### **Product liability**

Product information

514

---

### **Standards and regulations at a glance**

Product information

516

---

# Instructions for use

## Product information



1. Do not drill through the door leaf in the area of the lock when the lock is installed.



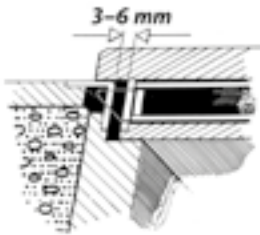
2. Do not hit the spindle through the follower with force.



3. Do not carry the door leaf by the lever handle.



4. The distance between lock faceplate and striker should be between 3 and 6 mm.



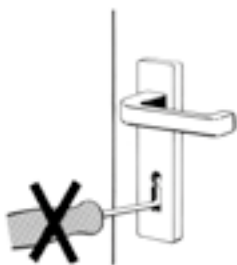
5. Do not paint over deadbolt or latch.



6. Do not apply any force to the lever handle other than in normal rotational direction. Only apply a maximum force of 150 N to the lever handle in the actuation direction.



7. The lock may only be operated with the appropriate key and not with foreign objects.



8. The deadbolt must not project when the door is open.



9. Do not operate lever handle and key at the same time.



10. Escape door locks must not be left with the key inserted.



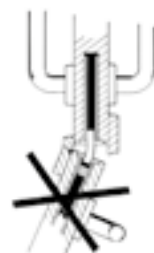
11. The use of mechanical/mechatronic knob cylinders must be checked in individual cases by referring to the compatibility list on our website.

**Note:**

When using push bars, it must not be possible for hands/fingers to be caught up when operating the push bar with the knob cylinder. Also ensure that the door can move freely.



12. 2-leaf doors without double-sided panic function (full panic function) must not be forced open via the passive leaf.





13. If there are signs that the lock has been tampered with (or forced) it must be replaced immediately.

14. Locks must be greased at least once a year.

Comply with these instructions when using BKS locks and door hardware!

### Exclusion of liability

BKS products are permanently adapted and developed to meet the growing demands of the market. We also reserve the right to make changes during the course of technical development.

The necessity for this is based on:

- technical development
- changes and adaptations in the product range
- adaptation to changing laws and technical standards

The content of our documents was compiled with the greatest possible care. However, we accept no responsibility for errors or inaccuracies in relation to representation and description of the products.

Thank you for your understanding.

# Product liability

## Product information



According to the German Product Liability Act defining the liability of a manufacturer for his products, the following information about locks must be observed.

We as manufacturer will not accept liability for non-observance of this information.

### 1. Product information and intended use

The function of a lock is to keep a door shut, and to lock it. Simple lock designs serve only to shut the door. 'Keeping shut' means preventing a door from being opened by pulling or pushing while also allowing it to be easily opened, by operating a lever handle for example. The lock latch – generally called latch – serves as locking element.

Securing the closed door by blocking at least one deadbolt or latchbolt which engages in the appropriate recess in the frame or latch striker, is called blocking.

The deadbolt must be blocked in the extended position to prevent it being pushed back. Moreover, opening of the door without using the appropriate key must be effectively hampered.

A door may be locked only when it is in the fully closed position.

The length of the cylinder fixing screws must be selected to match the backset dimension of the lock or cropped to the appropriate length.

A mortise lock is a lock which is inserted into a recess in the door leaf (lock recess) and fixed with screws.

The following must be observed to assure their intended use:

- The chosen locks, latch plates, door hardware, attaching elements and locking cylinders must be compatible with each other.
- Installation, maintenance and possible replacement of the lock must be carried out in accordance with the state of the art. This is documented in standards related to these products and in the manufacturers' catalogues and instructions.

With locks for escape doors or special locks, the simultaneous operation of key and door hardware (such as the lever handle) is not allowed as a rule.

Locks for escape doors and special locks may only be combined with locking cylinders featuring a so-called thumbturn (e.g. knob cylinders) if this is contractually agreed with the lock manufacturer. It is generally assumed that only key owners have the right to operate the lock; in other words, the actuation of a lock via a knob cylinder (i.e. without key) is not considered a normal case.

The simultaneous retraction of latch and deadbolt by operation of the lever handle is a special case which should not generally replace the standard key operation for withdrawing the deadbolt.

Cylinders may only be installed in locks without reservation if they comply with a dimension standard (e.g. DIN 18252), and if the locks are in turn explicitly designed for cylinders according to this standard.

In all other cases, manufacturers, dealers, fabricators or consumers of such locks must ensure that the chosen cylinders are suitable for installation and the intended use.

Mandatory legal regulations and manufacturer's instructions must be observed. For example, locking cylinders with knob, knurled knob or similar thumbturn must not be installed in panic locks

General terms, if not explained in catalogues, brochures, price lists or on the internet, are defined in the standards relevant for these products (such as DIN 18250, DIN 18251, DIN 18252, DIN 18255, DIN 18257, DIN 18273, EN 179, EN 1125, EN 1303, EN 1906, EN 12209). Deviations from the relevant standard must be specified in the order.

### 2. Misuse

Misuse, non-intended use of locks, occurs for example if

- the flawless use is prevented by inserting foreign objects into the lock or striker.
- the lock or striker are manipulated in such a way that changes their design or function.
- the deadbolt is extended to prevent the door from closing.
- the function of the locking elements is hindered as a result of improper assembly or subsequent treatment (e.g. painting).
- a load is applied to the lever handle which exceeds the normal force applied by hand.
- unsuitable, e.g. dimensionally deviating or incorrect keys are used.
- the specified clearance increases or decreases as a result of hinge readjustments or lowering of the door leaf.
- a double-leaf door is opened by the passive leaf although not designed and approved for this.
- objects or extremities are put between the door leaf and frame when the door closes.
- activating the lever handle and the key simultaneously.



### 3. Product performance

Technical requirements other than those determined in our catalogues, brochures, price lists or performance specifications, etc. must be agreed with us.

In this context, the relevant standards serve as guidelines (for example, DIN 18250, DIN 18251, DIN 18252, DIN 18255, DIN 18257, DIN 18273, EN 179, EN 1125, EN 1303, EN 1906, EN 12209).

These standards define basic and additional requirements.

The serviceability of locks also depends on the operating frequency, operating method, environmental effects and maintenance.

Lock, striker, door hardware, locking cylinder and keys must be replaced as soon as problems occur despite proper maintenance.

The same applies after attempts to break locks and their accessories forcefully (burglary attempts).

### 4. Product maintenance

Locks must be lubricated with suitable lubricants at least once a year, or more frequently depending on the wear. Door hardware, striker and locking cylinder must be inspected for proper condition and attachment. Only detergent not containing corrosive ingredients may be used.

### 5. Duty to inform and to instruct

In order to comply with the duties to provide information and instruction prescribed by the German Product Liability Act, the following documents and services are made available to specialist dealers, locksmiths, architects, planners, fabricators and end users upon request:

- catalogues, brochures
- tender specifications, quotation documents, key combination records
- the relevant standards, e.g. DIN 18250, DIN 18251, DIN 18252, DIN 18255, DIN 18257, DIN 18273, EN 179, EN 1125, EN 1303, EN 1906, EN 12209 (exclusive distribution by Beuth Verlag GmbH, Berlin 30)
- instructions for installation, operation and maintenance

For the selection, installation, operation, and maintenance of locks and door hardware:

- architects and planners are obliged to request and observe all required product information from us.
- specialist dealers are obliged to observe product information and references in the price lists and to specifically request all necessary instructions from us and forward these to the fabricators.
- fabricators are obliged to observe all product information and specifically request operating and maintenance instructions from us and forward these to the clients and users.

# Standards and regulations at a glance

## Product information



For doors and door-related products, a whole range of standards and directives exists. The most important standards are:

### DIN 107

Building construction; identification of right and left side

### DIN 1080, part 1

Definitions, symbols and units in civil engineering, basics

### DIN 4102, part 5 and 18

Part 5: Behaviour of building materials and components in fire; fire barriers, barriers in lift wells and fire-resistant glazing systems

Part 18: Fire behaviour of building materials and components; fire barriers; attestation of the quality 'self-locking' (durability test)

### DIN 18055

Windows; joint impermeability, tightness against driving rain and to mechanical stress; specifications and tests

### DIN 18082, part 1 and 3

Part 1: Fire barriers, steel doors T30-1, type A

Part 3: Fire barriers, steel doors T30-1, type B

### DIN 18095, parts 1 and 2

Part 1: Doors; smoke control doors; terms and requirements

Part 2: Doors; smoke protection doors; type testing for operational reliability and leakage

### DIN 18100

Doors; wall openings for doors; dimensions according to DIN 4172

### DIN 18101

Doors, doors for buildings; sizes of door leaves, position of hinges and lock; interdependence of dimensions

### DIN 18111, part 1

Door frames, steel door frames, standard door frames for rebated doors in masonry

### DIN 18250

Mortise locks for fire rated doors

### DIN 18251

Locks; mortise locks for doors

### DIN 18252

Profile cylinders for door locks; terminology, designations

### DIN 18255

Architectural hardware; lever handles, backplates and rosettes – terms, dimensions, requirements

### DIN 18257

Building hardware; security hardware – definitions, measurements, requirements, testing and markings

### DIN 18273

Building hardware; lever handle units for fire doors and smoke control doors – terms and definitions, dimensions, requirements and testing

### DIN 18357

German construction contract procedures (VOB), part C: General technical specifications in construction contracts (ATV) – mounting of door and window hardware

### DIN 18361

German construction contract procedures (VOB), part C: General technical specifications in construction contracts (ATV) – glazing work

### DIN 68706, part 1

Interior doors of timber and timber materials, plywood doors, terms, preferential dimensions, structural features

### EN 179

Emergency exit devices operated by a lever handle or push pad

### EN 1125

Panic exit devices operated by a horizontal bar

### EN 1154

Controlled door closing devices

### EN 1303

Building hardware – cylinders for locks – requirements and test methods

### EN 1627

Windows, doors, shutters – burglar resistance – requirements and classification

### EN 1628

Windows, doors, shutters – burglar resistance – test method for the determination of resistance under static loading

### EN 1629

Windows, doors and shutters – burglar resistance – test method for the determination of resistance under dynamic loading

### EN 1630

Windows, doors, shutters – burglar resistance – test method for the determination of resistance to manual burglary attempts

### EN 1634, part 1 and 3

Fire resistance tests for door assemblies and barriers

Part 1: Fire barriers

Part 3: Smoke control doors and shutters

### EN 1906

Building hardware, lever handles and door knobs – requirements and test methods



# Overall table of contents



## General information

Table of contents.....	7
Service, planning, seminars.....	8

## Ordering made easy

Your guide to using the catalogue.....	10
Materials and finishes.....	12
Explanation of pictographs .....	13

## Lock and door hardware combinations

Single-leaf doors with standard function.....	15
Double-leaf doors with standard function .....	16
Single-leaf doors with panic function to EN 179 .....	18
Single-leaf doors with panic function to EN 1125.....	20
Double-leaf doors with panic function to EN 179 .....	22
Double-leaf doors with panic function to EN 1125.....	24
Special applications .....	26
Combination NE 100 .....	28
Combination NEO 400.....	32
Combination NE 120 .....	36
Combination NEO 420.....	40
Combination NZA 150.....	44
Combination NZO 400.....	48
Combination NZA 190.....	52
Combination NZA 110 .....	56
Combination NZA 170 .....	60
Combination PE 100.....	64
Combination PEO 400.....	68
Combination PES 100.....	72
Combination PE 120.....	76
Combination PE 210.....	80
Combination PEO 420.....	84
Combination PES 120.....	88
Combination PE 105 .....	92
Combination PEO 405.....	96
Combination PES 105.....	100
Combination PE 125.....	104
Combination PEO 425.....	108
Combination PES 125.....	112
Combination PZA 110.....	116
Combination PZO 110.....	120
Combination PZAS 110.....	124
Combination PZA 170.....	128
Combination PZO 170.....	132
Combination PZA 210.....	136
Combination PZAS 170.....	140
Combination PZA 115.....	144
Combination PZO 115.....	148
Combination PZAS 115.....	152
Combination PZA 175 .....	156
Combination PZO 175.....	160
Combination PZAS 175.....	164

## Special applications

Panic function on the higher-mounted interior lever handle on the passive leaf .....	168
Panic function on the higher-mounted interior lever handle on the active leaf.....	169
Escape door locking.....	170
Kindergarten function.....	171
Access control.....	172
Automatic door function .....	173
Escape door locking – for double-leaf doors.....	174
Kindergarten function – for double-leaf doors.....	175
Access control – for double-leaf doors.....	176
Automatic door function – for double-leaf doors .....	177



## Locks and multi-points locks

Table of contents.....	179
Product characteristics .....	180

### Manual-locking locking systems – mortise locks

Interior door lock 0215 .....	184
Interior door lock 0415 .....	186
Project lock B-0515 .....	188
Project lock B-0515 with silent latch .....	190
Project lock B-0715 .....	192
Heavy-duty lock B-0615 .....	194
Heavy-duty lock B-0615 with silent latch.....	196
Deadbolt lock B 1308.....	198
Latch lock B 1307.....	200
Swing-door lock B-0055.....	202
Sliding door lock 0353.....	204
Sliding door lock 0371/0372.....	206
Sliding door lock 0375.....	208
Sliding door lock 0381.....	210
Sliding door lock 0393.....	212
Entrance door lock B-0024.....	214
Fire rated door lock B-1206.....	216
Security door lock B-6306.....	218
Fire rated door lock B-1125.....	220
Fire rated door lock B 2327 .....	222
Fire rated door lock B-2338.....	224
Lock for radiation protection doors B 6043 .....	226

### Manual-locking locking systems – mortise locks with panic function, series 23

Panic lock B-2320.....	228
Panic lock B-2321.....	230
Panic lock B-2322.....	232
Panic lock B-2323.....	234
Panic lock B-2324.....	236
Panic lock B-2325.....	238
Panic lock B-2326.....	240
Panic lock B-2327 .....	242
Panic lock B 2328 .....	244
Panic lock B-2330.....	246
Panic lock B-2331.....	248
Panic lock B-2332.....	250
Panic lock B-2333.....	252
Panic lock B-2334.....	254
Panic lock B-2335.....	256
Panic lock B-2336.....	258
Panic lock B-2337 .....	260
Panic lock B-2340.....	262
Panic lock B-2341.....	264
Panic lock B-2344.....	266
Panic lock B-2346.....	268
Panic lock B-2348.....	270
Panic lock B-2349.....	272
Lock B-2368 .....	274

Shoot-bolt lock B 2390/B 2396 (flat faceplate).....	276
Shoot-bolt lock B 2390/B 2396 (angled faceplate).....	278
Shoot-bolt lock B 2391.....	280
Shoot-bolt lock B 2392 (flat faceplate).....	282
Shoot-bolt lock B 2392 (angled faceplate).....	284
Motor-driven shoot-bolt lock B-2393 .....	286
Secured shoot-bolt lock B 2394.....	288
Secured shoot-bolt lock B 2397.....	290
Shoot-bolt lock B 2495.....	292

### Self-locking locking systems – mortise locks – series 21

Mortise lock B-2168 .....	294
Entrance door lock B-2154 .....	296

### Self-locking locking systems – mortise locks with panic function, series 21

Panic lock B-2100.....	298
Panic lock B-2101.....	300
Panic lock B-2102.....	302
Panic lock B-2103.....	304
Panic lock B-2106.....	306
Panic lock B-2107.....	308
Panic lock B-2110.....	310
Panic lock B-2111.....	312
Panic lock B-2112.....	314
Panic lock B-2113.....	316
Panic lock B-2116.....	318
Panic lock B-2166.....	320
Panic lock B-2117 .....	322
Panic lock for front entrance door B-2154 .....	324
Electrically-locking panic lock B-2120 .....	326
Electrically-locking panic lock B-2126 .....	328
Motor-driven panic lock B-2156 .....	330
Motor-driven panic lock B-2157 .....	332
Electrically coupled panic lock B-2170 .....	334
Electrically coupled panic lock B-2171 .....	336
Electrically coupled lock B-2175.....	338
Electrically coupled panic lock B-2180 .....	340
Electrically coupled panic lock B-2181 .....	342
BKSremote panic lock B-2160.....	344
BKSremote panic lock B-2161.....	346
Shoot-bolt lock B 2189 (lipped faceplate).....	348
Shoot-bolt lock B 2189 (angled faceplate).....	350
Shoot-bolt lock B 2190 (flat faceplate).....	352
Shoot-bolt lock B 2190 (angled faceplate).....	354
Motor-driven shoot-bolt lock B-2193 .....	356

### Self-locking locking systems – multi-point locks, series 21

SECURY 2178 EK .....	358
----------------------	-----

# Overall table of contents



## Self-locking locking systems – multi-point locks with panic function – series 21

SECURY 2110.....	360
SECURY 2111.....	362
SECURY 2112.....	364
SECURY 2113.....	366
SECURY 2116.....	368
SECURY 2119.....	370
SECURY 2166.....	372
SECURY 2169.....	374
SECURY 2170 EK.....	376
SECURY 2171 EK.....	378
SECURY 2116 EVP / SECURY 2116 S EVP .....	380

## Accessories – locks

Silent latch B-9045/Adapter for top-locking.....	382
Passive-leaf control lock B 1595.....	383
Spring-operated top latch B 1795/B 1796.....	384
Passive-leaf control lock B 1895.....	385
Remote lock B 2598.....	386
Shoot-bolt B-1898/Lever-operated shoot-bolt lock B 1899 .....	387
SECURY 21 extension/Torque screwdriver.....	388
Carrier bar MNK 8642.....	389

## Accessories – strikers

Security angled striker S204/S241.....	390
SECUR striker 2808/Angled striker 2809 .....	391
Angled striker S400/S401 .....	392
Lipped striker S403/Angled striker S411.....	393
Deadbolt striker B 9000/Striker S413 .....	394
U-striker 2828/Striker S448.....	395
Angled striker B 9000.....	396
Lipped striker B 9000.....	397
Lipped striker B 9000/Flat striker B-9000.....	398
Flat striker B-9000 .....	399
Lipped striker B-9000.....	400
Lipped striker B-9000/Angled striker B-9000.....	401
Flat striker B-9000/Lipped striker B-9000 .....	402
Lipped striker 9-49431/ Latchbolt monitoring contact 6-38426 .....	403
Strikers for SECURY 21 .....	404
Strikers for SECURY 21 EVP .....	405
Strikers.....	406
Concealed strikers .....	407
Angled striker 9-38551.....	408
Lipped striker B 9000 .....	409

## Accessories – miscellaneous

Vertical rod B 9006.....	410
Vertical rod B 9006/Spring-loaded vertical rod B 9036.....	411
Floor striker B 9009/B-0028 .....	412
Floor striker B-9003/Guide plate for vertical rod B 9019 .....	413
GU-BKS electric strike ET 8.....	414
GU-BKS electric strike ET 8 METÖ .....	416

Control units/Emergency power buffer .....	418
I/O module/Emergency power buffer .....	419
Radio transmitter/Radio receiver.....	420
Handheld radio transmitter/Wall-mounted radio module I/O ..	421
Electric escape door strike B 5465.....	422
SECUREconnect/Cable link.....	423
Cable links.....	424
Monitoring contacts.....	425
Monitoring contacts/Emergency power buffer .....	426
Connecting cable/A-opener.....	427

## Door hardware for escape doors to EN 1125

Table of contents.....	429
Electrically-locking Touch Bar EVT.....	430
Touch bar B-7441 .....	432
Touch bar B-7443 with short backplate.....	434
Push bar with backplate.....	436
Cranked push bar B-7403 with backplate.....	440
Push bar sets B 7130 .....	442
Push bar B 7130.....	445
Touch bar B 7131.....	449
Push bar B 7130/Touch bar B 7131 – accessories .....	452

## Accessories – door hardware

Square spindles/Screws .....	454
Fixing accessories/Monitoring contact for push bar B 9032 .....	457

## Escape door security

Table of contents.....	459
------------------------	-----

## Escape door control units

Escape door control units FTNT10.....	460
On-wall escape door control units FTNTAP .....	462
I/O modules IO10 on-wall/IO5 in-wall.....	464
Escape door control units FTNT10/FTNT20.....	465
Spring-operated key switches ST10/ST20.....	465
Code keypad B 5580 .....	466

## Locking elements

Electric escape door strike .....	468
Magnetic locks .....	469

## Accessories for escape door control units

On-wall housings/Frames/Covers.....	470
Power supply units/Accessories.....	471

## Visualisation

BKS-NET system software.....	472
------------------------------	-----

## System management

BKS-NET system management .....	474
Bus components.....	475

## Technical information

Table of contents.....	477
------------------------	-----

## Standards at a glance

Classification code EN 179 .....	478
Classification code EN 1125.....	479
Classification code EN 12209 .....	480
Classification code EN 14846 .....	482
Doors in escape and rescue routes in accordance with EN 179 and EN 1125 .....	484
On the safe side with GU group products .....	486
Marking in accordance with the CPR.....	487

## Functional descriptions

Double-acting panic function .....	488
Single-acting panic function .....	489
Panic function – for outward-opening doors .....	490
Panic function – for inward-opening doors .....	491
Panic function B .....	492
Panic function C .....	493
Panic function D.....	494
Panic function E.....	495
Panic function P .....	496
Top-locking on active and passive leaf .....	497
Jamming of 2-leaf doors/Swiss round profile-cylinder .....	498
Reversible latch of series 23/ Reversible latchbolt of series 21/Silent latch .....	499
Switchable panic function series 23/series 21 .....	500
Latch holdback series 23/series 21 .....	501

## Wiring diagrams

Lock monitoring – series 23 .....	502
Lock monitoring – series 21 .....	503
Lock status monitoring – electrically coupled locks B 217x / B218x .....	504
Electrically coupled multi-point locks – SECURY 21 EK 2170 / 2171 / EK 2178.....	506
Multi-point locks with monitoring contacts – SECURY 2116 S/2119 S.....	508
A-opener set for SECURY multi-point locks.....	509

## Useful information

Table of contents.....	511
Instructions for use.....	512
Product liability .....	514
Standards and regulations at a glance .....	516
Overall table of contents .....	518
<b>Exclusion of liability / Copyright notice / Image credits .....</b>	<b>522</b>



## Indication character of the technical information, exclusion of liability

The technical documents are general information based on our experience and tests and therefore do not take any specific application into account. They are intended as general information and for initial orientation only, and must not be used as the decision-making basis. They reflect the version of the catalogue at the time of going to press. Although we have made every attempt to ensure the information provided here is accurate, it is non-binding. It should be adapted to the respective construction projects, usage and specific on-site demands. As a consequence of further developments, but also in order to take current developments into account and to exclude printing errors or other mistakes, you will find the current version of the binding technical documents at [www.g-u.com](http://www.g-u.com). Be sure to use the latest edition of our technical documents.

The product images shown in the publication may differ from the actual product, particularly as a result of technical improvements. We would also like to draw your attention to the current information at the website mentioned above.

## Copyright notice

© All illustrations and texts in this publication are protected by copyright. Unless otherwise stated on the image, the rights belong to the Gretsch-Unitas group. Any use of copyright protected materials without the consent of the holder of the rights is prohibited.

## Image credits

Page 510: Globe with streaks of light kindly provided by Photographer's Choice RF/Getty Images

## Publisher

Gretsch-Unitas GmbH Baubeschlage  
Johann-Maus-Str. 3  
71254 Ditzingen  
Germany  
Tel. +49 71 56 3 01-0  
Fax +49 71 56 3 01-2 93  
[www.g-u.com](http://www.g-u.com)





WINDOW TECHNOLOGY  
DOOR TECHNOLOGY  
AUTOMATIC ENTRANCE SYSTEMS  
BUILDING MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS

Gretsch-Unitas GmbH  
Baubeschlage  
Johann-Maus-Str. 3  
71254 Ditzingen  
Germany  
Tel. +49 7156 301-0  
Fax +49 7156 301-77980

BKS GmbH  
Heidestr. 71  
42549 Velbert  
Germany  
Tel. +49 2051 201-0  
Fax +49 2051 201-9733

[www.g-u.com](http://www.g-u.com)

WP02015-04-2-1 03/2023

Securing technology for you

